



REDK. ULLMER, LTD.,

Complete Printers' Furnishers,

Standard Works,

CROSS STREET, FARRINGTON ROAD, LONDON, E.C.

REGISTERED TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS .. COMPOSITION, LONDON.
TELEPHONE (NATIONAL) HOLBORN, 4607.

Valuers to the Trade.

*valuations carefully prepared for Fire Claims, Probate,
Transfers, Stocktaking, &c.*

Terms on application to Managing Director.

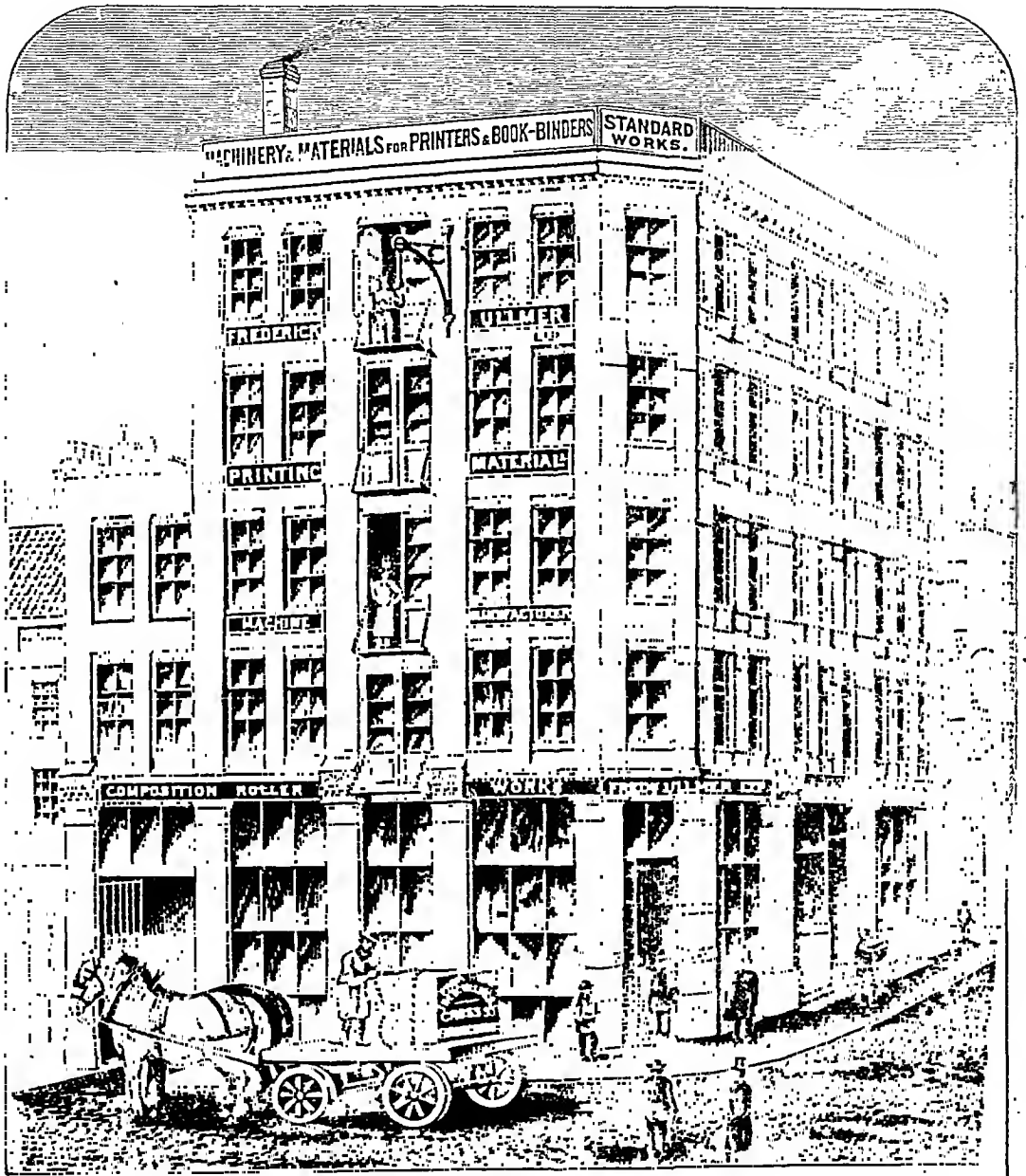


THE "STANDARD" WORKS,

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., London.

ESTABLISHED NEARLY A CENTURY AND POSSESSED OF MANY FACILITIES FOR
DOING BUSINESS.

OUR LISTS CONTAIN SOMETHING FOR EVERY PRINTER.



Our Lists include the following:

MACHINERY AND MATERIALS LIST.

TYPE CATALOGUE No. 189

Upwards 2,000 Faces.

SUPPLEMENTARY No. 189

Nearly 1,000 Faces.

WOOD LETTER SPECIMEN BOOK.

"STANDARD" CIRCULAR.

SECOND-HAND TYPE & MACHIN

ZINC RULES, &C.

ROLLER LIST, &C.

BOOKBINDERS' LIST.

LIST OF BRASS TYPE AND HA
LETTERS.

NOTICES.

New Customers. To save delay in the execution of orders received from firms with whom we have no ledger account, it is requested that a remittance accompany the order, or two references to firms with whom they have done business.

Rollers. When Rollers are sent to be clothed or reclothed, they should be advised same day by post; this saves delay in returning. When sending Rollers up to be re-covered, consign as iron spindles.

Empties, Goods in Exchange, &c. Boxes are credited at prices charged if returned within 21 days from receipt, and delivered free at our Works. No boxes, old metal, or other goods in exchange will be received without being previously advised by post.

Credits. Credits for returns, boxes, old metal or other goods taken in exchange are deducted before any discount is allowed at settlement of account—discount only being allowed on the balance after all credits are deducted.

Errors. Any error in delivery or execution of orders must be notified within 21 days from date of invoice, otherwise no allowance can be made.

Old Type Metal. Price allowed for Old Type, if small, 3d. per lb.; if large, 2½d. per lb., delivered free at our Works, and in exchange for other goods, type, or material. Old metal, brass cuttings, &c., subject to variation in market price.

Telegraphic Address—"Composition, London."

Telephone (National)—Holborn, No. 4607.

Foreign Indents. To insure promptness in the despatch of foreign orders, a remittance should accompany all orders as under:—

⅓ of the amount if order is above £100.
⅓ " " under £100.

Interest at current Bank Rate will be allowed on all advance payments from the date of receipt of order to despatch of same. For the balance of account we draw @ 7 or 14 days' sight. The B/Ls. are attached to the Draft and forwarded through our Bankers for presentation, and when the Draft is duly provided for the B/Ls., &c., are handed over, and goods can be obtained.

EDK. ULLMER, LTD.,

"Standard" Works,

CROSS STREET,
FARRINGTON ROAD,
LONDON, E.C.

OUR BANKERS ARE
THE UNION BANK OF LONDON,
LIMITED,
HOLBORN CIRCUS, E.C.

REVISED

Illustrated Price List

OF

New Machinery and Materials

FOR

LETTERPRESS PRINTERS, LITHOGRAPHERS,
BOOKBINDERS AND STATIONERS.

REGISTERED TRADE MARK.



ESTABLISHED 1825.

FREDK. ULLMER, LTD.,

"Standard" Works,

CROSS STREET, FARRINGDON ROAD, LONDON, E.C.

Registered Telegraphic Address: "COMPOSITION, LONDON."

Telephone (National): HOLBORN, 4607.

ENTERED AT STATIONERS' HALL, MAY, 1902.

May, 1902.



OUR thanks are due to all our friends who have from time to time favoured us with their esteemed orders, and have thereby helped us to build up a business known in all parts of the world.

We trust this Revised Illustrated List of New Machinery and Materials which we now place in their hands will be found mutually helpful, and will tend to increase the intercourse we have enjoyed for such a long period with so many of the leading houses in the Trade, town, country, and export. The Printer will find in this List most things that he may require to make his office complete and up-to-date—from a Bodkin to a Fine Art Machine, and no effort shall be spared on our part to despatch with promptitude and care all orders entrusted to us.

We have added very considerably to our Manufacturing Departments since the last List was issued. Specially adapted machinery has been laid down in our Joinery Department for making Cases, Frames, Cabinets, Racks, Furniture, Reglet, &c., and the quality of goods turned out by us is, we believe, second to none in the market. Our Roller Department, too, has been equipped with specially constructed plant, and our Rollers are made by an improved method which gives a beautiful and smooth surface.

In the Brass Rule, Galley, and other Departments, we have endeavoured to keep pace with the growing demand for good quality at the cheapest possible figure.

We have remodelled the "Standard" Improved Cylinder Machines, and the price will be found lower than any other well-finished machine in the Trade; with balance flyers, good inking, specially ground cylinders and ink duct, and cut gearing throughout.

A large stock of Machinery and Materials is always kept ready in the warehouse and can be despatched promptly.

In addition to new goods we have usually on hand a good and reliable stock of Second-hand Cylinder and Platen Machines, Presses, Cutting Machines, &c., which have been taken in exchange. These are thoroughly overhauled on the premises and tested before being despatched, and can be recommended. We send out no machine we cannot guarantee to be in good working order.

As well as our own specialities we are able to supply New Type from all the leading foundries at their prices and terms, and a copy of our Type Catalogue, containing between two and three thousand different faces, borders, ornaments, &c., will be sent on application.

We keep a special staff of Engineers, competent and experienced, to undertake all classes of Repairs to Gas Engines, Motors, Machines, Presses, &c., and also for Removals of Plant.

The Engravings in this List indicate the general feature of the article they represent, but are not always binding as to details, as occasionally alterations in patterns, &c., for improvements are made after the List has been issued.



ALL PREVIOUS
ILLUSTRATED
LISTS
CANCELLED.

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd.

INDEX.

	PAGE
ADVERTISEMENT RULES	96
Albion Printing Presses	41, 43
Anglo-American "Arab" Platen Machine ...	20
" " " Impression Adjuster ...	21
Arming Presses	185, 187
Art Wharfedales	14, 15
BACKING BOARDS	217
Backing Plates for Arming Presses ...	187
Bands—Leather and Gut	34
Banks and Horses	45
Bar Folding Machine	167
Barrock Rules—Zinc and Brass	110
Bearers—Iron... ..	37
" —Wood	11
Bellows	37, 38
Belting	34
Belt Fasteners	34
Belt Punch	34
Blankets	35, 36, 47
Blankets for "Standard" Cylinder Machines	11
Blocking Presses	185—187
Bodkins	80
Bone Folders	37
Bookbinders' Cutting Presses	213
" Finishing Presses	213
" Stabbing Machines	213
" Sewing Presses	214
" Backing Machine	214
" Stoves	215
" Leathers and Cloths	219, 220
" Marble & Lining Papers	218, 220
" Pressing, Cutting, and Back-	
ing Boards	217
Bookbinders' Accessories and Sundries	213—220
Book Folding Machines	25
Box Makers' Stitching Machines	171—174
Brass Circles and Ovals	118—120, 123, 124
" Corners, Curved and Oxford	113, 114
" Dashes	115
" Roller Moulds... ..	39
" Rule	95—108, 110, 113
" Rule and Lead Cutters	81
" Rule Mitreing Machine	81
" Rule Cases	97, 102
" Shapes	121, 122
" Rule Shears	81
" Space Lines	95
" Space Rules	95
" Type Cabinet	58
" Type and Handle Letters	221—235
Bronzing Machines	196
Bronzer—self-feeding, for hand	45
Bronze Powders and Preparation	48, 193
Brushes—Lye and Pick	32
Buckrams	219
Burnishers	218

	PAGE
CABINETS	58, 63, 65
Calico for Machines	35
Card Cutting Machine	138
" Lock-up Chases	91
" Scoring Machines	142, 149
Carrying-out Boards	217
Cases	52, 54—58
Case Brackets	29
" Racks	65, 66
Cementing Machine	146
Chases	87—91
" for "Standard" Cylinder Machines	11
Columbian Printing Presses	42
Composition, Roller	50
" Casting Kettles	39
Compositor's Companion	80
Composing Frames	59—63, 65, 67
" Frame Surface	90
" Sticks'	79
Combination Brass Rules	106—108
Compasses	216
Copper Plate Presses	195
" " Press Accessories	195
Copying Presses and Stands	176
Copyable Printing Inks	48
Correcting Nippers	80
Cotton Waste	34
Counting Machines	26
Cutting Machines	133—139
" Machine Leads	140
" " Knives	140
" Boards	217
" Sticks—Wood or Celluloid	140
" Presses and Accessories	213
Cutting-out Knife and Blades	38
Cylinder Machines	9, 10, 12—17
DIE STAMPING PRESSES	182—184
Drying Racks	71
Dust-proof Cabinets and Frames	63—65
ELECTRIC MOTORS—Alternate Current ..	2
" " Continuous Current	3
Electrotypers' Moulding Press	206
" Bevelling Machine... ..	207
" Planing Machine	207
" Backing-up Furnace and	
Melting Pot	206
Embossing Presses	184
Endorsing Inks	48
Engines—Gas... ..	4, 5, 6
" Oil	7, 8
Engineering Department—Shafting, &c. ...	1
Envelope Cutting Machines	141, 142
" Folding and Gumming Machines	
... ..	144, 145
Envelope and Label Punching Machine ...	143

INDEX.

	PAGE
Eyeletting Machines	151—153
Eyelets	151
FINISHING PRESSES... ..	213
" Stoves	215
Fibrette and Fibre Leathers	219
Fillets, Pallets, and Rolls	216, 218
"Flexard" Blanket	36
Folding Machines	25
Forme Racks... ..	53, 70, 72, 74
" or Stone Carriage	30
Frames, Composing	59—63, 65, 67
French Metal Furniture	83
Furniture, Wood	51
" and Reglet Racks	67, 68
GALLEYS	84—86
Galley Racks	53, 62, 73
" Brackets	29
" Presses	40
Gas Engines	4—6
" Stoves	215
Gauge Pins	38
Gilding Press	213
Glue	37
" Pots	216
Gold Leaf	48
Grindstones	30
Guillotines	133—137
Guillotine Knives	140
Gum Mixing Machine	146
Gut Driving Bands	31
HAMMERS	37, 38
Handbooks, Trade Information	181, 236, 238
Hand Numerators	128
" Platen Machines	19
" Vice	37
Handle Letters and Brass Type	221—235
Head Bands	216
Heading Chases	88, 89
"IDEAL" STRIKER RULING MACHINES	178-180
"Imperial" Arming Presses	185
" Cutting Machines	135
Imposing Surfaces and Frames	52, 53
Impression Adjuster for "Arab" Machines	21
India Rubber Blankets	35
Inks, Letterpress and Litho	48, 193
Ink Cabinet	31
" Brayers and Slices	37
" Driers	48
" and Colour Mixing Mills	197
" Tables	45, 46, 192
Iron Roller Moulds	39
"JOGGER UP"	27
KNIVES	216
" for Guillotines	136
"Knocker Up"	27

	PAGE
LABEL CUTTING GUIDE	139
Leads	23
" for Cutting Machines	140
Lead and Clump Moulds	209
" Racks	69, 70
Leaf Metal	163
Leathers and Cloths... ..	219, 220
Leather Belting	34
" Laces	34
" Paring Machine	175
Letter Boards... ..	73
" Board Racks	73, 74
Letterpress Inks	38
Lever Embossing Press	161
" Guillotines	136, 137
"Lion" Printing Press	41
Litho Inks and Colours	193
Lithographic Machine	163
" Presses	169, 170
" Stones... ..	164
" Rollers and Skins	161, 162
" Machine Blankets	162
" Press Tympan and Scrapers	162
" Roller Blankets	162
" Transfer Paper	161
" Chalks... ..	161
" Varnishes	161
" Stone Carriage	162
" Sundries	161—163
"Little Standard" Cylinder Machine	16
" Platen Machine	16
Linotype Metal	35
Locking-up Bars	11, 61
Lubricators	33
Lubricating Oil	140
Lye Preparation	37
" Jars	37
" and Pack Brushes	32
MACHINE BLANKETS	35
" Calico	35
" Counters... ..	37
" Moulds	31
" Points	47
" Tapes	35
Machine Room Sundries	33—30
Mahogany Galleys	85
Mallets... ..	38, 51
Making-ready Knife... ..	38
Marble Papers	229
Marbling Colours and Materials... ..	218
Marble Slabs and Mullers... ..	162
McGill's Staple Presses	166, 167
Metal Braces... ..	117
" Corner Binders	114
" Furniture	83
" Cases	58
" Moulds	209
" Rack	68
" Rules	109
" Quoins... ..	92
Millboards and Strawboards	218

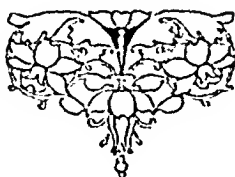
INDEX.

	PAGE
Millboard Cutting Machine	138
" Squaring Shears... ..	215, 216
"Minerva" Platen Machines	22
" " " Chases	90
Mitreing and Saw Block	82
"Mitre" Platen Machine	24
Moulding Press for Electrotypers ...	206
Mounting Boards	202
NEWSPAPER CHASES	87
" Rules	96
OIL	34, 140
" Cans	33
" Engines	7, 8
" Filter	23
Ornamented Dashes	116
PAGING MACHINES	129-132
" Ink	48
Page Cord	37
Palette Knives	33
Pallets, Fillets, and Rolls	216, 218
Paper Balance	37
" Knives... ..	33
" Rulers' Sundries	181
Parchments for Presses	47
Pearl Ash and Potash	37
Pens for Ruling Machines	181
Pen Frames and Holders	181
Perfecting Printing Machines	16
Perforating Machines	125-127
" Rules	95
Pick Brushes	32
Platen Printing Machines	18-20, 22-24
" Pins	38
" Machine Chases	90-91
" Machine Rollers	49
Planers... ..	38, 51
Preparation for Bronze Printing	48
Press Blankets	47
" Points	47
" Parchments	47
" Roller Moulds	39
" Rollers	49
" Tympan Frames	47
" " Friskets	47
" " Springs	47
" Webbing	47
Pressing Tins and Boards	217
Press Room Sundries	45-47
Proof Presses	40
Printing Machines—Cylinder	9-17
" " Platen	18-24
" Presses	41-44
Printers' Handbooks, Guides, &c... ..	236
Punching and Eyeletting Machines ...	151-153
QUOINS—WOOD	51
" Metal	92
Quotations	83
Quotation Mould	209
Quadrats	83

	PAGE
RACK CHASES	91
Rack for Cases and Hanging Galleys ...	61
Reciprocating Distribution Rollers ...	27
Reglet	51
" Cutter	82
Relief Stamping Presses	182-184
" " Colours and Sundries ...	184
Repairs and Removals	1
Rollers—Cylinder, Platen, and Press ...	49
Roller Boxes	11
" Brackets	29
" Casting Kettles	39
" Composition	50
" Cupboards	11
" Fork, or Bracket	28
" Moulds	II, 39
" Spring Clamps	28
" Stocks and Frames	50
" Troughs	39
" Usage—Hints	50
" Scoring Machines	150
Rolling Machine	198
Rolls, Pallets, and Fillets	216, 218
Round Cornering Machines	154
Ruling Machines	177-180
" " Hints	181
" " Pen Frames and Holders ...	181
" " Pens	181
" " Inks and Sundries	181
Rubber Stamp Making Outfits	211
SAWS	37, 203
Saw Benches	203, 214
" Blocks	82
Scissors	37, 38
Scoring Machines	142, 149, 150
Screw Embossing Press	184
Self-inking Blocking Press	187
" Clamp Guillotines	133
" Feeding Bronzer,	45
Setting Rules	80
Sewing Presses	214
Shafting, &c.	1
Shooting Sticks	38, 83
Shears	81
Side and Foot Sticks	51
Squares	218
Soda	37
Sponge Cloths	34
Stabbing Machines	213
"Standard" Cylinder Machines	9, 10, 12
" " " Sundries... ..	11
" " Platen Machines	18
" " " Jobber	23
" " Lithographic Machines ...	188
" " Presses	189, 190
" " Machine and	
" Press Sundries	191-193
"Standard" Lithographic Ink & Stones ...	193, 194
" Type Cleanser	37
Standing Presses	147, 148
Steel Compass	38

INDEX.

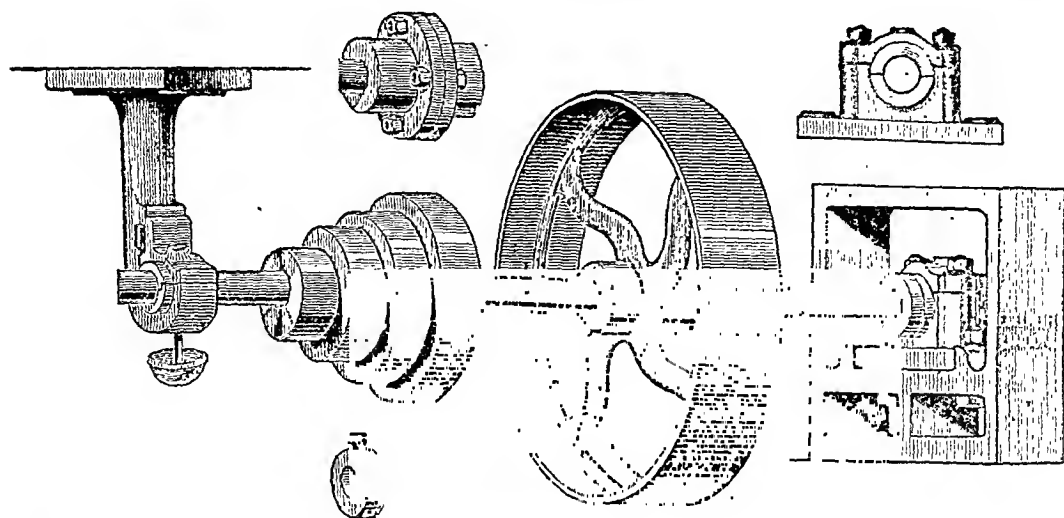
	PAGE		PAGE
Steel Punches and Cutters	141, 143	Type Boxes for Arming Presses	187
Stereotyping Apparatuses	199, 204	.. Cases	52, 54-58
.. Accessories	200-205	.. Casting Machines	203
.. Materials	201	.. .. Accessories	209, 210
.. Metal	35, 201	.. Cleansers	37
Stereo Blocks	202	.. High Forme Numbering Machines	130
.. Brushes	201	.. Holders	215
.. Casting Boxes	204, 205	.. Scales	80
.. Flong and Papers	201	VARNISHING MACHINE	196
.. Mounting Boards	202	Varnish	48
.. Type-high Gauges and Cores	200	Vertical Guillotines	135
Straight Edges	37	WAREHOUSE TRUCK	32
Strawboards and Millboards	218	Waste	31
Striker Ruling Machines	178-180	Wetting Boards	31
Stools	37	.. Troughs	31
Sundries for Binding Room	213-235	Window Cabinets	63
.. .. Litho Room	191-193	Wire Stitching Machines	155-167, 171-174
.. .. Machine Room	33-39	.. for Machines	159, 170
.. .. Press Room	45-47	Wood Bearers	11
.. .. Stereo Room	200-205	.. Furniture	51
Swanskin	35	.. Ink Tables	45
TAPES	35	.. Letter	75, 76
Testimonials for "Standard" Machines	10	.. .. Cabinets	64
Thread Book Sewing Machines	168, 169	.. .. Racks	68
Treacle	37	.. Quoins	51
Turps	50	.. Rule	51, 77, 78
.. Diffusers	33	.. Standing Presses	117
Tweezers	80	.. Strips for Open Cases	51
Two-feeder Printing Machines	17	ZINC RULES	111, 112
Two Sider Ruling Machine	180	Zinco Blocks	212
Type Binders	93, 94		



Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

Repairs, Removals, Shafting, &c.

REPLANING MACHINE TABLES. FIXING GUARDS TO MACHINES.



ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.

We undertake
Repairs, Removals,
and _____
Breakdown Jobs.

Our Planing Machines, Lathes, Drilling
Machines, &c., are of the Best Kind.

You may rely on us to Serve You Well.

WHEN you have a breakdown on your Machines, or repairs are wanted, send to us at once. We have a staff of thoroughly competent and experienced hands for that class of work, and we will serve you honestly and well, and save you money.

ESTABLISHED NEARLY A CENTURY.

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., 

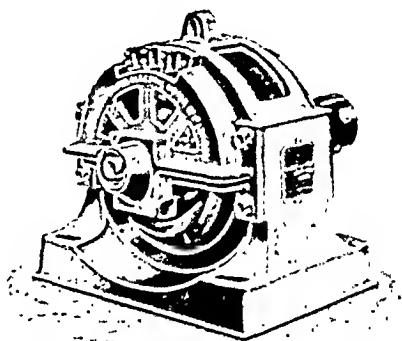
“Standard” Engineering Works,
Cross Street, Farringdon Road,
LONDON, E.C.

Alternate Current Single Phase Electric Motors

FOR DRIVING ALL KINDS OF MACHINERY.

THE FOLLOWING ADVANTAGES are claimed for the Langdon-Davies Patent Single Phase Alternate Current Motors:—

- 1.—They are self-starting.
- 2.—They are self-starting without taking a current larger than that taken when running at full load.
- 3.—They are very simple in construction, and not liable to get out of order.
- 4.—They have no brushes, commutators, or collecting rings, the presence of which in other motors necessitates constant attention and frequent repairs.
- 5.—The whole of the circuits in the Motor through which the currents pass being permanently closed, there is no sparking, which latter is a source of danger in mines, &c., and the absence of which lessens insurance risks everywhere.
- 6.—They require no skilled attention whatever.
- 7.—They are started and stopped by simply turning a switch.
- 8.—The cost is low.
- 9.—The power factor is high, which, though comparatively unimportant to the user, is of importance to the Supply Company.



PRICES AND SPEEDS.

The Prices quoted below include Starting Resistance Switch and Pulley, complete, ready for running.

STANDARD PATTERN MOTORS.

Brake H.P.	PRICE.		APPROXIMATE FULL-LOAD SPEED PER MINUTE AT PERIODICITIES BETWEEN			Pulleys Inches.	
	£ 100 Volts	£ 200 Volts	40 - and 50 -	51 - & 69	70 - and 100 -	Diam.	Face
Half -	15 0 0	7 0 0	2150 „ 2700	For Prices and Speeds of Motors for these Periodicities, see Special Low Speed Price List.	1900 „ 2700	2	4
One -	20 0 0	22 10 0	2200 „ 2750		1950 „ 2750	2	4
Two -	30 0 0		2200 „ 2750		1950 „ 2750	3	6
Three -	35 0 0		2250 „ 2800		2000 „ 2800	3	6
Four -	40 0 0		2250 „ 2800		2000 „ 2800	4	6
Six -	60 0 0		2250 „ 2800		2000 „ 2800	4	8
Nine -	80 0 0		40 - and 60 - 1150 „ 1700		61 - and 100 - 1150 „ 1900	6	8
Twelve -	100 0 0		1150 „ 1700		1150 „ 1900	9	9

SPECIAL LOW SPEED PATTERN MOTORS.

Brake H.P.	PRICE.		APPROXIMATE FULL-LOAD SPEED PER MINUTE AT PERIODICITIES BETWEEN		Pulleys Inches.	
	£ 100 Volts	£ 200 Volts	40 - and 69 -	70 - and 100 -	Diam.	Face
Half -	20 0 0	22 10 0	1100 „ 1900	1250 „ 1800	3	6
One -	30 0 0	32 10 0	1100 „ 1900	1250 „ 1800	3	6
Two -	40 0 0		1100 „ 1900	1250 „ 1800	3	6
Three -	50 0 0		1150 „ 1950	1300 „ 1900	4	6
Four -	60 0 0		1150 „ 1950	1300 „ 1900	4	8
Six -	80 0 0		1150 „ 1950	1300 „ 1900	4	8

LARGER SIZES QUOTED FOR ON APPLICATION.

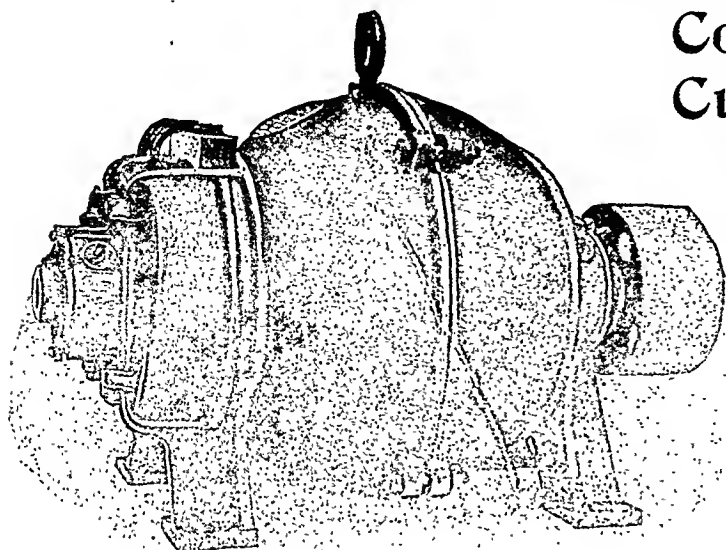
DIRECTION OF ROTATION.—This is counter-clockwise (when facing the pulley) unless otherwise ordered.
SPEED.—In the case of Periodicities between those shown above, the speed will be proportional: thus, if Periodicity is 83 and size of Motor 3 n.h.p. the speed = $\frac{77}{83} \times 2000 = 2371$.

BIPOLAR
TYPE.

The LUNDELL

Continuous
Current

Electric
Motors.



STANDARD WINDINGS FOR 115, 230, AND 500 VOLTS.

Brake Horse Power.	Frame No.	Approx. Revs. per min.	Pulley.		Net Weight lb. includ. rails.	PRICES.			
			Diam. inches.	Width inches.		Motor.	Rails.	Starting Switch, with auto., no volt release.	Double Pole Main Switch.
*	$\frac{1}{20}$	2000	1	v groove.	17	£ 5 5	—	£ — not required.	£ 0 10
*	$\frac{1}{15}$	1900	1	"	17	5 10	—	"	0 18
*	$\frac{1}{12}$	1800	$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	28	7 7	—	"	0 18
*	$\frac{1}{10}$	1800	$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	28	8 0	—	"	0 18
** $\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	1550	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	49	12 10	—	2 0	1 5
** $\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	1400	5	2	86	19 0	1 10	2 0	1 5
** $\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	1250	6	$2\frac{1}{2}$	163	23 0	1 10	2 0	1 5
2	2	1200	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	286	33 0	1 10	3 5	2 0
3	3	1150	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	366	43 0	2 0	3 10	2 0
4	4	1100	8	$4\frac{1}{2}$	438	60 0	2 0	4 5	3 0
5	5	1100	8	$4\frac{1}{2}$	527	68 0	2 10	5 0	3 0
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	1000	9	5	630	85 10	3 0	7 15	5 0
†10	10	1000	11	6	800	100 0	3 0	8 10	5 0
10	6-pole	800	11	6	1015	110 0	3 0	8 10	5 0

* These Frame Numbers represent the Nominal H.P. of Motors.

Frame No. $\frac{1}{20}$ wound only for 4 volts battery. Frame No. $\frac{1}{10}$ wound only for 8 volts battery.

Frame No. $\frac{1}{12}$ wound for 115 and lower voltages. Frame No. $\frac{1}{8}$ wound for 230 and lower voltages.

** Frame Nos. $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, and 1, wound for 500 volts, £1 10s. each extra.

The Frame No. $\frac{1}{4}$ Series wound for 500 volts only.

† 230 and 500 volts only.

SPARE ARMATURES.

$\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. ... £7 10 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. ... £10 0 0 1 H.P. ... £12 0 0 2 H.P. ... £15 0 0 3 H.P. ... £18 0 0
4 H.P. ... £20 0 0 5 H.P. ... £36 0 0 $7\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. ... £45 0 0 10 H.P. ... £50 0 0

OTHER POWERS AND SPEEDS GIVEN ON APPLICATION.

A Few of its Advantages.

Enclosure. The arrangement of the magnet provides a strong, cast-steel casing for the armature and field coil; at the same time the casing is essentially part of the Motor. There is no extra weight required, and the casing cannot be removed or damaged by accident. The enclosure meets the requirements of the Fire Offices, which are now most stringent.

The Dimensions of the Motors are believed to be considerably smaller than those of any other enclosed Motor under the same conditions. The shortness of the magnetic circuit, and the fact that there is only one joint in it, reduces the power used in field excitation. The mechanical strength of all parts subject to strain is very great, and the Motors will safely carry double their rated loads for short periods.

The Lubrication is automatic, being effected by means of rings, two being fitted to each bearing.

All Parts are Built to Standard, and are interchangeable.

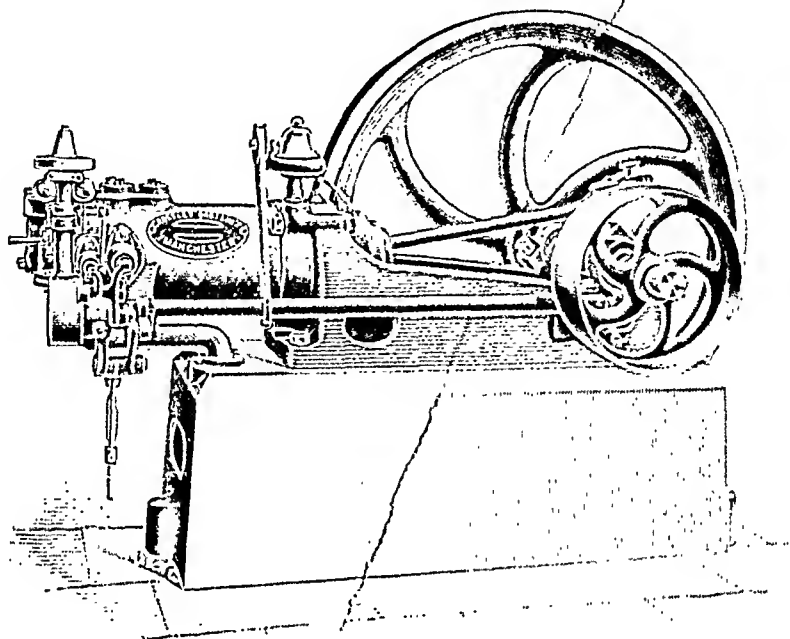
The Field Coil is readily removable, and thus the winding can be easily altered, or Motors can be made suitable for other speeds, powers, and voltages.

The Armature Conductors are protected by being embedded in slots lined with a special insulation, thus securing a positive drive; and are so arranged that no binding wires are required, thus removing a fruitful source of breakdown. In many sizes the armature coils are wound on formers, and are removable.

The Brushes are of carbon, and are free from sparking from no load to full load.

The "Otto" Gas Engines.

(CROSSLEY'S.)



The above illustration represents style of Engine up to "S" type.

SINGLE CYLINDER HORIZONTAL GAS ENGINES.

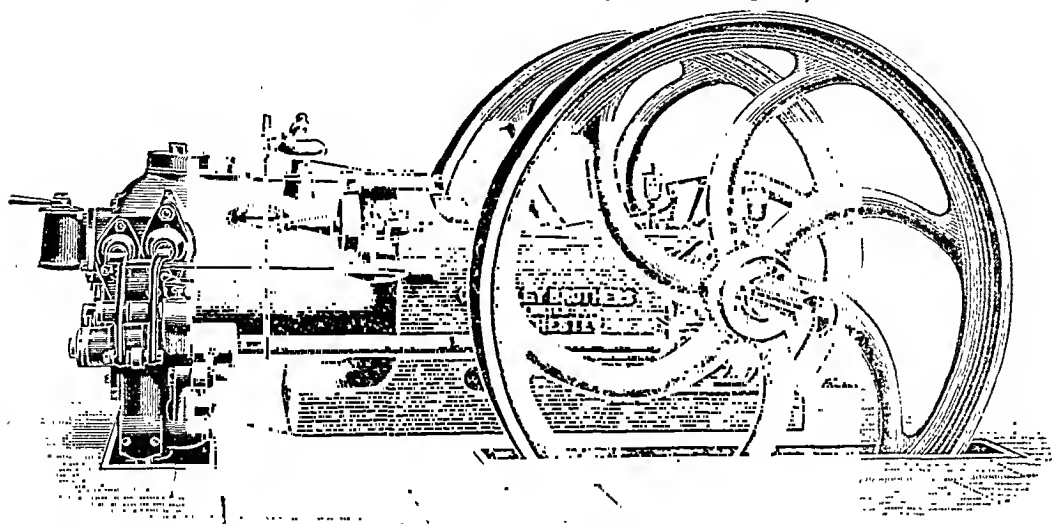
PRICES AND PARTICULARS.

Type.	Effective H.P. Working Load, Coal Gas.	Effective H.P. Working Load, Dowson Gas.	PRICE without Water Vessel.		Extra for Water Vessel.		Overall Dimensions of Engines only.		Speed. Revs.
			£	s.	£	s.	Length, ft. in.	Breadth, ft. in.	
H	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	26	0	1	0	3 4	2 5	300
J	1.8	1.5	35	0	1	0	4 3	3 0	270
K	3.2	2.3	45	0	2	0	5 6	2 10	250
L	5	3.7	58	0	2	10	6 6	3 7	250
M	7	5	70	0	3	0	7 6	4 0	200
N	9.5	6.8	81	0	3	0	7 6	4 0	200
O	11	8	92	0	3	0	8 6	4 5	200
P	15	11	120	0	6	0	9 0	5 0	190
R	18	14	130	0	6	0	10 0	5 0	180
S	20	16.5	145	0	9	0	10 0	5 9	180

Self Starters for large Engines are extra.

REPAIRS TO GAS ENGINES UNDERTAKEN AND ATTENDED TO BY EXPERIENCED MEN.

The "Otto" Gas Engines (Crossley's)—*continued.*



This illustration represents the "T" and larger size Engine.

SINGLE CYLINDER HORIZONTAL GAS ENGINES—*continued.*

PRICES AND PARTICULARS.

Type.	Effective H.P. Working Load, Coal Gas.	Effective H.P. Working Load, Dowson Gas	PRICE without Water Vessel.		Extra for Water Vessel		Overall Dimensions of Engines only.		Speed.
			£	s.	£	s.	Length. ft. in.	Breadth. ft. in.	
T	26.5	23	185	0	9	0	10 3	6 6	180
U	33	29	202	0	12	0	10 3	7 2	170
W	38	34	242	0	15	0	11 2	7 9	170
X	46.5	42	320	0	21	0	12 0	8 2	160
XA	60	50	396	0	Special Price to suit position		13 0	8 9	160
Y	80	65	490	0			14 3	9 9	160
Z	95	78	521	0			14 6	10 0	160
ZA	106	90	586	0			14 9	10 6	160
ZC	137	118	777	0			16 6	12 6	160.

Self Starters for large Engines are extra.

SINGLE CYLINDER VERTICAL GAS ENGINES.

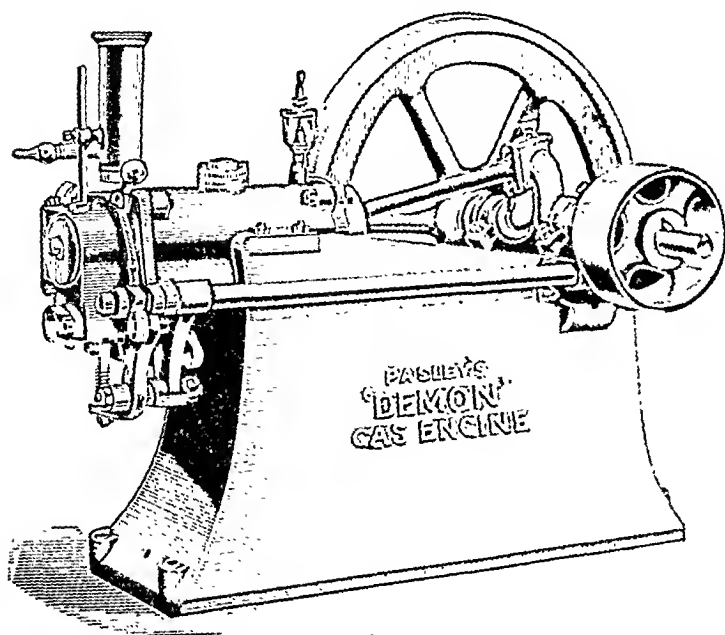
PRICES AND PARTICULARS.

Type.	Effective H.P. Working Load, Coal Gas.	PRICE with ut Water Vessel.	Extra for Water Vessel.	Overall Dimensions of Engines only.		Speed.
				Height. ft. in.	Breadth. ft. in.	
HV	$\frac{1}{3}$	29 10	1 0	3 2	2 3	250 TO 300
JV	$\frac{3}{4}$	37 0	1 0	4 8	3 0	200
KV	$1\frac{1}{4}$	41 0	2 0	4 8	3 0	200
LV	2	53 0	2 10	5 10	4 0	200
NV	4	62 0	3 0	6 9	4 8	200

Pasley's "Demon" ---

"OTTO" PRINCIPLE ---

Gas Engine. ---



HIGH
EFFICIENCY
WITH
SMALL
CONSUMPTION
OF GAS.

Below we state the actual power given by each size of the "Demon" Engine as tested by us.

EVERY ENGINE GUARANTEED.

Particulars and Prices, delivered on rails, Sherborne.

Maximum Actual or Effective Brake Horse Power.	PRICE without Water Tank	Extra for Water Tank.	Overall Dimensions of Engine only.	Extra for Pulley	Speed in Revolutions per minute.
$\frac{1}{2}$ Horizontal	£14 10 0	12/6	2 ft. 8 in. by 1 ft. 8 in.	6'6	350
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	16 15 0	16/-	2 ft. 9 in. by 1 ft. 8 in.	6'6	350
1 "	19 10 0	17/6	3 ft. 2 in. by 1 ft. 9 in.	6'6	350
$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	23 15 0	20/-	3 ft. 8 in. by 2 ft. 0 in.	9/-	325
2 "	28 0 0	20/-	4 ft. 0 in. by 2 ft. 6 in.	9/-	325
$2\frac{1}{2}$ "	32 0 0	30/-	4 ft. 6 in. by 2 ft. 9 in.	11/-	300
$3\frac{1}{2}$ "	40 0 0	40/-	5 ft. 3 in. by 3 ft. 0 in.	15'-	300
$4\frac{1}{2}$ "	50 0 0	50/-	6 ft. 0 in. by 3 ft. 6 in.	17/-	250
6 "	60 0 0	60/-	6 ft. 9 in. by 3 ft. 9 in.	18/6	250
$7\frac{1}{2}$ "	76 0 0	75/-	7 ft. 6 in. by 4 ft. 6 in.	32/6	225
10 "	85 0 0	85/-	8 ft. 0 in. by 4 ft. 6 in.	45'-	200
12 "	95 0 0	100/-	8 ft. 6 in. by 4 ft. 9 in.	51/6	200

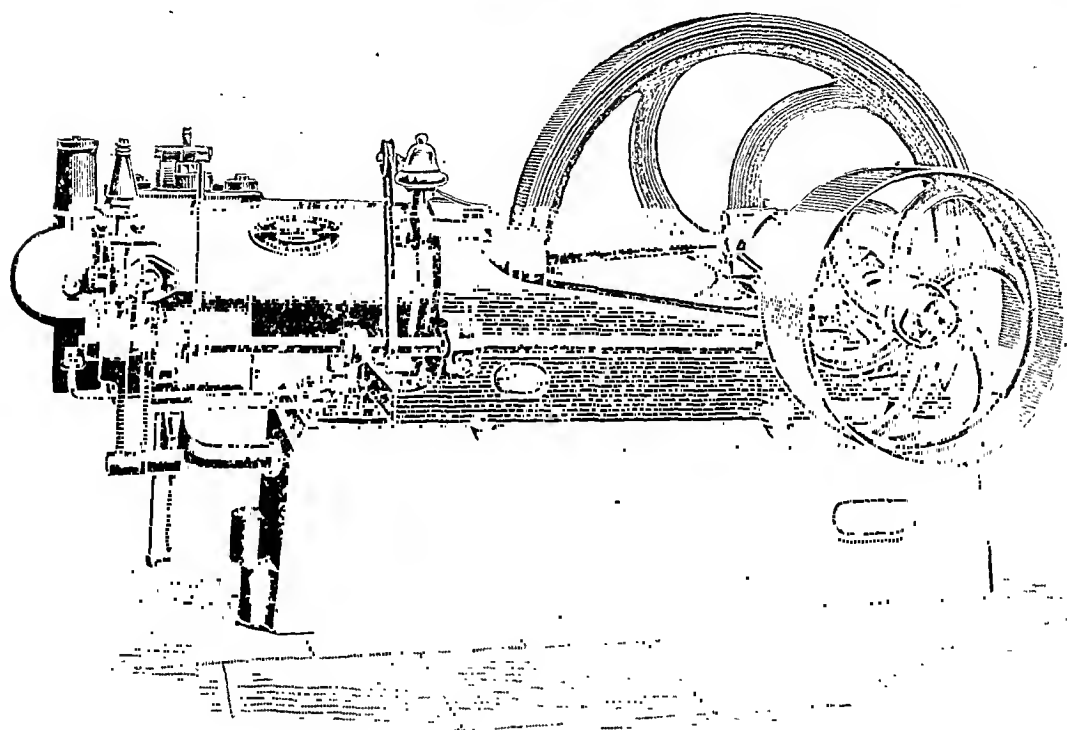
EACH ENGINE IS SENT COMPLETE WITH GAS COCK, GAS BAG, EXHAUST SILENCING BOX, SPARE PISTON RING, AND SPARE TUBES.

Second Fly Wheel, 10 per cent. extra.

All Engines above 2 H.P. Horizontal have Liners to Cylinders and Water Jacketed Covers.

— THE —

“Otto” Single Cylinder Horizontal Oil Engine.



PARTICULARS AND PRICES.

Type	Effective H.P. Working Load.	PRICE without Water Vessel.	Extra for Water Vessel.	Overall Dimensions of Engines only.		Approximate Weight of Engines.				Speed.
						Net Weight.		Grs. Weight packed complete.		
		£ s.	£ s.	Length. ft. in.	Breadth. ft. in.	C.	Q.	C.	Q.	Revs.
JJ	1½	41 10	1 0.	4 3	3 0	8	2	10	2	300
LL	2½	81 0	2 10	6 6	3 6	17	0	22	0	250
MM	4	97 0	3 0	7 6	4 0	24	2	30	0	230
NN	5	106 10	3 0	7 9	4 0	27	0	33	0	220
OO	6	118 0	3 0	8 6	4 3	34	2	41	0	200
RR	10	150 0	6 0	9 6	5 0	52	0	60	2	180
SS	15	172 0	6 0	10 6	5 9	63	2	74	0	180
UU	21	232 0	12 0	10 9	7 0	110	0	120	0	180
XX	40	368 0	18 0	11 9	7 9	130	0	140	0	170

THE “UU” AND “XX” ENGINES HAVE TWO FLY WHEELS.

STARTERS EXTRA.

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

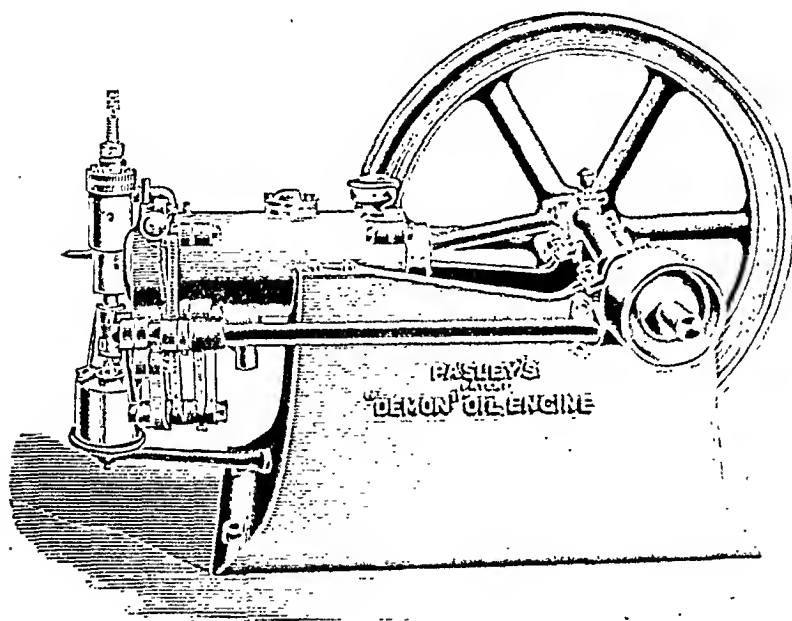
A GOOD ENGINE AT A MODERATE PRICE.

PASLEY'S NEW TYPE IMPROVED

WITH PATENTED
IMPROVEMENTS.

USING ORDINARY
COMMERCIAL PETROLEUM.

“Demon” “Otto” Principle Oil Engine.



All sizes can be supplied
so as to be convertible
from oil to gas at a charge
of 25/- extra.

Simple
AND
Efficient.

Designed
for maximum output by
an oil lamp.

Advantages of Pasley's Patent “Demon” Oil Engine.

It uses ordinary petroleum lamp oil, procurable everywhere.

It is most economical in consumption of oil.

It is fitted with adjustable governor to all sizes.

It works on the well-known “Otto” principle.

It has no complicated parts to get out of order.

It is the acme of simplicity. It can be started in 5 minutes.

It can be stopped and re-started at a moment's notice.

It has hot tube ignition—the only reliable method.

It requires little or no attention whilst working.

It is of first-rate workmanship and materials throughout.

It is made so that all parts subject to wear are renewable.

It is most compact and occupies little space. It is moderate in price.

Prices and Particulars

of Engines complete
with driving pulley,
oil vessel and water
tank, and necessary
connecting pipes, 5
feet apart; exhaust
silencing box; spare
piston ring; spare
ignition tubes and
spanners.

On Rails—Sherborne.

Maximum Actual or Effective Brake Horse Power.	PRICE Complete as above.	Overall dimensions of Engine only.	Approx. Weight of Engine.	Diameter of Fly Wheel.	Size of Pulley.	Speed in Revolutions per Minute.
	£ s. d.	Length. ft. in. Bore. in.	ft. in. lbs.	ft. in.	ft. in.	
1 Horizontal	25 0 0	3 0 x 2 0	3 0	2 0	5 8 x 3	250
1½ "	30 0 0	3 9 x 2 0	4 2	2 4	5 8 x 3	325
2 "	35 10 0	4 3 x 2 6	6 0	2 6	6 8 x 4	325
2½ "	45 0 0	4 6 x 2 9	8 2	2 10	8 8 x 4	325
3½ "	55 0 0	5 3 x 3 0	12 0	2 10	10 x 5	320
4½ "	63 0 0	6 0 x 3 6	17 0	3 3	10 8 x 6	275
6 "	80 0 0	6 9 x 3 9	22 0	3 4	12 x 6	250
7½ "	105 0 0	7 6 x 4 6	30 0	4 4	10 8 x 7	245
10 "	120 0 0	8 6 x 4 9	40 0	4 6	20 x 8	220
12 "	140 0 0	9 0 x 4 9	47 0	4 6	24 x 10	220

Second Fly Wheel 10 per cent. extra.

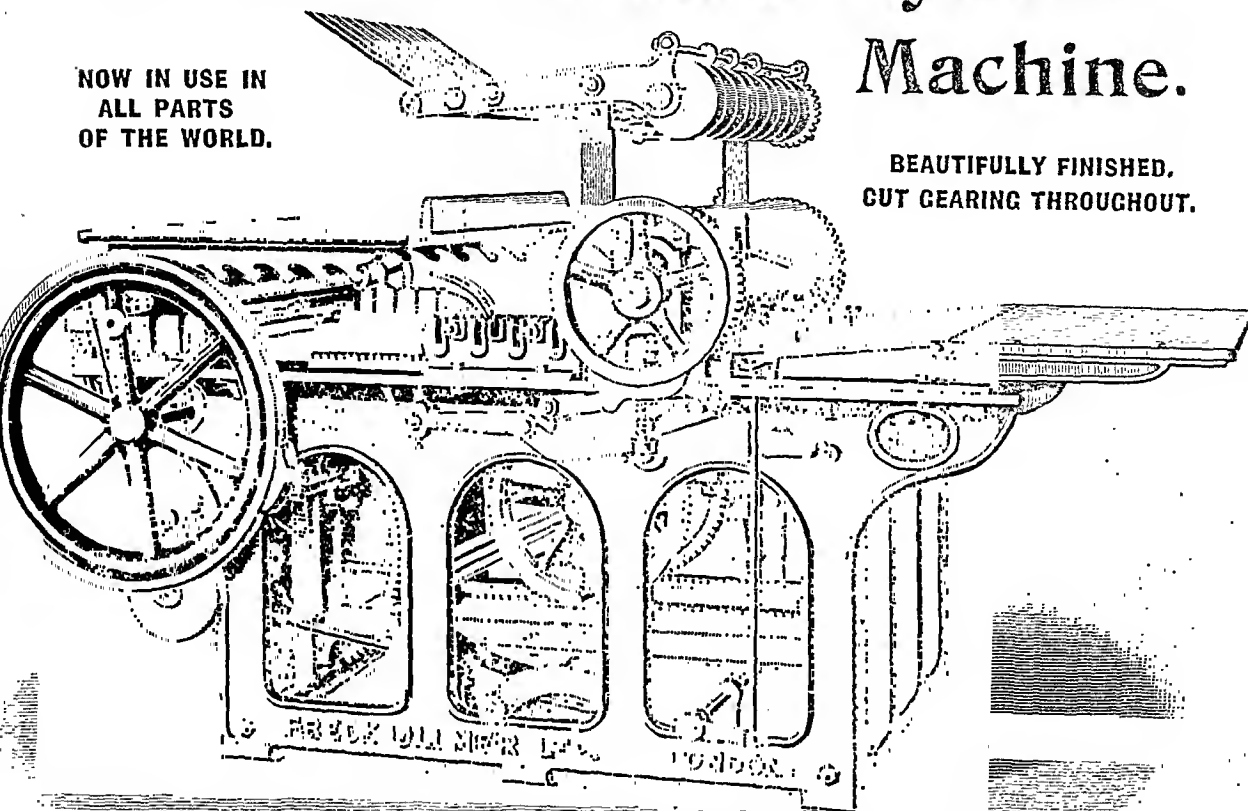
Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

THE CHEAPEST WELL-FINISHED MACHINE IN THE TRADE.

THE IMPROVED "Standard" Cylinder Machine.

NOW IN USE IN
ALL PARTS
OF THE WORLD.

BEAUTIFULLY FINISHED.
CUT GEARING THROUGHOUT.



The above illustration represents the Demy to Double Crown sizes. Double Demy and larger sizes have extra strong framework. For sizes under Demy see next page.

These Machines are made from entirely new patterns. Nothing but the best class of material is used, and the workmanship is good. They are beautifully finished machines.

These Improved "Standard" Machines are now in use in the United Kingdom, Spain, Portugal, France, Holland, Germany, Turkey, Smyrna, East and West Indies, New Zealand, South America, Brazil, Morocco, Buenos Ayres, South Australia, Africa, Belgium, Norway, United States, Hong Kong, &c.

Easy and Quiet in Working. Simple and Perfect in Construction. Good Rolling Power. The Cylinders are Ground dead true by special machinery, and save time in making ready. Adapted for all classes of work. Balance Flyers are fitted. Perfect Register Guaranteed. The Inking Arrangements are very good. See List of Testimonials next page.

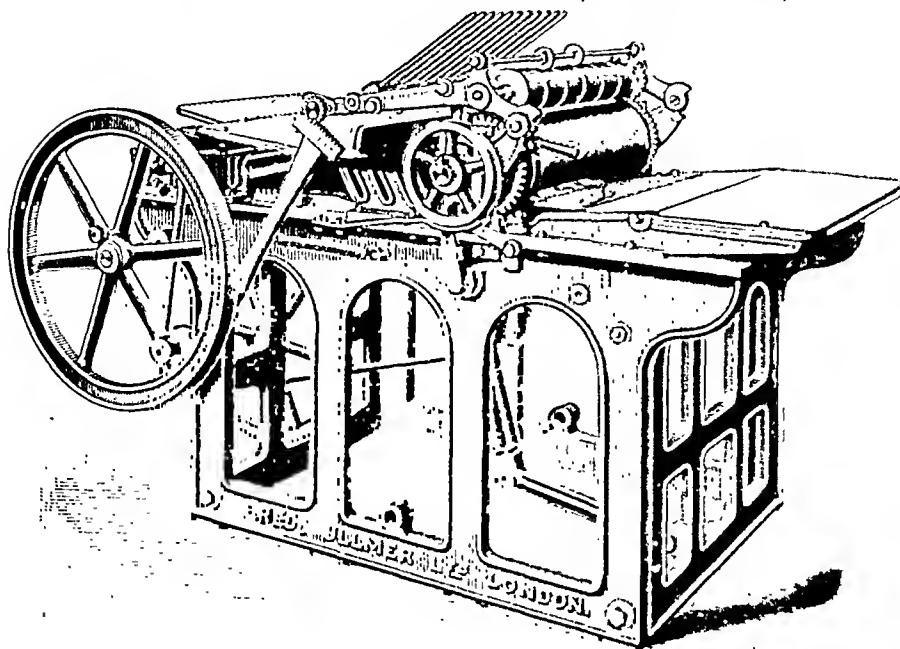
Size.	To Print Matter in. in.	Size of Table. in. in.	PRICE without flyers.	PRICE with flyers
Demy Folio, for hand power	17½ by 11½	21 by 17	£58	£63
Demy Folio, for treadle... ..	17½ " 11½	21 " 17	61	71
Foolscap Broadside, for hand power...	17½ " 13	21 " 19	64	74
Foolscap Broadside, for treadle	17½ " 13	21 " 19	67	77
Crown Broadside, for hand power	19 " 15½	23½ " 20½	75	85
Crown Broadside, with double treadle	19 " 15½	23½ " 20½	83	93
Demy Broadside	22½ " 17	26½ " 24	90	100
Royal	24½ " 19	18½ " 26	102	112
Super Royal	28 " 19	32½ " 26	116	130
Double Crown	31 " 20	35½ " 28	120	135
Double Demy	35 " 22½	40 " 28	150	165
Double Royal	39½ " 29	44½ " 36	170	185

Prices include two sets of roller stocks and steam apparatus for Demy and larger sizes.
Roller moulds are charged extra.

We shall be pleased to meet the views of those with whom we have a Ledger A/c who may not wish to take advantage of Cash Discounts.

THE IMPROVED "Standard" Cylinder Machine.

(SMALLER SIZES)



A
MONEY
MAKING
MACHINE!

WILL
PRINT AS
FAST AS
CAN BE
FED IN.

CUT GEARING
THROUGHOUT.

The above illustration represents Demy Folio to Crown. For larger sizes see preceding page

Size.	To Print Matter in.	Size of Table. in.	PRICE without flyers.	PRICE with flyers.
Demy Folio, for hand power	17½ by 11½	21 by 17	£58	£68
Demy Folio, for treadle	17½ „ 11½	21 „ 17	61	71
Foolscap Broadside, for hand power...	17½ „ 13	21 „ 19	64	74
Foolscap Broadside, for treadle ...	17½ „ 13	21 „ 19	67	77
Crown Broadside, for hand power ...	19 „ 15½	23½ „ 20½	75	85
Crown Broadside, with double treadle	19 „ 15½	23½ „ 20½	83	93

If Steam Gear required, Price each size extra ... £3 10s

A FEW TESTIMONIALS.

READING, January, 1900.

Gentlemen, We were so satisfied with the work which in which the machine was erected, and up to the present the work turned out by it has been quite as good as from machines running into more money, and such being the case you may rely on us giving you a chance for other machinery we shall no doubt require.

PALMER & LOMB.

MESSRS. F. ULLMER, LTD., FULHAM, S.W.
Cross Street, Farringdon Road, E.C.

Dear Sirs, We have given your Double Demy "Standard" Wharfedale an excellent test during the two months we have had it running, especially on process block work, and are pleased to inform you it gives every satisfaction.

Yours truly, ARTHUR W. PEGG.

6, SNOW HILL, E.C., May 1st, 1901.

Gentlemen, The Improved Double Crown "Standard" Machine you recently supplied is working exceedingly satisfactorily, and is capable of turning out very good work—equal to a much higher price machine.

Yours truly, ARTHUR CHILVER.

SHEPTON MAULET, September, 1900.

Gentlemen, We herewith enclose cheque as promised. The machine was erected without any trouble whatever; we have given it a fair trial and we are simply delighted with it; we think you have eclipsed yourselves by producing such a machine. This is the fourth "Standard" that we have bought, and if we required a dozen more machines we should still continue to buy your "Standard."

Yours faithfully, J. H. DAY & SON.

BOSTON, September 19th, 1900.

I must say how delighted I am with the Demy "Standard" I could not possibly do without it. It is A-1.

Yours truly, A. BROUGHTON.

FAVERSHAM, May 26th, 1900.

Gentlemen The Double Crown Improved "Standard" is giving every satisfaction, and is no trouble. I can't say cheap and cannot say how glad I am that I bought it.

Yours truly, FREDK. AUSTIN.

HONGKONG.

Dear Sir, We have now had for some time in use two (2) Foolscap Broadside "Standard" Cylinder Machines, and since September this year one also of Double Crown size, with your new balanced flyers, and can, therefore, unhesitatingly express a reliable opinion as to their real worth. The machines are strong and durable, the one imported by you in May, 1899, being still in use and doing good service. This is saying a great deal in a country where there is so little of the skilled labour, and so much depends on the Chinese machine master. The smaller machine is admirably adapted for jobbing work, and should be an acquisition in every office where speed and economy are important considerations. It is an excellent value for the price. For fine book work the Double Crown "Standard" has given us every satisfaction, and is equal to more expensive machines of the same size we have in our office. The best proof of our appreciation of the "Standard" Works will be found in the fresh order we have now the pleasure of handing you for another Double Crown and a Royal "Standard" Cylinder Machine with steam fittings.

Yours faithfully, SORONIA & CO.

The above are only selections from a large list.

SUNDRIES for "Standard" Cylinder Printing Machines.

Size.	Steam Apparatus.	Iron Roller Moulds, to open in halves	Chases, each. Broadside	Locking-up Bars.	Blankets, each.	Space occupied for Hand Power about.	Weight, about
	£ s.	£ d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	ft. in. ft. in.	
Demy Folio ...	3 10	2 15	4 6	5 0	4 6	6 0 × 4 6	14 cwt.
Foolscap ...	3 10	3 0	5 0	5 0	5 0	6 0 × 4 2	14 cwt.
Crown ...	3 10	6 0	6 6	6 0	6 6	7 0 × 5 3	18 cwt.
Demy ...	4 10	7 0	7 6	8 0	7 6	7 6 × 5 6	21 cwt.
Royal ...	4 10	7 10	8 6	9 0	8 6	7 6 × 5 9	24 cwt.
Super Royal ...	5 0	8 10	9 0	10 0	10 0	9 0 × 6 3	38 cwt.
Double Crown	5 0	9 0	10 0	10 6	10 0	9 0 × 6 6	43 cwt.
Double Demy	5 0	10 0	12 6	12 6	12 6	9 3 × 7 3	46 cwt.
Double Royal	5 0	11 0	16 0	15 6	16 0	11 0 × 7 9	65 cwt.

For Covering Rollers see Roller Department.

WOOD BEARERS—Hard Wood.

For the Impression and Rollers, per Set Complete.

Demy Folio ...	£ s. d.	Super Royal ...	£ s. d.
Foolscap ...	0 2 6	Double Crown ...	0 6 0
Crown ...	0 3 0	Double Demy ...	0 7 0
Demy ...	0 4 0	Double Royal ...	0 8 0
Royal ...	0 5 0	Quad Demy or News ...	0 9 0
	0 5 6		0 10 0

ROLLER CUPBOARDS.

Fitted for Two Sets of Rollers, with Double Doors, Bolts, Locks, and Keys.

Demy Folio ...	£ s. d.	Super Royal ...	£ s. d.
Foolscap ...	1 4 0	Double Crown ...	1 7 0
Crown ...	1 4 0	Double Crown ...	1 10 0
Demy ...	1 4 6	Double Royal ...	1 12 0
Royal ...	1 5 0	Quad Demy or News ...	1 13 0
	1 5 6		1 16 0

The above Roller Cupboards are made of Pine Wood and Varnished.

ROLLER BOXES.

For One Set of Rollers.

Demy Folio ...	£ s. d.	Super Royal ...	£ s. d.
Foolscap ...	0 9 0	Double Crown ...	0 12 0
Crown ...	0 9 0	Double Demy ...	0 14 0
Demy ...	0 9 6	Double Royal ...	0 15 0
Royal ...	0 10 0	Quad Demy or News ...	0 16 0
	0 10 6		0 17 0

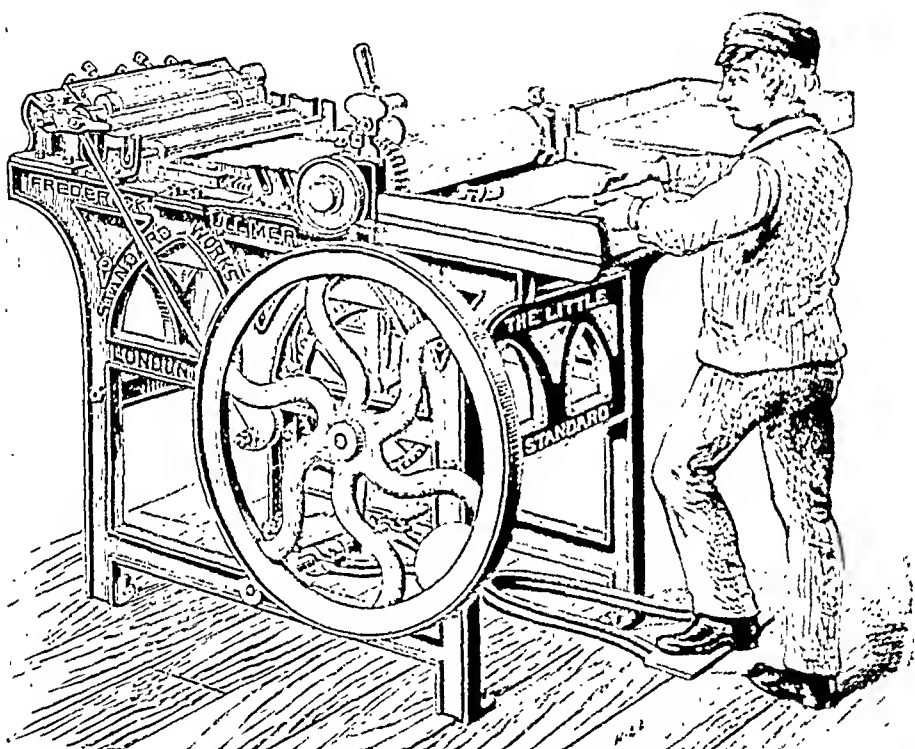
Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

A MARVEL OF CHEAPNESS!

... THE ...
"LITTLE STANDARD"

SUITABLE FOR BAG AND
OTHER WORK.

Jobbing Cylinder
Treadle Machine.



Prints 14 in. by 10 in.

Table, 17½ in. by 14½ in.

A MARVEL OF CHEAPNESS, SPEED, AND UTILITY.
WELL-FINISHED, AND SIMPLY CONSTRUCTED.

Price, £42.

*1 Set of Roller Stocks and 1 Blanket sent with each
Machine, and included in above price.*

EXTRAS—

(If required), Chases to fit Machine, 4s. each. Improved Blankets, 3s. each.
Roller Stocks, 4s. each. Roller Moulds, 15s. each. Steam Gear, £2 10s.

This Jobbing Treadle Machine is adapted for all classes of Jobbing Work and is particularly useful for Cards, Circulars, Invoices, Memorandums, Envelopes, Note Headings, &c. It will print at rate of 1,000 to 1,500 per hour by treadle, and requires only one boy to work it.

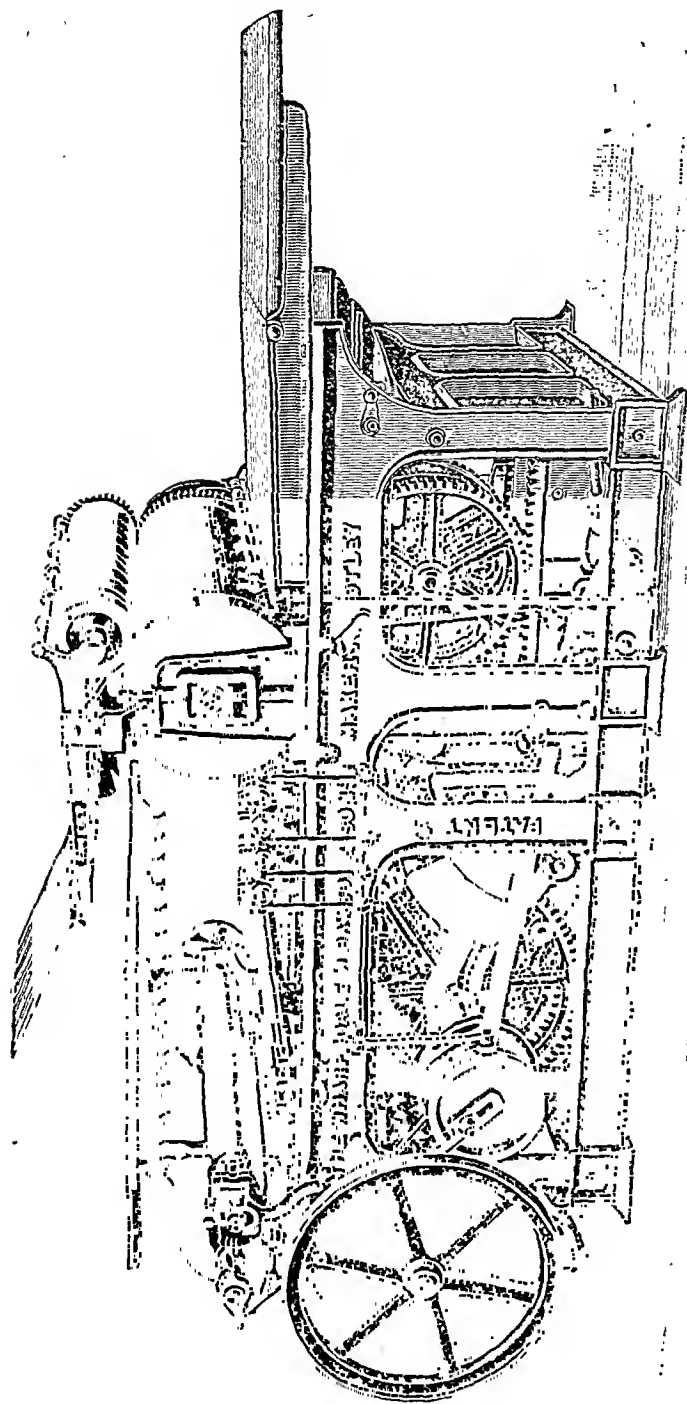
The Machine weighs about 6 cwt. and occupies a space of 5 ft. by 3 ft.

No Complications and Nothing to get Out of Order. Easily Worked by a Boy.

Single Colour Wharfedale Machines.

Price List.

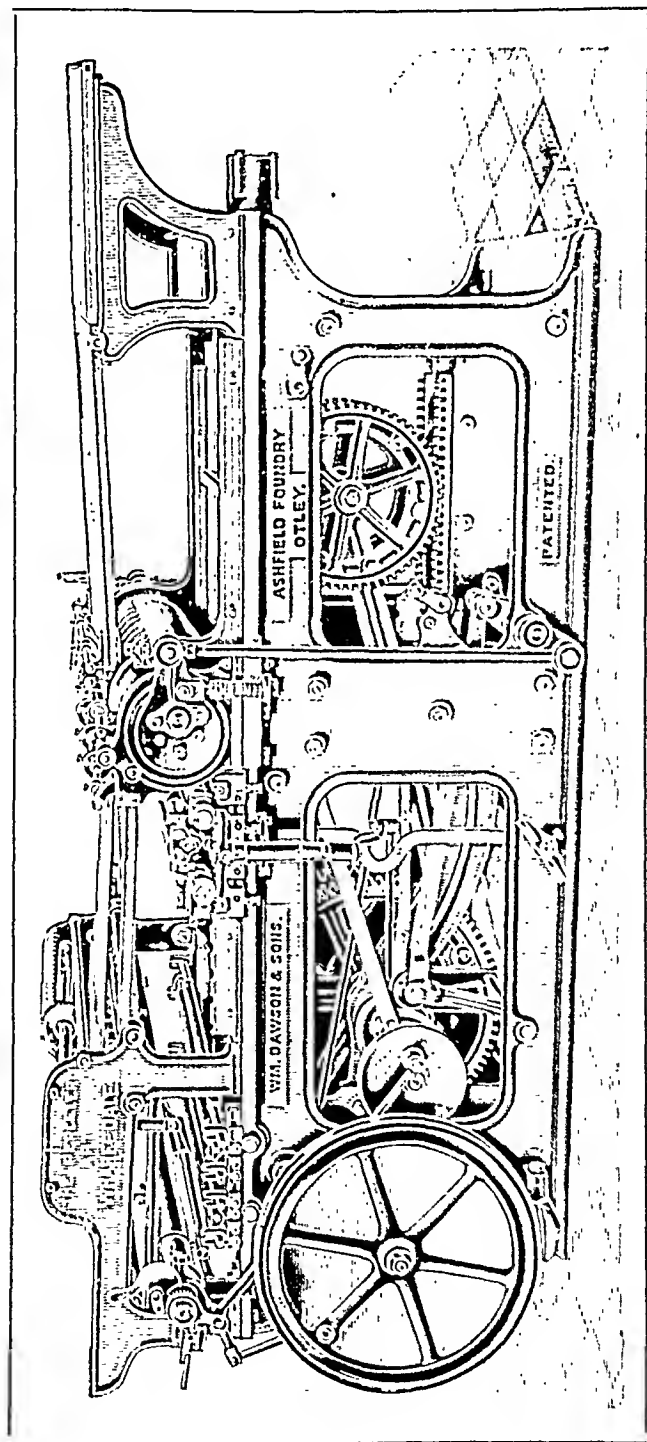
Size of Machine.	Standard Size of Sheet.	Ordinary Machine with High Flyer.	Reciprocating Distributing Drum.	Geared Inking with Riders.	Reciprocating Rider Rollers.	Pointing Apparatus.	American Steel Ink Knife.	Apparatus for Lifting Inkers.	Apparatus for Stopping Ink Supply at same time as Cylindr.	Size of Machine.	Standard Size of Sheet.	Ordinary Machine with High Flyer.	Reciprocating Distributing Drum.	Geared Inking with Riders.	Reciprocating Rider Rollers.	Pointing Apparatus.	American Steel Ink Knife.	Apparatus for Lifting Inkers.	Apparatus for Stopping Ink Supply at same time as Cylindr.
Deny Folio ...	17 by 11	105	13	10	7	3	2	2	2	EXTRA FOUR CROWN ...	45 by 30	310	24	17	8	7	7	7	7
Crown ...	20 " 15	123	14	10	6	4	2	2	2	FOUR DEMY ...	45 " 35	335	27	18	10	7	5	4	4
Deny ...	22 " 17	148	15	11	6	4	2	2	2	EXTRA FOUR DEMY ...	50 " 37	360	29	19	10	7	5	4	4
Double Crown ...	25 " 20	170	16	12	6	4	2	2	2	FOUR ROYAL ...	50 " 40	383	32	20	10	8	5	5	5
Double Demy ...	30 " 20	190	17	13	6	5	3	3	3	EXTRA FOUR ROYAL ...	55 " 42	410	34	21	10	8	5	5	5
Double Royal ...	35 " 22	225	19	14	7	5	3	3	3	EIGHT CROWN ...	60 " 40	438	37	22	11	9	6	6	6
Four Crown ...	40 " 25	260	21	15	7	5	3	3	3	EXTRA EIGHT CROWN ...	65 " 40	465	39	23	11	9	6	6	6
	40 " 30	285	22	16	8	5	3	3	3	EIGHT DEMY ...	70 " 45	500	42	24	12	10	7	7	7



FINE ART
WHARFEDALE.

**SPEED BEYOND THE MOST
EXPERT FEEDER.**

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.



NOW MADE
 IN ALL
 SIZES FROM
 DOUBLE
 DENY
 UPWARDS.



"Percelex" Machines.

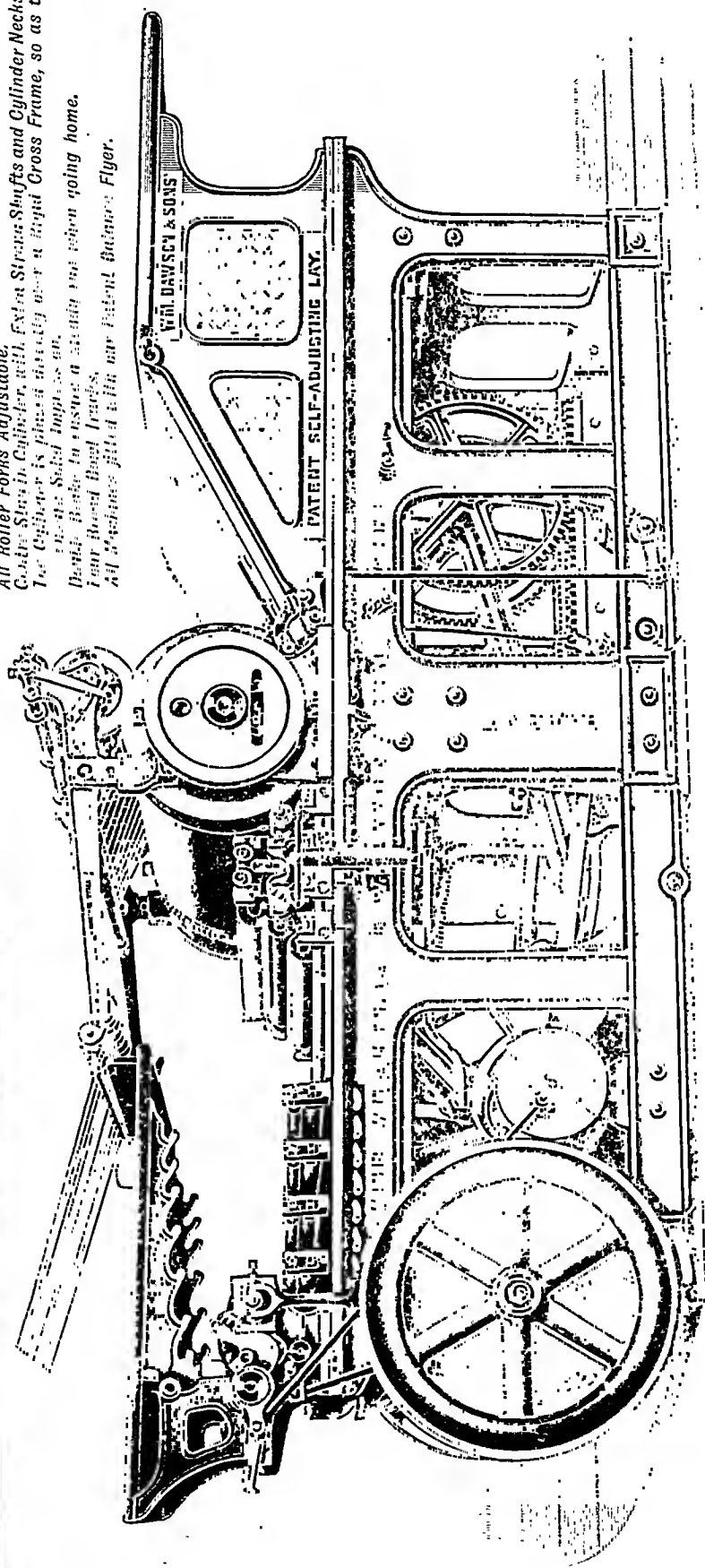
**DELIVERS SHEET
PRINTED SIDE UP
IN FULL VIEW OF FEEDER.**

Double Demy	...	£374	Quad Demy	...	£500
Double Royal	...	£410	Quad Royal	...	£560
Quad Crown	...	£450	Eight Crown	...	£600

FOR FINE
ART WORK.

Special Wharfedale

*This Machine is fitted with Patent Automatic Front and Side Lay, by which Dead Register is obtained (without the use of Points), and also greater speed attained.
Four Rollers cover a Full-size Forme.
Fitted with Reciprocating Riders, together with Storage Rollers.
All Roller Forks Adjustable.
Centre Slugs in Cylinder, with Extra Strong Shafts and Cylinder Necks.
The Cylinder is placed directly over a Rigid Cross Frame, so as to enable the Sheet Impression.
Double Flange to ensure a steady run when going home.
Four Round Bush Tracks.
All Machines fitted with our Patent Balance Flyer.*



PRICES.

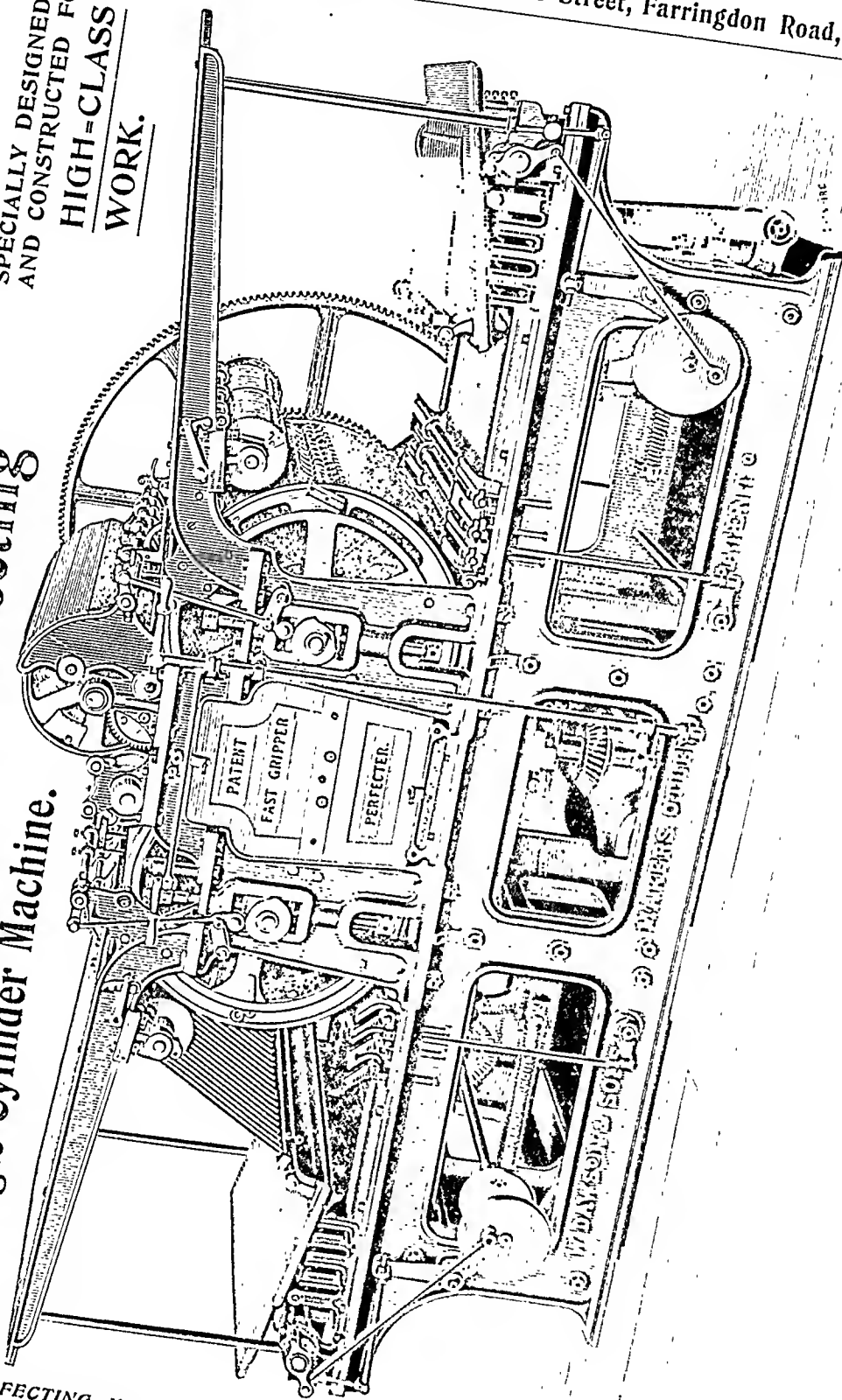
Double Demy ... £260. Double Royal ... £286. Quad Crown ... £346.
Quad Demy ... £388. Quad Royal ... £434.

*Automatic Cylinder Check, which stops the Grippers, Feed Board, and Pusher Bar, and holds the Cylinder secure until Automatically released.
All Cylinder Wheels, Roller Gear and Racks, Engine Cut,
Double Driving Wheels, Apparatus for Regulating Ink Supply, &c.*

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

SPECIALY DESIGNED
AND CONSTRUCTED FOR
**HIGH-CLASS
WORK.**

LATEST IMPROVED
PATENT
Fast Gripper Perfecting
AND
Two Single Cylinder Machine.



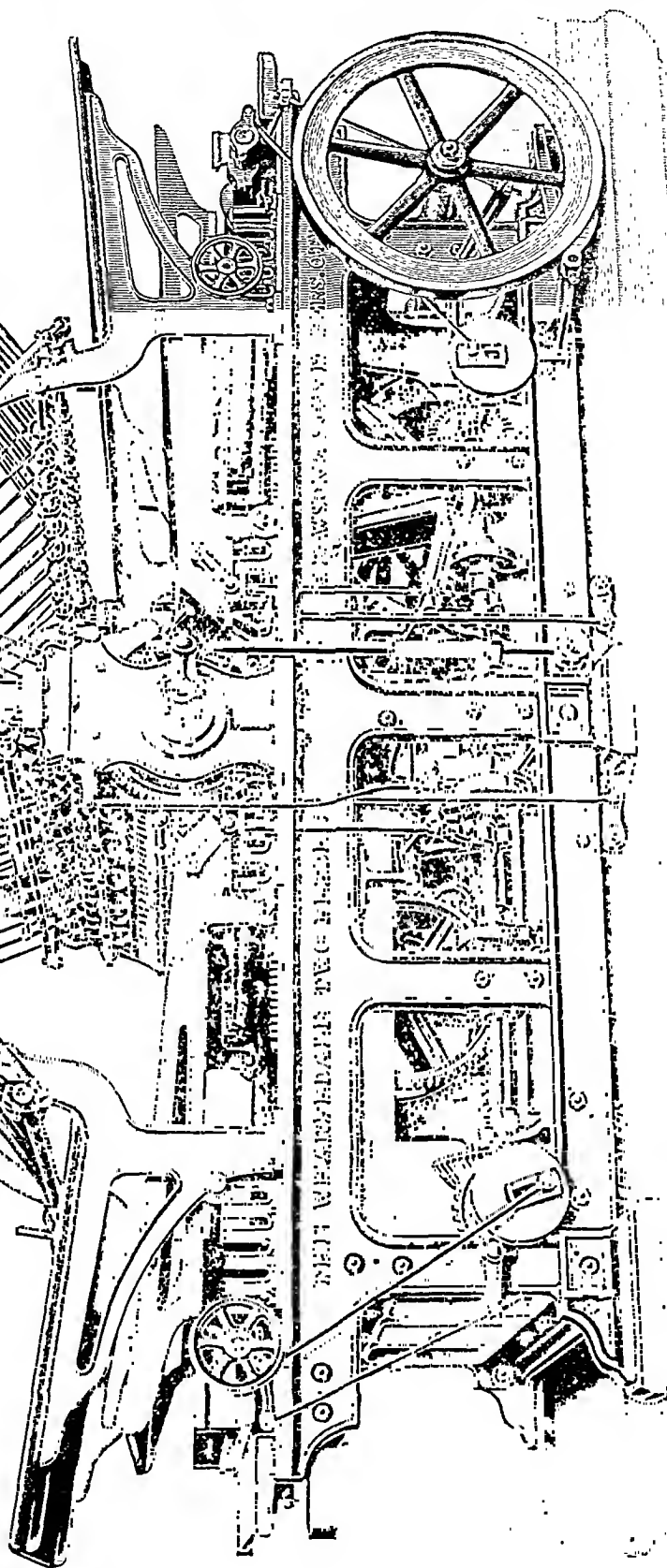
PERFECTING MACHINES.

	As Perfecter only.	As Perfecter and Two-Feeder.
DOUBLE CROWN	£450	£480
DOUBLE DEMY	480	520
DOUBLE ROYAL	560	600
QUAD CROWN	620	660
QUAD DEMY	680	720
QUAD ROYAL	880	920
EIGHT CROWN	1000	1040

Fitted with Extra Long Upright Spindle.
All Gearing Engine-Cut. "Dead Register."
No Tapes whatever on the Machine.
Less Space Required. Direct Feeding.
Set-Off Apparatus. Patent Intermittent Inking.
No Vibration. Rigid Type-Box.
Flyers for Delivery of Sheets.
All Frames placed nearest the Ink Table, so
that no alteration required whatever.

TO PRINT ANY
SIZE NEWSPAPER.

Patent Two-Feeder Machine.



List of Prices
of Patent
Two-Feeder
Machine.

No. 1.—Size of
sheet, 36 x 24 in.
£360.

No. 2.—Size of
sheet, 44 x 32 in.
£384.

No. 3.—Size of
sheet, 50 x 37 in.
£440.

No. 4.—Size of
sheet, 54 x 42 in.
£500.

No. 5.—Size of
sheet, 60 x 50 in.
£560.

THE above Machine possesses *Important Advantages* over all others of its kind. It prints large or small Newspapers at will, and *no alteration of the printing surface of the cylinder, nor removal of blankets nor tapes being necessary*, the change from size to size can be made in a few minutes. The sheets are fed direct into the Grippers, and delivered by flyers in the usual way. Four broad bowl tracks. All tapes driven by gear. The travel of the type-bed is reduced to the lowest point for small sheets, and this advantage, together with its great strength, renders the Machine capable of *exceeding in speed* any other Two-Feeder.

FIVE HUNDRED MACHINES HAVE BEEN SOLD.

The "Standard" Platen Printing Machine.

Well Built! Quick in Action!

A LARGE NUMBER IN USE IN ENGLAND AND THE COLONIES GIVING
UNIVERSAL SATISFACTION.

Foolscap Folio,
with Ink Duct.

Inside of chase, 13 by 9

£40.

Crown Folio,
with Ink Duct.

Inside of chase, 15 by 10

£50.

DEMY FOLIO,
with Ink Duct.

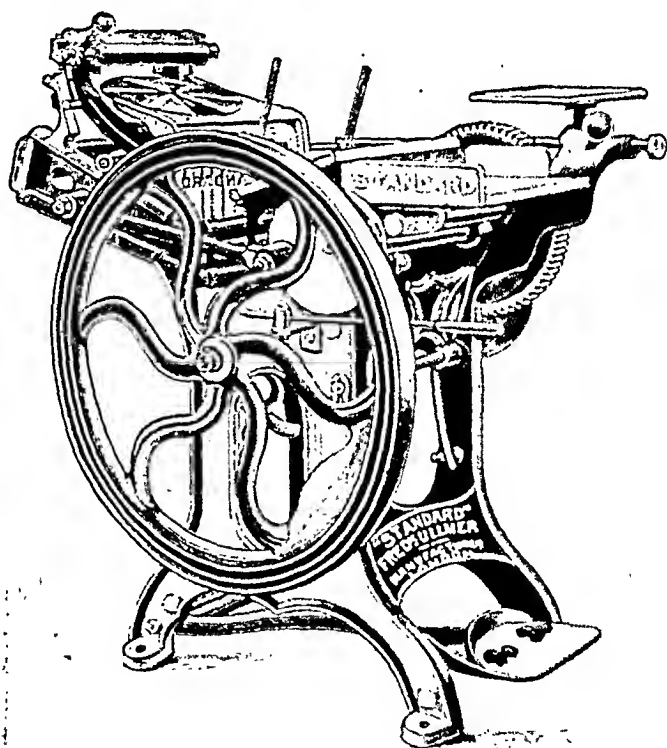
Inside of chase, 13 by 19

£78.

With Treadle, Ink-duct, Six
Roller Stocks, Roller Mould,
Two Chases, Spanners, and
all other requisites.

Steam Gear £2 extra.

Extra Chases, from 3/-
each.



SPACE REQUIRED, ABOUT 4 ft. SQUARE

Some Advantages that prove that the "Standard" Platen
is a Reliable Machine.

Dead dwell on impression.

Perfect register.

The Impression throw-off is instantaneous, and can be regulated to any degree instantly.

The Grippers can be brought on to the platen without turning the Machine so that they can easily be adjusted.

It is adapted for fine work, having a good distribution.

All the shafts and arms are of steel, and cam wheels are machine-cut.

The framework is very strong.

All materials and workmanship are of the best quality.

The "Little Standard" Treadle Platen Machine.

Made from Entirely New Patterns, and with Latest Improvements.

With Impression Throw-Off Motion.

SIZES :

- No. 1. 5 by 8 inside chase. Speed 3,000
per hour by treadle,
without Ink Duct .. **£15 15s.**
- No. 2. 7 by 11 inside chase. Speed 2,500
per hour by treadle,
without Ink Duct .. **£24 15s.**

REQUISITES SUPPLIED:

Two Rollers, Hand Roller, Ink Table, Brass Feed Gauge,
Two Chases, Wrench, and Three Drawers in Stand.

PRICE LIST OF EXTRAS.

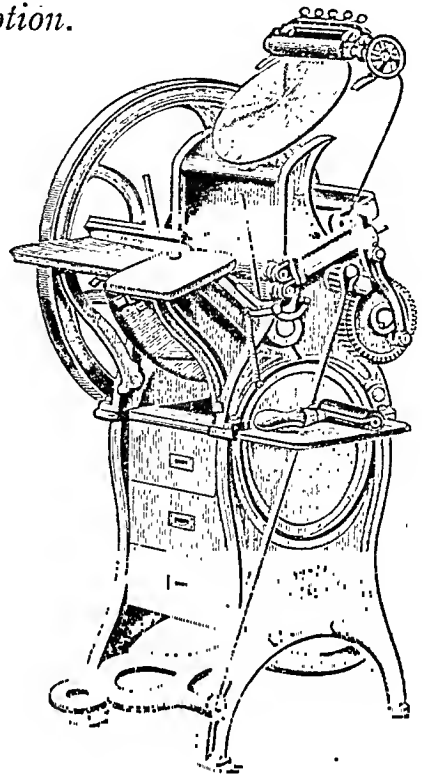
	No. 1.	No. 2.
Ink Fountain ...	£2 0 0	£2 0 0
Steam Fittings ...	2 0 0	2 0 0
Roller Stocks, each ...	0 2 2	0 2 4
Roller Moulds, each ...	0 5 6	0 7 6
Chases, each ...	0 1 9	0 2 0

**NO PRINTER CAN AFFORD
TO BE WITHOUT ONE!**

SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR LIGHT WORK.
FITTED WITH THROW-OFF APPARATUS.

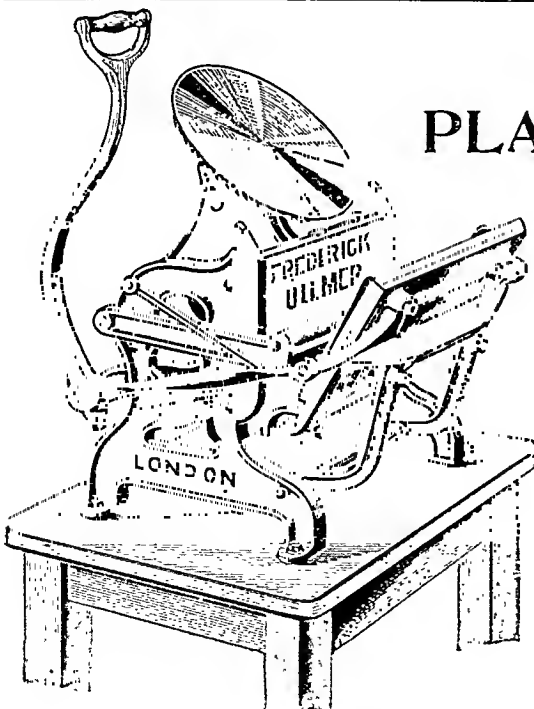
SPECIAL FEATURES.

Works very easily.
No limit to speed, except the operator's capacity, from 2,000 to 3,000 per hour.
For small work it is infinitely better than a large machine.
Strong, simple, and well finished.
Sheets with large margins can be printed without wrinkling or soiling the paper, as *no side arms are used*.



= = HAND = = PLATEN MACHINE.

FOR HAND POWER.



Cheap and Reliable! 

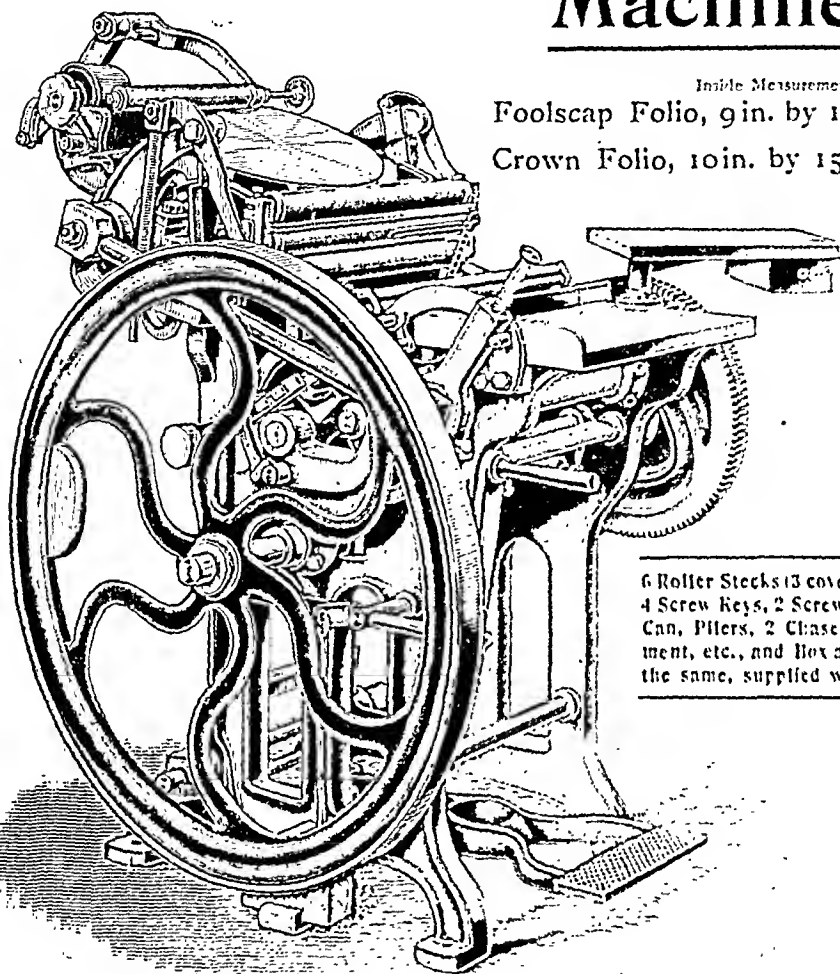
NET PRICES.

- No. 7. Prints 6 in. by 9 in. ... **£7 10s.**
- No. 8. Prints 12 in. by 8 in. ... **£11.**

THIS MACHINE IS WELL FINISHED AND PORTABLE,
AND IS VERY USEFUL FOR ALL LIGHT WORK,
SUCH AS BILL OR NOTE HEADINGS, VISITING
CARDS, ENVELOPES, ETC., ETC.

THE NEW PATENT ANGLO-AMERICAN

“Arab” Platen Printing Machine.



Inside Measurement of Chaw.

Foolscap Folio, 9 in. by 14 in. £48.

Crown Folio, 10 in. by 15½ in. £60.

The above prices
include Treadle,
Steam Gear, and
Ink Duct.

These Machines
are always
kept in Stock.

6 Roller Stocks (3 covered), Roller Mould,
4 Screw Keys, 2 Screw Drivers, Lever Oil
Can, Fillers, 2 Chases, Blanket, Parch-
ment, etc., and Box arranged to contain
the same, supplied with each Machine.

Machines ready
for immediate
delivery on view
at the
**‘STANDARD’
WORKS.**

Space required
for Machine and
Operator—
four feet square.

Specialities of the

Anglo-American “Arab” Printing Machine.

- 1.—The Impression Lever or *Striker* is on the left hand side of the operator, and can be thrown on or off instantly, at any position of the Platen.
- 2.—By the new method of working the Platen, the “dwell” on the type of the paper is twice as long as in other machines of this class—thus saving a severe strain with heavy formes, and giving full and clear impression.
- 3.—Swivel Feeding Guides, with holes drilled for pins, superseding paste and reglet. These Guides will be found invaluable for accurate and quick working.
- 4.—Adjustable Spring Sheet Holder, at right angles.
- 5.—Ratchet motion for holding blanket, same as Cylinder Machines.
- 6.—Rollers kept revolving on leather bearers, prevents rule-cutting.
- 7.—Combined brake and throw-off strap guide, stops the Machine instantly.

*If fitted with our Time-Saving Patent Impression
Adjuster, the Price is 35/- Net, extra.*

UNANIMOUS VERDICT: "EXCELLENT!"

Improved Platen Impression Adjuster.

G. & P.'S PATENT No. 1344/97.

FOR ANGLO-AMERICAN "ARAB"
PLATEN PRINTING MACHINES ONLY. **35/= Net.**

Special Advantages:—

MARVELLOUS TIME SAVER.—Impression can be altered in a few seconds (see testimonials).


WILL REGULATE from a tissue sheet to a thick card.

CAN BE REGULATED at any position of the platen.

STRONG AND RIGID, made of the the best malleable castings.

WILL FIT ANY "ARAB" MACHINE, either Crown folio or Foolscap folio.

NO DIFFICULTY IN FITTING, and nothing to get out of order.

 LARGE NUMBER NOW IN USE,
AND EVERY ONE GIVING
COMPLETE SATISFACTION.

MANUFACTURED AND SUPPLIED SOLELY BY

FREDK. ULLMER, Ltd., "Standard" Works,
CROSS STREET, FARRINGDON ROAD, LONDON.

What some good Printers say:

Dear Sirs,
39 & 41, High Street, Peckham, London, S.E.
April 16th, 1896.
The Patent Impression Lever you supplied for one of our "Arab" Machines a few weeks ago answers capably—it is just what was needed. Those who use the "Arab" (and every printer should) will appreciate this excellent invention, as it makes the machine additionally serviceable.

Yours faithfully, COOPER & BUDD.

Dear Sirs,
Tunbridge Wells,
January, 1897.
I have tried your Impression Regulator for the past year, with all kinds of jobbing work on a Crown folio "Arab." Sometimes with Foolscap folio Railway Bills (8-line letter), and then with single-line Address Cards. It has given complete satisfaction in every case, and is as good as the day it was put on. I should say no "Arab" is complete without it.

Yours truly, A. K. BALDWIN.

Dear Sirs,
642 & 644, King's Road, Fulham, London, S.W.
April 16th, 1896.
I have given the new "Arab" Impression Regulator you affixed to my machine a good trial, and find it very valuable. I can speak very highly of it, and believe the small cost will soon be covered by the saving of time. Every machine should have one affixed to it. I believe when its usefulness becomes known, its use will be universal. Wishing you every success.

I remain, yours truly, R. BUCKENHAM.

145, Upper Thames Street, London,

October 3rd, 1896.

Dear Sirs,
Having given your Improved Impression Adjuster (three in use) a good trial. Having been in constant use for some months past, we are pleased to testify to the benefit derived therefrom. The speed and accuracy with which it can be regulated makes it superior to any we have come in contact with. Applied to the "Arab" Machine it supplies a want long felt by printers. No "Arab" Machine we consider perfect without it, and we can strongly recommend it to the trade.

Yours truly, A. SMITH & CO.

Folkestone Programme Office,

35 & 38, High Street, Folkestone,

November 4th, 1896.

Dear Sirs,
We have great pleasure in bearing testimony to the value of your Impression Adjuster. It is a great improvement on the old arrangement as previously fitted to the "Arab." The saving of time and labour is a very great consideration, besides being so simple that even the youngest apprentice can adjust the impression to a nicety. We feel sure that it is only necessary for your capital invention to be more widely known to ensure it being adopted in countless machine rooms.

Yours faithfully, W. & G. STROUD.

Redhill,

July 5th, 1896.

Dear Sirs,
Enclosed I send you cheque for Impression Adjuster. I like it very much; it affords a considerable saving of time in altering the impression to suit different jobs, besides enabling the operator to adjust more truly to the requirements of his work. I feel sure that no one using an "Arab" would be without the Improved Impression Adjuster after an experience of the increased facilities it affords.

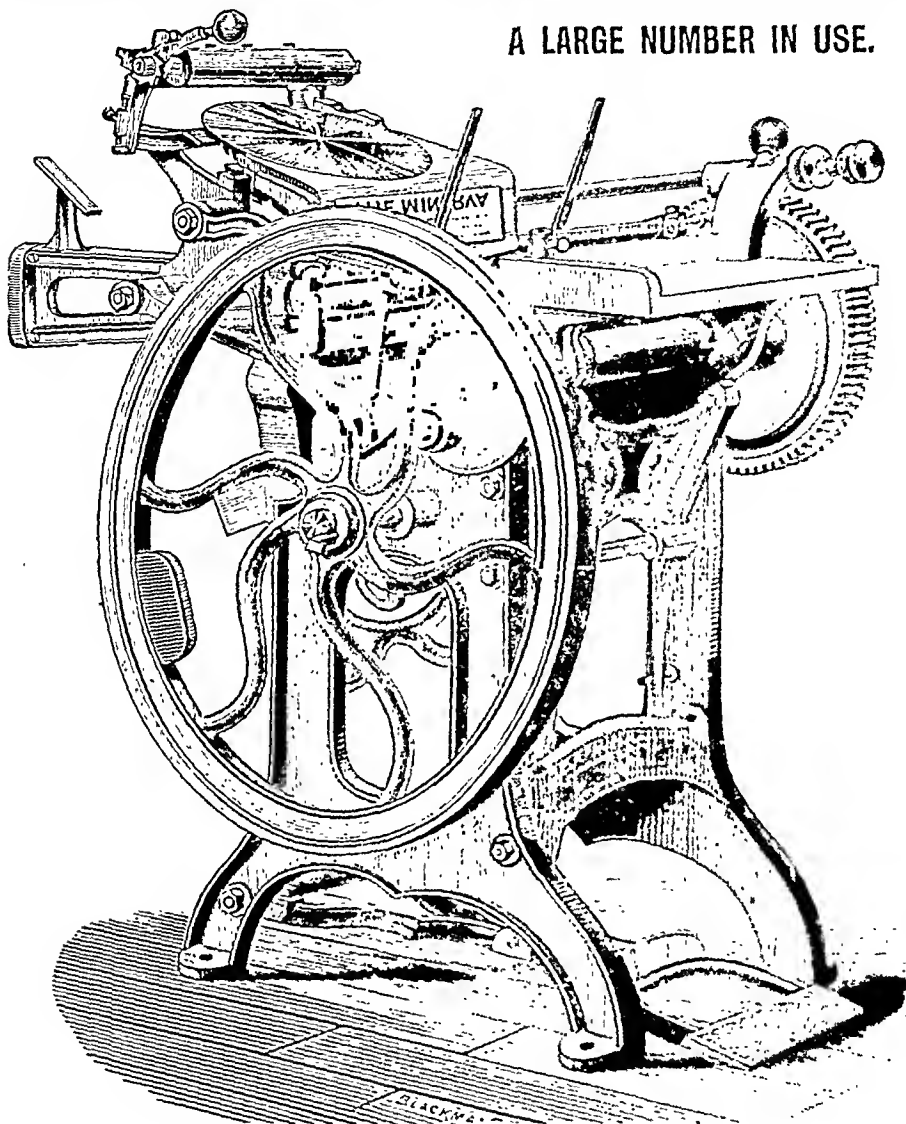
Yours truly, T. K. PEARCE.

Only a small selection from a numerous List.

PATENT

“Minerva” Printing Machine.

A LARGE NUMBER IN USE.



2 Chases, 2 Sets of Roller Stocks, Roller Mould, Wrench, Oil Can, &c., delivered with Machine. Steam Gearing, if required, is charged £2 extra.

Cast Chases for the above Machines are kept in Stock, from 3/- each.

PRICES.

Size.	Inch to Chase	Set in v.
Royal Octavo ...	7 in. by 11 in. ...	£45.
Foolscap Folio ...	9 in. by 14 in. ...	£48.
Crown Folio ...	10 in. by 15½ in. ...	£58.
Large Post Folio, 11 in. by 17 in. ...		£68.
Demy Folio ...	13½ in. by 19 in. ...	£78.

The above Prices Include Ink Duct.

Some of the Advantages of the “Minerva” Machine.

- 1.—Simplicity of Construction, Compactness, and Strength.
- 2.—Distribution; this is effected by revolving discs (patented), and is so far superior to that of any other Machine as to be incapable of improvement.
- 3.—The impression may be regulated by a single screw, and can be thrown on or off instantaneously.
- 4.—Register is secured by a Locking Apparatus (patented), which secures the platen so firmly while the impression is being given, that slurring is impossible.

THE "STANDARD" JOBBER.

A Fine Art Machine:

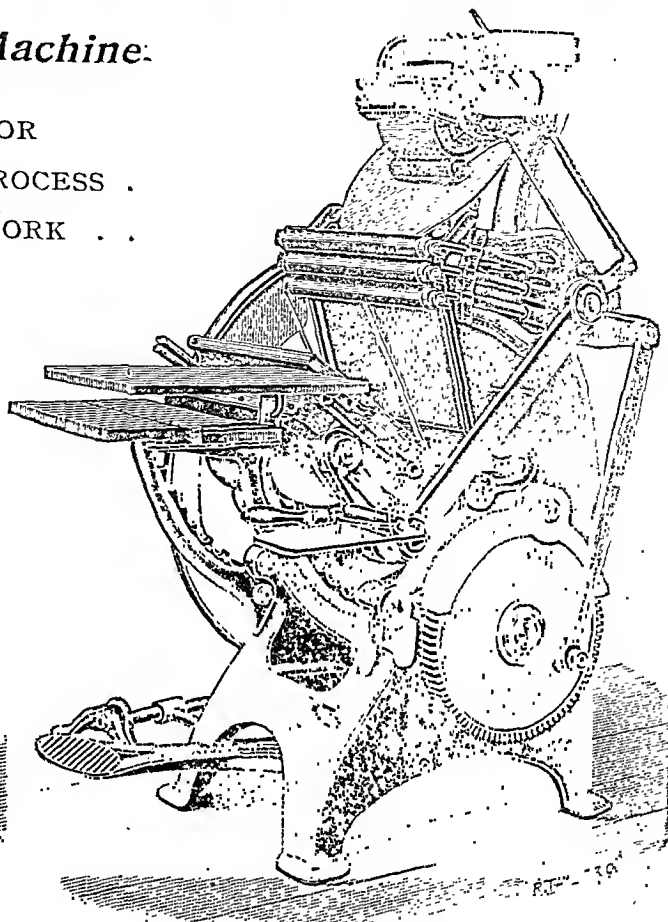
SPECIALLY BUILT FOR
HIGH-CLASS PROCESS .
AND BLOCK WORK .

***Solid. Easy to Feed.
Steel Shafts and Side Arms.***

**Patented Ink Re-distribution
Drum at bottom of Type Bed.**

Splendid Distribution with Rider Roller.

***Practically double Inking
without loss of Speed.***



THE "STANDARD" JOBBER.

Demy Folio Machine, with automatic ink duct, one set clothed rollers, one extra set of stocks, two chases, ink table and hand roller, roller mould and spanners

Patent Duplex Distributing Ink Cylinder and Rider Roller	£85	0	0
Steam Fittings, with Automatic Brake	£5	0	0
	£3	0	0

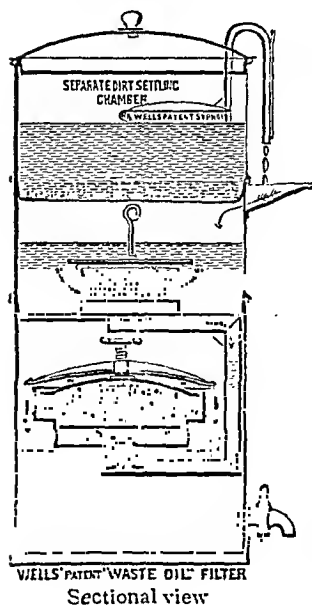
MADE IN FIVE SIZES TO SUIT ALL REQUIREMENTS.

A QUANTITY of Oil is wasted each week in your machine rooms, just because it needs refining to be again fit for use. Every Printer knows that if only properly filtered, the thick, black liquid which is now discarded as useless would do equally as well as fresh oil. This apparatus will cleanse and make the Oil re-usable.

“Waste Oil” Filter.

(WELLS' PATENT.)

The semi-solid contents of your drip-tins can be used over and over again without loss of lubricating power. The smallest quantity treated as effectually as the maximum capacity of the Apparatus.

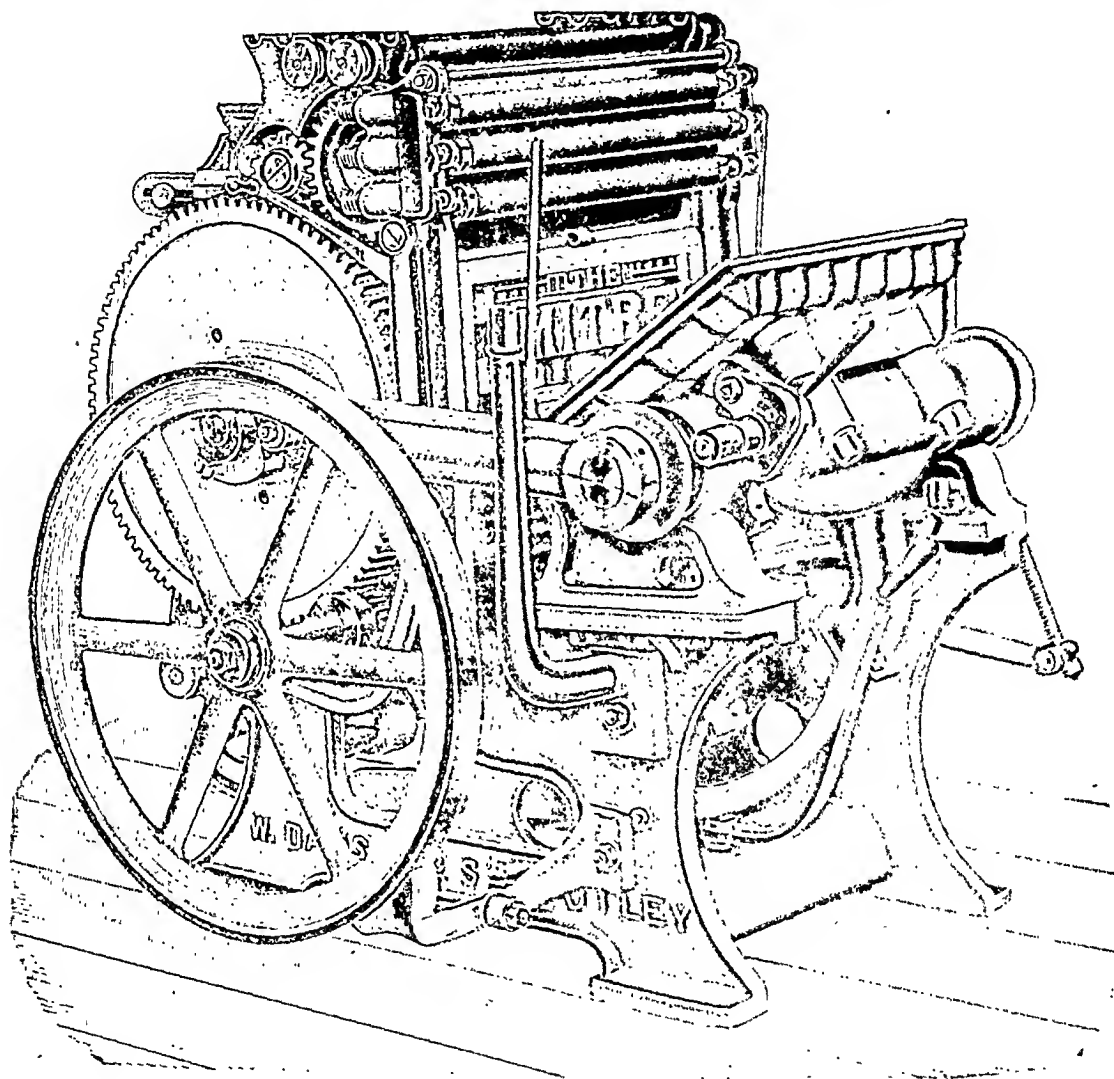


PRICES.

No. 1.	Ordinary pattern, will filter 1 gall. of Oil per week	35/-
No. 2.	With separate dirt-settling chamber and sight-feed syphons, will filter about 2 galls. per week	50/-
No. 3.	As No. 2, but larger, will filter over 4 galls. per week	70/-
No. 4.	As No. 2, but larger, will filter 6 to 8 galls. per week	110/-
No. 5.	The largest size, will filter about 20 galls. per week	189/-

“Mitre” Platen Printing Machine.

Specially Adapted for Heavy Work.
Silver Medal, Melbourne, 1881.



Size.	Inside Measurement of Chase.	Price.
Foolscap Folio ...	10½ in. by 14½ in. ...	£65.
Crown Folio ...	12 in. by 16½ in. ...	£75.
Demy Folio ...	13 in. by 19 in. ...	£85.
Crown Broadside ...	15½ in. by 20½ in. ...	£95.

Size.	Inside Measurement of Chase.	Price.
Demy Broadside ...	18½ in. by 23½ in. ...	£125.
Double Foolscap ...	... ..	£168.
Double Crown ...	... ..	£205.

The above Prices include Ink Duct, Steam Apparatus, and all the necessary Appliances.

The “Mitre” HAS a Fixed-Bed Platen of the Highest Class, specially designed for the execution of cut and block work of the finest and heaviest kinds, which it does in the best manner, with small consumption of power, while its working parts are so evenly balanced that it equals in speed and facilities for lighter work, machines of weaker construction, and occupies less space. The platen, firmly guided, approaches parallel to the type, and cannot slur. It is entirely at rest while the sheets are fed. The inking and working arrangements are perfect. The supply of ink, the inking rollers, and the impression can be stopped or regulated at will. It is fitted with every appliance necessary in machines of the kind.

The “MITRE” is in use in many of the Largest Printing Offices in London.

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

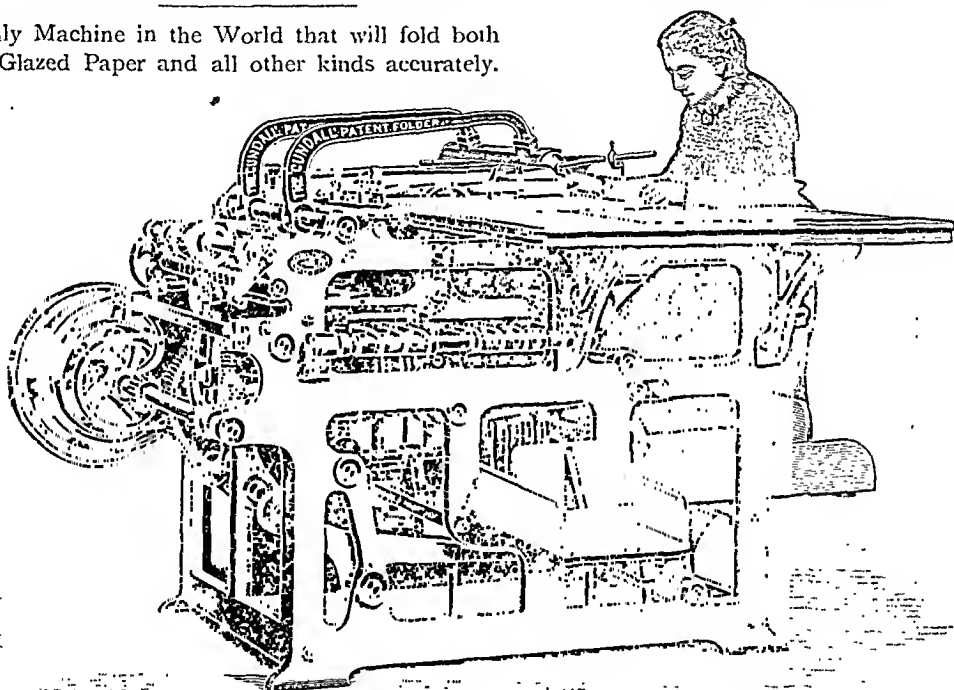
CUNDALL'S "VICTORIA" (Patent) Book-Folding Machine

Has stood the test of many years, and has proved itself to be an Unparalleled Success, resulting in increased popularity and large numbers of repeat orders.

*Pronounced by the Trade to stand before the World Unrivalled.
Write for Latest Catalogue, Price List, and Testimonials.*

Why remain behind the times by Hand Folding, when Cundall's Folders are such a saving in Time and Money? The absurdity is equal to Printers using the old-fashioned Hand-Press instead of the new swift Up-to-Date Machines.

The Only Machine in the World that will fold both
Highly-Glazed Paper and all other kinds accurately.



Purchasers should see this Machine, which will convince them at once of its having No Equal in the Market for Accuracy, Adaptability, and Durability.

THE ONLY MACHINE WORKING REGULARLY ON BIBLE WORK.

Unequalled for variety of work and handiness to users.

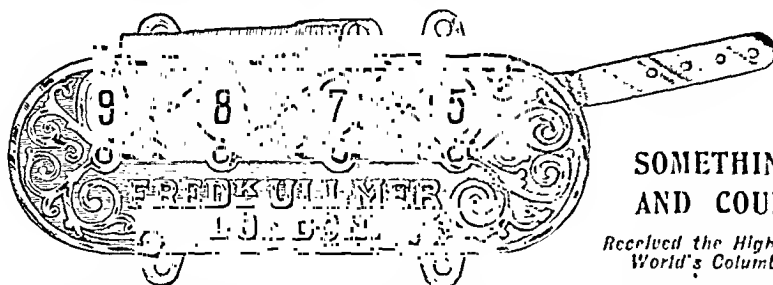
Used by most of the Leading Houses in this Country.

Largest Makers of Book-Folding Machines in the World.

- Size No. 1.** Constructed to fold accurately sheets varying in size from 30 in. by 20 in. to 13 in. by 10 in., into either 4, 8, or 16 pages, as required. Price ... £120.
- Size No. 2.** Constructed to fold accurately sheets varying in size from 36 in. by 25 in. to 20 in. by 13 in., into either 1, 2, 3, or 4 folds, as required. If only required 3 folds, can lay on sheets from 36 in. by 25 in. to 13 in. by 10 in. Price ... £150.
- Size No. 3.** Constructed to fold accurately sheets varying in size from 40 in. by 30 in. to 20 in. by 13 in., into either 1, 2, 3, or 4 folds, as required. If only required 3 folds, can lay on sheets 13 in. by 10 in. Price ... £190.
- Size No. 4.** Constructed to fold accurately sheets varying in size from 48 in. by 35 in. to 20 in. by 13 in., into either 1, 2, 3, or 4 folds, as required. Price ... £230.
- Size No. 5.** Constructed to fold accurately sheets varying in size from 60 in. by 40 in. to 20 in. by 13 in., into either 1, 2, 3, or 4 folds, as required. Price ... £290.

COUNTERS.

Durant's Printing Machine Counters.



EVERY
PRINTING MACHINE
SHOULD HAVE ONE
ON IT.

**SOMETHING THAT COUNTS!
AND COUNTS ACCURATELY!**

*Received the Highest Award at the
World's Columbian Exposition.*

They are made entirely of iron, steel, and brass. The dials have large black-figures that are easily read at a distance. They can be instantly reset to 0 or any number desired. A bracket is furnished with each machine for convenience in securing it to the feeding board of machine. These counters can be used on any machine where it is desirable to keep an automatic record of the work performed. A Counter will soon pay for itself by preventing errors. So used by nearly all printers in the United States.

Each Counter is furnished with a bracket and pull-string for convenience in securing them to any part of the machine. Adapted for Cylinder and Platen Machines. Accurate and durable, and being nickel-plated, are ornamental in appearance.

PRICES.

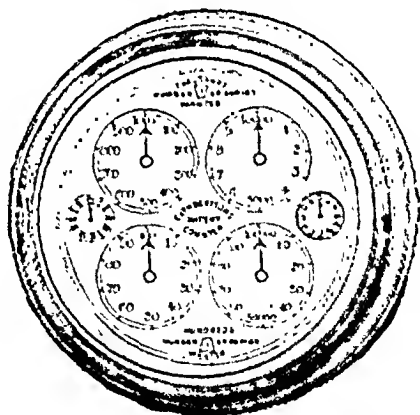
No. 1.	Four Dials, registering 10,000 ...	...	...	£1 15 0
No. 2.	Five Dials, registering 100,000 ...	...	...	2 5 0
No. 3.	Five Dials, registering 100,000, with 4 in. gong to give an alarm at each 100 ...	...	...	3 7 6

Adapted for Cylinder and Platen Machines. Reliable at high speed. Interchangeable Parts. Adapted for Linotype Machines. Carefully constructed. Largely used.

Have fitted these Counters to many "Standard" Cylinder Machines.

Cuthbertson's Patent Counter.

CANNOT POSSIBLY MISCOUNT.
CANNOT BE TAMPERED WITH.
SIMPLE IN CONSTRUCTION.
COMPACT AND STRONG.
WILL NOT HEAT OR GET OUT OF ORDER.



PRICES.

Three-Dial Counter, to indicate up to 10,000 ...	...	...	£3 0 0
Four-Dial Counter, to indicate up to 100,000 ...	...	...	3 10 0
Four-Dial Counter, to indicate up to 100,000, for two-colour or two-feeder machines ...	...	...	4 5 0

Bell, if required, 10/- extra.

DIRECTIONS FOR FIXING THE "CUTHBERTSON" PATENT PRINTING MACHINE COUNTER.

With the Counter is supplied a cast-iron bracket (free of charge) for fixing to machine. A little off centre of cylinder shaft, is fixed a small ordinary iron pin, $\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick. When the Counter is closed, this pin fits into slot at back thereof, which thereby gets its motion. Care should be taken to fix pin in correct position, so as to work in about the middle of the slot at back of Counter. An ordinary fitter can do all that is required at a very small cost. For Litho—the Counter being fixed on brake side of cylinder—we supply a special bracket according to make of Machine.

TWO GOOD THINGS! TIME SAVERS!
WORK IMPROVERS!

PATENT RECIPROCATING DISTRIBUTION ROLLERS.



ADVANTAGES:

More equal Distribution of Ink. Great Saving of Ink. Better Work with Single Rolling, while the cost is less by one half than any ordinary Geared Riders.

THE above distinct advantages are gained by the use of this simple appliance, consisting as it does of two highly-finished polished steel **Rider Rollers**, which have a to-and-fro lateral movement of over two inches imparted to them by means of a steel "worm" as shown in drawing. This appliance can be fitted to any ordinary Cylinder Machine, and by means of a friction collar, any possibility of the rollers jumping is entirely avoided, consequently these Rider Rollers can be put in any position whatever, without any possibility of accident through jumping.

OUR PRICE:—

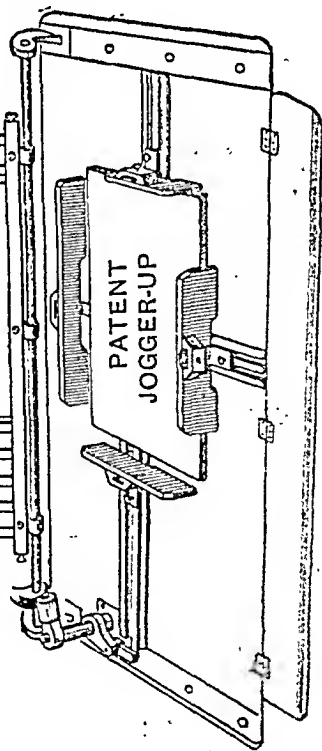
£5 10s.

PER SET OF TWO ROLLERS.

THE PATENT JOGGER-UP.

No danger of breakage when lifting either Flyer or Delivery Board, there being no attachment to the Flyer Shaft.

MOST PERFECT
EVER INVENTED.
SIMPLEST AND BEST



PRICE:

£4 net.

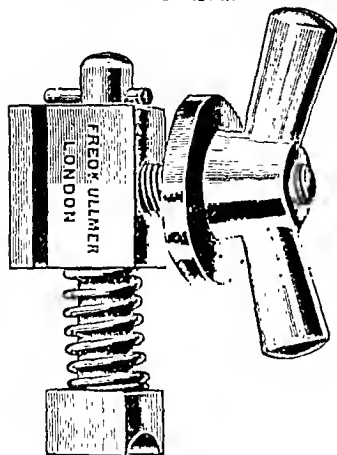
GIVING
COMPLETE
SATISFACTION.
STRONG AND
RELIABLE.

“Standard” Improved Roller Spring Clamp.

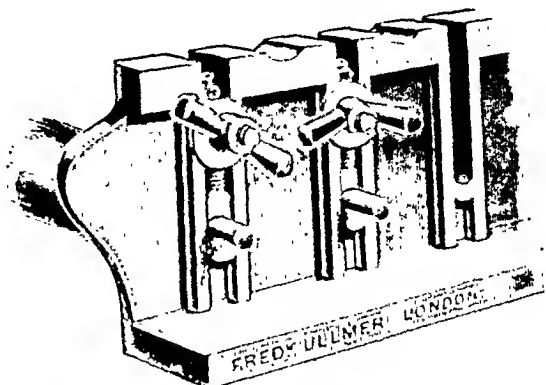
For use on Cylinder Machines, to prevent Rollers jumping. An important acquisition where no Roller Fasteners are already in use.

These are not Toys or roughly-finished articles, but strong, durable, and well-finished; made of the best malleable castings, with gun-metal improved Thumb-screw.

Adaptable to any Cylinder Machine, and a great assistance to even distribution of ink.



Roller Clamp complete.



Section of Roller Bracket, showing Clamp in use.

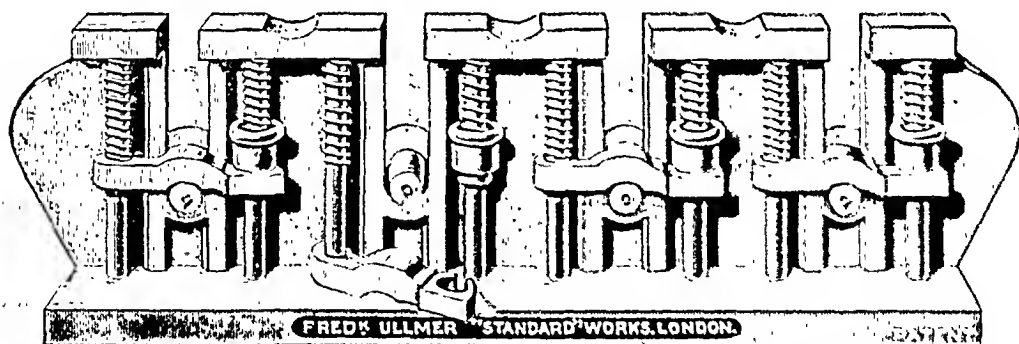
To fit Roller Brackets with Slots any size up to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide - per pair **4s. 6d.**

When giving orders, please say the width of the Slot in Roller Fork, also thickness of the Bracket.

THE above illustrations are self-explanatory. These Roller Clamps are made in sizes to fit roller brackets with slot from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide, and other sizes if necessary. By means of our IMPROVED THUMB-SCREW an excellent leverage is obtained, and no spanner or other tools are required, either to loosen or secure them to roller bracket. The Roller Spring Clamp is simply put into the slot of the roller bracket; the projecting ledge clamps the one side, and the washer and adjustable thumb-screw the other, and make it perfectly secure. The pressure is just sufficient to prevent the rollers jumping, and thereby avoid uneven distribution of ink.

Patented Improved Roller Fork or Bracket.

NOW FITTED TO HIS IMPROVED “STANDARD” CYLINDER PRINTING MACHINES.



PRICES. Demy Folio to Royal size, complete .. **£2 10s.** Per pair.
Super Royal to Double Royal, complete **£3 10s.** ..

LARGER SIZES AT PROPORTIONATE RATES.

CAN be fitted to any Cylinder Machine. All the information required is the position of the holes on the side frame. The above illustration will show the utility of this article. It is generally admitted that rollers, if not held in position when in the roller forks, jump and cause an uneven distribution of ink; but the use of this Patent Roller Bracket will obviate this. It holds the rollers in position, but is sufficiently pliable to allow the amount of play required.

It is strong and durable and not likely to get out of order, and as all parts are made to TEMPLATE there is no difficulty in renewing any of the springs, or pillars, or cross-bars—which are supplied at a trifling charge; and it is so arranged that there is no difficulty in fitting any of the parts referred to in case of renewal or accident.

There is a pillar with a spring on it on each side of each slotted hole, and a cross-piece or bar stretches from one pillar to the other, and when the roller is in position, this cross-piece rests on the end of the roller and is kept down by the pressure of the springs. A thumb-piece is fitted on to the right-hand pillar of each slot and fits into a slotted hole in the cross-bar and secures it. To release the roller, slightly raise the thumb with the fingers and pull the cross-bar away and it falls down as shown above; the roller is then free.

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

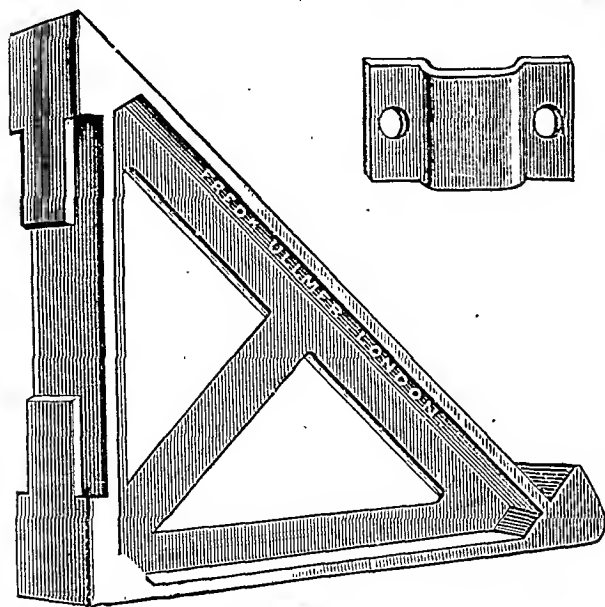
SETS USEFUL IRON BRACKETS.

LABOUR SAVERS.
SPACE ECONOMISERS.



USEFUL ARTICLES!

EVERY OFFICE SHOULD USE THEM!



Reversible Iron Galley Brackets.

THIS is on the first glance an ordinary Bracket reversed, so as to accommodate a galley in a sloping position, the projecting lip at the bottom preventing the galley slipping off. It is, however, held in position by being simply placed in a holder attached to the frame or wall, and may be lifted out at pleasure and reversed, thus affording a flat support for either galleys or narrow letter boards.

The ends of frames can in this way be made use of for accommodating a number of galleys, either sloping or flat as may be desired, and vacant parts of walls may be utilised in like manner. It may also be used as a support for randoms for leads, and in fact will be found useful in many respects in office fitting.

PRICE, 2/6 PER PAIR.

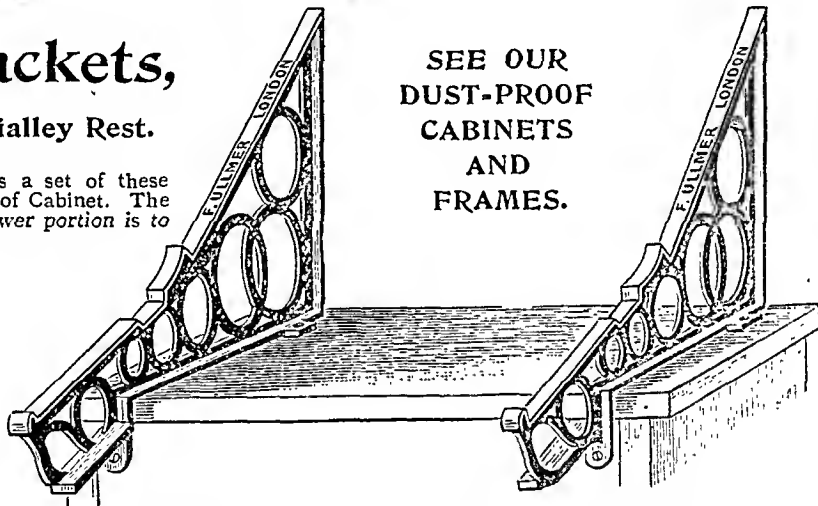
SIX PAIRS FOR 14/-.

Case Brackets,

With Sloping Galley Rest.

THIS Illustration shows a set of these Brackets fitted on top of Cabinet. The slot in the side of the lower portion is to support the case when access is required to the galley or top of cabinet beneath. Strong, useful, and handy—can be used on table, frame, or cabinet.

SEE OUR
DUST-PROOF
CABINETS
AND
FRAMES.



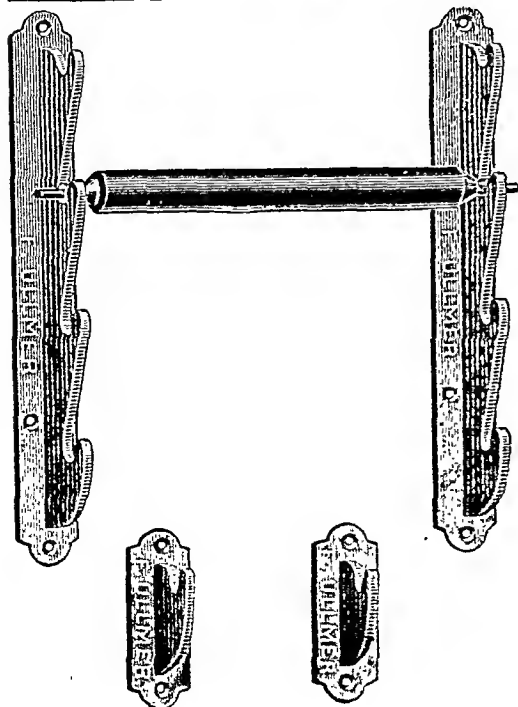
PRICE, 6/6 PER
— PAIR. —

Machine or Press Roller Brackets.

ADJUSTABLE TO FIT ANY SIZE ROLLER.
A GREAT BOON IN A MACHINE ROOM.
LIGHT YET STRONG.

PRICE, 4/6 PER SET.

LARGER SIZE, TO TAKE TEN ROLLERS,
7/6 PER PAIR.



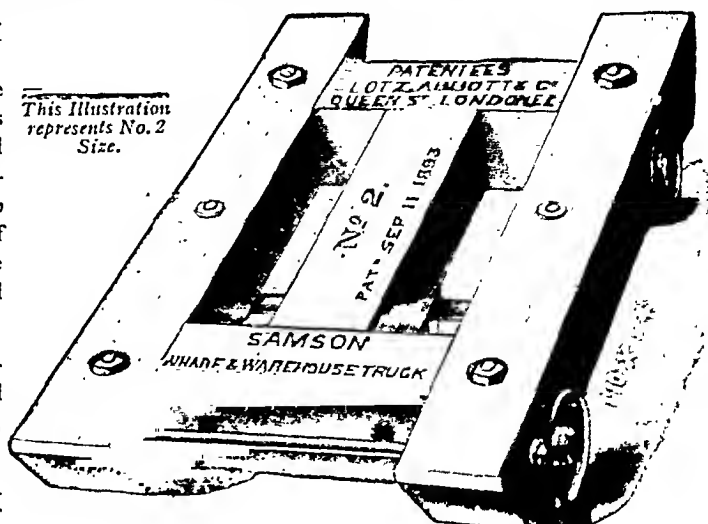
THIS Set comprises Two Large Brackets for the Inkers and Wipers, and Two Small Pieces for the Duct Roller. Holes are drilled in them, so that they are easily fixed to any vacant wall space. In this illustration a Roller is shown in position. Very handy and compact.

The "Samson" Warehouse Truck.

THE "Samson" Wharfe and Warehouse Truck is a cheap, simple, strong, and efficient appliance for removing heavy loads from place to place. By the adaptation of the central rotating wheels the load is readily run and steered into any desired position.

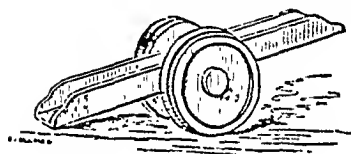
Extra strong and thoroughly bolted together, mounted on six heavy iron wheels, with centre rotating wheels.

This Illustration represents No. 2 Size.



No. 1 Size—3 ft. by 2 ft., to carry 50 cwt. Price, £2 2s.
No. 2 Size—1 ft. 10 in. by 1 ft. 4 in., to carry 30 cwt. Price, £1 1s.

Noiseless Forme Carriage.



This useful article will be found convenient in moving heavy formes in chase, instead of carrying them £1 1s.
For Litho Stones £1 5s.

Grindstones.

COLONIAL PATTERN, IN TROUGHS.

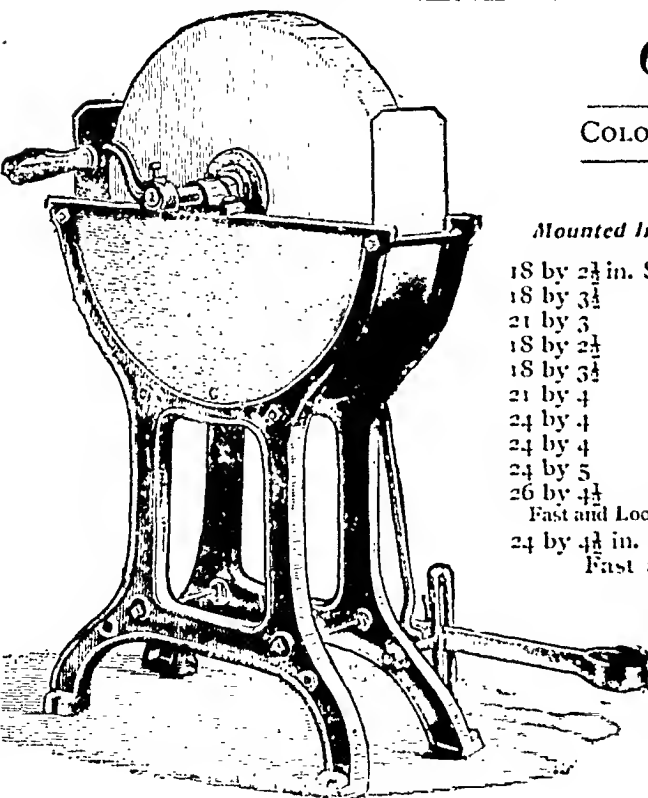
PRICE.

Mounted In Iron Frame, with Treadle and Handle.

18 by 2½ in. Stone	.. .. .	1 12
18 by 3½ ..	.. .. .	1 16
21 by 3 ..	.. .. .	2 2
18 by 2½ ..	Anti-friction Rollers	1 15
18 by 3½ ..	.. .. .	1 18
21 by 4 ..	.. .. .	2 10
24 by 4 ..	with Bearings	2 15
24 by 4 ..	Anti-friction Rollers	2 15
24 by 5 ..	.. .. . Extra Strong	3 10
26 by 4½ ..	.. .. .	3 15
Fast and Loose Pulleys fitted to the above, 15/- per pair extra.		
24 by 4½ in. Stone, Wrought Iron Frame, with Fast and Loose Pulleys	.. .. .	4 10

LARGER SIZES, WITH PULLEYS FOR POWER.

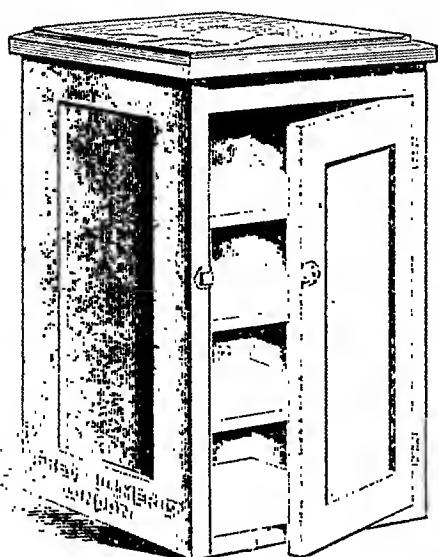
Prices on Application.



THE "STANDARD"

INK CABINET.

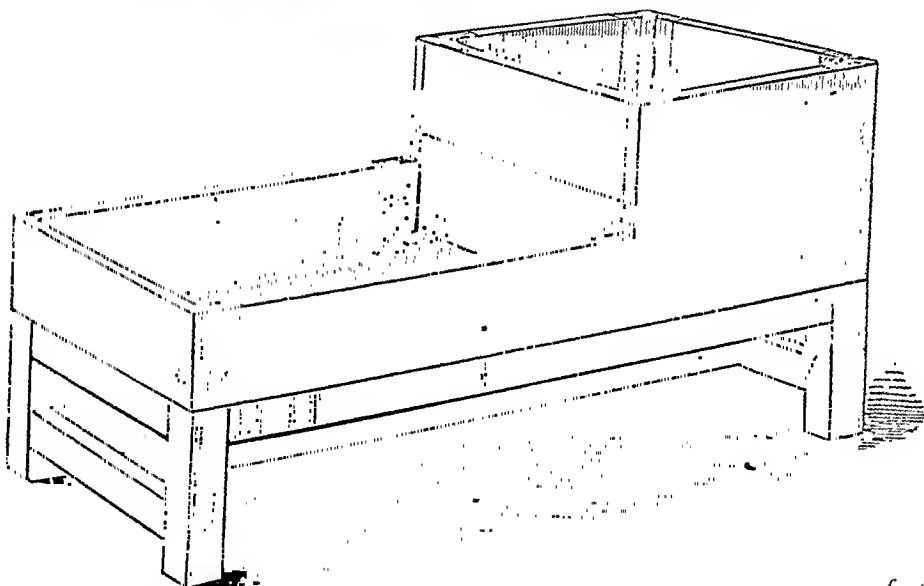
MONEY SAVER!



Much ink is wasted for lack of a proper place to keep the cans or jars containing the same, especially such as is not continually in use. This Cabinet provides a place for every can or jar, and the waste may be reduced to a minimum.

It contains four divisions, with marble slab, 18 x 24 in., on top for mixing inks £2 18 0

WETTING TROUGH.



					£	s.	d.
Wetting Trough and Sink, lined with Lead (large size)	...	...	...	...	7	10	0
Ditto ditto lined with Lead (small size)	...	...	...	...	6	0	0
Ditto ditto lined with Zinc (large size)	...	...	...	...	6	0	0
Ditto ditto lined with Zinc (small size)	...	...	...	...	4	10	0

WETTING BOARDS.

							£	s.	d.
Demy, with Battens, 24½ in. by 19 in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	per pair	0	7	6
Royal, ,, 27 in. by 22 in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	8	6
Double Crown, with Battens, 32 in. by 22 in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	9	6
Double Demy, ,, 37 in. by 24½ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	13	0
Double Royal, ,, 42 in. by 27 in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	15	0
News size, 48 in. by 38 in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	"	1	0	0

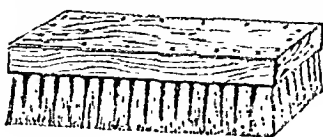
These can be supplied flat, similar to a Pressing Board, 3/- per pair extra.

OTHER SIZES AT PROPORTIONATE PRICES

LYE BRUSHES—Ordinary Quality.

These are excellent Brushes for wear, although not as stiff in the Bristles as our Best Quality (see above). The length of the Bristle is $\frac{1}{4}$ in. longer.

Ordinary Quality.



Warranted all Bristle.

Size of Brush,	Galley, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	each	s.	d.
"	Small, 8 in. by $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	2	3
"	Medium, $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	3	3
"	Large, $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	4	0
"	News, 11 in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	4	6
"	News, 11 in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	5	0

Special Prices for Quantities.

LYE BRUSHES—Special Quality.

Extra Stiff Bristle.



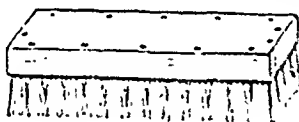
Solid Screwed Back and Grooved.

Size of Brush,	Galley, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	each	s.	d.
"	Small, 8 in. by $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	2	6
"	Medium, $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	3	6
"	Large, $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	4	6
"	News, 11 in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	5	0
"	News, 11 in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	5	6
Special, extra close,	8 in. by $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	6	6
Ditto	$8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	7	6

After use care should be taken that no potash or lye remains in the brush, which should be rinsed in water and dried. By this means the brush will last longer and the bristle regain its stiffness.

CHEAP FIBRE LYE BRUSHES.

These will be found useful for coarse work where a cheaper brush than Bristle is required.



Size of Brush,	Small, 8 in. by $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	each	s.	d.
"	Medium, $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	1	0
"	Large, $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	1	4
"	Large, $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	1	9

PICK BRUSHES—Ordinary.

Warranted



all Bristle.

Small Size, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $2\frac{1}{2}$ in., each ... 1/- Large Size, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $2\frac{3}{4}$ in., each ... 1/6

PICK BRUSHES—Special.

With solid screwed back.



Warranted all Bristle.

Size $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $2\frac{3}{4}$ in., each ... 2/3 Size $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. (special close knots) ... 2/9

Stereo Beating Brushes, &c., see Stereo Department.

Sundries for the Machine Room.

PALETTE KNIVES.



					s.	d.					s.	d.	
6 inch	each	1	0	10 inch	...	...	...	each	2	3
7 "	"	1	2	11 "	...	...	...	"	2	9
8 "	"	1	4	12 "	...	...	...	"	3	6
9 "	"	1	9	15 "	...	...	...	"	5	0

PAPER KNIVES.

Paper Knife, Buckhorn Handle, 11 inch Blade	...	...	...	...	each	4	6
Ditto Wood	ditto	...	...	...	"	3	6
Machine Minders' Make-ready Knife, for Pocket, in Case		...	...	...	"	1	6
Ditto ditto ditto		Common	...	from	"	0	6

TURPS DIFFUSERS.

				s.	d.					s.	d.
Half-pints, each	...	...	...	2	6	Pint	...	...	...	3	0

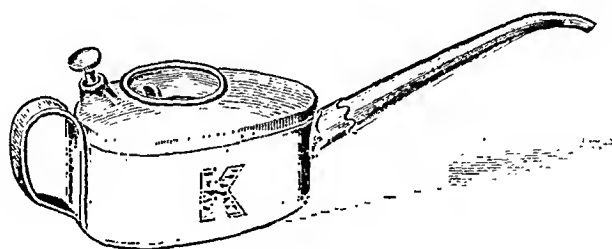
Larger Sizes—Proportionate Prices.

LUBRICATORS.

Needle Lubricators, 9d. and 1/- each.
 Oil Cups, Cast Iron, for Shafting, from 1/- each.
 " Tin " 1/3 each.

THE STEEL SEAMLESS OIL CAN.

Serviceable.



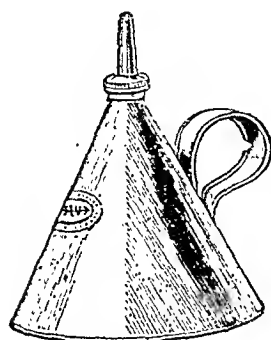
Durable.

PRICES.

$\frac{1}{3}$ Pint ... 1/6. $\frac{1}{2}$ Pint ... 1/8. $\frac{3}{4}$ Pint ... 2/-. 1 Pint ... 2/6. $1\frac{1}{2}$ Pint ... 3/-.

Largely used by H. M. Navy, H. M. War Department, Home Office, &c.

Gallon Can for Storing Oil ... 4/- each. $\frac{1}{2}$ Gallon ... 3/- each. 5 Gallon Kegs ... 5/- each.



PATENT PYRAMID SAVE-ALL OIL CAN.

HAVING a circular groove round the base of the spout, by which the drops are caught and returned into the can every time it is used.

Prices.

1/-, 1/6, and 1/9 each.

Sundries for the Machine Room—continued.

LEATHER BANDS.—Best Quality.

SINGLE.

				s.	d.					s.	d.
1 inch wide	...	...	per foot	0	4	3½ inch wide	...	...	per foot	1	5
1¼ "	...	...	"	0	6	3½ "	...	...	"	1	7
1½ "	...	...	"	0	7	3½ "	...	...	"	1	8
1¾ "	...	...	"	0	8	4 "	...	...	"	1	10
2 "	...	...	"	0	9	4½ "	...	...	"	2	0
2¼ "	...	...	"	0	10	4½ "	...	...	"	2	1
2½ "	...	...	"	1	0	4¾ "	...	...	"	2	3
2¾ "	...	...	"	1	2	5 "	...	...	"	2	5
3 "	...	...	"	1	4						

DOUBLE.

				s.	d.					s.	d.
3 inches wide	...	...	per foot	2	7	4½ inches wide	...	...	per foot	4	1
3½ "	...	...	"	3	2	5 "	...	...	"	4	6
4 "	...	...	"	3	7						

BEST LEATHER BAND LACES.

				s.	d.					s.	d.
3 feet long	...	...	per dozen	4	0	4 feet long	...	...	per dozen	5	0

GUT DRIVING BANDS.

				s.	d.					s.	d.
¾ in. diameter	...	...	per foot	0	4	1½ in. diameter	...	...	per foot	1	2
1 in. "	...	...	"	0	5	1½ "	...	...	"	1	5
1¼ in. "	...	...	"	0	11	1½ "	...	...	"	2	5

Hooks and Eyes, from 2/- per pair, upwards.

Leather Band Hand-Punch, 2/6 each.

Leather Band Fasteners, various, from 1/- per dozen.

Jackson's Patent Button Fasteners, from 1/6 per dozen.

Copper Rivets, 2/6 per lb.

OIL.

Best Special Sperm, for Gas Engines, per Gallon ... 4 6
In quantities of 5 gallons, 3/6 per gallon.

Strongly Recommended for Gas Engines.

COTTON WASTE AND SPONGE CLOTHS.

				£	s.	d.
Best Quality, White	...	...	...	...	...	from, per cwt 2 10 0
Ditto	smaller quantities	...	...	...	...	per lb. 0 0 6
Coloured	...	...	...	...	...	from, per cwt 1 12 0
Ditto	smaller quantities	...	...	...	...	per lb. 0 0 4
Sponge Cloths	...	...	...	...	...	per dozen 0 1 6

Sundries for the Machine Room—continued.

MACHINE BLANKETS, TAPES, &c.

Finest Quality.

Specially Made for Printers' Use.

					Fine. s. d.		Medium. s. d.		Stout. s. d.
36 inches wide, per yard	...	...	...	...	9 0	...	10 0	...	11 0
42 " "	...	...	...	...	9 6	...	10 6	...	12 9
48 " "	...	...	...	...	10 6	...	11 6	...	14 6
54 " "	...	...	...	...	11 9	...	13 6	...	16 6
60 " "	...	...	...	...	13 0	...	14 6	...	18 0

Blankets Other Sizes or Quality Supplied to Order.

If a piece of about 20 yards is taken, a reduction of 6d. per yard is made.

WASHABLE-FACE BLANKET.

Brown Improved Washable-face Cloth, 46in. wide	...	...	...	per yard	s. d. 3 6
Black " " " 45 "	...	...	...	"	4 6

SWANSKIN.

30 inches wide, Best Quality	...	...	...	per yard	s. d. 6 6
30 " Second Quality	...	...	...	"	5 0

CALICO FOR OVERLAYS, &c.

42 inches wide, per yard, 1/-, reduction if 12 yards, or more, is taken.

PATENT INDIA-RUBBER BLANKETS.

							per yard	£ s. d.
36 Stout Black Face		0 18 0
48 " "	"	1 3 0
60 " "	"	1 7 0
36 Thin White Face...	"	0 14 0
48 " "	"	1 1 6
60 " "	"	1 5 6

Rubber Blankets, any size, made to order. Press Blankets, see Press Sundries.

MACHINE TAPES.

				s. d.				s. d.
$\frac{3}{16}$ inch wide	...	...	per piece	0 10	1 inch wide	...	per piece	2 6
$\frac{1}{4}$ " "	...	...	"	0 10	$1\frac{1}{8}$ " "	...	"	2 10
$\frac{5}{16}$ " "	...	...	"	0 10	$1\frac{1}{4}$ " "	...	"	3 1
$\frac{3}{8}$ " "	...	...	"	0 10	$1\frac{3}{8}$ " "	...	"	3 5
$\frac{1}{2}$ " "	...	...	"	1 3	$1\frac{1}{2}$ " "	...	"	3 9
$\frac{5}{8}$ " "	...	...	"	1 6	$1\frac{3}{4}$ " "	...	"	4 4
$\frac{3}{4}$ " "	...	...	"	1 10	2 " "	...	"	5 0
$\frac{7}{8}$ " "	...	...	"	2 2				

ELASTIC INDIA-RUBBER TAPES.

			s. d.				s. d.
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide	...	per dozen yards	2 0	$\frac{7}{8}$ inch wide	...	per dozen yards	3 0
		1 inch wide	...			per dozen yards	3 6

All Tapes and Blankets subject to variation in Market Prices.

STEREO AND LINOTYPE METALS.

				per cwt.	£ s. d.
Linotype Metal, best quality		1 8 0
Stereo Metal, best quality	"	1 8 0
Ditto special quality	"	1 11 0

Special Prices for Quantities.

Sundries for the Machine Room—*continued.*

LEATHER BANDS.—Best Quality.

SINGLE.

				s.	d.					s.	d.
1 inch wide	...	...	per foot	0	4	3½ inch wide	...	...	per foot	1	5
1¼ "	...	...	"	0	6	3½ "	...	...	"	1	7
1½ "	...	...	"	0	7	3¾ "	...	...	"	1	8
1¾ "	...	...	"	0	8	4 "	...	...	"	1	10
2 "	...	...	"	0	9	4½ "	...	...	"	2	0
2¼ "	...	...	"	0	10	4½ "	...	...	"	2	1
2½ "	...	...	"	1	0	4¾ "	...	...	"	2	3
2¾ "	...	...	"	1	2	5 "	...	...	"	2	5
3 "	...	...	"	1	4						

DOUBLE.

				s.	d.					s.	d.
3 inches wide	...	...	per foot	2	7	4½ inches wide	...	...	per foot	4	1
3½ "	...	...	"	3	2	5 "	...	...	"	4	6
4 "	...	...	"	3	7						

BEST LEATHER BAND LACES.

				s.	d.					s.	d.
3 feet long	...	...	per dozen	4	0	4 feet long	...	...	per dozen	5	0

GUT DRIVING BANDS.

				s.	d.					s.	d.
¾ in. diameter	...	...	per foot	0	4	1½ in. diameter	...	...	per foot	1	2
1 in. "	...	...	"	0	5	2 in. "	...	...	"	1	5
1½ in. "	...	...	"	0	11	2½ in. "	...	...	"	2	5

Hooks and Eyes, from 2/- per pair, upwards.

Leather Band Hand-Punch, 2/6 each.

Leather Band Fasteners, various, from 1/- per dozen.

Jackson's Patent Button Fasteners, from 1/6 per dozen.

Copper Rivets, 2/6 per lb.

OIL.

Best Special Sperm, for Gas Engines, per Gallon ... 4 6

In quantities of 5 gallons, 3/6 per gallon.

Strongly Recommended for Gas Engines.

COTTON WASTE AND SPONGE CLOTHS.

				f.	s.	d.
Best Quality, White	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ditto	smaller quantities	...	...	...	...	...
Coloured	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ditto	smaller quantities	...	...	...	...	...
Sponge Cloths...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Sundries for the Machine Room—continued.

MACHINE BLANKETS, TAPES, &c.

Finest Quality.

Specially Made for Printers' Use.

					Fine. s. d.		Medium. s. d.		Stout. s. d.
36 inches wide, per yard	...	...	...	...	9 0	...	10 0	...	11 0
42 " "	...	...	...	...	9 6	...	10 6	...	12 9
48 " "	...	...	...	...	10 6	...	11 6	...	14 6
54 " "	...	...	...	...	11 9	...	13 6	...	16 6
60 " "	...	...	...	...	13 0	...	14 6	...	18 0

Blankets Other Sizes or Quality Supplied to Order.

If a piece of about 20 yards is taken, a reduction of 6d. per yard is made.

WASHABLE-FACE BLANKET.

Brown Improved Washable-face Cloth, 46in. wide	...	...	...	per yard	s. d. 3 6
Black " " " 45 "	...	...	...	"	4 6

SWANSKIN.

30 inches wide, Best Quality	...	...	...	...	per yard	s. d. 6 6
30 " Second Quality	...	...	...	...	"	5 0

CALICO FOR OVERLAYS, &c.

42 inches wide, per yard, 1/-, reduction if 12 yards, or more, is taken.

PATENT INDIA-RUBBER BLANKETS.

36 Stout Black Face	...	...	...	...	per yard	£ s. d. 0 18 0
48 " "	...	...	...	...	"	1 3 0
60 " "	...	...	...	...	"	1 7 0
36 Thin White Face...	...	...	...	...	"	0 14 0
48 " "	...	...	...	...	"	1 1 6
60 " "	...	...	...	...	"	1 5 6

Rubber Blankets, any size, made to order. Press Blankets, see Press Sundries.

MACHINE TAPES.

				s. d.					s. d.
$\frac{3}{16}$ inch wide	...	...	per piece	0 10	1-inch wide	...	...	per piece	2 6
$\frac{1}{4}$ " "	...	...	"	0 10	$1\frac{1}{2}$ " "	...	...	"	2 10
$\frac{5}{16}$ " "	...	...	"	0 10	$1\frac{3}{4}$ " "	...	...	"	3 1
$\frac{3}{8}$ " "	...	...	"	0 10	$1\frac{5}{8}$ " "	...	...	"	3 5
$\frac{1}{2}$ " "	...	...	"	1 3	$1\frac{7}{8}$ " "	...	...	"	3 9
$\frac{5}{8}$ " "	...	...	"	1 6	$1\frac{9}{8}$ " "	...	...	"	4 4
$\frac{3}{4}$ " "	...	...	"	1 10	2 " "	...	...	"	5 0
$\frac{7}{8}$ " "	...	...	"	2 2					

ELASTIC INDIA-RUBBER TAPES.

$\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide	...	per dozen yards	s. d. 2 0	$\frac{7}{8}$ inch wide	...	per dozen yards	s. d. 3 0
1 inch wide	...	per dozen yards	3 6				

All Tapes and Blankets subject to variation in Market Prices.

STEREO AND LINOTYPE METALS.

Linotype Metal, best quality	...	...	...	per cwt.	£ s. d. 1 8 0
Stereo Metal, best quality	...	...	...	"	1 8 0
Ditto special quality	...	...	...	"	1 11 0

Special Prices for Quantities.

Sundries for the Machine Room—*continued.*

The “Flexard” Printers’ Blankets.



Each Blanket stamped with the Registered Trade Mark.

Every Labour-Saving Invention is beneficial.

HIGHLY COMMENDED WHERE IN USE.
THE INVENTION OF A PRACTICAL PRINTER.

PRICES—Cylinder Machines.

Crown Folio, 21 in. by 17½ in. ..	4/6	Double Crown, 36 in. by 33 in. ..	8/-
Demy Folio, 23 in. „ 20 in. ..	5/-	Double Demy, 45 in. „ 38 in. ..	9/-
Crown, 25 in. „ 22 in. ..	6/-	Double Royal, 49 in. „ 43 in. ..	11/6
Demy, 34 in. „ 25 in. ..	6/6	Quad Crown, 51 in. „ 54 in. ..	13/-
Royal, 39 in. „ 28½ in. ..	7/-	Quad Demy, 58½ in. by 49½ in. ..	15/-

PRICES—Platen Machines.

Demy Octavo	1/6	Crown Folio, 16½ in. by 16½ in. ..	2/6
Foolscap Folio, 15½ in. by 13½ in. ..	2/-	Demy Folio, 18½ in. „ 12½ in. ..	3/-

Prices of other sizes on application.

FIVE POINTS
OF ADVANTAGE.

1. It is resilient and reduces the indentation to a minimum.
2. It is sensitive and will work with a light impression, enabling the machinist to secure the best results from worn type or blocks.
3. It saves much time in making ready.
4. It reduces the wear on type and requires less power to drive.
5. It does not easily cut, seldom requires changing, and, with all the above advantages, costs no more than a common Blanket.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE.

GENERAL WORK. The nearer the Blanket is to the type, the more sensitive the impression. For ordinary formes, four sheets of paper should be placed on top for making ready. Formes with Half-Tone Blocks require five sheets of paper, ordinary thickness.

HEAVY FORMES (WOOD TYPE OR WOOD BLOCKS). An underlay Blanket of same material can be used to advantage. These can be obtained at half the cost of an ordinary Blanket.

CAUTION: SET-OFFS. Paraffin is better than oil for the set-off sheet. If oil is used, care should be taken that it does not reach the Blanket, or it may soften and injure the fabric. With ordinary care these Blankets are very durable.

FREDK. ULLMER, Ltd., manufacture or stock every description of Printing Machinery and Material, and supply Complete Outfits from a Bodkin to a Fine Art Machine!

They have also generally an excellent stock of Second-Hand Machines, Cylinder and Platen Machines, Cutting Machines, Presses, &c., and can serve you well and save you money.

Sundries for the Machine Room—continued.

									£	s.	d.
Straight-Edges	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	per inch	0	1	0
Hand Vices, to fix on bench	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	each, from	0	15	0
Files	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	1	0
Saws, best quality	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	3	6
Saw Blocks, wood	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	3	6
Scissors, sharp-pointed, for cutting out overlays	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	per pair	0	1	3
Ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	stronger	...	...	...	"	0	2	6
Pliers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	2	0
Bellows	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	2	0
Wood Stools	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	from, each	0	5	0
Page Cord, best quality, fine, and strong	...	...	...	...	...	...	7d. per ball, per doz.	0	6	0	
Paper Balance, for weighing sheets of paper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	each	1	5	0
Wrought Iron Bearers, planed true to height	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	from per inch	0	0	6
Quoining Wrench	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	each	0	3	6
Bone Folder, small	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	0	5
Ditto	larger	...	...	...	...	...	...	from each	0	0	8
Sheepsfoot Hammer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	each	0	2	0
Gun Metal Machine Hammer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	4	0
Screw Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	from each	0	1	6
Ink Brayers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	1	0
Ink Slices	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	1	9
Machine Points	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	from, per pair	0	1	0
Glue, fine quality	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	per cwt.	3	10	0
Treacle	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	1	0	0
Large Cast Iron Lye Jar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	each	0	15	0
Small ditto,	with handle	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	7	6
Potash	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	per cwt.	2	14	0
Pearl Ash	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	1	16	0
Best Soda	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	0	10	0
Lye Preparation	...	...	...	...	...	...	per lb., 3d.,	"	1	5	0

“Standard”

NOW USED BY MANY OF
THE LARGEST PRINTERS IN
LONDON AND THE PROVINCES.

AN ENTIRELY NEW
CHEMICAL MIXTURE.

Type Cleanser.

CHEAP, QUICK IN
CLEANSING, AND HARMLESS.

So Reasonable in Price that everyone may use it,
and will keep for months in a dry place. Never
— loses its strength or absorbs the moisture. —

THIS is an article of great merit and supersedes Pot and Pearl Ash, Turpentine, Paraffin, &c., for Cleansing Type, &c. It removes all Inks rapidly and thoroughly, and leaves type clean, bright, and free from greasiness. It is a white powder, dissolves easily, leaves no sediment, has no smell, is colourless, and being absolutely free from causticity, is perfectly harmless to everything. Being non-inflammable, the risk of fire is reduced to a minimum. It is a non-irritant and will not affect the skin. It preserves its strength for a long time.

One Cwt. makes 150 Gallons of Wash

AT A COST OF RATHER LESS THAN 1½d. PER GALLON.

SMALLER QUANTITIES IN PROPORTION.

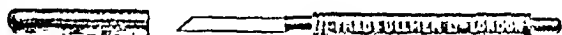
Directions for Use.—Thoroughly dissolve 12 ozs. of the powder in a gallon of boiling water—add the powder slowly, as it then dissolves better. Let it stand till cold and it will become a pure clear liquid ready for use.

PRICES.

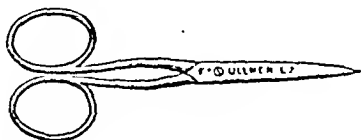
14 lb., 3/6. 28 lb., 6/6. 1 cwt. kegs, 24/-.

Special Terms for Larger Quantities.

Sundries for the Machine Room—continued.

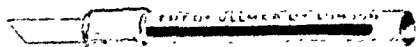


CUTTING-OUT KNIFE with cap to fit on blade, same as a fountain pen, with three blades ... each 1/6



SCISSORS FOR MAKING READY, ... 1/6
(Small size.)

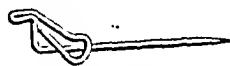
BRASS RULE SHEARS (strong) ... 4/6



KNIFE FOR MAKING READY, with Sliding Blades ... each 1/3

CUTTING-OUT BLADES, with Wood Handle (ordinary kind) ... each 8d.
per doz. 6/6

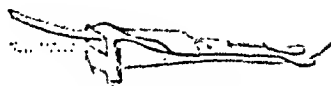
GAUGE PINS.



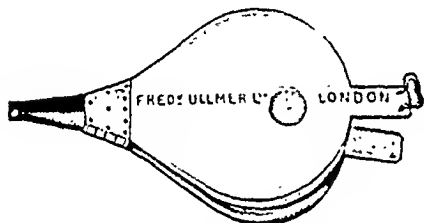
No. 2, 1/3 per doz.



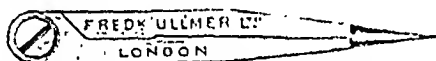
No. 1, 1/- per doz.



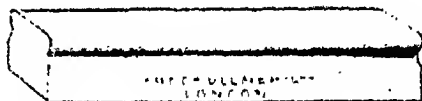
No. 3, 2/6 per doz.



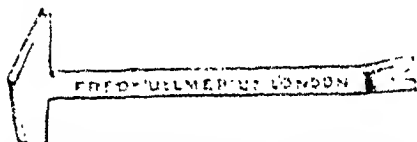
BELLOWS ... per pair 3/6



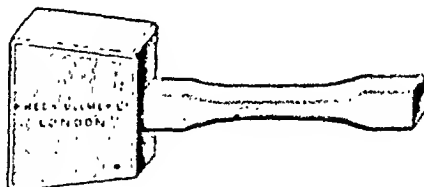
STEEL COMPASS, with hardened points ... 2/6



PLANERS ... Jobbing, 1/6; News, 1/6



HAMMER, sheep's-foot (as above), in double lines 1/6
Do. machine moulder's, wrought iron ... 4/-
Do. gun metal, with steel screw driver end 4/-
Do. do wood handle ... 3/-

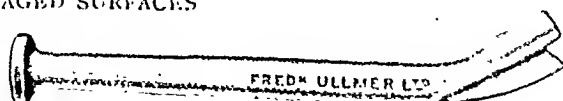


MALLETS ... Jobbing, 1/6; News, 2/6

THE "STANDARD" IMPROVED SHOOTING STICK.

(Registered No.).

NO MORE DAMAGED SURFACES
WHERE
IN USE.



MADE OF BEST
WROUGHT
IRON.

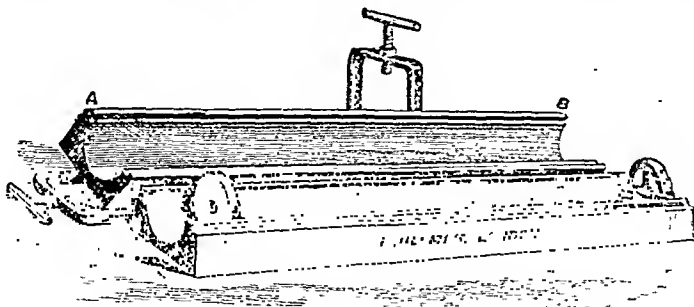
TRY ONE!

PRICE - - 3/- each.

Most printers have reason to complain of the damage done to the beds of Machines and Imposing Surfaces by injudicious use of shooting sticks. This improved Shooting Stick is the invention of a practical machine moulder, and is being used successfully. The cross-piece rides on the chase and protects the shooter from dipping, so that no damage can be done to the Imposing Surface or bed of machine. They are very durable and should be in every office, news and jobbing.

Sundries for the Machine Room—continued.

IRON MACHINE-ROLLER MOULDS.



Beautifully Bored and Polished.

Made to open in Halves.

		£	s.	d.
Demy Folio Machine	... each	2	15	0
Foolscap Machine	... „	3	0	0
Crown Machine	... „	3	10	0
Demy Machine	... per pair	7	0	0
Royal Machine	... „	8	0	0

		£	s.	d.
Double Crown Machine	per pair	9	0	0
Double Demy Machine	„	10	0	0
Double Royal Machine	... „	11	0	0
News Machine	... „	16	0	0

Estimates furnished for Moulds of any length and diameter.

IRON PRESS-ROLLER MOULDS.

Bored and Fitted in Halves.

		£	s.	d.
Demy, 26 in.	... each	3	10	0
Super Royal, 28 in.	... „	4	0	0

		£	s.	d.
Double Crown, 34 in.	... each	5	0	0

STOUT BRASS MOULDS.

		£	s.	d.
12 in. long by 3½ in. diam.	each	0	12	0
14 in. „ „	„	0	14	0
18 in. „ „	„	0	18	0
23 in. „ „	„	1	3	0

		£	s.	d.
25 in. long by 3½ in. diam.	each	1	5	0
28 in. „ „	„	1	8	0
30 in. „ „	„	1	10	0

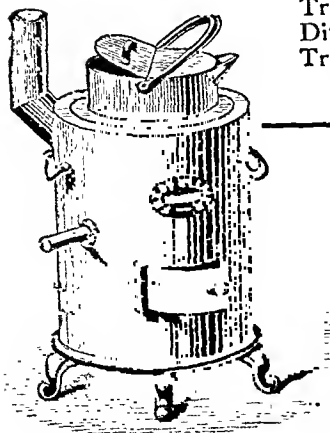
With Centres and Bottoms complete.

A stock of second-hand Moulds usually on hand.

IRON MACHINE-ROLLER TROUGHS

FOR WASHING ROLLERS.

With Two Divisions for Lye and Water.



		£	s.	d.
Trough, 4 ft. long	... „	4	0	0
Ditto, 5 ft. „	... „	4	10	0
Trough, 6 ft. „	... „	5	0	0

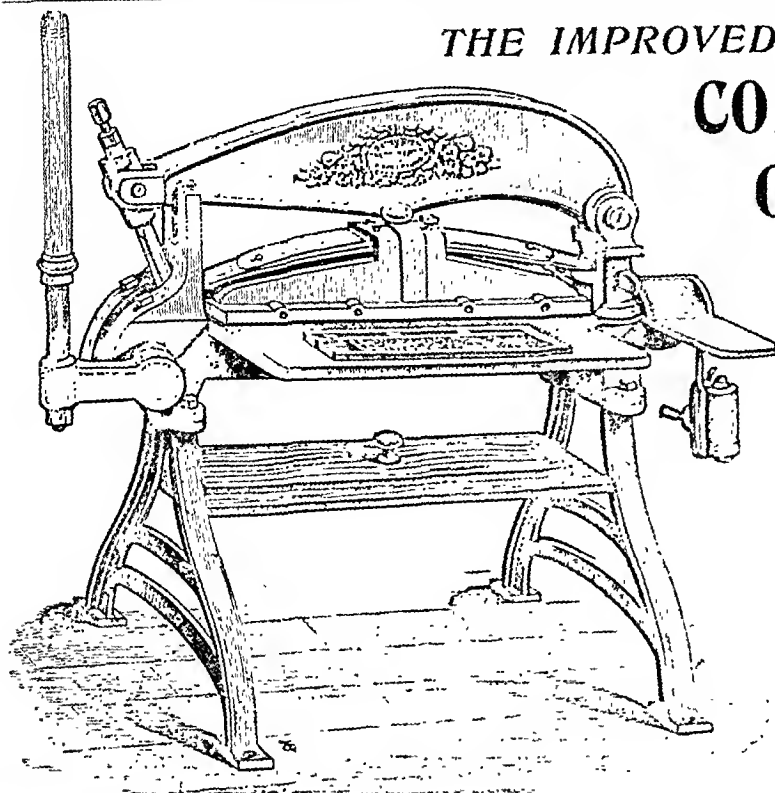
Wood Stands for ditto, very strong, 12/- each.

IMPROVED ROLLER CASTING KETTLE.

This portable article is made of Galvanized Iron and heated by Gas: will hold over 50 lb. of Composition. Can be heated by gas, coal, or oil.

PRICE ... £2 17 6

Smaller Size Kettle (different design) to hold about 14 lb.	... each	£0 9 6
Ditto ditto about 28 lb.	„	0 12 6



THE IMPROVED

COLUMBIAN GALLEY PRESS.

Fitted with every
Improvement.

LARGELY IN USE.

Columbian Galley
Press, 30 in. by 6 in. on
Iron Stand, with
Blanket ... £12 12s.
Ditto, 36 in. by 8 in.
£18.

Galley Eye Brushes ... 2/6

Galley Roller and Frame,
covered ... 7/6

Blanket for Galley Press 8/6

Galley Eye Jar, cast iron
and swing handle ... 7/6

Roller Galley Proof Press. All Iron.

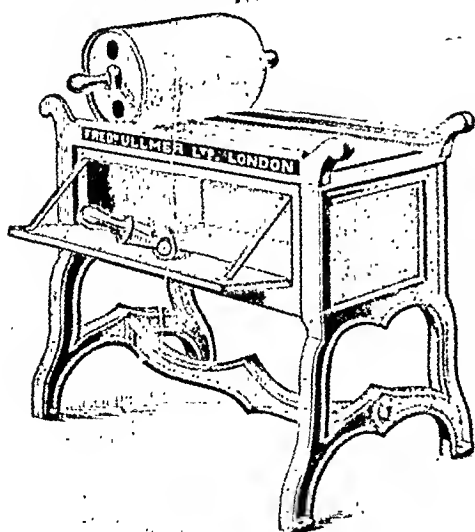
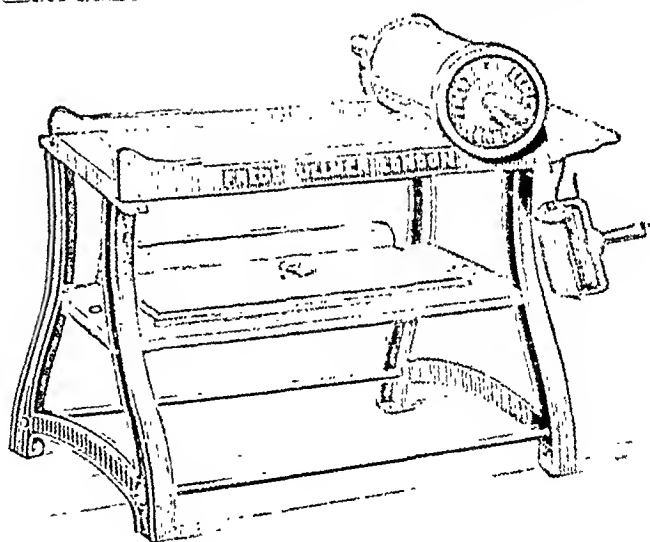
Planed Surface, with Ink Slab
and Blanket on Roller.

THESE Proof Presses are very simple,
the iron cylinder, with blanket, is
run over the forme which is placed on
the iron surface, producing a clear and
quick proof, with very little trouble or
labour.

They are supplied with Ink Slab
attached, and with Shelf for Galley
Slips, and Paper Weights for same.

Roller Galley Proof Press,
36 in. by 10½ in. ... £8
36 in. by 18 in. ... £12

Roller Stock and Frame, covered,
Extra ... 7/6



The "Standard" Improved Galley Proof Press.

THIS Press will be found a very handy and useful one.
The cylinder is the same measure as the printing
surface of the bed so that the cylinder revolves once from
stop to stop. It is strong and does not spring, and a true
and level impression is guaranteed. The cylinder is
covered with a blanket and there is a cabinet underneath
for ink slab and roller which can be closed when not in use.

A SMALL ROLLER AND STONE
SUPPLIED WITH EACH PRESS.

Price £6 10s.

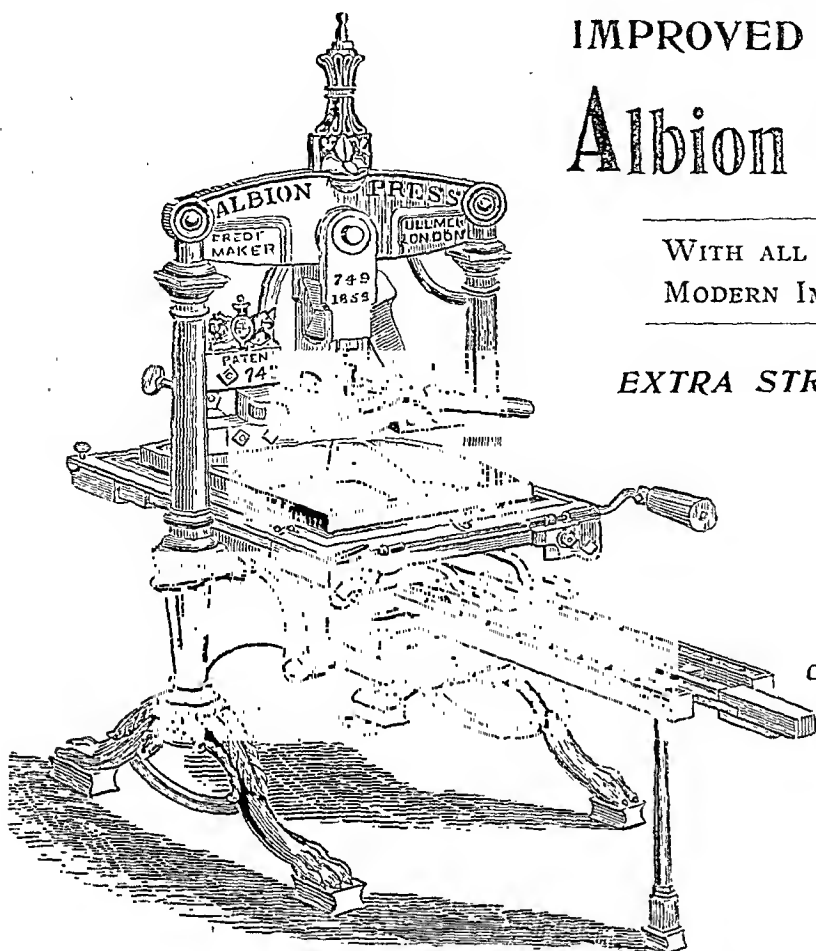
PRESS DEPARTMENT.

IMPROVED

Albion Presses.

WITH ALL THE MOST
MODERN IMPROVEMENTS.

EXTRA STRONG STAPLE.



UPWARDS OF
4,000

OF THESE PRESSES ARE
IN USE IN LONDON,
THE COUNTRY,
AND THE COLONIES.



									£	s.	d.
Half-Sheet Post	...	...	...	16 in. by 11 in.	...	...	...	...	14	0	0
Demy Folio	...	...	...	18 in. by 12 in.	...	...	...	...	18	0	0
Foolscap Broadside	...	...	...	19 in. by 14½ in.	...	...	...	...	23	0	0
Crown	...	...	...	21 in. by 16 in.	...	...	...	...	26	0	0
Demy	...	...	...	24 in. by 18 in.	...	...	...	...	35	0	0
Royal	...	...	...	26 in. by 20½ in.	...	...	...	...	40	0	0
Super Royal	...	...	...	29 in. by 21 in.	...	...	...	...	45	0	0
Double Crown	...	...	...	34 in. by 22½ in.	...	...	...	...	50	0	0
Double Demy	...	...	...	36 in. by 23 in.	...	...	...	...	55	0	0

Sizes of Platens are given in inches; Presses will print that size Type matter.

THE ALBION AND COLUMBIAN PRESSES

Manufactured by FREDERICK ULLMER, Ltd.,
are fitted in the best possible manner,
steel bolts and the best material being used.

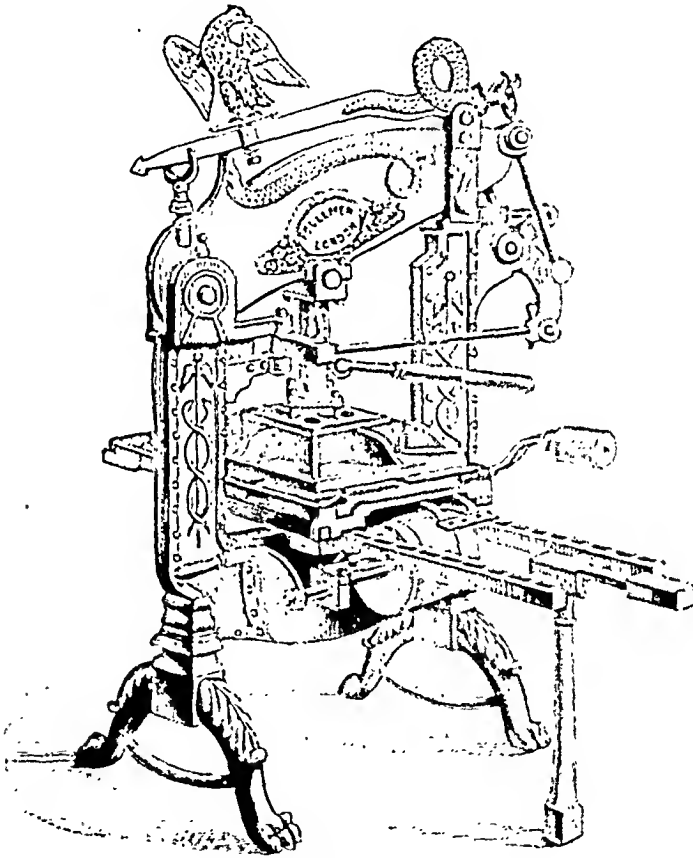
Frederick Ullmer's, Ltd., Albion and Columbian Presses are in use in the United Kingdom, China, Japan; Adelaide, Melbourne, Sydney. The Cape, Jamaica, Demerara. Russia, Holland, New York, Africa, St. Helena, South America, East and West Indies. Spain, Sweden, Portugal, Germany, France, Switzerland, and most of the Colonies.

Improved Columbian Presses.

AT REDUCED PRICES.

WITH ALL THE MOST MODERN IMPROVEMENTS, AND
WITH IMPROVED CONNECTING ROD.

Several Thousands of these Presses are now in use giving General Satisfaction !



PRICES.

									£	s.	d.
Crown...	...	...	...	21 in. by 16 in.	...	...	...	...	26	0	0
Demy ...	...	...	...	24 in. by 18 in.	...	...	...	...	35	0	0
Royal ...	...	...	...	26 in. by 20½ in.	...	...	...	...	40	0	0
Super Royal...	...	...	...	29 in. by 21 in.	...	...	...	...	45	0	0
Double Crown	...	...	...	34 in. by 22½ in.	...	...	...	...	50	0	0
Double Demy	...	...	...	36 in. by 23½ in.	...	...	...	...	55	0	0
Double Royal	...	...	...	40 in. by 25 in.	...	...	...	...	65	0	0
Extra Size Double Royal	...	...	...	42 in. by 27 in.	...	...	...	...	75	0	0

Sizes of Platens are given in inches; Presses will print that size Type matter.

UPWARDS OF **4,000** OF FREDK. ULLMER'S, LTD. ALBION
AND COLUMBIAN PRESSES NOW IN USE.

Post Folio Albion Press.

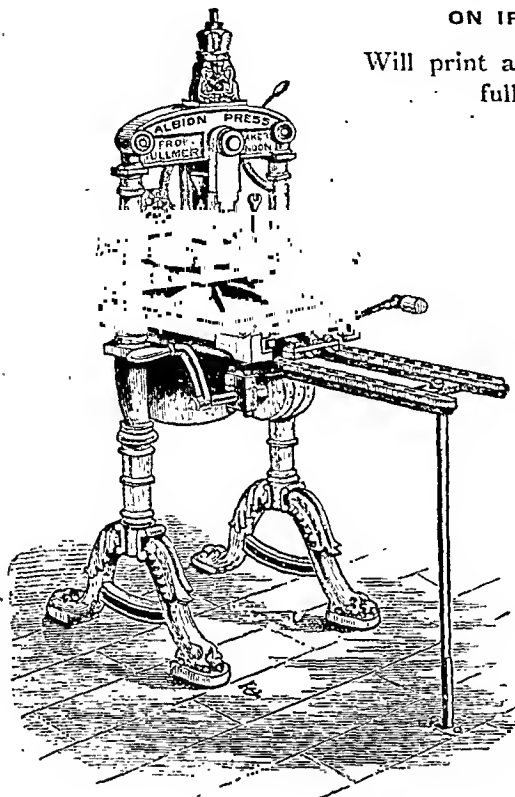
IMPROVED

ALBION PRESSES.

ON IRON LEGS.

Will print a DEMY FOLIO Forme by having a Chase made full size of Table. Platen, 16 in. by 11 in.

— PRICE ... £14. —



Chases, 5/- each. Iron Ink Table, 25/-.
Blankets, per pair, 4/- Bank and Horse, 8/6.
Wood Ink Table, if preferred, 8/6.

Specially Suitable for Process Proofs.

Royal Octavo Albion Press.

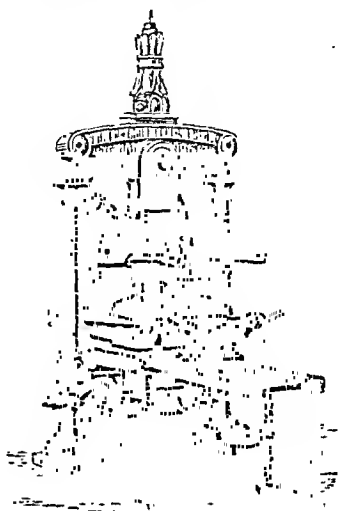
Platen, 10 in. by 7 in.

— PRICE ... £6 10s. —

Parchments,
per pair, 1/6.

Blankets,
2/- each.

Wood Stand for
Press, 10/6.



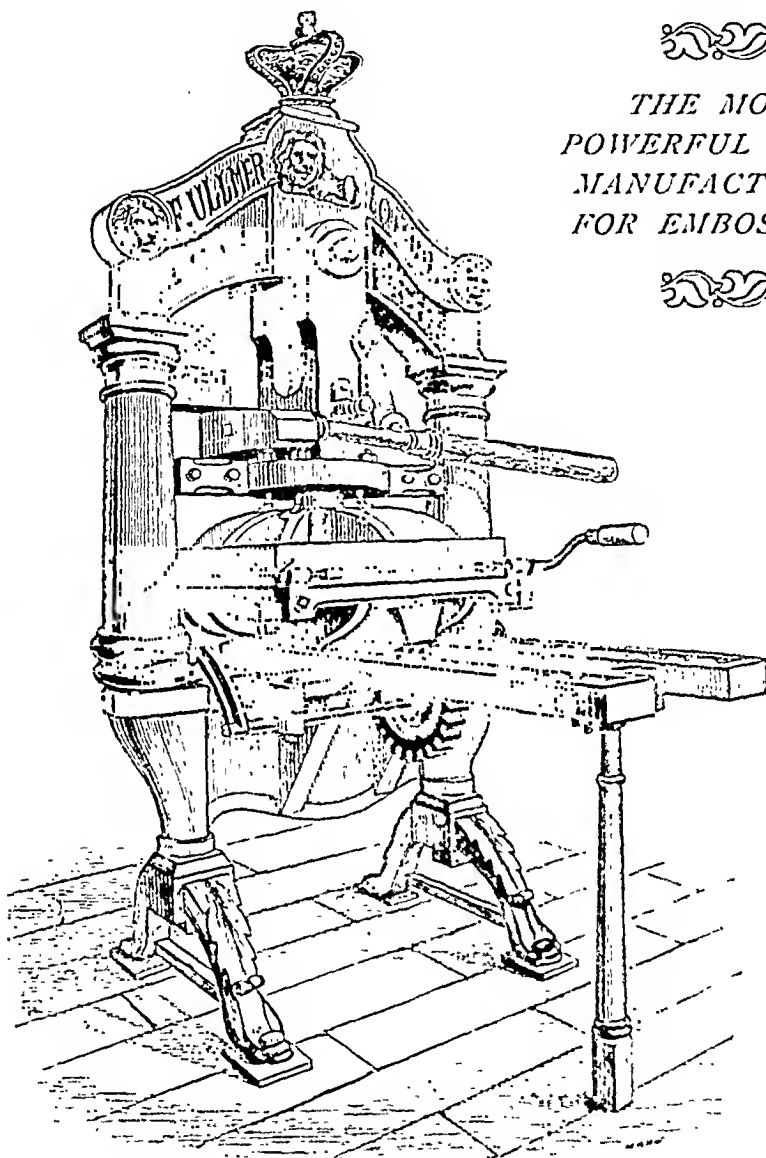
INSTRUCTIONS FOR FIXING FREDK. ULLMER'S, LTD., COLUMBIAN PRESSES.

PUT the feet on the staple in their respective places, as marked, and raise it upon them; then place the bar-handle in, with the bolt belonging to it, as marked; put the principal lever into its place, and then the bolt in, which connects it to the staple; then put the angular or crooked part, which has one square and three round holes, through it, into the mortice, which is in the projecting part of the long side of the staple, and place in the bolt that attaches it to the staple. In the extremity of the edges of the heads of the two before-mentioned bolts, you will observe marks, and corresponding marks over the holes through which they pass; put the bolts in so that the said marks meet together and correspond, and so on, until you have all the remaining parts in their respective places. The four screws for the platen, which have heads on one side, are intended to attach the platen to the piston, which being placed in their respective places, are secured by the four small blocks of iron which accompany them. To increase the power, turn the nut in the rod so as to shorten it, and to decrease it, turn contrary way; by the nut on the iron screw, which connects the main and top counterpoise levers, you are to regulate the ascent and descent of the platen, so as to clear the head-bands of the tympan, which is done by screwing the iron nut up as far as is necessary. In adjusting the platen so as to approach the forme exactly parallel, you must, after banging on the platen and having a forme on the table, square it to your tympan, then make a pull, and hold the bar-handle home until some other person screws the four platen bolts to an equal tightness. The small holes which communicate with the respective bolts require a small quantity of Machine oil occasionally. The impression may be increased by placing thin pieces of tin, or sheet iron cut to the size of the plate of iron which lies between the platen and the piston, secured by the four screws on the top of the platen, and placing it under the piston; you may easily judge whether everything is in its proper place, by the perfect ease with which the bar-handle moves. Pressmen should take all the bolts out of their places once a week, cleaning and oiling them with Machine Oil, Manufactured expressly and to be obtained of FREDERICK ULLMER, Ltd., Cross Street, Farringdon Road.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FIXING FREDK. ULLMER'S, LTD., ALBION PRESSES.

PUT the feet on the staple, as marked, and raise the staple on them; then place the spring and box on the top of the staple, dropping on the long loop bolt, which is connected with it, into the long hole in the staple; then connect the piston by passing the round bolt through the hole in the staple, and fasten with pin and washer; then put the pull-handle in its place with bolt, tightening it so as to allow the pull-handle to be free; then attach on, with the four screws, the slides or guide-pieces to piston; then place the crooked piece or chill into the piston, also the tumbler or wedge-shaped piece, taking care that the bright or numbered side is towards the pull-handle; then connect the chill with the bolt in pull-handle, screw up the nut or top of the spring-box sufficiently to draw back the pull-handle, so as to keep all parts in their places. The wedge and brass guard in front of piston are intended to regulate the pressure. The other parts of this Press may be fixed in the same manner as the Columbian.

The New "Lion" Press.



*THE MOST
POWERFUL PRESS
MANUFACTURED
FOR EMBOSSING.*

THESE PRESSES ARE GUARANTEED FOR TWELVE MONTHS.

FIFTEEN OF THESE PRESSES HAVE BEEN SUPPLIED TO ONE FIRM.

THE above Press has been carefully constructed to meet a want long felt by the Trade, for Embossing, or Banknote Printing, or any class of work which requires great power of impression, with the ordinary labour of the Presses now in use, and sufficiently strong to withstand the heavy strain unavoidable in the above work.

Demy "Lion" Press, Platen, 24 in. by 18 in. ... £60.

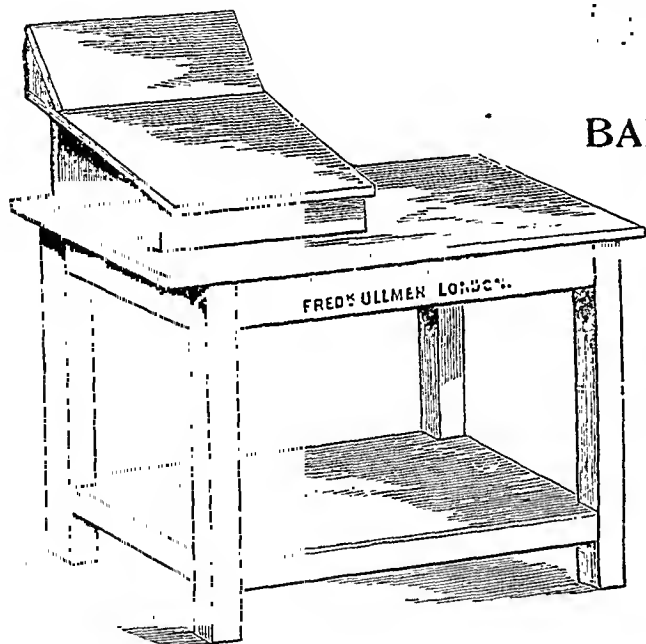
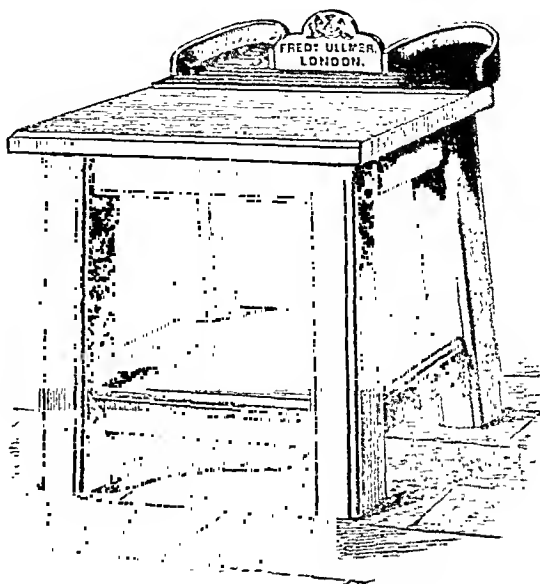
Other Sizes at Proportionate Prices.

Sundries for the Press Room.

WOOD INK TABLES.

With Polished Mahogany Tops.

Royal Wood Ink Table, Iron Back	£1	0	0
Ditto Wood Back	0	18	0
Crown ditto ditto	0	12	0
Folio ditto ditto	0	8	6

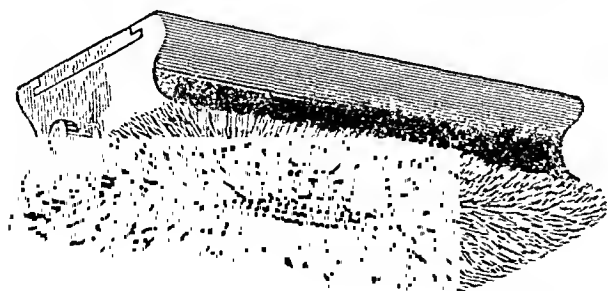


BANKS AND HORSES.

Double Demy ...	£1	6	0
Double Crown, 54 in. by 22 in. ...	1	1	0
Demy, 44 in. by 20 in. ...	0	18	0
Crown, 40 in. by 20 in. ...	0	14	0
Folio, 28 in. by 14 in. ...	0	12	0
Drawers fitted extra, from 4/- to 8/-			

SELF-FEEDING BRONZER.

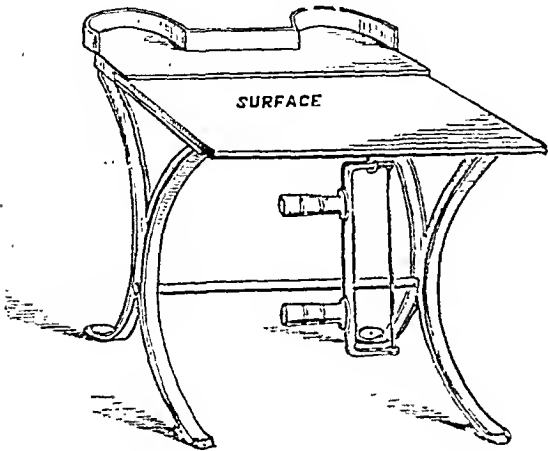
THE most perfect device for bronzing in the market. Receives the bronze in a cavity on top (which is closed tightly with a slide) and delivers it through valves, which are opened or closed by the thumbscrew at end, and which regulate the flow of bronze on to a sieve in the midst of fine beaver fur. No bronze escapes except on the work being bronzed, and a large percentage of the bronze wasted by the old method is saved, as the bronze is fed only as fast as is wanted, and just where wanted on the work, and not over the whole table.



Large Size, 2½ by 6 in. ...	£0	8	6
Small Size, 2¼ by 2¾ in. for light work ...	0	6	0

Sundries for the Press Room—continued.

IRON INK TABLES.

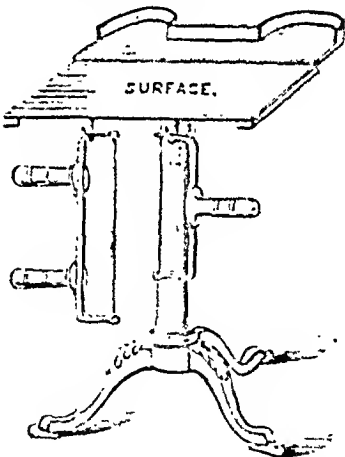


WITH PLANED
SURFACES.

			£	s.	d.
Demy Size	...	...	2	10	0
Super Royal	...	...	2	15	0
Double Crown	...	...	3	0	0

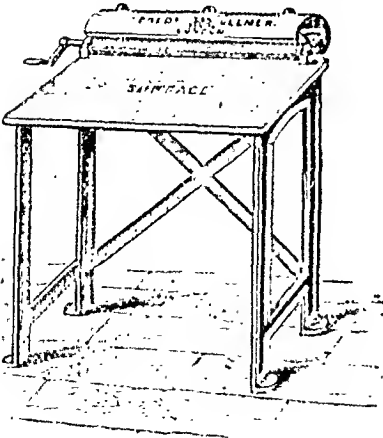
IRON PILLAR INK TABLES.

WITH PLANED
SURFACES.



			£	s.	d.
Iron Ink Table for Folio Press	...	...	1	8	0
Iron Ink Table for Crown Press	...	...	1	15	0

IRON CYLINDER INK TABLES.



WITH PLANED SURFACE, AND
CYLINDER PERFECTLY TRUE.

Iron Cylindrical Inking Table,					
Super Royal	...	...	7	0	0
Demy	...	...	6	0	0
Crown	...	...	4	10	0

Sundries for the Press Room—continued.

PRESS TYMPAN FRAMES, FRISKETS, AND SPRINGS.

	Per Set Tympan, with			Friskets, each.		Springs each.
	Point	Screws.		s.	d.	
Foolscap Folio ...	1	6	0	4	6	3 0
Post Folio ...	1	8	0	4	9	3 6
Foolscap Broadside ...	1	18	0	5	6	4 6
Crown Broadside ...	2	0	0	6	0	4 6
Demy Broadside ...	2	4	0	7	0	5 6
Royal Broadside ...	2	10	0	8	0	6 0
Super Royal Broadside ...	2	16	0	8	6	6 6
Double Crown Broadside ...	3	0	0	9	6	7 0
Double Demy Broadside ...	3	10	0	10	6	8 0
Double Royal Broadside ...	4	0	0	12	0	9 0

TYMPAN PARCHMENTS.

Post Folio, and under ... each	s. d. 1 3	Royal ... each	s. d. 3 3
Foolscap ... „	1 9	Super Royal ... „	4 0
Crown ... „	2 0	Double Crown ... „	6 0
Demy ... „	2 6	Larger Sizes ... from	7 0

These Prices vary with the Market.

Best Tympan Cambric ... per yard 1/3.

PRESS BLANKETS.

Folio Post ...	18 in. by 12 in. fine	each	s. d. 4 0
Foolscap ...	19 in. by 15 in. „	„	5 0
Crown ...	22½ in. by 17 in. „	„	6 6
Demy ...	25 in. by 19 in. „	„	7 6
Royal ...	27 in. by 22 in. „	„	8 6
Super Royal ...	30 in. by 22 in. „	„	9 0
Double Crown ...	36 in. by 24 in. „	„	13 0
Double Demy ...	38 in. by 25 in. „	„	14 0
Double Royal ...	42 in. by 27 in. „	„	15 0

Galley Press, small size, 5/-; large, 8/-, each.

Blankets vary with Prices of Wool in the Markets.

PRESS AND MACHINE POINTS.

Octavo Spring Points ... per pair	s. d. 1 6	Paste Points ... per pair	s. d. 1 0
12mo, or Elbow Points ... „	2 0	Point Screws ... „	2 6

PATENT WEB FOR GIRTHING.

Set of Folio Girths ...	s. d. 2 6	Set of Double Demy Girths, or larger	s. d. 5 6
„ Foolscap or Crown Girths ...	3 0	Patent Girthing, 1 in. ... per yard	0 6
„ Demy Girths ...	3 6	Ditto 1½ in. ... „	0 7
„ Super Royal Girths ...	4 0	Ditto 2 in. ... „	0 8
„ Double Crown Girths ...	5 0	Ditto 2½ in. ... „	1 0

For Press Roller Stocks and Roller Frames, see pages 49 & 50.

PRINTING INKS—Letterpress.

ONLY THE BEST MAKES SUPPLIED.

Black, poster	6/-, 8/-, 9/-, 10/-, 12/- per doz. lb.
„ news	6/-, 8/-, 9/-, 10/-, 12/- „
„ jobbing	12/-, 15/-, 18/- „
„ bookwork	18/-, 24/-, 30/- „
„ extra fine	35/-, 42/-, 48/-, 60/- „
„ woodcut	3/-, 4/-, 5/- per lb.
„ „ extra fine for engravings and proofs	7/6, 10/- „
Coloured, posters. Red, Rose Red, Green—Light, Medium, Dark—Lemon, Yellow, Orange, Deep Orange, Brown, Chocolate, and Ultramarine	18/-, 24/-, 30/-, 36/- per doz. lb.
Coloured, posters. Carnation Red, Scarlet Lake, Geranium, Magenta, Mauve, Violet, Purple, Oriental Blue, Light Blue, Dark Blue, Deep Ultramarine, &c.	24/-, 30/-, 36/- „
Coloured, for fine work. Red, Blue, Brown, Green, Yellow, Orange, Magenta, Mauve, Violet, Pink, Chocolate, Brown, &c.	4/-, 5/-, 7/6, 10/- per lb.
Permanent Madder Lakes—Rose, Pink, Scarlet, & Crimson	8/-, 10/-, 12/-, 18/-, 20/- 25/- „
Finest Carmine and Crimson Lake	25/-, 30/- 40/- „
Tints, every shade, for ordinary work	24/-, 30/-, 36/-, 42/- per doz. lb.
Ditto, „ fine work	48/-, 60/-, 72/- „

Where quoted at per doz., smaller quantities at proportionate prices.

For Litho Inks see Litho department.

For Copperplate Inks see Copperplate department.

Inks of any colour made to order. Inks of any description specially made for Abroad.

SUNDRY.

Varnish	tint 10/-, thin 10/-, middle 12/-, strong 14/-, extra strong 16/- per gall.
Endorsing Inks	2/- to 5/- per lb.
Paging Inks	5/-, 7/6 „
Preparation for bronze printing	3/-, 4/-, 5/- „
Ink for bank cheques	5/-, 7/6, 10/- „
Fugitive Inks for cheques	6/- „
Book Cloth Cover Inks, glossy	4/-, 5/-, 6/-, 8/- „
Copyable Printing Inks—Red, Violet, Blue, Rose, Pink, Black	6/- „
Ink Driers, suitable for black or coloured inks	1/6 „
Preparation for increasing brilliancy and rendering free in working, in 3lb., 7 lb., 14lb., or 28lb. tins	1/- per lb. net

Dry Colours supplied to order.

BRONZE POWDERS.

Pale Gold, Rich Gold, Deep Gold, Old Gold, and Citron	6/6, 9/-, 10/6, 12/6, 15/- per lb. net
Ditto ditto ditto extra quality	18/-, 20/-, 28/- „
Crimson, Violet, Orange, Fire Red, Copper, Green, and Silver	9/-, 10/-, 12/6 „
Ditto ditto ditto extra quality	18/-, 20/-, 28/- „
Patent Brilliant—Green, Violet, and Blue	14/-, 18/-, 20/- „

Gold and Silver Bronze in small quantities, 1/- per oz.

GOLD LEAF.

Lemon or Pale Gold	1/9 per book of 25, 3¼ in., or 50/- per 1000
Orange	2/- „ „ 60/- „
Rich Deep	2/- „ „ 60/- „

FACTS WORTH KNOWING.

The Standard Composition Roller Manufactory.

One of the Very Oldest Roller-Making Firms in the Trade.

Established Nearly a Century. We Guarantee a Good Roller.

We have Modern Plant and Modern Methods, and the advantages of long experience in Roller Making.



ROLLERS.

Cylinder Machines.

				Black Composition.		Ex.		Standard Composition.		Ex.	
				Clothing.		Each.		Clothing.		Each.	
				s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
FOOLSCAP AND UNDER.											
Inkers	..	..	..	3	6	..	2	3	..	4	6
Wavers	..	..	..	3	0	..	1	9	..	4	0
CROWN.											
Inkers	..	..	..	3	6	..	2	6	..	5	0
Wavers	..	..	..	3	0	..	2	0	..	4	0
DEMY.											
Inkers	..	2½ in. dia.		4	6	..	3	0	..	5	6
Wavers	..	1½ "		3	6	..	2	6	..	4	0
ROYAL.											
Inkers	..	3	"	4	9	..	3	3	..	6	6
Wavers	..	2	"	4	0	..	2	9	..	4	6
DOUBLE CROWN.											
Inkers	..	3	"	5	6	..	3	6	..	7	0
Wavers	..	2½	"	4	0	..	3	0	..	5	6
DOUBLE DEMY.											
Inkers	..	3	"	7	6	..	4	0	..	8	6
Wavers	..	2½	"	5	0	..	3	3	..	6	6
DOUBLE ROYAL.											
Inkers	..	3	"	8	0	..	5	0	..	9	6
Wavers & Vibrators	2½	"		6	6	..	4	0	..	7	6
QUAD CROWN.											
Inkers	..	3	"	8	6	..	5	6	..	11	0
Wavers & Vibrators	2½	"		7	0	..	4	6	..	7	6
QUAD DEMY.											
Inkers	..	3	"	11	0	..	7	6	..	13	6
Wavers & Vibrators	2½	"		9	0	..	5	6	..	10	6
QUAD ROYAL.											
Inkers	..	3	"	12	6	..	8	6	..	15	0
Wavers & Vibrators	2½	"		10	0	..	6	6	..	11	6

Larger Sizes at Proportionate Prices.

Platen Machines.

FOOLSCAP FOLIO and smaller, each	1	9	..	1	6	..	2	6	..	1	9	
CROWN FOLIO	..	2	6	..	2	0	..	3	0	..	2	3
DEMY FOLIO (Cropper style)	..	3	0	..	2	6	..	3	6	..	2	9

Presses.

6 in. and under	..	..	1	6	..	1	3	..	2	0	..	1	6
10 in.	..	..	2	0	..	1	6	..	2	6	..	2	0
12 in.	..	..	2	3	..	1	9	..	2	9	..	2	3
18 in.	..	..	3	6	..	2	6	..	4	3	..	3	0
22 in.	..	..	4	9	..	3	0	..	5	0	..	4	0
24 in.	..	..	5	0	..	4	0	..	5	6	..	4	6
28 in.	..	..	5	6	..	4	6	..	6	6	..	5	0
30 in.	..	..	6	0	..	4	9	..	7	6	..	6	0

Price of Roller Stocks see Next Page.

When sending up Rollers to be Covered or Exchanged, Consign as Iron Spindles.

ROLLER COMPOSITION.

Best Ordinary Black...	...	...	...	...	...	8d. per lb.
Standard Composition, largely used for high-class work						1/- ,,
Standard Extra, specially made for hot climates, and very hard wear	...	...	...	...	...	1/3 ,,

Special Terms for Quantities.

Nothing but the Best Quality of Materials used for making our Rollers
and Composition, and we Guarantee a Good Article.

ROLLER STOCKS AND FRAMES.

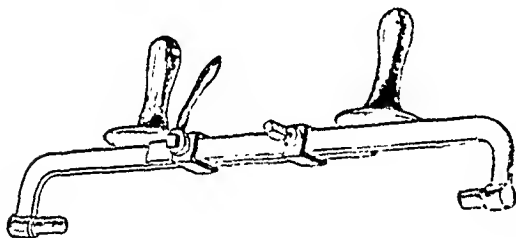
Stocks—bushed ready for use:—

6 in. ..	1/8.	10 in. ..	2/-.	12 in. ..	2/6.	18 in. ..	3/-.	24 in. ..	3/6.
				28 in. ..	4/-.	30 in. ..	4/6.		

Frames:—

6 in. ..	3/6.	10 in. ..	4/-.	12 in. ..	4/6.	18 in. ..	5/-.	24 in. ..	6/-.
				28 in. ..	6/6.	30 in. ..	7/-.		

Roller Stocks made to order to fit any machine.



IMPROVED ROLLER FRAMES.

Takes a Roller of any size, from
10 in. to 30 in. in length 10/6.

SUNDRIES.

Quick Drying Paint for Roller Stocks	per lb.	£	s.	d.
Best Turps for Cleaning Rollers	per gallon	0	3	6
Roller Casting Kettles	each, from 10/- to	2	17	6
Roller Brackets, small, to take 5 rollers.. .. .	per set	0	4	6
Ditto larger size, to take 10 rollers	per pair	0	7	6
Glue, best quality	per cwt.	3	10	0
„ second quality	„	3	0	0

Roller Moulds, split or solid, made to any dimension.

A Quantity of Second-hand Moulds for Sale, various sizes.

Carriage Paid one way on all Orders for Rollers or Composition of £2 and upwards.

A FEW HINTS ON USING ROLLERS.

Look Ahead! Try and avoid using Rollers just after they have been cast.

Keep second set ready, so as to be well-seasoned.

Keep Rollers free from dirt, and in a dry place.

To Clean Rollers, sponge them with a little warm water if room dry; if room damp
use a little turps only.

Wood Furniture, Reglet, Side Sticks,

&c.,

All Joinery Work made by Special Machinery.

MADE OF WELL-SEASONED OAK, AND
GUARANTEED PERFECTLY TRUE.

REGLET.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
2-line Great Primer.. .. per doz.	2	0	Small Pica per doz.	0	11
2-line English ,	1	4	Long Primer ,	0	10
2-line Pica ,	1	4	Bourgeois ,	0	10
Double Pica ,	1	2	Brevier ,	0	9
Great Primer ,	1	2	Minion ,	0	9
English ,	1	0	Nonpareil ,	0	9
Pica ,	1	0	Ruby and Pearl ,	0	9

Special quotations for quantities.

FURNITURE.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Narrow, 3 ems per doz.	2	6	Double Narrow, 6 ems .. per doz.	3	6
Broad, 4 ems.. .. ,	2	9	Broad and Narrow, 7 ems.. ,	3	9
Special, 5 ems ,	3	6	Double Broad, 8 ems .. ,	4	0

Reglet and Furniture above 36in. long made to order and at special prices.

Reglet and Furniture cut to any length and body.

SIDE AND FOOT STICKS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Side Sticks, 1 yard long .. per doz.	2	9	Side Sticks, 14 in. .. per doz.	1	2
Galley Side Sticks, 26 in. .. ,	2	0	Do. 12 in. .. ,	1	0
Side Sticks, 24 in. .. ,	2	0	Do. 10 in. .. ,	0	10
Do. 18 in. .. ,	1	6	Do. 8 and 9 in. .. ,	0	10
Do. 16 in. .. ,	1	6	Do. 7 in. and under .. ,	0	9

WOOD RULES.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Double Wood Rule, Pica body and under per yard length	0	9			
Do. do. do. do. per dozen	8	0			
Treble do. do. do. per yard length	1	0			
Do. do. do. do. per dozen	10	6			
Mourning Rule, do. do. per yard length	0	6			
Do. do. do. do. per dozen	5	0			

Other sizes at proportionate prices.

Waved Wood Rule from 1/6 per yard length (Pica), to 2/- (5-line Pica).

MALLETS AND PLANERS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Mallets, Jobbing each	1	6	Planers, Jobbing each	1	0
Do. News ,	2	6	Do. News ,	1	6

WOOD STRIPS FOR OPEN CASES.

	Per Doz.	Gross.		Per Doz.	Gross.
Wood Strips for Open Cases	15 in. .. 8d.	7/-	36 in. .. 1 1/2	12/-	

QUOINS (Wood).

Jobbing .. per 1,000 8/-	News .. per 1,000 10/-	Large Book .. per 1,000 10/-
--------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Bags charged, but returnable.

Type Cases.

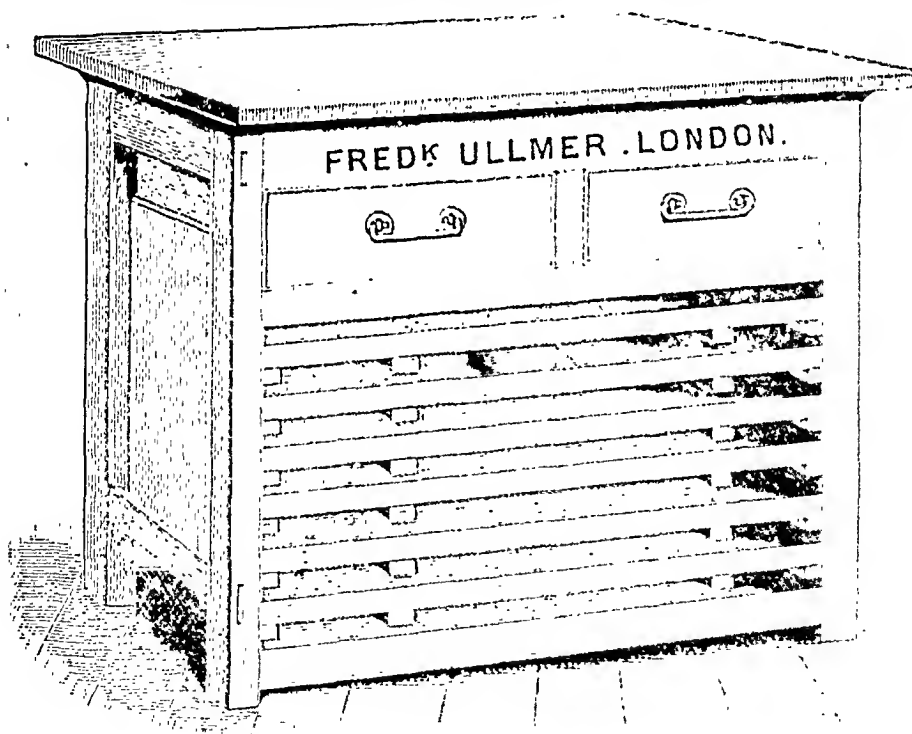
		s.	d.			s.	d.
Cases, best quality	.. per pair	6	6	Greek or Hebrew Cases..	per pair	16	0
Do. second "	.. "	6	0	Fount Cases, large, 42½ in.			
Double Cases	.. each	4	0	by 18½ in. by 3 in.	..	26	0
Do. " No. 3	.. "	4	6	Fount Cases, small, 32½ in.			
Do. Improved Nos. 1 & 2	.. "	6	0	by 15½ in. by 2½ in.	..	15	0
Treble Cases	.. "	4	0	Brass Rule Cases (for illustration			
Four-Fount Cases	.. "	5	6	see brass rule)	each 4/6 and 8	0	
Six-Fount	.. "	7	0	Half Upper Cases	.. each	3	0
Open Cases	.. "	2	6	Half Open	.. "	1	6
Do. with slotted sides				"Standard" Two-Thirds Cases			
for adjustment	..	4	0		per pair	5	0
Lead Cases..	.. "	3	0	"Standard" Two-Thirds Double			
Improved Upper Cases	.. "	4	6	Cases ..	.. each	3	6
Improved Jobbing Cases	.. "	4	6	Music Cases	.. per pair	14	0
Border Cases	.. "	4	0				

If pull handles required on Cases, the price is 6d. each extra.

Iron Imposing Surfaces and Frames.

WITH RACKS AND BOARD RACK UNDER.

All Surfaces are Planed and are of extra strength and thickness, and the Frames are strong and well made of the best white Deal.



Imposing Surface, 36 in. by 25½ in., on Frame, with 1 Drawer, and Rack under to hold 6 Demy Letter Boards, with 6 Demy Letter Boards to fit	..	..	£	s.	d.
Imposing Surface, 40 in. by 28 in., on Frame, with 1 Drawer, and Rack under to hold 6 Royal Letter Boards, with 6 Royal Letter Boards to fit	..	..	6	10	0
Imposing Surface, 48 in. by 36 in., on Frame, with 2 Drawers, and Rack under to hold 6 Double Crown Letter Boards, with 6 Double Crown Letter Boards to fit	..	..	7	10	0
Imposing Surface, 48 in. by 36 in., on Frame, with 2 Drawers, and Rack under to hold 6 Double Demy Letter Boards, with 6 Double Demy Letter Boards to fit	..	..	12	10	0
Imposing Surface, 48 in. by 36 in., on Frame, with 2 Drawers, and Rack under to hold 6 Double Demy Letter Boards, with 6 Double Demy Letter Boards to fit	..	..	13	15	0

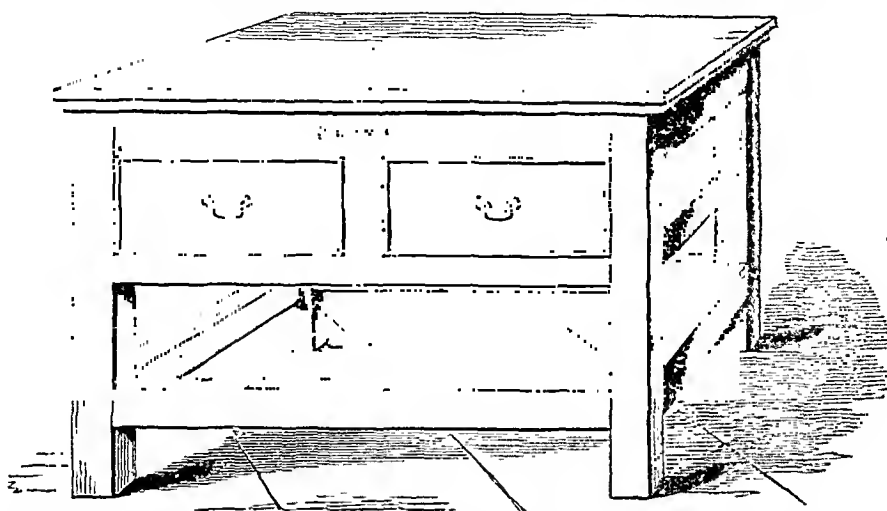
Joinery Section—continued.

Iron Imposing Surfaces on Strong Wooden Frames.

GROOVED
ONE SIDE
AND HEAD.



ON STOUT
WOOD
FRAME, WELL
MADE AND
BOLTED.

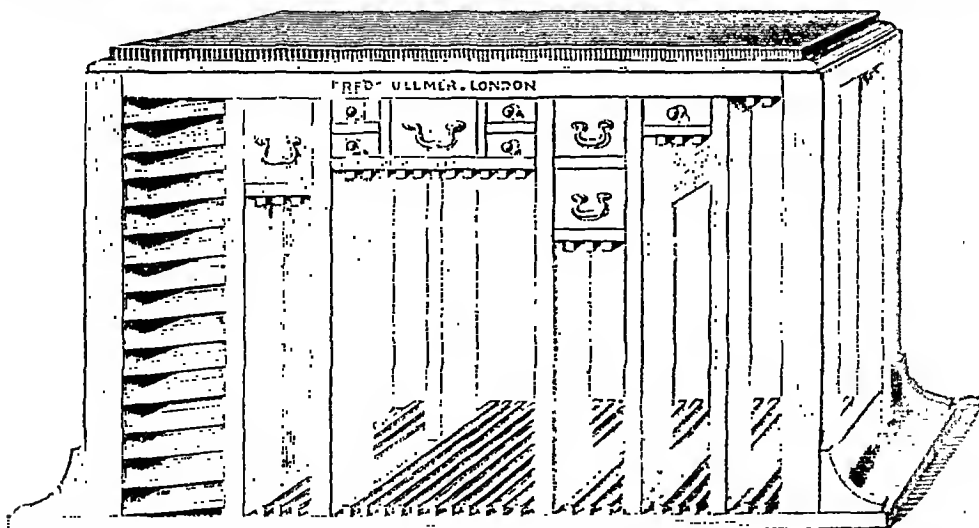


These Surfaces are of the very best Cast Iron, specially thick and well ribbed underneath to prevent warping. They are planed perfectly true and grooved one side and end. The frames are of wood, bolted together and strongly made.

Demy	24 by 18, on Stout Frame with 1 Drawer	.. .. .	£2 15 0
Royal	30 by 24	1	3 5 0
Double Crown	36 by 26	1	4 4 0
Double Demy	40 by 28	2	4 10 0
Double Royal	56 by 28	2	6 10 0
News Double Royal	48 by 34	2	7 0 0
Extra Size Double Royal	48 by 36	2	7 10 0
"	52 by 36	2	7 15 0
"	56 by 36	2	8 10 0
Treble Royal	72 by 36	3	10 10 0
Extra Size 4-Royal	96 by 36	4	13 10 0

OTHER SIZES AT PROPORTIONATE PRICES.

Combined Galley and Forme Rack and Imposing Surface.



This useful article for the Composing Room contains: Galley Rack and Forme Rack for Double Demy, Double Crown, Royal, Demy, and Crown Fermes and Nine Drawers for Ornaments, Brass Rules, &c., &c., and the top forming a Bulk for laying up Fermes.
The length is 56 in.; width, 28 in.; and height, 36 in.

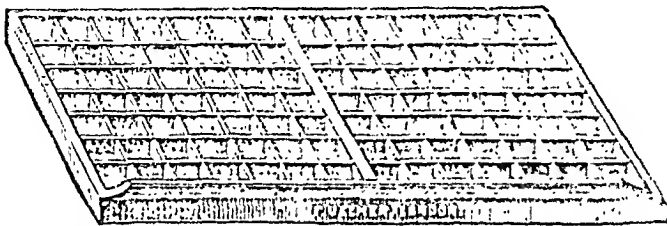
Price, including a Planed Iron Surface, 56 in. by 28 in.	£12 0 0
„ without an Iron Surface	7 0 0

COMPOSING DEPARTMENT.

Joinery Section.

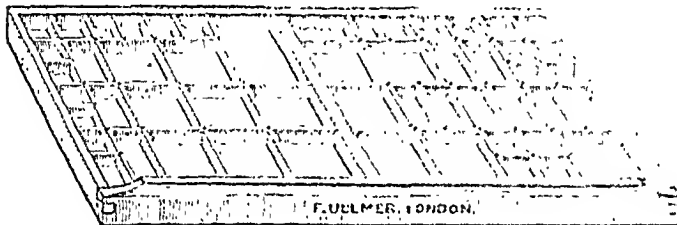
ALL CASES, FRAMES, CABINETS, RACKS, REGLET, FURNITURE, &c., supplied by us are made on the premises, and from the Best Material; and by means of the most improved machinery and skilled labour we are able to offer the Best Quality Goods at the Lowest Prices Possible.

TYPE CASES.



Hardwood Cases, best quality, solid whitewood bottoms.

Per pair .. 6/-



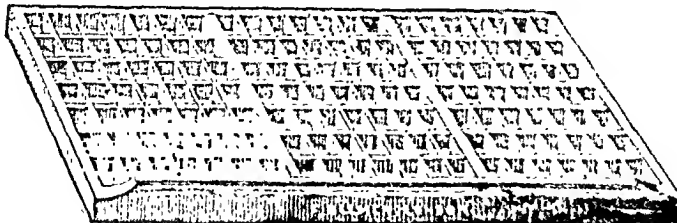
Second quality per pair 6/-



DOUBLE CASE.

Containing Upper and Lower Case, solid whitewood bottom, best quality .. each 4/6

Second quality 4/-



TREBLE CASE

To contain three founts of Capitals, best quality, solid whitewood bottoms .. each 4/-

Second quality 4/-

FOUR-FOUNT CASE.

Solid bottom, best quality.

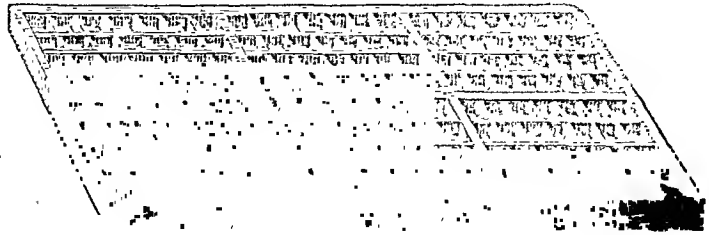
Each 5/6



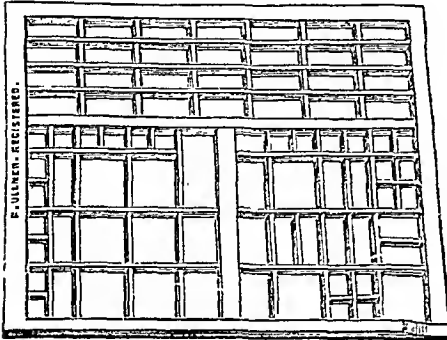
SIX-FOUNT CASE.

Best quality.

Each 7/-



REGISTERED HALF DOUBLE CASE.

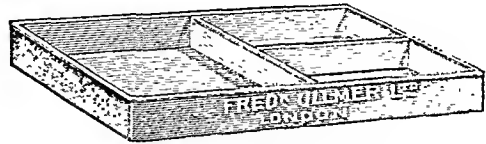


Containing Upper and Lower in one.

PRICE each 4/-

LEADER BOXES.

With space for En, Em, and 2 and 3 em leaders.

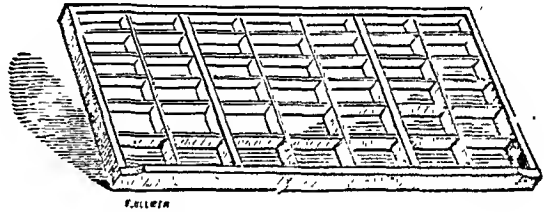


Price, each .. 1/- Per doz. .. 10/-

IMPROVED JOBBING CASES.

Improved Jobbing Cases, very useful for Jobbing Type each 4/6

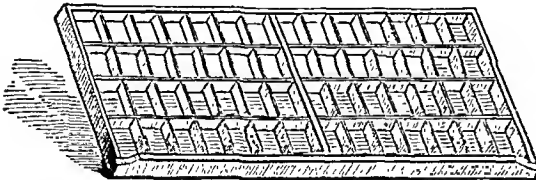
These Cases are made extra strong, for holding founts of heavy weights, and also suitable for Borders, &c., &c.



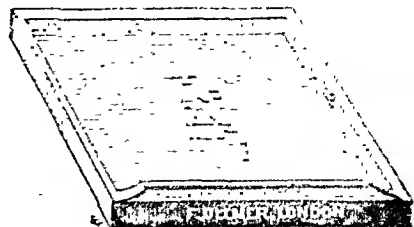
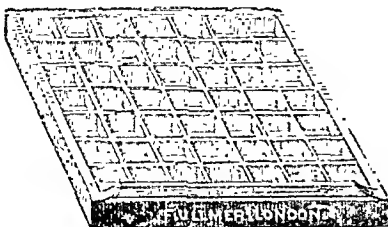
IMPROVED UPPER CASES.

Improved Upper Case, best .. each 4/6

These Cases are very useful for Jobbing Type, the boxes being much larger than those of the ordinary upper case, and are made very strong to hold founts of heavy weights.

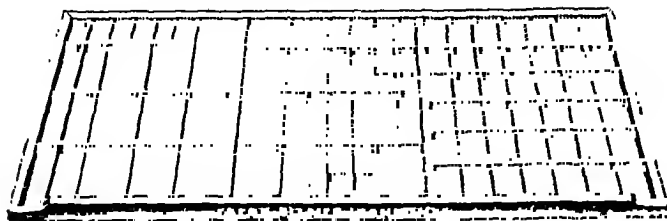


HALF CASES.



Half Upper Cases, or Half Lower Cases each, 3'
Half Open Cases each, 1/6

IMPROVED DOUBLE CASE, No. 3.



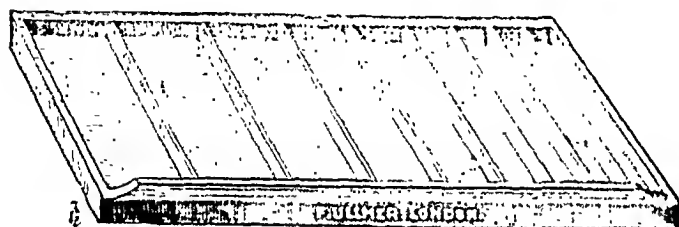
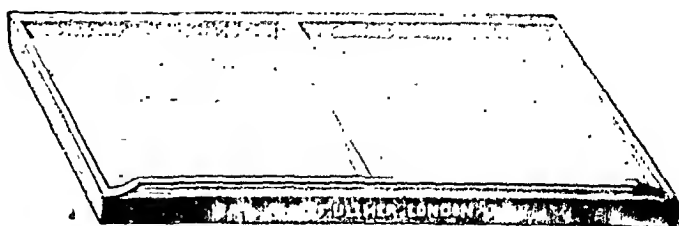
This Case is a great improvement upon the ordinary Double Case, the Upper Case having only six rows of boxes in depth, instead of seven, thus removing one row of boxes, and allowing consequently larger divisions for the Upper Case. They will be found most useful for containing large Scripts, Italics, Clarendons, &c., &c.

PRICE 4/6

OPEN CASES.

For Jobbing Type or Wood Letter.

Open Cases .. each 2/6
Strips for ditto per doz. 8d.

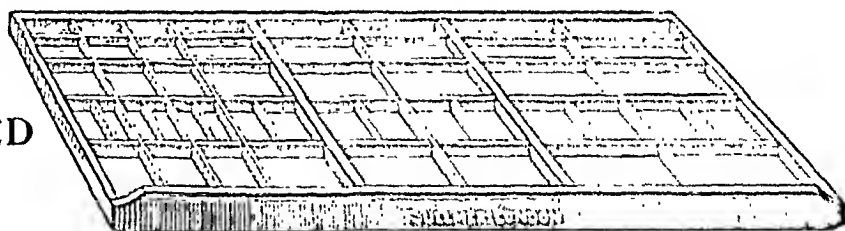


LEAD CASES.

Lead Cases, of extra strength .. each 3/-

Wood Strips for same, 8d. per dozen.

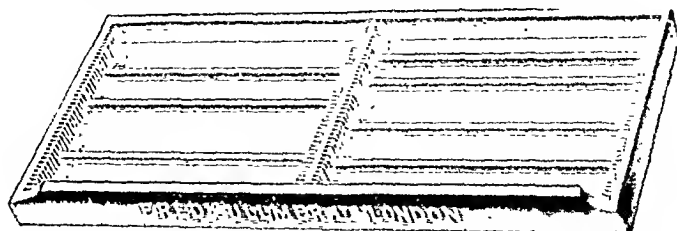
NEW IMPROVED SPACE CASE.



PRICE 4/6 each.

The above Space Case is very valuable in Jobbing Offices. The boxes are all made to contain hair, thin, middle and thick spaces, em, en, and large quads of eight different bodies. The Case being placed upon a frame, the compositor will find it very convenient in having spaces and quads for fancy and jobbing type bodies in one case.

IMPROVED OPEN CASES.



With slotted sides and centre bar to adjust strips 4/6 each.


Strips for same 8d. per dozen.

NEW REGISTERED DOUBLE CASE, No. 1.



Price - - 6/- each.

The REGISTERED DOUBLE CASE is constructed and arranged to take complete founts of upper and lower in one Case, such as Blacks, Sanseriffs, Latins, Ornamentals, Ancients, &c., &c.; keeping the two founts of caps and two founts of lower case quite distinct and separate from each other. In small Jobbing Offices they will be found invaluable.

Upwards of One Thousand of these Cases have been sold. 

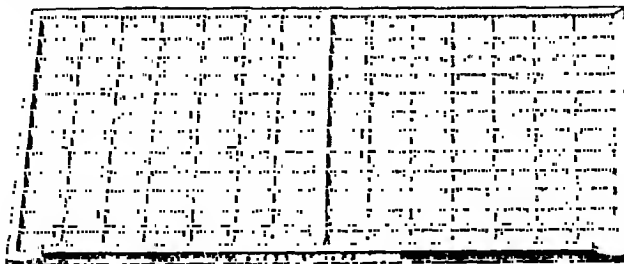
IMPROVED DOUBLE CASE, No. 2.



Price - - 6/- each.

This Case is very similar to the Registered Double Case, No. 1, with the exception of there being two extra rows of boxes in the Upper Case.

IMPROVED FOUR-FOUNT CASE, No. 4.



Price - - 5/6 each.

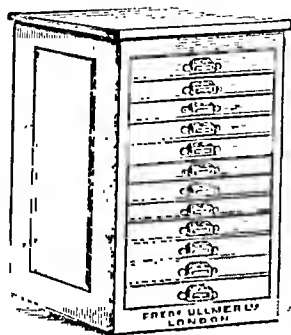
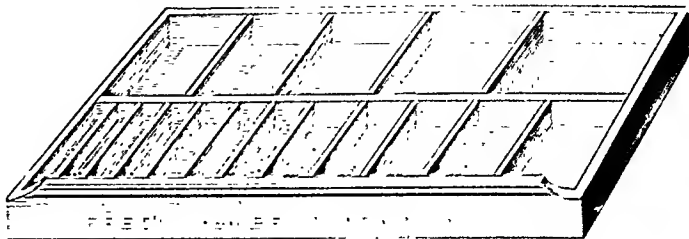
This Case will contain four complete founts of Ornamentals, Tiltings, Latins, &c., while the boxes are as large as those of a Treble or Three-Fount Case. They will be found far superior to the ordinary Treble Case in economy of room, the Case being divided into four equal compartments, and the seventh row of boxes in each compartment being omitted.

All these Cases are made the SAME LENGTH, BREADTH, and SIZE as the ORDINARY CASES, and will therefore fit the usual Racks or Frames.

Metal Furniture Cases.

PRICE .. 14/-

Arranged to take Metal Furniture 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 36, 40, 45, and 50 ems.



Cabinet for Brass Type.

Made of Well-Seasoned Wood.
Varnished. Well Finished.

Cabinet with 6 Cases	..	..	..	£1 14 0
Cabinet with 10 Cases	..	..	..	2 10 0
Cabinet with 15 Cases	..	..	..	3 5 0

Can be made with open cases for Electros if desired.

Cabinet for Book Founts or Sorts.

STRONGLY MADE.

DRAWERS ARE
CLOSE FITTED
AND . . .
DUST PROOF.

This Cabinet has deep cases to hold a fount of type, figures, or extra sorts of book founts. Very handy where large founts are in requisition.



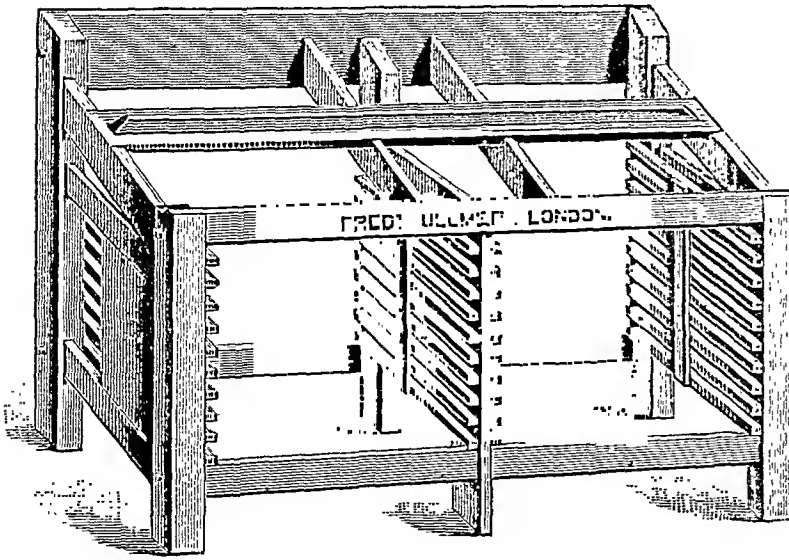
PRICES.

Large Size, 12 drawers, 3 in. deep
£2 12 6

Small Size, 8 drawers, 3 in. deep
£1 18 6

Zinc on top (if required),
5/- extra.

DOUBLE FRAME WITH RACKS.



Double Frame, with
Two Racks,
and Rack room for
20 Cases,
Price, 25/- each.

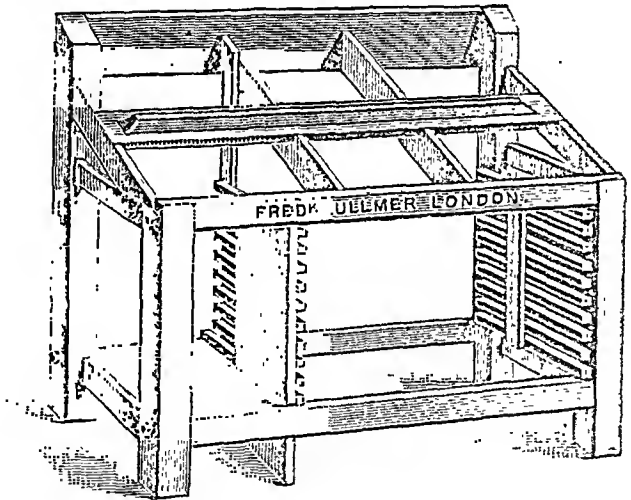
Strong and well finished

THESE FRAMES
HOLD TWO PAIRS OF
CASES ON THE TOP.

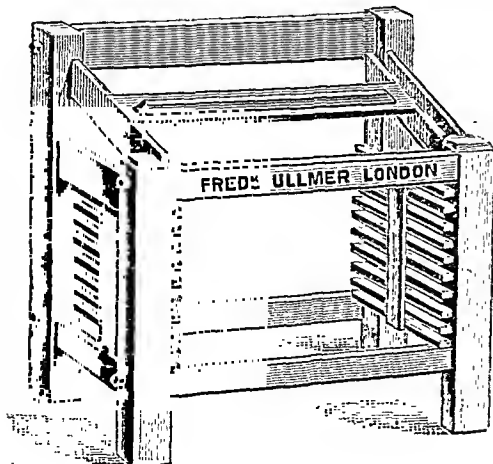
*Fitted together with
Iron Bolts.*

WHOLE FRAME WITH RACK.

Half Frame without Rack	£0 10 0
Whole Frame without Rack	0 14 0
Whole Frame with Rack	0 16 0
Whole Frame with Rack, fitted together with iron bolts	1 0 0
Whole Frame with Rack, made full length to take 9 trays for wood letter	1 0 0
Wood Letter Trays for same, 47 in. long each	0 5 0



THREE-QUARTER FRAME WITH RACK.



Three-Quarter Frame, with Rack for
Ten Cases,

Price, 14/- each.

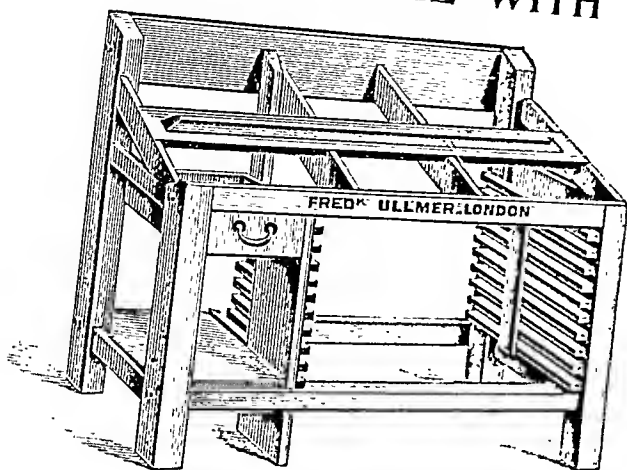
FRAMES MADE TO ANY SIZE.

All Frames made from well-seasoned wood,
and are strong and well finished.

See also Dust-Proof Frames.

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

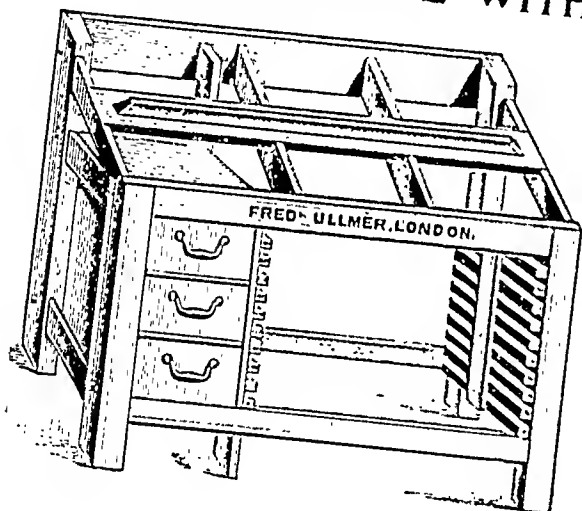
WHOLE FRAME WITH RACK & DRAWER.



Whole Frame with
Rack and Drawer £1 5 0

*These Frames are fitted together
with Iron Bolts.*

WHOLE FRAME WITH RACK & DRAWERS.



Whole Frame with
Rack and 3 Drawers £1 12 0

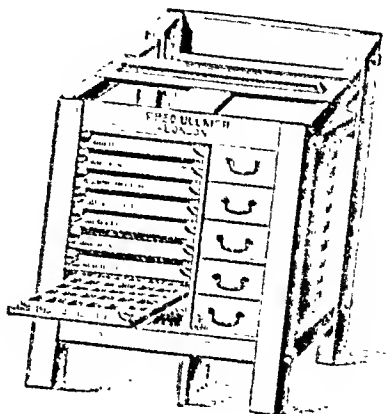
Whole Frame with
Rack and 4 Drawers £1 15 0

*Fitted together with Iron
Bolts.*

HALF FRAME WITH RACK & DRAWERS.

Half Frame with Rack and
9 Half Upper Cases and
5 Drawers £2 15 0

*These are fitted together with Iron
Bolts*

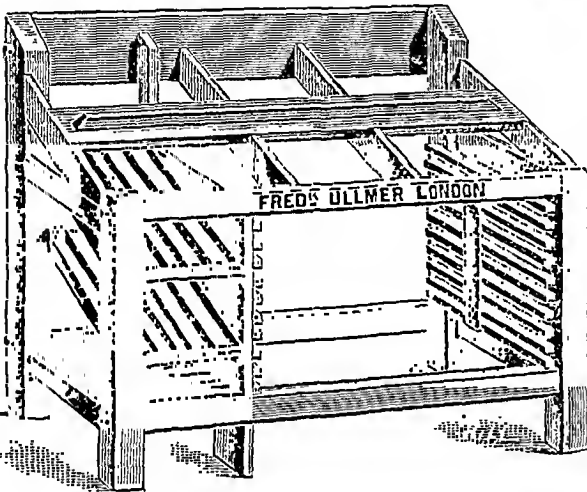
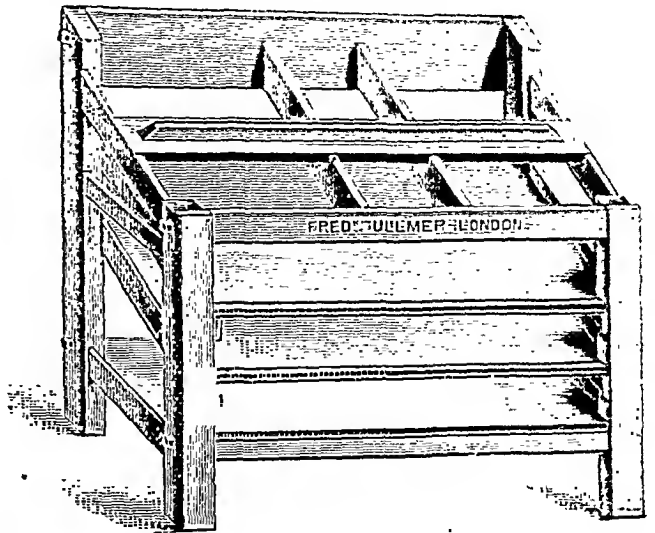


FRAME WITH RANDOM GALLEYS.

Frame, with 2 Random
Galleys, as drawing .. £1 4 0

Frame, with 1 Random
Galley, and a bottom
board 1 0 0

Making-up Frame, simi-
lar to the above, but
with board on top for
Standing Advertise-
ments, &c., &c. .. 1 10 0



FRAME WITH RACK AND SIDE HANGING GALLEYS.

Whole Frame, with Rack
and 2 Side hanging
Galleys and 12 Slips £1 5 0

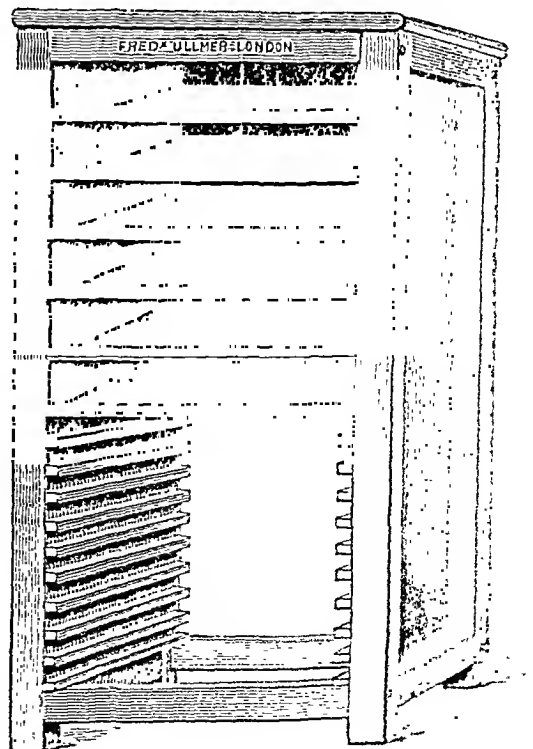
*The above are useful for
Jobbing Type, Leads, Borders,
Ornaments, &c.*

RACK FOR CASES AND HANGING GALLEYS.

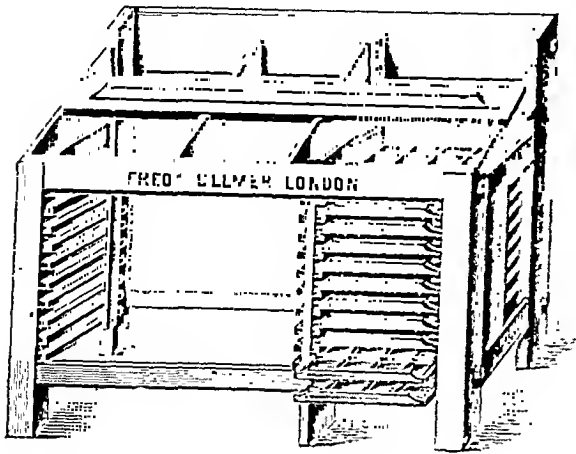
Improved Pillar Rack, for 10 Cases
and 6 Hanging Galleys, for Wood
Letter price £1 18 0

*This is a very useful article for the Jobbing
Room. The Hanging Galleys can be
arranged for any part of the
Rack, if ordered.*

The Rack is made very strong.



Whole Frame with Rack and Half Cases.



Whole Frame with Rack, fitted
with 9 Half Upper Cases - £2 10s.

THESE FRAMES WILL BE FOUND
MOST USEFUL IN ANY OFFICE FOR HOLDING
2-LINE LETTERS, FANCY FOUNTS, &c., &c.

Whole Frame with Rack, and fitted
with 9 Registered Half Double
Cases, for Founts of Upper and
Lower in one case - - - £3

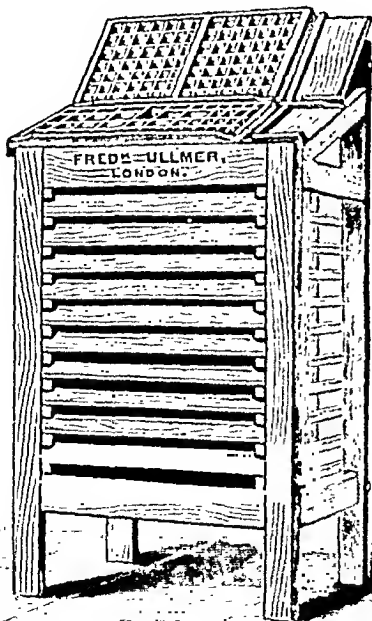
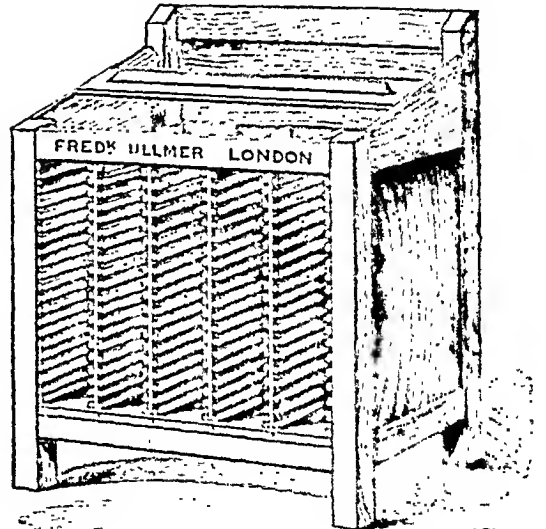
Whole Frame with Rack and Slid-
ing Trays instead of Cases, for
4, 5, 6, & 8-line - - - £2

*This is a useful article where there is not convenience
for Hanging Gallies; the Sliding Trays are in-
tended for holding 'Founting Type', and are
made strong accordingly.*

Three-quarter Frame with Runners for Galleys.

Frame, fitted with 5
divisions and runners
for 60 Galleys - - £2 10s.

VERY USEFUL IN NEWSPAPER
OFFICES.



The "Standard" Two-Thirds Frame.

This frame is useful for Small
Founts where space is an object, it
being only 26 inches wide.

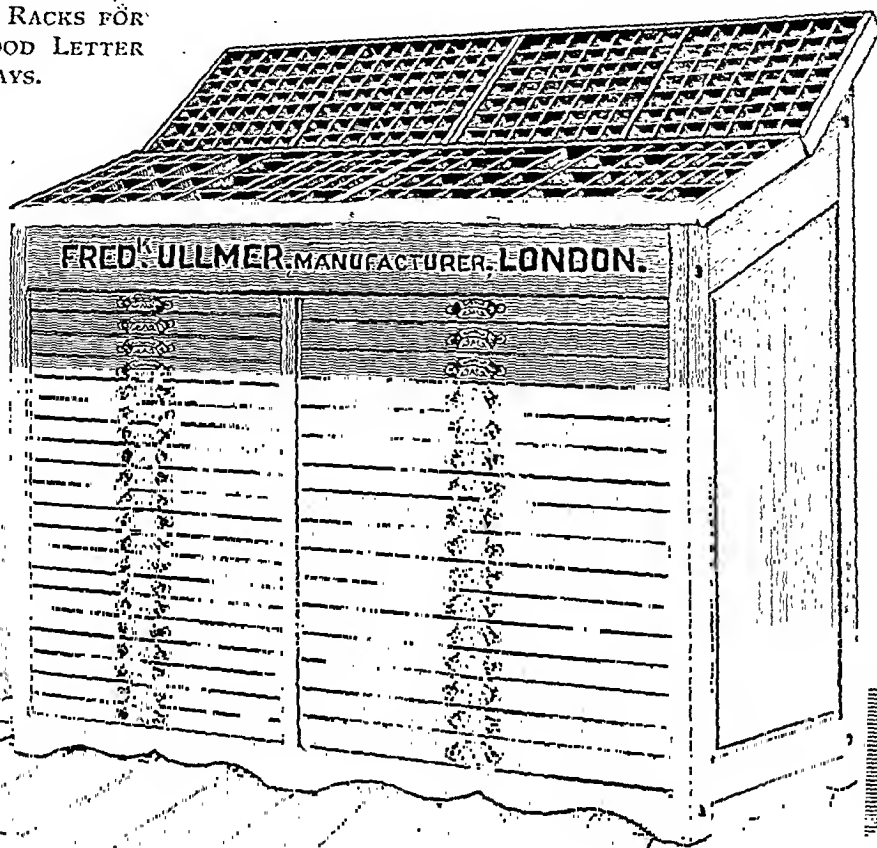
STRONG AND WELL MADE.

Complete with 5 Pairs of Small
Size Cases and 2 Galleys - £2

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

IMPROVED CABINET DOUBLE FRAME,

WITH RACKS FOR
WOOD LETTER
TRAYS.



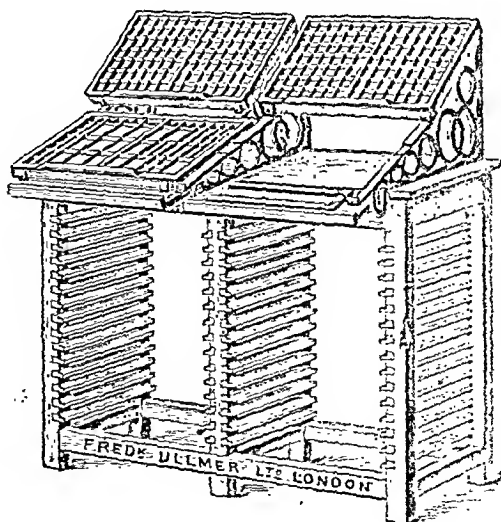
The Frame is of well-made finish, and is closed in at the top, back, and sides. The Cases are made the full depth of the frame, 32 $\frac{3}{4}$ by 21; and have square-ended fronts and superior japanned handles. The whole makes a useful and ornamental addition to the jobbing office, and will hold about 60 founts of Wood Letter, clean and free from dust.

Frame, with Racks to hold 32 Wood Letter Trays	...	...	...	...	£2 0 0
Trays for above	...	...	...	...	each 0 4 0

The "Standard" Frame.

Single Frame, to hold 15 cases, and brackets on top for 1 pair	£	s.	d.
	1	5	6
Double Frame, to hold 30 cases, and brackets on top for 2 pairs	2	2	6
Quadruple Frame, to hold 60 cases, and brackets on top for 4 pairs	3	12	6

THESE FRAMES ARE BEAUTIFULLY MADE
AND ARE WORTH CONSIDERATION
WHERE SPACE IS LIMITED.



Window Cabinets,

WITH BRACKETS ON TOP, REVERSE WAY.

Made to Order.

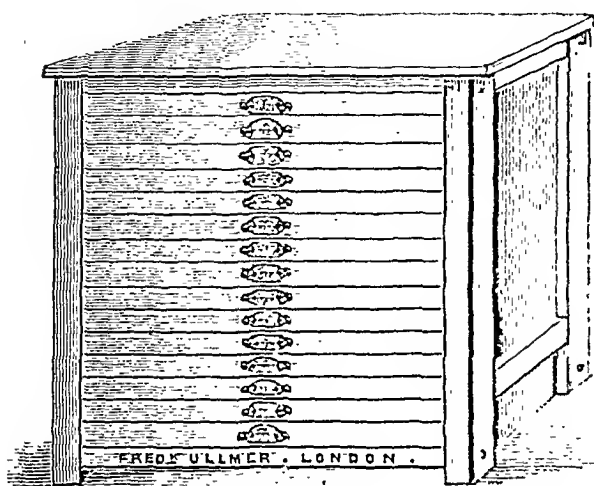
*Every description of Cabinets, &c., made to order.
First-class Workmanship guaranteed.*

“Standard” Dust-proof Cabinet,

WITH OPEN TRAYS FOR WOOD LETTER,
ORNAMENTS, &c. - - - -

STAINED AND
VARNISHED.

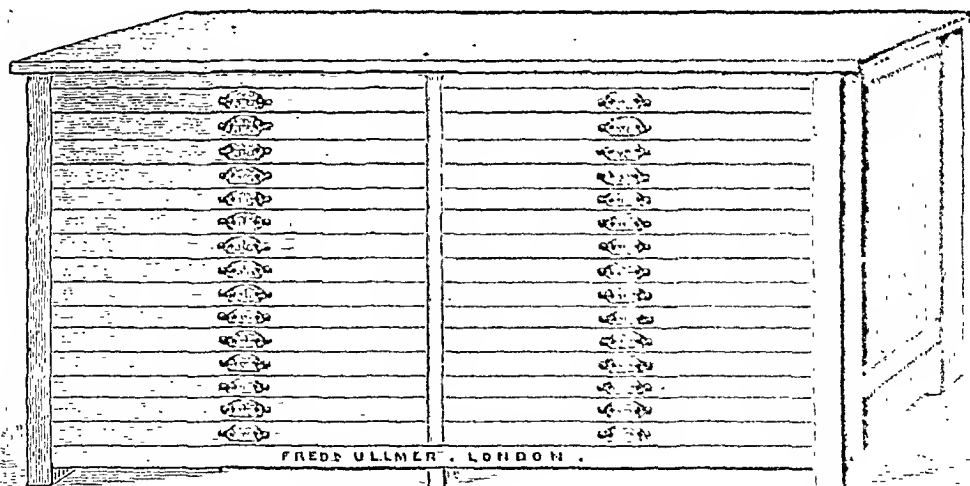
These Cabinets are of great advantage in any office for keeping
Wood Letter clean and compact, and
the top forms a bulk for laying up standing matter, &c.



**COMPACT, FIRM,
AND USEFUL.**

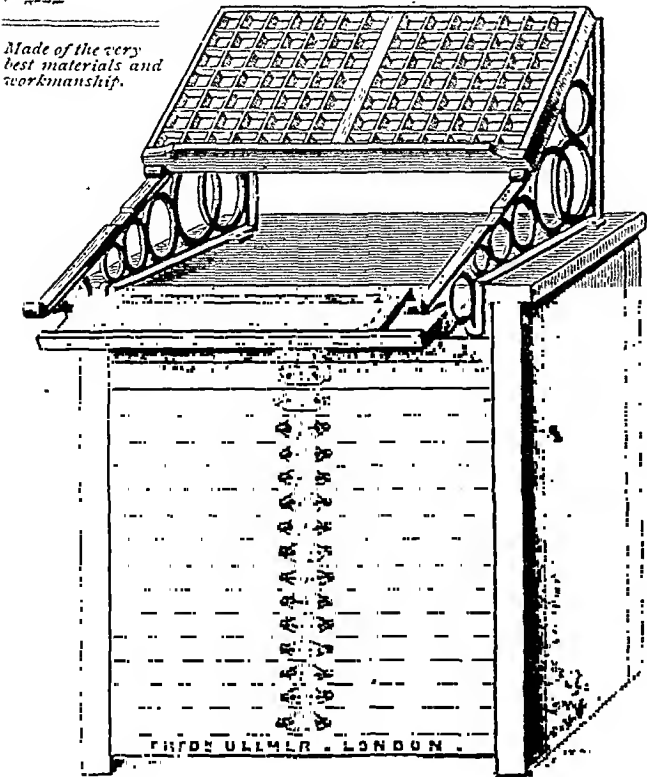
THESE CABINETS ARE
STRONGLY MADE
OF THE
BEST WHITE DEAL,
AND FITTED
TOGETHER WITH
IRON BOLTS.

Single “Standard” Cabinet, to hold 15 trays same size as ordinary
cases, 3 ft. high £2 10 0
Iron Case Brackets can be fitted on above at 6/6 per pair extra.



Double “Standard” Cabinet, to hold 30 trays same size as ordinary
cases, 3 ft. high £4 5 0
Iron Brackets for cases can be fitted on top at 6/6 per pair extra.

For Brass Type Cabinet, see page 58.



Made of the very best materials and workmanship.

IMPROVED
STAINED AND VARNISHED. **DUST-PROOF CABINETS**

Save room, and ordinary Cases can be used in them. Space occupied, 3 ft. 1 in. by 16 in.

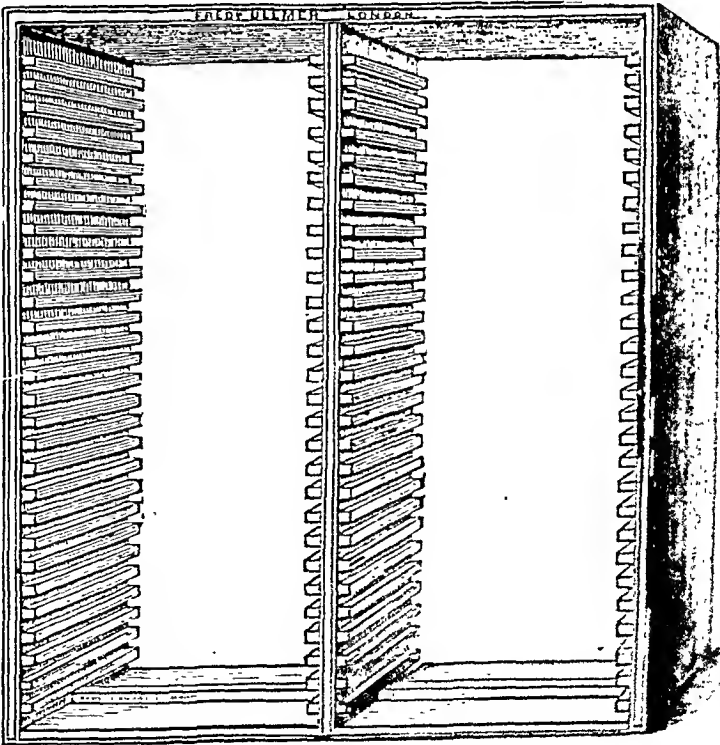
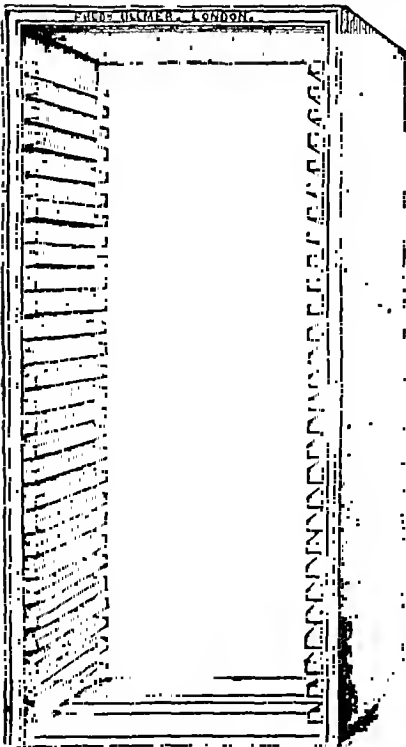
WITH FLAT TOPS,
IRON BRACKETS FOR CASES, and
SLIDING GALLEY REST.

- Single Cabinet with brackets on top for pair of cases, and racks for 8 pairs of cases, and sliding galley rest and 8 pairs of cases, flush fronts, with handles, and solid American white-wood bottoms £4 3 0
- Single Cabinet alone, with pair of brackets at top, and racks for 8 pairs of cases, and sliding galley rest ... £1 10 0
- Double Cabinet with brackets for 2 pairs of cases at top, racks for 16 pairs of cases, and sliding galley rest, and 16 pairs of cases, flush fronts, with handles, and solid American white-wood bottoms £8 4 6
- Double Cabinets alone, with 2 pairs of brackets on top, racks for 16 pairs of cases, and sliding galley rest ... £3 0 0

Tops can be covered with Zinc if required at extra charge.

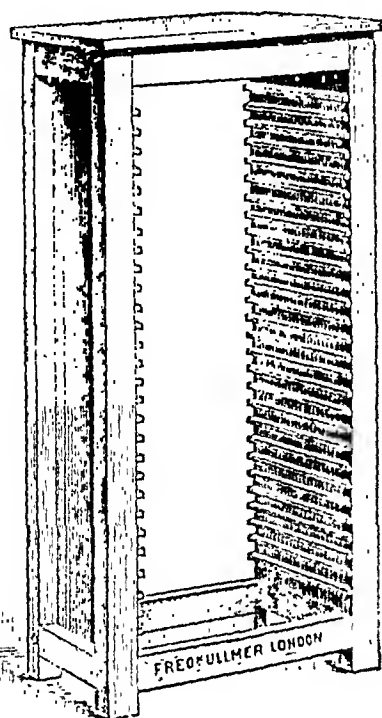
Cases do NOT overhang at back. Very compact.

SINGLE AND DOUBLE CASE RACKS.



- Single Case Rack, to contain 28 Cases £1 0 0
- Double Case Rack, to contain 56 Cases, as illustration above 1 18 0

For stronger made Rack see page 66



Single Case Rack.

STRONG AND WELL MADE
WITH
CENTRE SUPPORT.

Single Case Rack, to hold 10 Cases		£0 16 0
Ditto	12	0 18 0
Ditto	15	1 1 0
Ditto	24	1 2 6
Ditto	28	1 4 0
Double Case	56	2 7 0

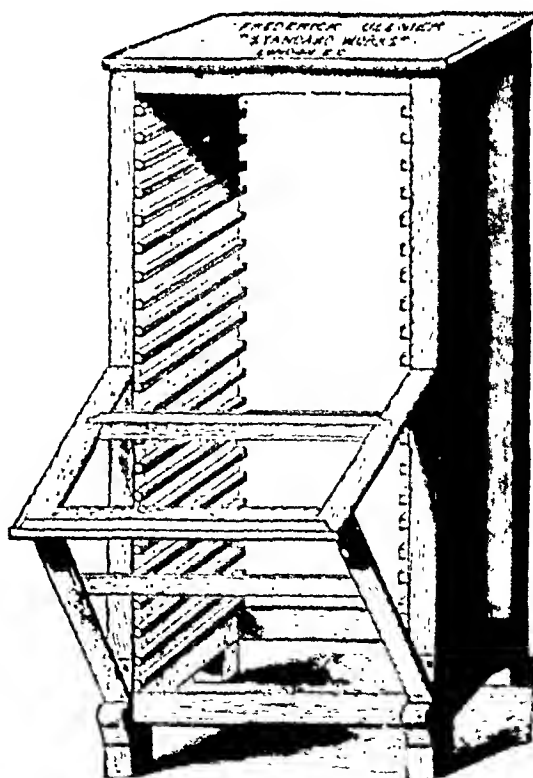
Improved Pillar Case Rack.

Improved Pillar Case Rack
for 28 Cases, with fold-
ing frame to hold one
pair of Cases, strong
and well made.

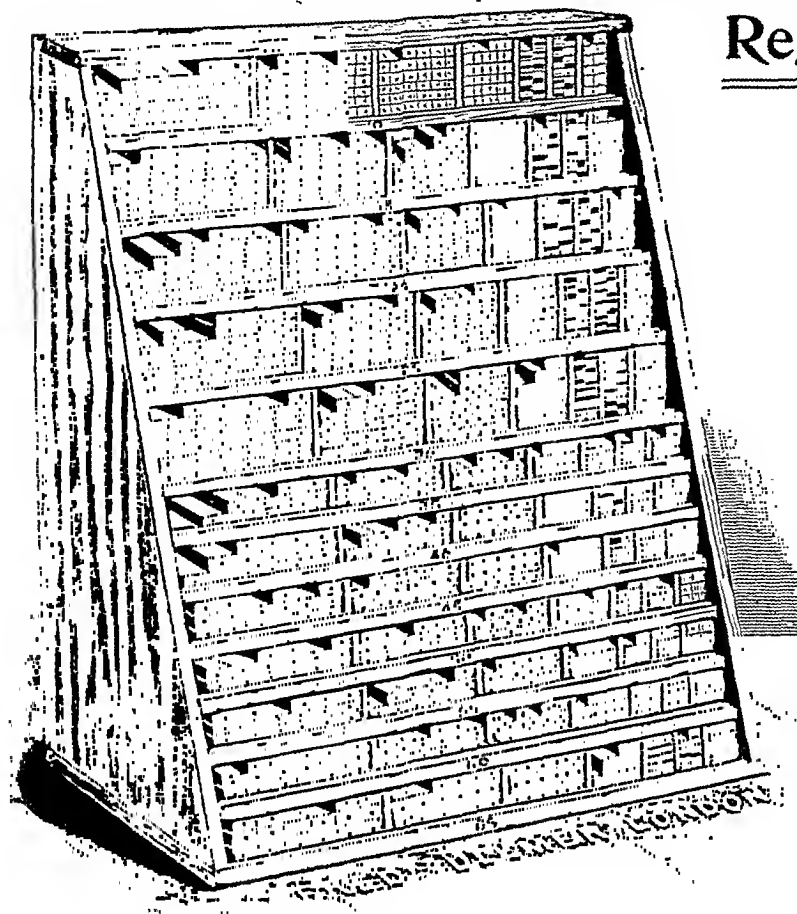
PRICE - - £1 14s.

Improved Pillar Case Rack
without folding frame.

PRICE - - £1 10s.



The "Standard" Furniture and Reglet Rack.



This useful article is most unique and time-saving; all the pieces are stamped in plain figures denoting the size in ems.

The Rack, completely fitted, contains in all 195 dozen pieces, viz., 2 dozen side-sticks, 6 dozen nonpareil and 3 dozen pica, narrow, broad, double narrow, and double broad, of each of the following sizes: 10, 15, 20, 25, and 30 ems; and half those quantities of 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, and 65 ems.

Size of the Rack:
31 in. high, 42 in. by 12 in.
at the base.

Either Oak or Birch
Reglets can be supplied



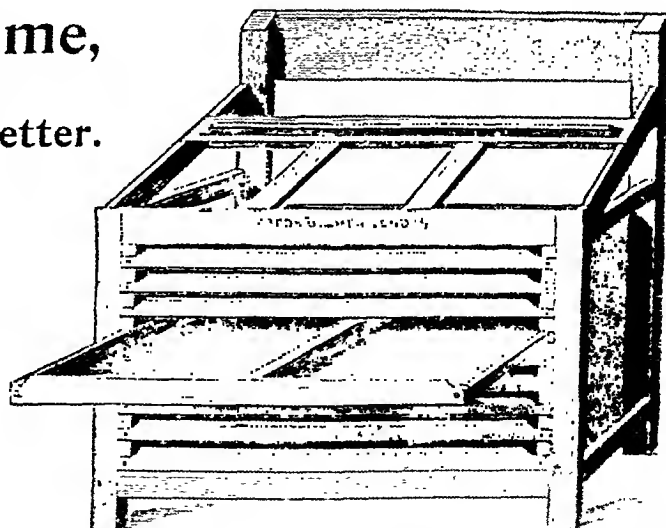
Price for the Rack filled as above	...	...	...	...	...	£7 10 0
Price for the Rack half filled	...	...	...	...	...	5 0 0
Price for the Rack only	...	...	...	...	...	2 10 0

Can be made with folding door on hinges if required, at extra cost,
to keep dust proof.

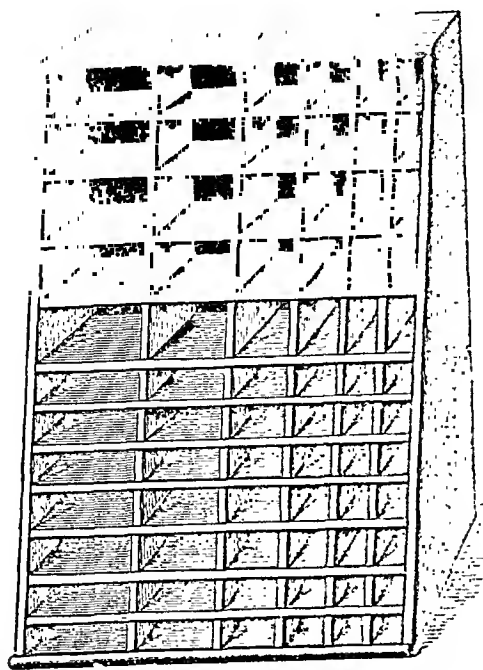
Whole Frame, with Racks for Wood Letter.



FITTED WITH IRON
SCREWS.



Whole Frame, with Racks for open cases, suitable for wood letter	...	...	...	...	£1 0 0
Open Cases, full length of Frame, extra strong	...	...	...	...	each 0 5 6



Furniture and Reglet Rack.

This Rack is made to hold $3\frac{1}{2}$ dozen full lengths of each of the following sizes of Furniture: 2-line Pica, Narrow, Broad, Double Narrow, and Double Broad, cut as follows: 3 dozen pieces of each size, 10, 15, 20, 25, and 30 ems; $1\frac{1}{2}$ dozen pieces of each size: 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, and 65 ems; also 1 dozen each Side-Sticks from 10 to 65 ems, advancing by 5 ems.

Size of the Rack, 42 by 30 inches.

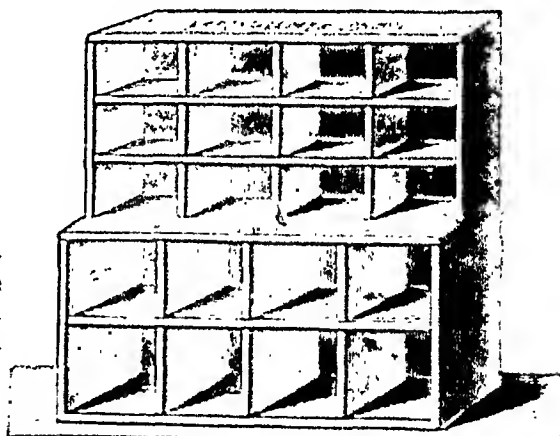
Price - - £2 2s.

French Metal Furniture Rack.

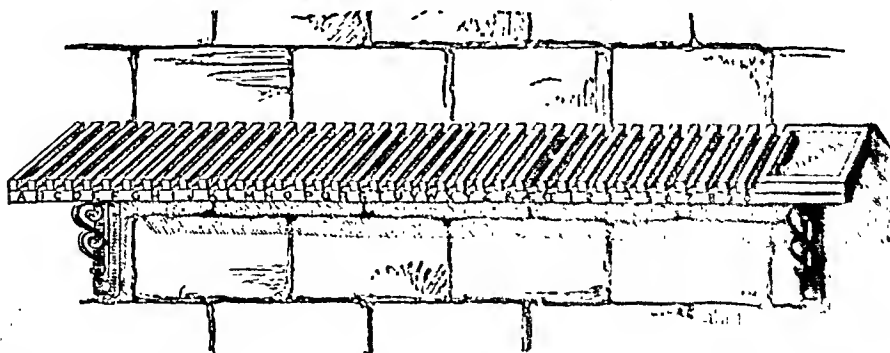
FOR QUANTITIES.

Metal Furniture Rack, to hold assorted sizes. The dimensions of the Rack at bottom are as follows: 2 feet square by 11 inches deep; top, 2 feet square by $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep.

Price - - £1 5s.



Wood Letter Rack.



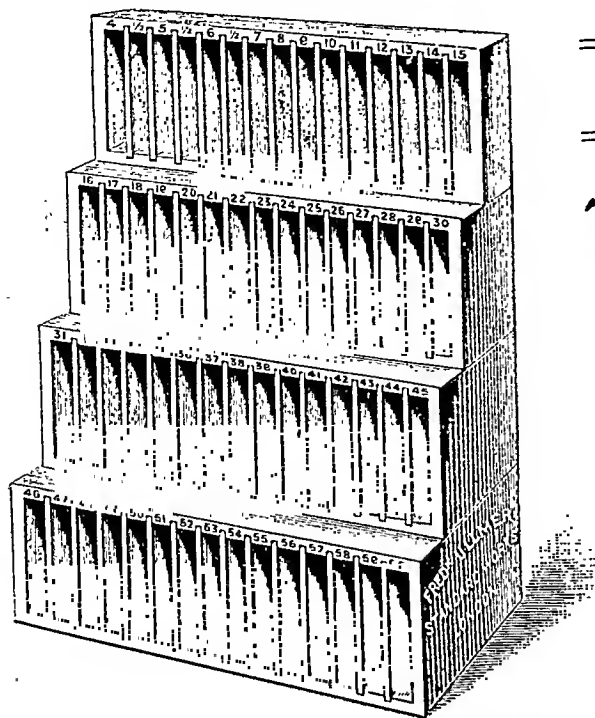
These Shelves are very advantageous for holding Wood Letter, prevent warping, and take up little space on wall or partition.

5 feet 6 inches long by 6 inches wide, including two Iron Brackets,

Price - - 11/-

Wider Shelves, advancing 1/- per inch, up to 13 inches.

The "Tier" Lead Rack. —



4 Tiers Complete, £1 3s.

THIS Rack is made in Four separate sections and each section is removable and contains 15 divisions marked on illustration.



THE DIVISIONS ARE 6in. HIGH.

SIZE OF RACK COMPLETE,
19 in. long × 10½ in. back to
front × 28 in. high.

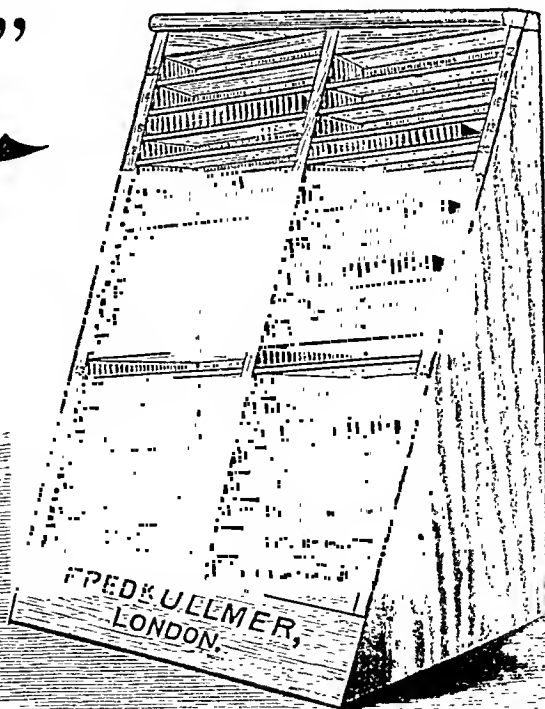
The "Standard" Lead Rack. —

PRICE 30/-



The enquiry, "Have you any good racks for leads?" is now satisfactorily answered in the compact and yet commodious article shown herewith. It stands 28 inches high, is 18 inches across, and the depth (front to back) ranges from 11 inches at the bottom to within 2 inches at the top.

It consists of two tiers of 20 shelves each, which slope in two directions, to the back and to the left, so that the leads are kept in proper position; and will hold 20 sizes each of 4-to-pica and 8-to-pica leads, ranging from 10 ems to 60 ems long—will hold a total weight of 350 lb.



The above Rack made to take a double quantity of 16 ems, 18 ems, 20 ems,
22 ems, and 24 ems, 36 in. high by 18 in. wide PRICE, 34/-

"Standard" Lead Rack.

*No Printing Office is complete
without a "Standard" Lead Rack.*

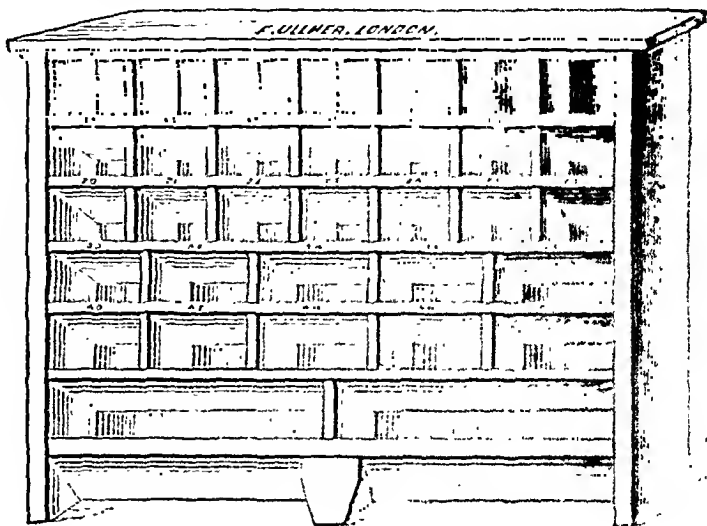
FOR LARGE QUANTITIES.

This Rack is made to store Large Quantities of Leads cut to ems, and in full lengths.

The shelves slope downwards from the front, and no amount of vibration will shake the Leads out. The Rack is 3 ft. high, so that the top will serve as a useful bench or bulk.

Size, 4 ft. long, by 3 ft. high, by 10 in. from back to front.

PRICE ... £3 10s.



"Standard" Adjustable Forme Rack.

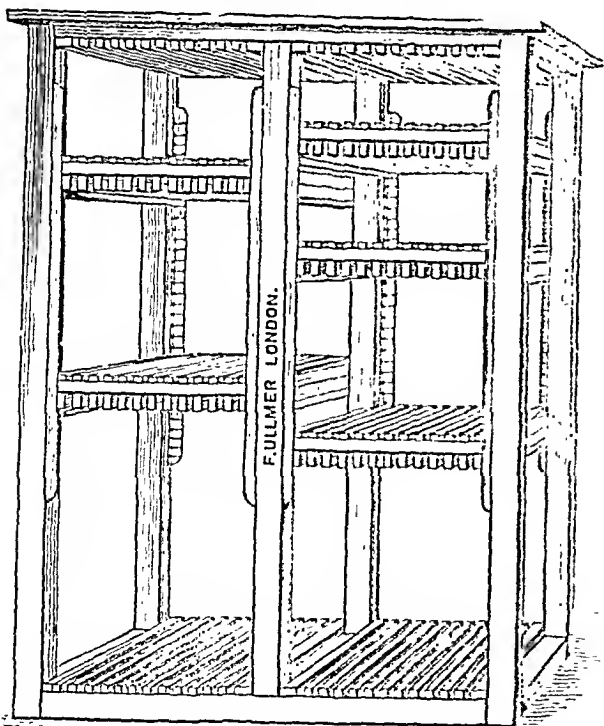
*Invaluable in any
Printing Office.*

This Rack is made to hold 84 Formes, 12 each of 7 Sizes, from Double Demy to Card. The Shelves can be adjusted to any distance to suit any size Chase.

Extra Shelves can be supplied to order, so that more Formes can be accommodated.

Double Rack, as illustration, with 5 adjustable Shelves to take 84 Formes, Size, 7 ft. high, by 5 ft. wide, by 2 ft. from back to front.

PRICE ... £6 15s.



Single Rack, with 3 adjustable Shelves to take 60 Formes. Size, 7 ft. high, by 2 ft. 8 in. wide, by 2 ft. from back to front.

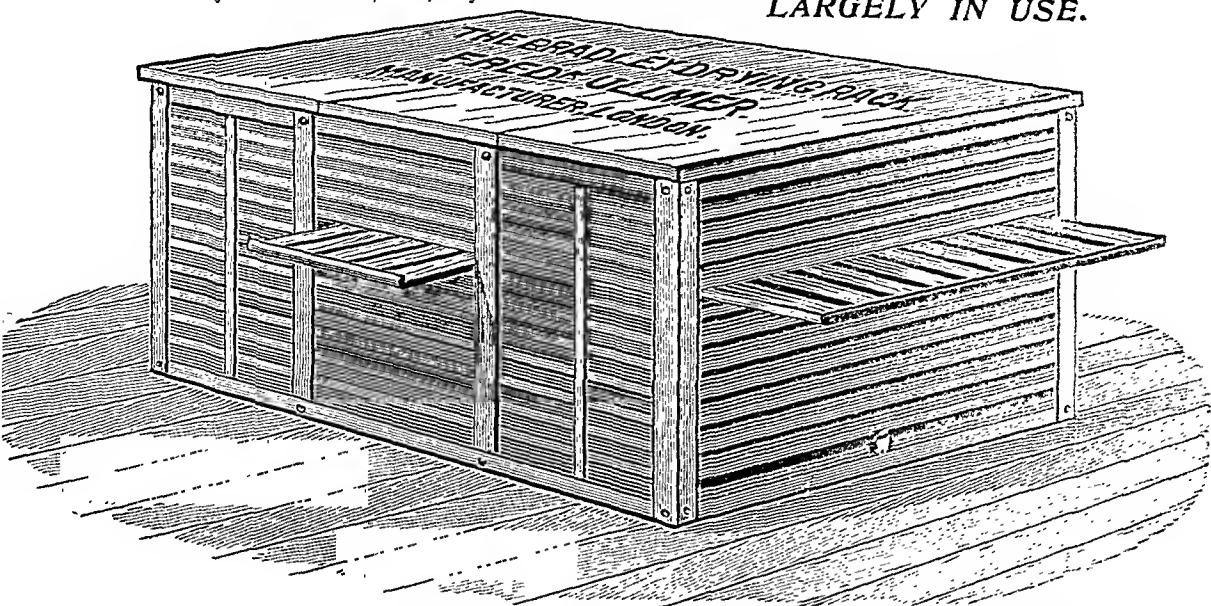
PRICE £4 10s.

THE Registered "Bradley" Drying Rack.

Specially Important now that Fire Insurance Offices are so particular.

Manufactured by Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., only.

LARGELY IN USE.



This is the invention of a practical printer, and is a perfect arrangement for drying sheets after leaving the machine. The engraving represents this drying rack. The top forms a strong table, suitable for Paging, Eye-letting Machines, &c., or for packing up work. The parts are fitted with iron bed bolts. Special attention of printers is drawn to the advisability of having Drying Racks in their office, and to the fact that Insurance Companies are now very strict in their examinations of Drying Apparatus, and in some cases refuse to insure, or considerably raise the premium, if the old method of drying sheets by suspension poles or cords along the ceiling is adopted.

The "Bradley" Rack is most handy and compact, and we confidently recommend it to printers.

No. 1 Size—6 ft. 6 in. long, 4 ft. wide, and 3 ft. 6 in. high. Fitted with 24 Double Demy, and 24 Demy Open Trays, with space to take half a ream of paper on each Tray £7 10 0

Six Casters for easy removal, extra (if required) 12/6

No. 2 Size—4 ft. long, 2 ft. 2 in. wide, and 3 ft. high. Fitted with 12 Double Demy Open Trays, with space to take half a ream on each tray 2 15 0

Four Casters for easy removal, extra (if required) 6/-

OTHER SIZES MADE TO ORDER.

FOR SMALL WORK. The "Handy" Drying Rack.

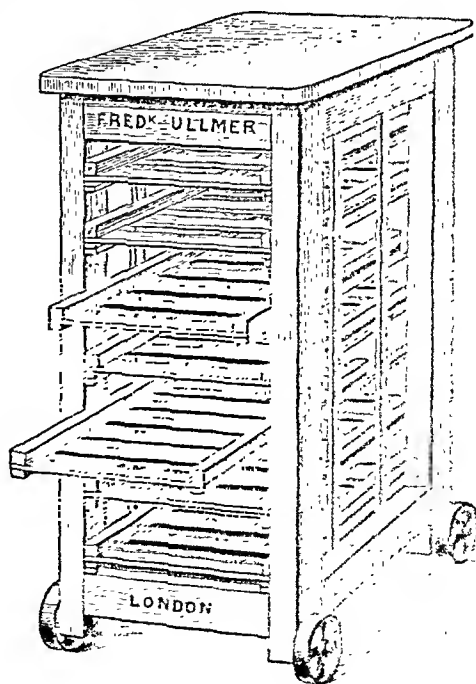
SPECIALLY SUITABLE FOR PLATEN MACHINES.

Tidiness saves time and cost. Easily moved.
Should be in every Office.

The illustration shows the utility of this Rack, and it will be found very convenient for drying small work, and is especially handy for Platen Machines. Each Rack has seven Trays, with a clear space of $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches between each Tray. The Rack, being on iron runners, is easily moved to any part of the room. Made in two sizes as under:—

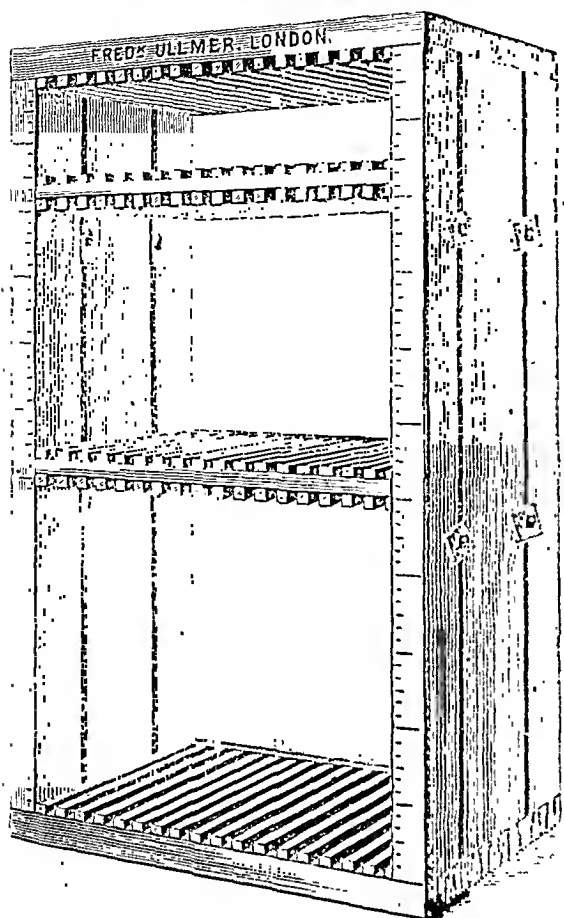
To take Sheet, size $17\frac{1}{2}$ by $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. ... £1 17 6
Ditto demy, 18 by $22\frac{1}{2}$ in. 2 5 0

Top can be covered with Zine at a small extra cost.



Every description of Printers' Joinery at lowest rates for first quality.

The "Adaptable" Forme Rack.



CAN BE REGULATED
TO TAKE - - -
ANY SIZE FORME.

*An Acquisition to any Printing Office.
Strong.
Neat Appearance.
Well made and Reliable.*

THE above can be made with two or more shelves, if required. The shelves can be adjusted to any height, to take either card chases, or larger, by means of the bolts in the vertical slots at the side. When the position of the shelf has been adjusted, so that the nuts on the bolts are screwed well home at both sides, so as to keep the shelves firmly in position. There is a gauge on the front, so that each side of the shelf can be evenly adjusted without the necessity of measuring.

Size 1. - 6 ft. high, 1 ft. 6 in. back to front, width, 3 ft., with Racks on top and bottom, and Two Shelves.

£3 5 0

Extra Shelves, each, 7 6.

Size 2. - 6 ft. high, 2 ft. 3 in. back to front, width, 3 ft., with Racks on top and bottom, and Two Shelves.

£4 10 0

Extra Shelves, each, 10 -

Other Sizes made at proportionate prices.

FORME RACKS.

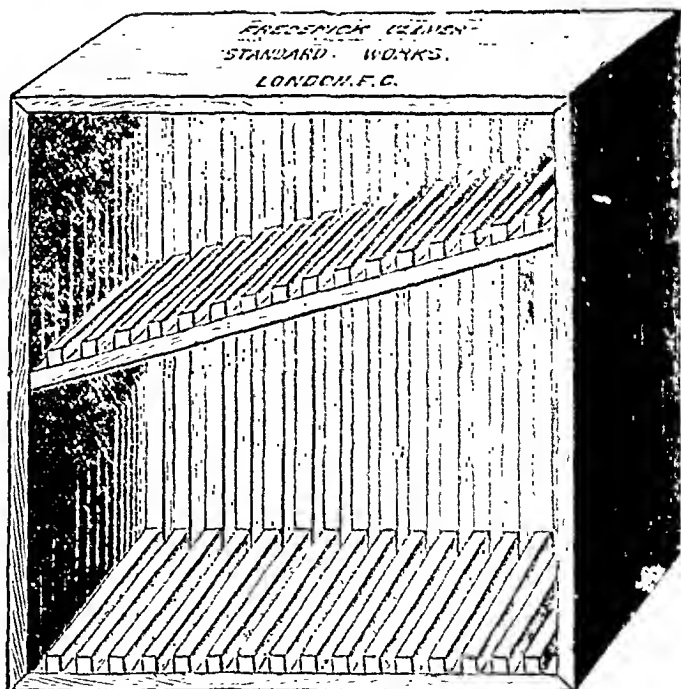


Forme Racks to take 34 Chases
Double Crown to Card; size 6
inches high, 36 inches wide, 23
inches deep.

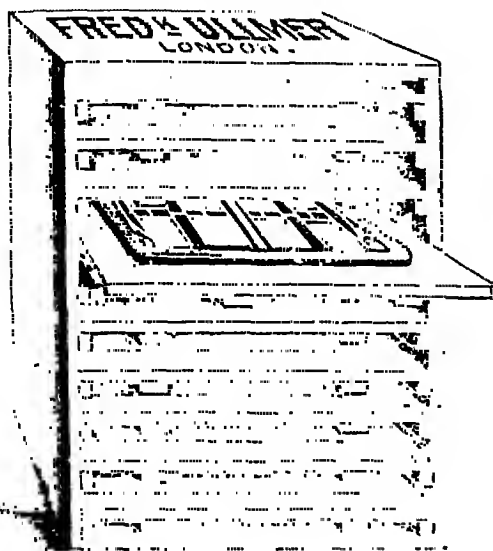
£1 17 6

Forme Racks to take 34 Chases,
Double Demy to Card; size 50
inches high, 36 inches wide, 23
inches deep.

£1 19 6



LETTER BOARD RACKS.



STRONG & WELL MADE.

Rack for 10 Demy	
Letter Boards ...	£0 17 6
Rack for 10 Royal	
Letter Boards ...	0 18 6
Rack for 10 Double	
Crown Letter Boards	1 1 0
Rack for 10 Double	
Demy Letter Boards	1 10 0

LETTER BOARD RACKS
MADE TO ANY SIZE.

LETTER BOARDS.

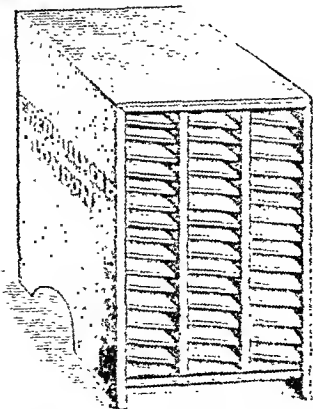
MADE OF THE BEST WHITE DEAL WITH BATTENS.

Crown Letter Boards, 22 by 18	...	...	...	per pair	£0 8 0
Demy ,, ,, 26 by 21	...	...	...	,,	0 9 0
Royal ,, ,, 30 by 24	...	...	...	,,	0 10 0
Dbl. Crown ,, ,, 32 by 24	...	...	...	,,	0 12 0
Dbl. Demy ,, ,, 39 by 27	...	...	...	,,	0 15 0
Dbl. Royal ,, ,, 42 by 27	...	...	...	,,	0 18 6

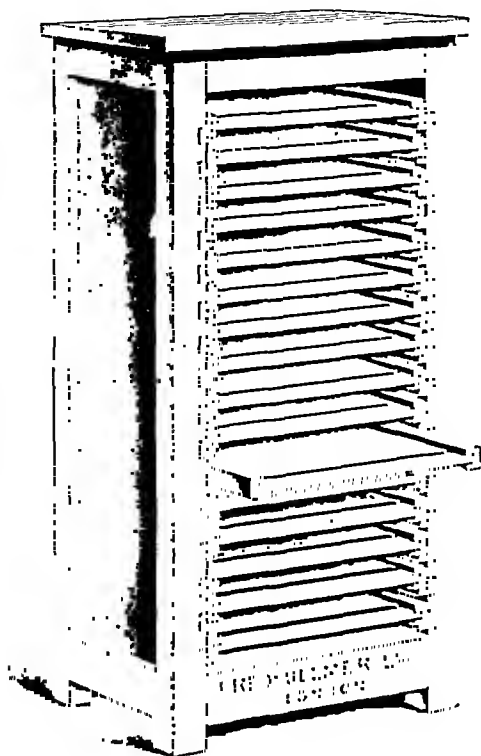
GALLEY RACKS.

WITH SHELVES FROM BACK TO FRONT.

Galley Rack, 1 tier, to hold 15 Double	
Column Galleys ...	£1 1 0
Galley Rack, 2 tier, to hold 30 Double	
Column Galleys ...	1 15 0
Galley Rack, 3 tier, to hold 45 Double	
Column Galleys ...	2 10 0
Galley Rack, 4 tier, to hold 60 Double	
Column Galleys ...	3 3 0



Other sizes at proportionate prices. Can be fitted with Zinc at top at extra price.



"STANDARD" LETTER BOARD RACK, —

WITH SIXTEEN
BOARDS FITTED.

Well finished.

Strongly made.

HARD WOOD RUNNERS, L Shape.



Rack, fitted with 16 Boards, 17 by 15.

Price = £3 5s.

Other sizes at proportionate prices.

COMBINATION RACK.

THE top portion of this Rack has 12 strong drawers with cup handles, for storing jobs tied up, woodcuts, electros, &c., also 10 letter boards, with rims at sides and back for standing formes.

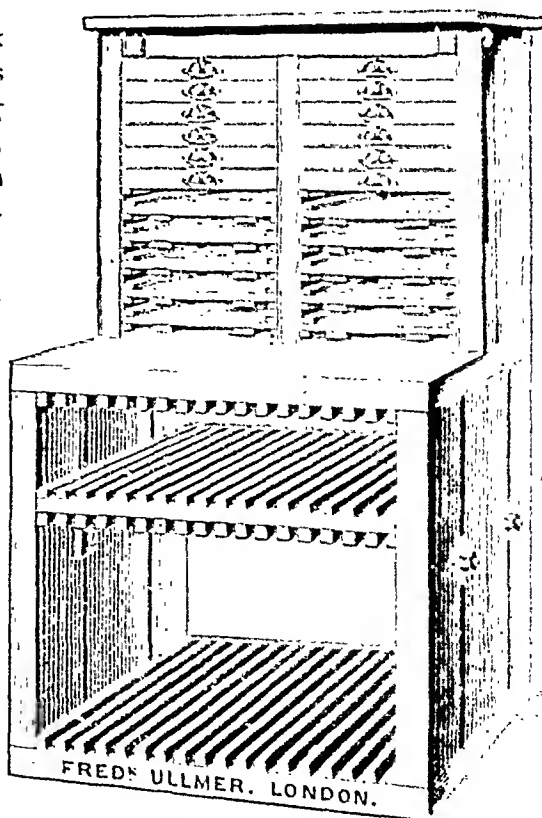
The under portion serves as a useful Forme Rack, and will accommodate 30 formes.



It is connected by strong iron bolts, and not required to stand against a wall for support.

THIS WILL BE FOUND A
SERVICEABLE ACQUISITION.
TO ANY OFFICE.

Price = £6 10s.



WOOD LETTER.—Well Cut. Beautifully Finished.

PRICE LIST.

Sizes.	No. 1. Per doz.	No. 2. Per doz.	No. 3. Per doz.	No. 4. Per doz.	No. 5. Per doz.	Sizes.	No. 1. Per doz.	No. 2. Per doz.	No. 3. Per doz.	No. 4. Per doz.	No. 5. Per doz.
6 and 8 line	1 6	2 3	2 6	3 0	3 6	24 line.	3 6	4 6	5 6	6 6	7 0
10 line	1 9	2 6	2 9	3 3	3 9	26 "	3 9	4 9	5 6	6 6	7 0
12 "	2 0	2 9	3 0	3 6	4 0	28 "	4 0	5 0	5 6	6 6	7 0
14 "	2 3	3 0	3 3	3 9	4 3	30 "	4 6	5 6	6 6	7 0	7 6
16 "	2 6	3 3	3 6	4 0	4 6	32 "	4 9	5 6	6 6	7 6	8 0
18 "	2 9	3 6	3 9	4 3	4 9	34 "	5 0	6 0	6 6	8 0	8 6
20 "	3 0	4 0	4 3	4 9	5 3	36 "	5 6	6 6	7 0	8 6	9 0
22 "	3 3	4 3	4 6	5 0	5 6	38 "	5 9	7 0	7 6	9 0	9 6

SPECIAL QUOTATIONS FOR LARGER SIZES.

LINES OR SORTS ARE CHARGED ONE-HALF EXTRA.

CLASSIFICATION.

No. 1 Comprises.	No. 2 Comprises.	No. 3 Comprises.	No. 4 Comprises.	No. 5 Comprises.
Antique.	Aldine.	Antique Expanded.	Armorial Condensed.	Erratic Outline.
Antique Condensed.	Antique Condensed Old Style.	Antique Old Style.	Cicero.	Caxton Black.
Antique Compressed.	Antique Extended.	Clarendon Grotesque.	Columbus.	Old English Black.
Antique Elongated.	Clarendon Expanded.	Compressed Ornamented.	De Vinne Expanded.	Standard Black.
Clarendon.	Clarendon Extended.	De Vinne.	De Vinne Italic.	Ronde.
Clarendon Condensed.	French Antique.	De Vinne Condensed.	French Italic No. 1.	Outlines—2 Colours.
Clarendon Elongated.	Ionic No. 1.	Erratic.	Heraldic.	Latin Italics Nos. 4, 5, & 6.
Gothic.	Ionic Elongated.	French Ornamented.	Japanese.	Standard Text.
Gothic Condensed.	Latin Compressed.	Fancy Grotesque Nos. 1 and 2	Mikado.	
Sans.	Roman Nos. 2 and 3.	Gothic Expanded.	Rustic.	
Sans Condensed.	Roman Elongated No. 2.	Italic Old Style No. 1.	Scripts—Hausa.	
Sans Elongated.	Roman Elongated No. 2.	Latin Compressed.	Backhand.	
Roman No. 1.	Roman Extra Elongated.	Latin No. 2.	Upright.	
Roman Condensed.	Sans Elongated Nos. 2 and 9.	Latin Expanded Nos. 1 and 2		
Roman Elongated.	Skeleton Elongated No. 2.	Latin Italic.		
		Roman Expanded.		
		Roman Old Style Italic Nos. 1, 2, and 3.		
		Sans No. 10.		
		Tuscan Elongated.		
		Ticket Figures.		

For number of letters to a fount see next page.

To Clean Wood Type do not wash with lye or water, but clean it with benzoline or paraffin. If this be observed it will not warp.

SCALE SHOWING THE NUMBER OF EACH LETTER SUPPLIED WITH FOUNTS OF VARIOUS SIZES.

5 1/2 dozen Caps contain:	{	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	&	!	..	;	,								
		3	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	3	3	1	3	1	1						
8 dozen Caps contain:	{	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	&	!	..	;	,								
		4	3	3	3	5	3	3	3	4	2	2	4	3	4	3	2	4	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	3	4	2	3	1	2	2			
10 dozen Caps contain:	{	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	&	!	..	;	,								
		6	4	4	4	7	4	4	4	6	3	2	5	4	5	6	4	2	5	5	4	3	2	4	2	2	1	1	1	3	4	2	3	1	2	2				
12 dozen Caps contain:	{	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	&	!	..	;	,								
		7	5	5	5	8	5	5	5	7	3	3	6	5	0	7	5	2	6	6	5	3	4	2	5	2	2	1	1	1	4	5	2	5	2	3	2			
11 dozen Caps and Lower Case contain:	{	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	&	!	..	;	,								
		3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	ff	fi	fl	ffi	ffl	&	?	!	..	;	,		
		4	2	2	2	4	2	2	4	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	1	4	4	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
13 dozen Caps and Lower Case contain:	{	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	&	!	..	;	,								
		3	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	3	1	3	1	1			
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	ff	fi	fl	ffi	ffl	æ	œ	&	?	!	..	;	,
		4	3	3	3	5	3	3	3	4	2	2	4	3	4	4	3	1	4	4	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
16 dozen Caps and Lower Case contain:	{	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	&	!	..	;	,								
		4	3	3	3	5	3	3	3	4	2	2	4	3	4	4	3	1	4	4	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	3	1	3	1	1			
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	ff	fi	fl	ffi	ffl	æ	œ	&	?	!	..	;	,
		5	3	3	3	6	3	3	3	5	2	2	5	3	4	5	3	2	5	5	4	3	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
20 dozen Caps and Lower Case contain:	{	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	&	!	..	;	,								
		5	3	3	3	6	3	3	3	5	2	2	5	3	4	5	3	2	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	3	4	2	3	1	2	2		
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	ff	fi	fl	ffi	ffl	æ	œ	&	?	!	..	;	,
		7	4	4	4	9	4	4	4	5	7	3	6	4	0	7	4	2	6	6	6	3	4	3	4	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
25 dozen Caps and Lower Case contain:	{	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	&	!	..	;	,								
		6	4	4	4	7	4	4	4	6	3	2	5	4	5	6	4	3	5	5	4	3	3	2	4	3	2	1	1	1	1	3	4	2	3	1	2	2		
		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	ff	fi	fl	ffi	ffl	æ	œ	&	?	!	..	;	,
		9	5	5	6	12	5	5	7	9	3	3	8	0	8	9	5	3	8	8	7	4	5	3	5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		

FIGURES ARE NOT SENT WITH THE FOUNTS UNLESS ORDERED.

One Set of Figures in Two Dozen assorted as follows: 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 30, 18.

WOOD RULE.

PLAIN AND FANCY.
WELL CUT ON HARD
WOOD.

Prices are for Yard Lengths.

No. 1	10 point.	9d.
No. 2	12 point.	9d.
No. 3	16 point.	9d.
No. 4	20 point.	9d.
No. 5	24 point.	10d.
No. 6	28 point.	1/-
No. 7	36 point.	1/-
No. 8	10 point.	9d.
No. 9	12 point.	9d.
No. 10	16 point.	9d.
No. 11	20 point.	1/-
No. 12	24 point.	1/-
No. 13	28 point.	1/-

No. 14	36 point.	1/-
No. 15	12 point.	1/6
No. 16	12 point.	1/6
No. 17	16 point.	2/-
No. 18	16 point.	1/6
No. 19	20 point.	1/6
No. 20	20 point.	2/6
No. 21	24 point.	2/-
No. 22	24 point.	2/-
No. 23	28 point.	2/6
No. 24	36 point.	2/9
No. 25	36 point.	2/-

Special Quotations for Quantities.
Cut either to Point System or ordinary English Bodies.

WAVED WOOD RULE.

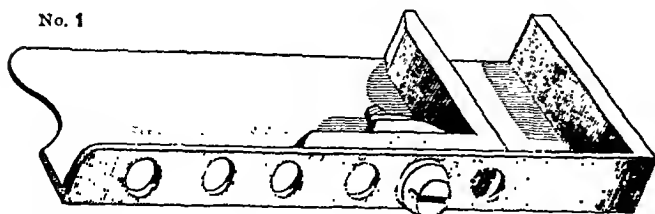
Well Cut on Hard Wood. Prices are for Yard Lengths.

No. 26	10 point.	1/6
No. 27	12 point.	1/6
No. 28	12 point.	1/6
No. 29	16 point.	1/6
No. 30	16 point.	1/6
No. 31	20 point.	1/6
No. 32	20 point.	1/6
No. 33	24 point.	1/6
No. 34	24 point.	1/6
No. 35	28 point.	1/6
No. 36	28 point.	1/6
No. 37	36 point.	1/6
No. 38	36 point.	1/9

Larger Sizes at Proportionate Prices.
Cut either to Point System or ordinary English Bodies.

COMPOSING STICKS.

No. 1



LATEST PATTERNS.

Beautifully finished and warranted perfectly true.

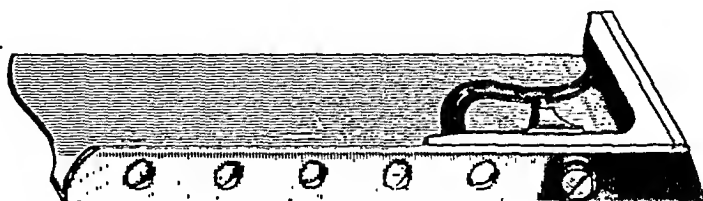
A Stock always on hand.

										s. d.											s. d.
6inch	...	...	...	...	...	each	3	9			12inch	...	...	...	...	...	each	6	9
7inch	...	...	...	...	...	"	4	0			14inch	...	...	...	...	...	"	8	0
8inch	...	...	...	...	...	"	5	0			16inch	...	...	...	...	...	"	9	0
9inch	...	...	...	...	...	"	5	6			18inch	...	...	...	...	...	"	10	0
10inch	...	...	...	...	...	"	5	9			20inch	...	...	...	...	...	"	12	0

MAHOGANY NEWS STICK, brass lined, to any set measure, 20 ems and under, each s. d. 4 6
Do. do. do. 20 ems and under 30 ems 5 6

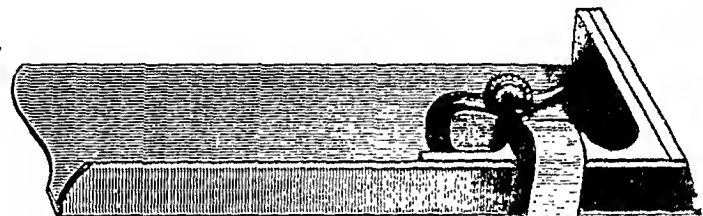
Improved Bracket Slide Composing Sticks.

No. 2



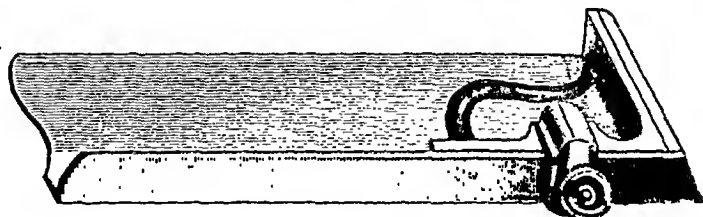
6inch, each ... 4/6 And for each inch extra ... Sd.

No. 3



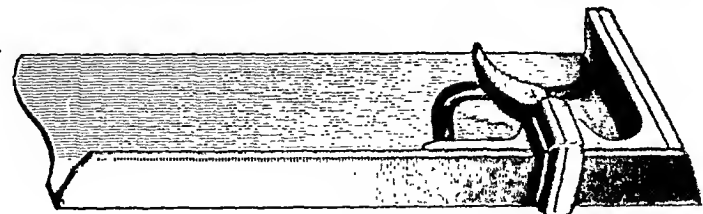
6inch, each ... 5/- And for each inch extra ... Sd.

No. 4



6inch, each ... 6/- And or each inch extra ... Sd.

No. 5



6inch, each ... 5/3 And for each inch extra ... Sd.

LATEST PATTERNS. WELL MADE.

All kinds of Composing Sticks
repaired and
new parts fitted.

Composing Sticks made to
any special size or width
at special prices.

Names and Monograms
engraved on
Composing Sticks
to order.

GUN METAL COMPOSING STICKS, 1d. per Inch more than above prices.
GERMAN SILVER COMPOSING STICKS, suitable for presentation, 2/- per Inch.

IMPROVED BROADSIDE COMPOSING STICKS.

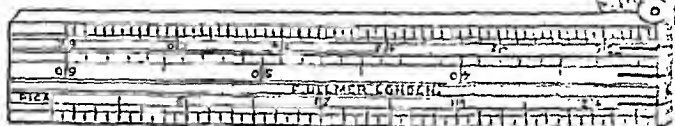
IMPROVED BROADSIDE COMPOSING STICKS.											s.	d.
20 inch	Mahogany	Broadside, French polished, with brass end and slide	...	...	...	...	...	...	each	5	6
24 inch	"	"	"	"	"	...	...	...	"	6	0
30 inch	"	"	"	"	"	...	...	...	"	6	6
36 inch	"	"	"	"	"	...	...	...	"	7	0
42 inch	"	"	"	"	"	...	...	...	"	7	6

Sundries for the Composing Room.

TYPE SCALES OR MEASURES.

Flat Boxwood Type Scale	each	2/6
Flat Boxwood Type Scale, 12 in.	"	3/6
Folding Boxwood Type Scale, 2-fold	"	4/6
Flat Ivory Type Scale	"	5/6
Folding Ivory Type Scale, 2-fold, suitable for present	"	7/6
Folding Ivory Type Scale, 4-fold, suitable for present	"	8/6
Special Boxwood Type Scale, marked Pearl to Great Primer; also sizes		
French Metre and English Inches	"	10/6

ALSO SIZES
FRENCH METRE AND
ENGLISH INCHES.



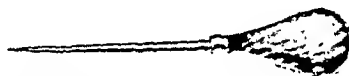
CORRECTING NIPPERS, without case
per pair 7d.



BODKIN AND NIPPERS combined, in
leather case each 1/0



BODKINS, in case, for pocket each 1/3

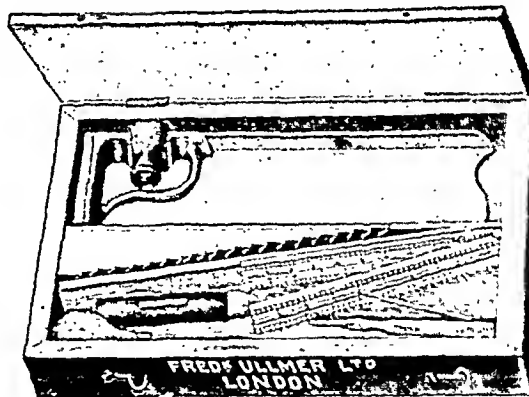


BODKINS, box handles per doz. 2/-
BODKIN BLADES only 1/-

THE COMPOSITOR'S COMPANION.

*Suitable for
Presents.*

EVERY ARTICLE IN
DAILY USE.



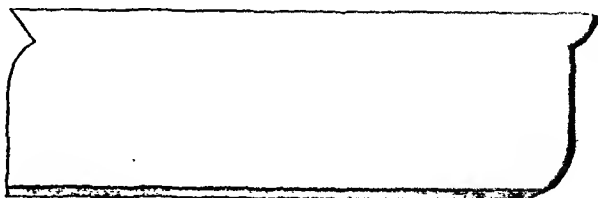
- No. 1 contains one 8 in. improved Composing Stick; one set brass Setting Rules from 4 to 30 ems (rising 2 ems, and including 15, 17, 19, and 21 ems); one 4-blade Pocket Knife; one Bodkin and Tweezers, in leather case; folding boxwood Type Scale, 2-fold; complete in nice mahogany box £1 1 0
- No. 2 contains one 8 in. improved German silver Composing Stick; one set nickel Setting Rules, as above; one 4-blade Pocket Knife; one Bodkin and Tweezers, in leather case; one folding ivory Type Scale, 4-fold; complete in nicely-finished mahogany box £1 15 6

IMPROVED POLISHED SETTING RULES.

Brass, Steel, or Nickel.

GUARANTEED ACCURATE.

MADE TO ANY FOUNDER'S STANDARD.



- No. 1 SET contains one each 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28, and 30 ems.
Price in brass, 3/-; steel, 4/-; nickel, 5 6
- No. 2 SET contains one each above sizes, also 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, and 50 ems.
Price in brass, 5/-; steel, 6/6; nickel, 8 6

If wanted in mahogany box, 2/- extra.

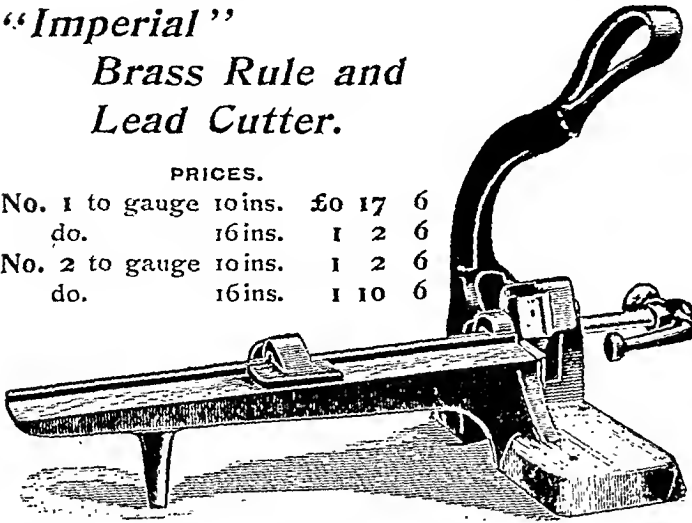
BRASS RULE AND LEAD CUTTERS.

"Imperial"

Brass Rule and Lead Cutter.

PRICES.

No. 1 to gauge 10ins.	£0 17 6
do. 16ins.	1 2 6
No. 2 to gauge 10ins.	1 2 6
do. 16ins.	1 10 6



THESE Cutters are strong and well made, and will cut Brass Rule, Leads, &c., rapidly and accurately. The open front gives great facility for quickly feeding the machine. The gauges are easily adjusted.

No. 1 is made with a narrow bed; Leads and Rules are laid up to the same back or fence (as illustration).

No. 2 is fitted with a wide bed and double fence, the back one for Rules and the front one for Leads. By this arrangement we are able to give more angle to the Rule Knife, so that it will cut thick Rules with great ease, while the Lead Knife is kept nearly flat.

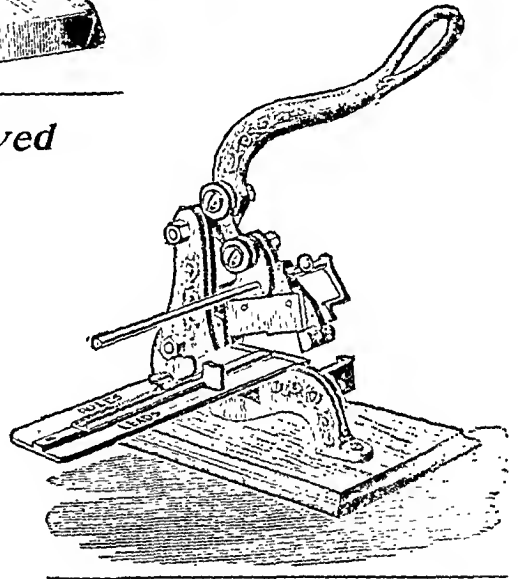
CUTS EASY, CLEAN, AND TRUE.

The "Standard" Improved Brass Rule Cutter.

POWERFUL AND ACCURATE.
CUTS CLEAN AND WITH EASE.
LEAVES NO BURR.

This Brass Rule Cutter is used by the Chief Printers in the Kingdom.

Price (Ordinary Size)	..	25s. each.
Large Size, Long Bed	..	30s. ..



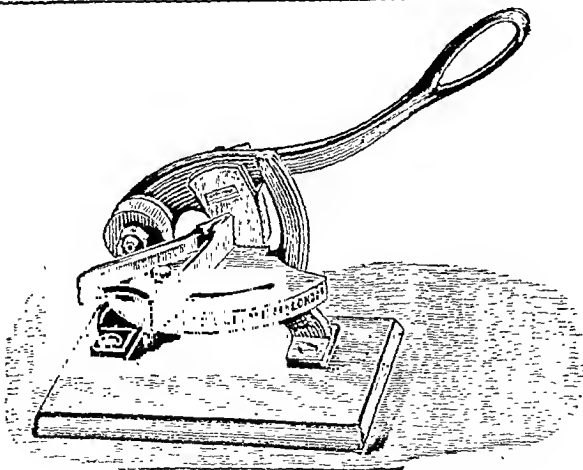
The "Nimble" Mitreing Machine.

This Machine is well finished and mounted on Mahogany Board.

WILL MITRE BRASS OR METAL.
WILL MITRE AT ANY ANGLE.

Square of Machine, 14 by 6 inches.
(Handle included.)

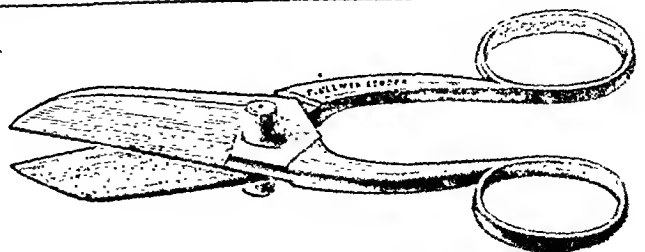
Price 25/-.



Shears.

MANUFACTURED EXPRESSLY.

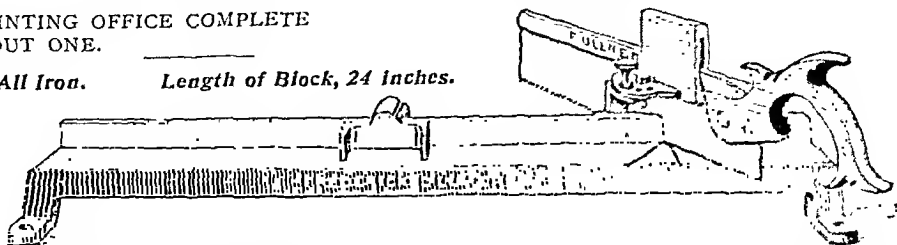
Improved Strong Brass Rule Shears,
4/6 per pair.



"Standard" Mitreing and Saw Block.

NO PRINTING OFFICE COMPLETE
WITHOUT ONE.

All Iron. Length of Block, 24 Inches.



We recommend to the trade this useful article for cutting up Furniture, Reglet, Wood Rule, &c. It is well finished, and has a movable gauge marked to pica ems; can be easily set to saw straight or mitre accurately. The Saw is so fitted that it prevents cutting upon the iron block.

PRICE, complete (with best Sheffield-made Saw) - - - 30/-.

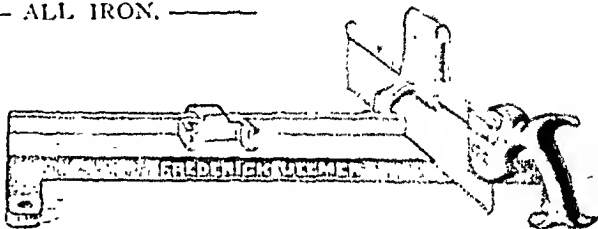
"Standard" Saw Block.

ALL IRON.

This is similar to above, but only fitted for straight cutting. It will be seen that these Saw Blocks are not only very cheap, but are vastly superior to the Wooden Saw Block, and occupy much less room.

PRICE, complete, 12/-

(With best Sheffield-made Saw.)



The "Midget" Saw Block.

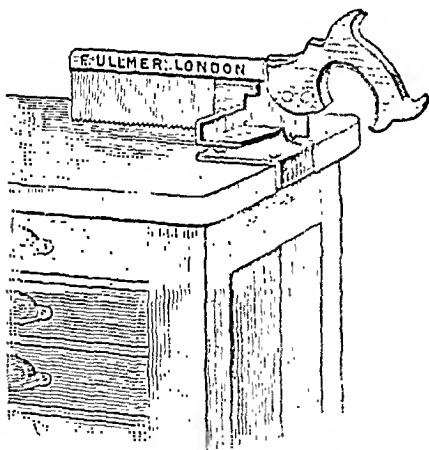
SO HANDY AND CHEAP THAT
NO PRINTING OFFICE SHOULD
BE WITHOUT ONE.

Easily mounted on Bench or Counter.
Another useful time-saver.

This Handy Little Saw Block is designed to cut straight only.
It should become very popular and quite so useful as the
cheap wooden ones.

Complete with Saw, 7 6.

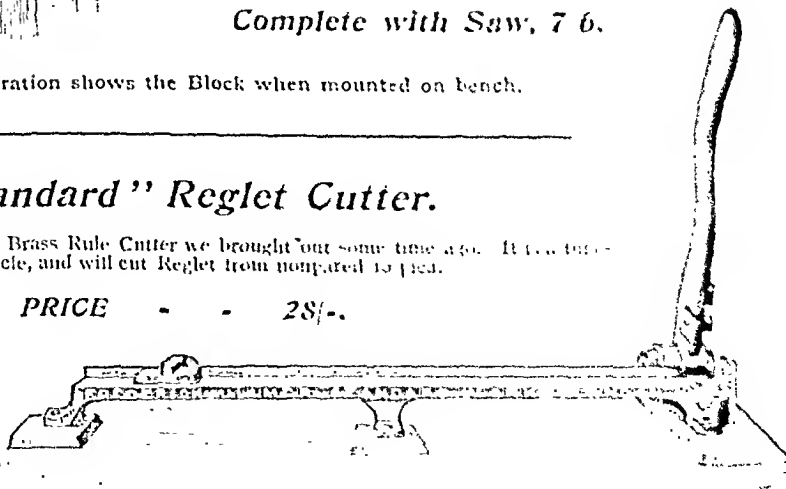
The above illustration shows the Block when mounted on bench.



"Standard" Reglet Cutter.

This is a companion to the Brass Rule Cutter we brought out some time ago. It is a time-saver and a handy little article, and will cut Reglet from nonpareil to pica.

PRICE - - - 28/-.



Improved Leads.

Leads, 4-to-Pica per lb.	s. d. 0 5	Leads, 8-to-Pica per lb.	s. d. 0 9
„ 6-to-Pica „	0 7	„ 12-to-Pica „	2 6

Other bodies to order.

Leads cut to any measure.

Quotations.

Quotations and Clumps, all sizes	per lb.	s. d. 0 5
--	---------	--------------

Improved Metal Furniture.

Of superior accuracy and finish. Cast so as to secure maximum of strength and minimum of weight in the following sizes:—

Length in Pica Ems.

4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50.

Widths.

$\frac{1}{2}$, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 ems.

Price per lb. 5d.

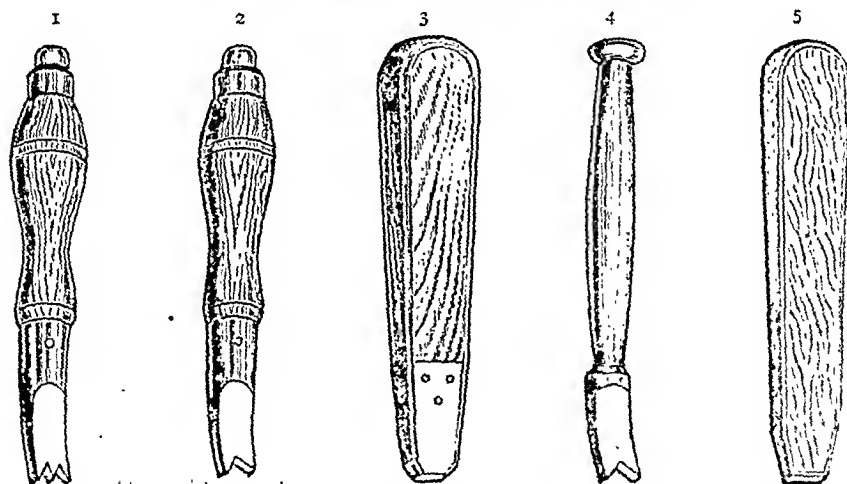
Quadrats.

Nonpareil per lb.	s. d. 1 0	Pica per lb.	s. d. 0 6
Minion „	0 10	Great Primer „	0 7
Brevier „	0 9	Double Pica „	0 7
Bourgeois „	0 8	2-line Pica „	0 5
Long Primer „	0 7	2-line English „	0 5
Small Pica „	0 7	2-line Gt. Primer	Quotations „ 0 5

Spaces, em and en quads, and leaders same price as type. (See Type List.)

Angle Quads for justifying sloping lines, 2/- per lb. Complete Assortment, 25/-

Shooting Sticks.



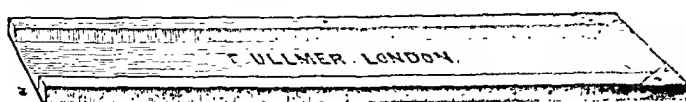
1.—Gun Metal News Shooting Sticks, 3 prongs	each	s. d. 3 6
2.—Ditto ditto 2 prongs	„	3 0
3.—Gun Metal Tipped	„	2 6
4.—Wrought Iron, Solid	„	2 6
5.—Box Shooting Sticks.. .. .	per doz.	4 6
Cast Iron, same shape as No. 5	each	2 0
Composition Shooter, large (pattern as No. 3)	„	2 0
Ditto ditto smaller	„	1 9
Buckhorn-Shooter	„	2 0

IMPROVED GALLEYS.

Ordinary Column Galleys.

Mahogany Rims, Stout Zinc Bottoms, Well Made, and of the Best Material.

Made with or without projecting rims at the ends.



No stronger or better wearing Galley made at the price.

Inside Measurement.	Unlined.	Lined top side and head.	Lined all round.
s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
24 x 4½	3 9	4 6	5 3
26 x 4½	4 6	5 3	6 0
28 x 4½	5 0	5 9	6 6
30 x 4½	5 6	6 3	7 0
24 x 5½	4 3	5 0	5 9
26 x 5½	4 9	5 6	6 3
28 x 5½	5 3	6 0	6 9
30 x 5½	5 9	6 6	7 3
24 x 7	5 6	6 6	7 6
26 x 7	6 6	7 6	8 6
28 x 7	7 6	8 6	9 6
30 x 7	8 6	9 6	10 6

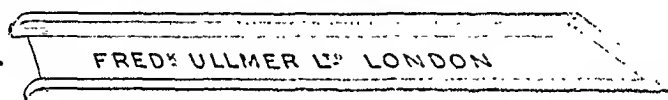
Other Sizes in Proportion. Special Quotations for Quantities.

Galley Side-Sticks 2½ per dozen.

Special Prices for Quantities.

Standard Improved Column Galleys.

ALL METAL.



Well Made.
Very Durable.

Made with or without Projecting Rims.

Size inside.	Zinc Bottom, Brass Tube Rims.	Brass Bottom, Brass Tube Rims.	Size inside.	Brass Bottom, Brass Tube Rims.	Brass Bottom, Brass Tube Rims.
s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
24 x 4½	6 6	8 6	28 x 5½	8 0	11 0
26 x 4½	7 0	9 3	30 x 5½	8 6	11 6
28 x 4½	7 6	10 0	24 x 7	8 0	10 6
30 x 4½	8 0	10 6	26 x 7	9 0	11 6
24 x 5½	7 0	9 6	28 x 7	10 0	12 6
26 x 5½	7 6	10 0	30 x 7	11 0	13 0

ILLUSTRATION OF SECTION OF ABOVE.



THESE TUBE RIM GALLEYS are a great improvement upon the ordinary wood Rim Galleys, being quite as strong and wear to a Solid Metal Galley, but much lighter in weight. The Brass Rims are made of Brass Tube half an inch thick.

Solid Brass Column News Galleys.

PEARL BOTTOMS.

24 x 4½ inside	£0 18 0	28 x 4½ inside	£1 2 6
26 x 4½ "	1 0 0	30 x 4½ "	1 5 0

Other Sizes in Proportion.

Brass Bottom Column News Galleys.

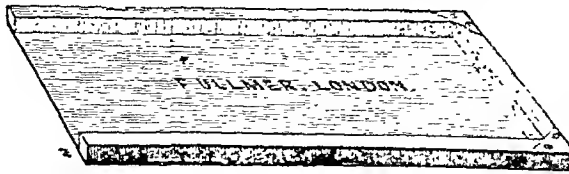
Mahogany Rims and Brass Corner Plates.

23 x 4½ inside	£0 8 0	28 x 4½ inside	£0 10 0
26 x 4½ "	0 9 0	30 x 4½ "	0 11 0

Zinc Jobbing Galleys.

BEST MAKE.

Made with or
without projecting
rims at end.



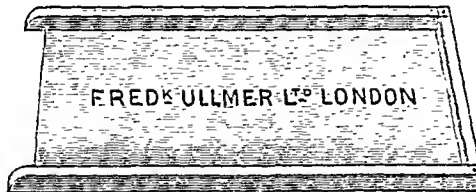
Mahogany Rims,
Corner Pieces and
Bottoms of Stout
Zinc.

Size.	Inside Measurement. inches.	Unlined. s. d.	Half-Lined. s. d.	Lined all round. s. d.
Demy Octavo ..	8½ × 5½	2 3	2 9	3 0
Royal Octavo ..	10 × 6	2 9	3 3	3 6
Foolscap Quarto ..	10 × 7	3 0	3 6	4 0
Post Quarto ..	10 × 8½	3 6	4 0	4 6
Demy Quarto ..	13 × 9	3 9	4 3	4 9
Foolscap Folio ..	14 × 9	4 0	4 3	4 9
Royal Quarto ..	15 × 10	4 3	4 6	5 0
Crown Folio ..	16 × 10	4 6	5 0	5 6
Demy Folio ..	18 × 11	5 0	5 6	6 0
Royal Folio ..	21 × 13	5 9	6 6	7 0

Special Quotation for Quantities.

“Standard” Improved Metal Jobbing Galleys, No. 1.

Brass Tube Rims. Two Sides and Head, similar to a News Column Galley.



With or without Projecting Rims.

Size.	Inside Measurement. inches.	Brass Tube Rims. Zinc Bottoms. s. d.	Brass Tube Rims. Brass Bottoms. s. d.
Demy Octavo ..	8½ × 5½	5 0	6 6
Royal Octavo ..	10 × 6	5 6	7 6
Foolscap Quarto ..	10 × 7	6 6	8 6
Post Quarto ..	10 × 8½	7 0	9 0
Demy Quarto ..	13 × 9	7 6	9 6
Foolscap Folio ..	14 × 9	7 9	10 6
Royal Quarto ..	15 × 10	8 0	11 0
Crown Folio ..	16 × 10	8 3	11 6
Demy Folio ..	18 × 11	9 0	12 0
Royal Folio ..	21 × 13	10 0	13 0

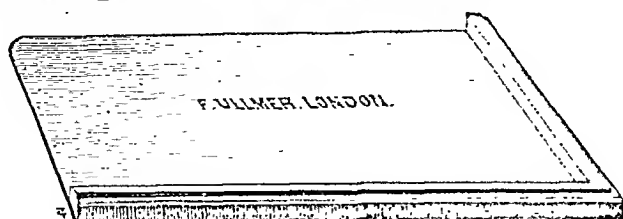
Other Sizes in Proportion. Special Quotation for Quantities.

Improved Tube Rim Jobbing Galleys, No. 2.

One Side and Head, similar to a Mahogany Job Galley.

Sizes.	Inside Measurement. inches.	Brass Tube Rims. Zinc Bottoms. s. d.	Brass Tube Rims. Brass Bottoms. s. d.
Demy Octavo ..	8½ × 5½	4 6	6 9
Royal Octavo ..	10 × 6	5 0	7 0
Post Quarto ..	10 × 8½	5 6	7 6
Demy Quarto ..	13 × 9	6 0	8 0
Foolscap Folio ..	14 × 9	7 0	8 6
Royal Quarto ..	15 × 10	7 6	8 6
Crown Folio ..	16 × 10	7 9	9 0
Demy Folio ..	18 × 11	8 0	10 0
Royal Folio ..	21 × 13	8 6	10 6

Mahogany Jobbing Galleys.

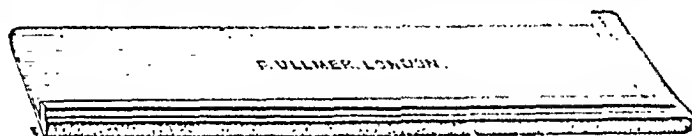


MADE OF WELL-SEASONED WOOD.

Size.	inches inside.	s.	d.
Demy Octavo ..	8½ × 5½	1	0
Royal Octavo ..	10 × 6	1	3
Foolscap Quarto ..	10 × 7	1	6
Demy Quarto ..	13 × 9	1	9
Royal Quarto ..	15 × 10	2	0
Crown Folio..	16 × 10	2	6

Size.	inches inside.	s.	d.
Demy Folio ..	18 × 11	2	0
Royal Folio ..	21 × 13	3	0
Foolscap Broadside	19 × 12	3	0
Crown Broadside	21 × 14	3	6
Demy Folio Slice ..	..	8	0

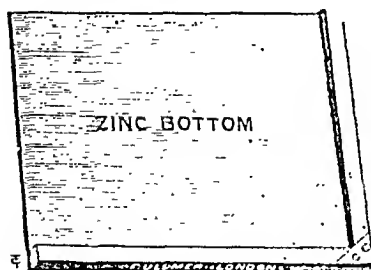
Mahogany Slip Galleys.



Inches inside.	s.	d.	Inches inside.	s.	d.
18 × 5	1	9	18 × 7	2	0
21 × 5	2	0	24 × 6	2	3

Zinc Jobbing Galleys, No. 2.

Mahogany Rims and Zinc Corner Plates, with One Side and Head, similar to a Mahogany Job Galley.



If Lined, Price Extra from 1/- to 1/6.

Zinc Bottoms and Wood Sides.

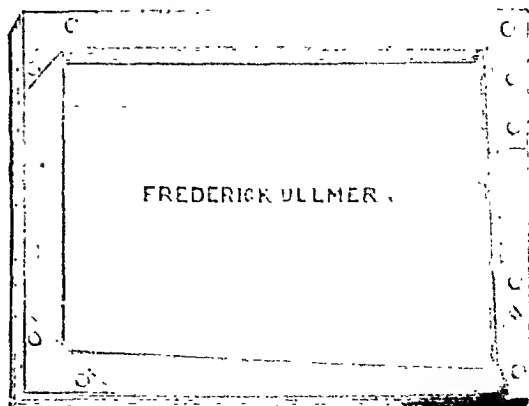
Size	s.	d.
Demy Octavo	2	3
Post Quarto	3	0
Demy Quarto	3	6
Foolscap Folio	4	0
Post Folio	4	6
Demy Folio	5	0

Improved Proof Galleys.

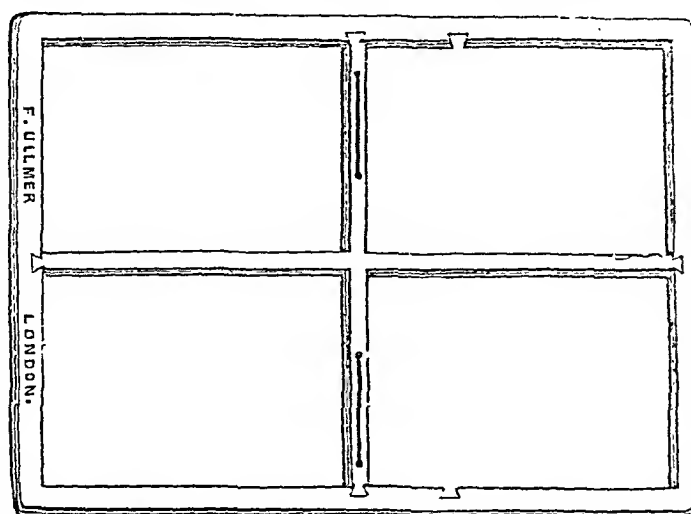
WITH ZINC BOTTOMS.

Size.	s.	d.
Demy Octavo	4	6
Demy Quarto	6	6
Demy Folio	10	0

THIS Galley is for locking up Job Formes and taking proofs without removing the formes from the Galley, one side and the movable end being bevelled to form the side-sticks, the only fastening being the ordinary quoin pressed by the thumb at the side and end. These Galleys will be found a great saving of time, and should be used in every Jobbing Office.



Wrought Iron Book Chases.



With
Movable
Crosses.

Strong and
Well Made.



Finished by
Special
Process.

Warranted
Perfectly True.

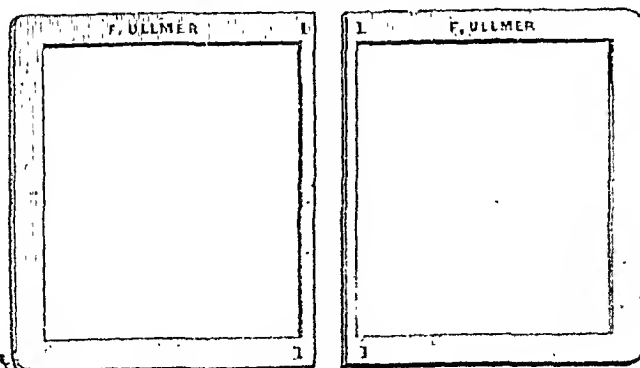


Cut for 8vo.					Inches Inside.				Per Pair.			
Quad Crown	..	..	..	..	41	by	31	..	..	..	1	15 6
Double Royal	..	..	..	..	40	„	26	..	..	..	1	9 6
Double Demy	..	..	..	..	36	„	24	..	..	..	1	6 6
Double Crown	..	..	..	..	32	„	21½	..	..	..	1	3 6
Double Foolscap	..	..	..	..	29	„	19	..	..	..	1	2 0
Super Royal	..	..	..	..	28	„	21	..	..	..	1	1 6
Royal	..	..	..	..	26	„	20½	..	..	..	0	19 6
Demy	..	..	..	..	24	„	19	..	..	..	0	17 0
Crown	..	..	..	..	21	„	17	..	..	..	0	14 6
Foolscap	..	..	..	..	19	„	15	..	..	..	0	13 6

Cut for 8vo ; if cut for 12mo, 1/6 per pair extra.

Wrought Iron Side and Foot-Sticks per lb. 1/4.

Newspaper Chases.



Made of the
Best
Wrought Iron.

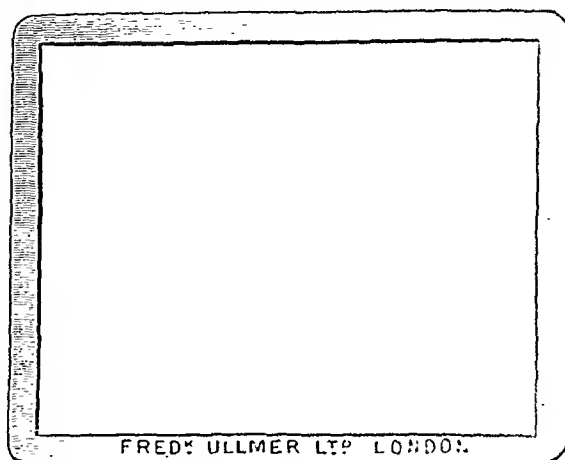


Finished in a
Superior
Manner.



Folding News Chases, 5 in. high (if ½ in. high, special price)	..	..	per lb.	£0	0	5
Machine Chases fitted with Screws and Side Irons	..	..	per lb.	0	0	10
Iron Side-Sticks for Screw Chases	..	..	per in.	0	0	2
Steel Screws for News Chases	..	..	each	0	2	6
Steel Wrenches for Screws	..	..	..	0	2	6

Wrought Iron Broadside Chases.



	Size Inside.	Each.		Size Inside.	Each.
Foolscap ..	19 by 15	£0 6 0	Dbl. Foolscap ..	20 by 16	£0 11 6
Crown ..	21 „ 17	0 6 6	„ Crown ..	32 „ 21½	0 12 0
Demy ..	24 „ 19	0 8 0	„ Demy ..	36 „ 24	0 14 0
Royal ..	26 „ 20½	0 10 0	„ Royal ..	40 „ 26	0 16 6
Super Royal ..	28 „ 21	0 11 0	Quad Crown ..	41 „ 31	1 0 6

Wrought Iron Broadside Chases made to any size at Proportionate Prices to above.

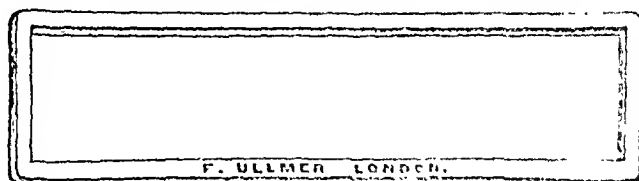
Wrought Iron Jobbing Chases.

	Size Inside.	Each.		Size Inside.	Each.
Royal Folio ..	20½ by 13	£0 5 6	Foolscap Quarto ..	6½ by 7	£0 3 9
Demy „ ..	19 „ 12	0 4 6	Royal Octavo ..	10 „ 6½	0 3 0
Crown „ ..	17 „ 10½	0 4 6	Demy „ ..	6 „ 6	0 3 9
Foolscap „ ..	15 „ 9½	0 4 0	Crown „ ..	8½ „ 5½	0 3 0
Royal Quarto ..	13 „ 10	0 4 0	Foolscap „ ..	7½ „ 5	0 3 0
Demy „ ..	12 „ 9	0 4 0	Card ..	6 „ 4½	0 3 0
Crown „ ..	10½ „ 8½	0 4 0			

Customers ordering Chases of any particular size to fit Press, will oblige by giving the measurement of Table between the Corner Irons; if for a Machine, by giving the measurement of Table between the Corner Irons.

Wrought Iron Heading or Slip Chases.

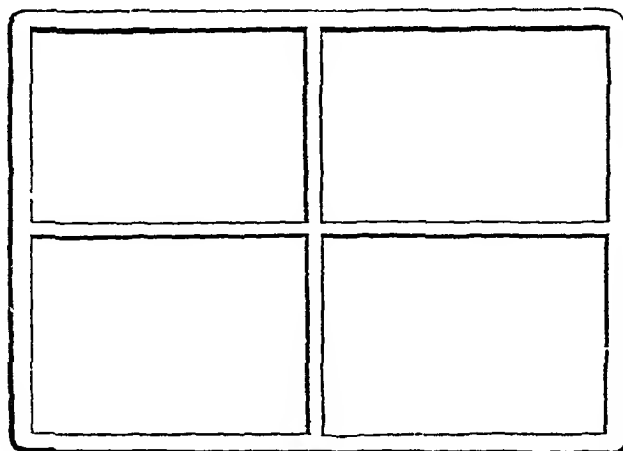
Slip Chases Made to any Size, 6d. per lb.



	Long Folio. Inches Inside.	Heading. Inches Inside.		Long Folio. Inches Inside.	Heading. Inches Inside.
Double Royal ..	40 by 13	40 by 9½		40 by 13	40 by 9½
Double Demy ..	36 „ 12	36 „ 8		36 „ 12	36 „ 8
Double Crown ..	32 „ 10½	32 „ 7½		32 „ 10½	32 „ 7½
Double Foolscap ..	29 „ 9½	29 „ 7		29 „ 9½	29 „ 7
Super Royal ..	28 „ 10½	28 „ 7		28 „ 10½	28 „ 7
Royal ..	26 „ 10½	26 „ 7		26 „ 10½	26 „ 7
Demy ..	24 „ 9½	24 „ 6		24 „ 9½	24 „ 6
Crown ..	21 „ 8½	21 „ 6½		21 „ 8½	21 „ 6½
Foolscap ..	19 „ 7½	19 „ 5½		19 „ 7½	19 „ 5½

Cast Iron Book Chases.

Warranted
True.



Correct for
Register.

	For Octavo.	Inches Inside.		Per Pair.
Double Crown	32 by 21½	..	£0 16	6
Double Foolscap	29 „ 19	..	0 15	6
Super Royal	28 „ 21	..	0 14	6
Royal	26 „ 20½	..	0 14	0

	For Octavo.	Inches Inside.		Per Pair.
Demy	24 „ 19	..	£0 13	0
Crown	21 „ 17	..	0 10	6
Foolscap	19 „ 15	..	0 9	0
Demy Folio	19 „ 12	..	0 9	0

Cast Iron Job Chases.



	Inches Inside.		Each.
Card, No. 1	5 by 3½	..	£0 0 8
Card, No. 2	5 „ 4½	..	0 0 8
Crown 8vo	8 „ 5½	..	0 1 0
Demy 8vo	9½ „ 5½	..	0 1 2
Royal 8vo	10½ „ 6½	..	0 1 3
Demy 4to	11½ „ 9½	..	0 2 0
Royal 4to	12½ „ 10½	..	0 2 3
Foolscap Folio	14½ „ 9½	..	0 2 3

	Inches Inside.		Each.
Post Folio	15½ by 10½	..	£0 2 3
Demy Folio	13½ „ 12½	..	0 3 0
Medium Folio	19½ „ 10½	..	0 3 3
Royal Folio	20½ „ 13	..	0 3 3
Foolscap Broadside	..	..	0 3 6
Crown Broadside	..	..	0 4 0
Demy Broadside	..	..	0 5 0
Royal Broadside	..	..	0 6 0

Special Quotations for Quantities.

Cast Iron Heading or Slip Chases.

	Long Folio.		Heading.		Each.
	Inches Inside.		Inches Inside.		
Double Crown	32 by 10½	..	32 by 7½	..	£0 3 6
Double Foolscap	29 „ 9½	..	29 „ 7	..	0 3 3
Royal	26 „ 10½	..	25 „ 7	..	0 3 0
Demy	24 „ 9½	..	24 „ 6	..	0 2 0
Crown	21 „ 8½	..	21 „ 6½	..	0 2 6
Foolscap	19 „ 7½	..	19 „ 5½	..	0 2 6

Special .. 17 by 4 .. 2/6 .. 21 by 4 .. 3/-

Special Quotations for Quantities. All Cast Chases are of the Best Quality and Fitted Inside.

Cast Iron Platen Machine Chases.

Standard Platen No. 1, 8 in. by 5 in.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	each	s. d.
Do. No. 2, 11 in. by 7 in.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	2 0
Foolscap Folio Standard Platen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	3 0
Crown Folio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	4 0
Foolscap Folio Cropper Platen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	3 0
Crown Folio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	4 0
Large Post Folio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	5 0
Demy Folio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	6 0
Foolscap Folio Arab Platen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	3 0
Crown Folio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	4 0
Foolscap Folio, with bars for cards, for either Standard, Cropper, or Arab Platen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	4 6
Crown Folio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	6 6
Demy Folio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	"	7 6

Composing Frame Surface.

(FOWLER'S PATENT.)

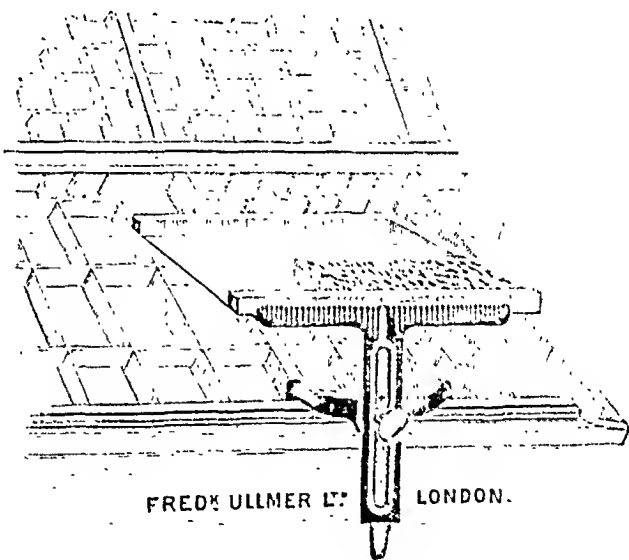
STRONG!

LIGHT!

PORTABLE!

Hangs on Front of any
Frame Without
Fastening.

Does not Injure Type,
Frame, or Cases.



The above illustration shows the article hanging on frame, and with galley and forme resting on it.

Weight ... 3 lb. Height ... 8½ in. Width ... 10 in.

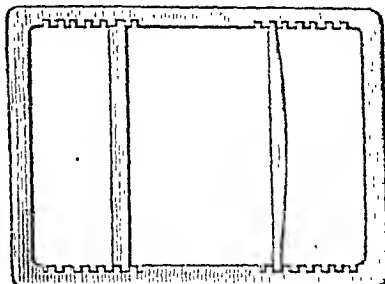
Price 10/6 Net.

PRINTERS will realise at sight the advantages of this useful invention. It can be attached to any kind of Composing Frame, and by half a turn of thumb-screw the compositor's galley or case can be raised to a horizontal position, thus greatly facilitating the composition of borders, ornate work, curved and diagonal lines, &c. Immediately adjustable for all sizes and styles of galleys, cases, and frames. Very useful to artistic printers, and saves time and space in being able to build up, correct, and complete many jobs on the composing frame instead of the stone.

Wrought Iron Rack Chases.

Wrought Iron Rack Chases are very useful in Jobbing Offices, no Furniture being required.

To Fit Foolscap Press	..	..	..	£0	12	6
„ Crown „	..	..	..	0	14	6
„ Demy „	..	..	..	0	18	6
„ Royal „	..	..	..	1	0	0
„ Super Royal „	..	..	..	1	2	0
„ Dbl. Crown „	..	..	..	1	4	0
„ Dbl. Demy „	..	..	..	1	8	0



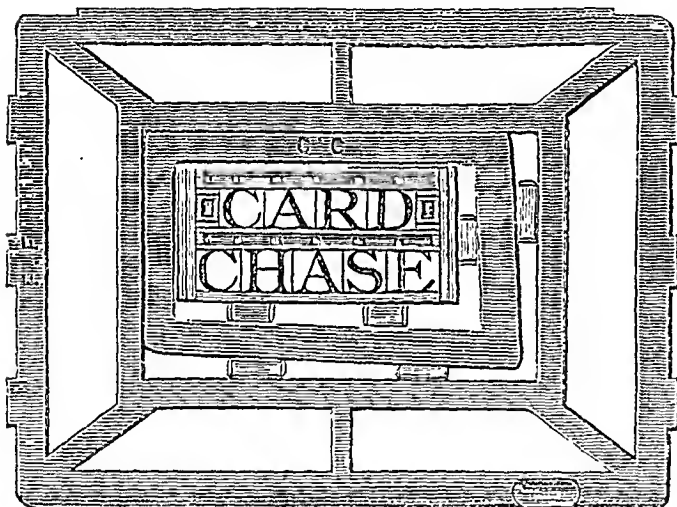
Rack Chases made to fit any size Press or Machine.

In ordering, please state the size of table of the press, by giving the measurement between the corner irons; the size of table inside bearers is required for machines.

Lock-up Card Chases

(CAST IRON.)

For Platen Machines.



THIS Improved Card Chase is a simple contrivance, by means of which a great saving can be effected in the time occupied in fitting side-sticks, etc., to formes. The type-side and head of chase are at right angles, so that the type may be secured perfectly square, whilst the other side and foot gradually diverge, so as to form side and foot-stick, both for locking up the formes and also the chase itself in the Cropper or other chases fitted to presses or machines. They are made in three sizes:

	inches.	Price per pair.	s.	d.
No. 1.	7 by 5 outside	...	2	6
No. 2.	8 by 5 „	...	2	6
No. 3.	10 by 6½ „	...	3	0

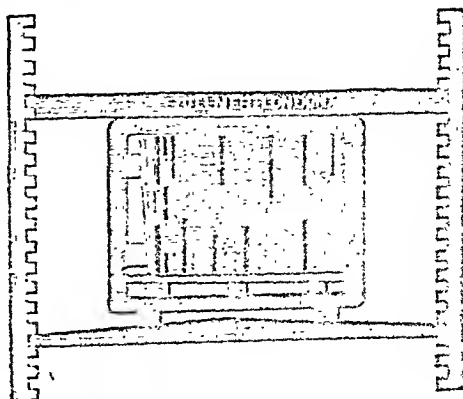
For the outer Chase see Chases for Platen Machines.

Machine Locking-up Bars.

(CAST IRON.)

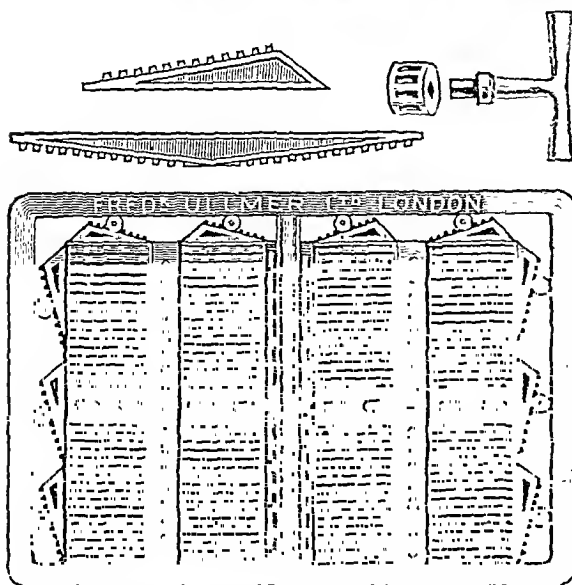
	£	s.	d.
News Size	1	0	0
Double Royal	0	14	0
Double Demy	0	12	0
Double Crown	0	10	0
Demy	0	8	0
Crown	0	6	0

Other Sizes in Proportion.



The Size of Table of Machine is required when ordering Locking-up Bars.

The Marinoni Quoin.



Prices of Locking-up Apparatus with Single Arrangement.

THE COMPLETE APPARATUS			
length	s. d.	length	s. d.
4 in. ...	0 5	4 1/2 in. ...	0 6
		5 1/2 in. ...	0 7

Prices of Locking-up Apparatus with Double Arrangement.

THE COMPLETE APPARATUS			
length	s. d.	length	s. d.
6 in. ...	0 10	15 in. ...	2 3
7 ...	1 0	15 1/2 ...	2 4
7 1/2 ...	1 0	16 ...	2 6
8 ...	1 1	16 1/2 ...	2 8
8 1/2 ...	1 2	17 ...	2 9
9 ...	1 2	17 1/2 ...	2 11
9 1/2 ...	1 3	18 ...	3 1
10 ...	1 3	18 1/2 ...	3 3
10 1/2 ...	1 6	19 ...	3 5
11 ...	1 6	19 1/2 ...	3 7
11 1/2 ...	1 7	20 ...	3 10
12 ...	1 8	20 1/2 ...	4 0
12 1/2 ...	1 8	21 ...	4 2
13 ...	1 9	21 1/2 ...	4 4
13 1/2 ...	1 10	22 ...	4 6
14 ...	2 0	22 1/2 ...	4 9
14 1/2 ...	2 2	23 ...	5 0

PRICE OF KEYS, TWO SHILLINGS EACH.

Above 26 in. are made to work with four pinions.

THIS Locking-up Apparatus dispenses with wooden side and foot-sticks, mallet and shooter, and wooden quoin. As a means of locking up frames it is so powerful that it may be accomplished without any greater effort than that required for opening or shutting a good lock; yet it acts with perfect regularity, and nothing can be more simple or secure.

By the employment of this locking-up apparatus frames may be kept standing for any length of time, as it is not affected either by dryness or humidity like the wooden quoin. Once tightened it cannot, by any possibility, become loosened of itself.

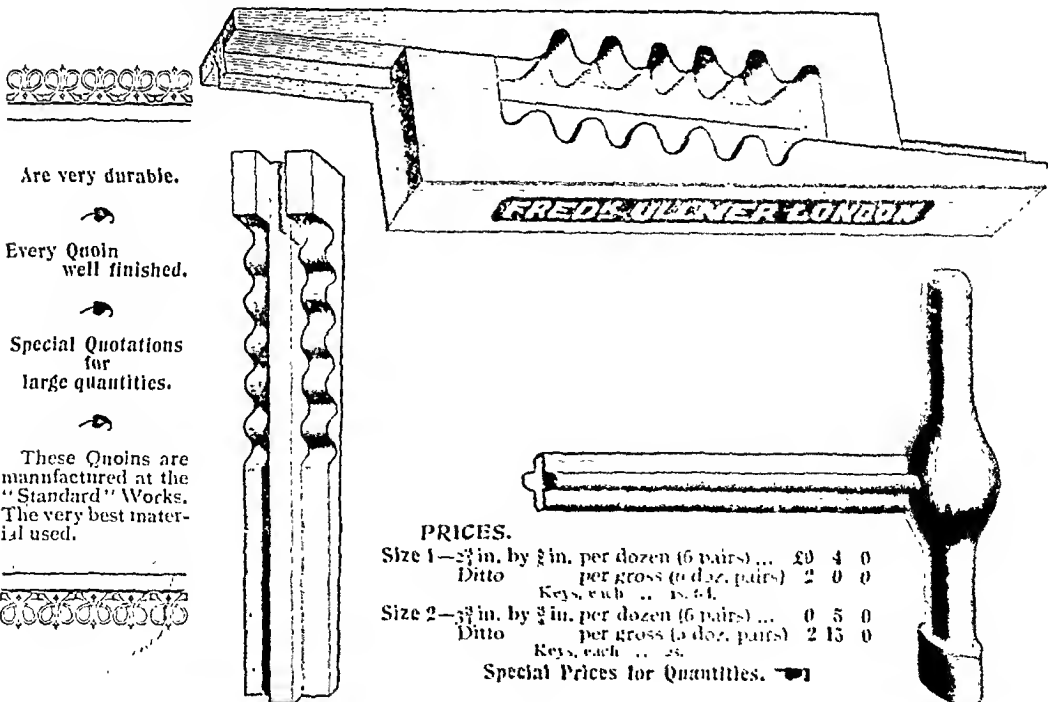
This useful invention is composed of a Quoin or side and foot-stick in tempered metal provided with teeth; and the apparatus completed by a cog with corresponding teeth, which is turned by a key.

The Interchangeable Quoin.

(Hempel's Pattern.)

Made of the very best Malleable Castings.

THIS pattern Quoin is well known, being largely used in the United Kingdom and abroad. All the Quoins are alike, and are interchangeable, every quoin is fitted and tried with Key before being sent out. They are well made. No better article of its kind in the Market.



Are very durable.

Every Quoin well finished.

Special Quotations for large quantities.

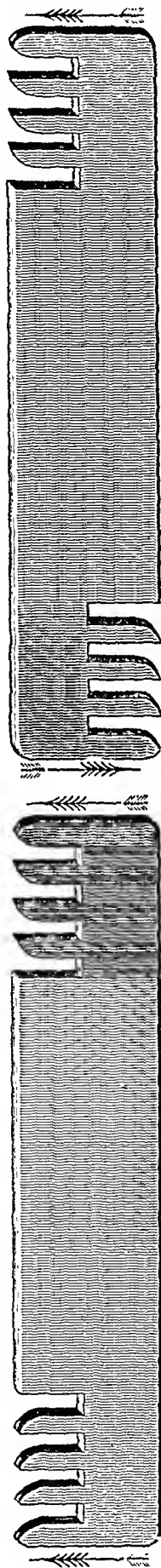
These Quoins are manufactured at the "Standard" Works. The very best material used.

PRICES.

Size 1—2 1/2 in. by 1/2 in. per dozen (6 pairs) ...	£0 4 0
Ditto per gross (6 doz. pairs) ...	2 0 0
Keys, each ...	1s. 6d.
Size 2—3 1/2 in. by 1/2 in. per dozen (6 pairs) ...	0 5 0
Ditto per gross (6 doz. pairs) ...	2 15 0
Keys, each ...	2s.

Special Prices for Quantities.

Patent Type Binder. (V.R. No. 13201/92.)



A

B

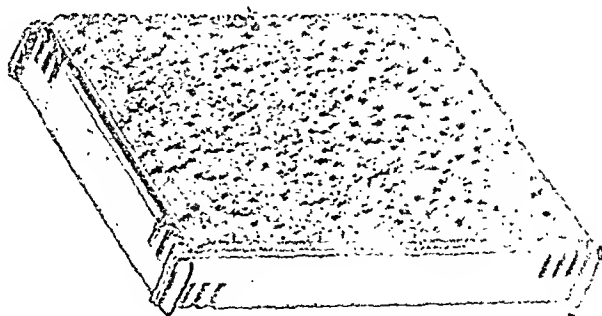
Strong Steel Reglets about a Nonpareil in Thickness. Takes the place of Page Cord.

ARRANGEMENT OF THE ASSORTMENTS.

Type Binders holding Continental Picas (Gicero).	44 to 10	8 to 14	12 to 18	14 to 20	16 to 22	18 to 24	20 to 26	24 to 30	26 to 32	30 to 36	32 to 38	34 to 40	36 to 42	40 to 46	44 to 50	48 to 54	52 to 58	56 to 62	60 to 66	68 to 72	Total No. of Pieces.
Assortment A "A" Binders "B" Binders	32 to 24	64 to 40	100 to 48	148 to 48	196 to 66	244 to 64	292 to 100	340 to 148	388 to 196	436 to 244	484 to 292	532 to 340	580 to 388	628 to 436	676 to 484	724 to 532	772 to 580	820 to 628	868 to 676	916 to 724	2,570
B "A" Binders "B" Binders	24 to 21	48 to 36	72 to 48	96 to 72	120 to 96	144 to 120	168 to 144	192 to 168	216 to 192	240 to 216	264 to 240	288 to 264	312 to 288	336 to 312	360 to 336	384 to 360	408 to 384	432 to 408	456 to 432	480 to 456	1,920
C "A" Binders "B" Binders	20 to 20	36 to 24	64 to 48	92 to 72	120 to 100	148 to 128	176 to 156	204 to 184	232 to 212	260 to 240	288 to 268	316 to 296	344 to 324	372 to 352	400 to 380	428 to 408	456 to 436	484 to 464	512 to 492	540 to 520	1,300
D "A" Binders "B" Binders	16 to 12	24 to 16	40 to 28	56 to 40	72 to 56	88 to 72	104 to 88	120 to 104	136 to 120	152 to 136	168 to 152	184 to 168	200 to 184	216 to 200	232 to 216	248 to 232	264 to 248	280 to 264	296 to 280	312 to 296	790
E "A" Binders "B" Binders	8 to 8	12 to 8	16 to 12	20 to 16	24 to 20	28 to 24	32 to 28	36 to 32	40 to 36	44 to 40	48 to 44	52 to 48	56 to 52	60 to 56	64 to 60	68 to 64	72 to 68	76 to 72	80 to 76	84 to 80	360
F "A" Binders "B" Binders	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	4 to 4	180

For Prices see next page.

Patent Type Binders—continued.



PRICES.

NET.			NET.		
Assortment A	....	£13 16 0	Assortment D	....	£4 5 0
„ B	....	10 7 0	„ E	....	1 19 0
„ C	....	6 18 0	„ F	....	0 19 6

Boxes arranged to hold the different sizes of Type Binders extra.

PRICES FOR SINGLE PIECES.

Type Binders to hold	4 to 10 ⁱⁿ	Picas	...	...	per 100 pieces	s. d.
Ditto	8 to 14	„	...	...	„	7 6
Ditto	12 to 18	„	..	...	„	8 1
Ditto	14 to 20	„	...	...	„	8 8
Ditto	16 to 22	„	...	...	„	8 8
Ditto	18 to 24	„	...	...	„	9 3
Ditto	20 to 26	„	...	...	„	9 3
Ditto	24 to 30	„	...	...	„	9 10
Ditto	28 to 34	„	...	...	„	10 5
Ditto	30 to 36	„	...	...	„	11 0
Ditto	32 to 38	„	...	...	„	11 0
Ditto	34 to 40	„	...	...	„	11 6
Ditto	36 to 42	„	...	...	„	11 6
Ditto	40 to 46	„	...	...	„	12 1
Ditto	44 to 50	„	...	...	„	12 8
Ditto	48 to 54	„	...	...	„	13 3
Ditto	52 to 58	„	...	...	„	13 10
Ditto	56 to 62	„	...	...	„	14 5
Ditto	60 to 66	„	...	...	„	15 0
Ditto	66 to 72	„	...	...	„	16 1

* i.e. each Binder can be set to hold 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 Picas, inside measurement.

Special Extra Thick and Long Binders are made for Newspapers.

Four Binders are required for making One Set, i.e. 2 "A" and 2 "B" Binders.
The price is the same for "A" or "B" Binders.

The Type Binders are cut to the Continental Point System Picas and are readily adjustable to any English or Foreign Founder's Type by inserting leads.

For Other Particulars see previous page

BRASS RULE DEPARTMENT.

All our Rule is made of the very best quality material and well finished.

PLAIN BRASS RULE.

16 in. 8-to-pica	..	per doz.	£	s.	d.	24 in. 6-to-pica	..	per doz.	£	s.	d.
16 in. do.	..	per gross	0	2	0	24 in. do.	..	per gross	0	4	0
24 in. do.	..	per doz.	0	2	9	16 in. 4-to-pica	..	per doz.	0	4	0
24 in. do.	..	per gross	1	10	0	16 in. do.	..	per gross	2	0	0
16 in. 6-to-pica	..	per doz.	0	3	0	24 in. do.	..	per doz.	0	5	6
16 in. do.	..	per gross	1	12	0	24 in. do.	..	per gross	3	0	0

Special Quotations for quantities. Rules cut to any standard.

WAVED, DOTTED, AND LEADER RULES.

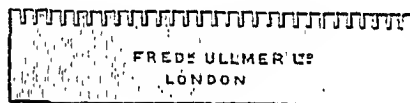
16 in. 8-to-pica	..	per doz.	£	s.	d.	24 in. 6-to-pica	..	per doz.	£	s.	d.
24 in. do.	..	..	0	3	9	16 in. 4-to-pica	..	..	0	6	6
16 in. 6-to-pica	..	..	0	5	3	24 in. do.	..	..	0	9	0
			0	5	6						

BRASS PERFORATING RULE.

16 in. lengths, 8-to-pica	..	..	..	..	per length	6d.	..	per doz.	s.	d.
Do. 6-to-pica	..	..	..	..	..	8d.	..	..	4	6
Do. 4-to-pica	..	..	..	..	..	10d.	..	..	6	9
									9	0

STEEL PERFORATING RULE.

16 in. lengths, 6-to-pica, per length $\frac{1}{3}$, per doz.	s.	d.
Do. 4-to-pica, .. $\frac{1}{9}$, ..	13	6
	18	0



Rules cut to any sizes at special prices.

BRASS SPACE RULES.

4-to-pica	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	per lb.	s.	d.
6-to-pica	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	0
8-to-pica	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	0
										..	12	0

BRASS SPACE LINES

For use in place of leads.

4-to-pica, from 12 ems upwards	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	per lb.	s.	d.
6-to-pica, do. do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6
8-to-pica, do. do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7
12-to-pica, do. do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9
								..	3	0

All rules cut to London standard unless otherwise ordered.

Can cut to any founder's standard at same price.

SETTING RULES—see page 80

Brass Rule Department—continued.

NEWSPAPER RULES.

Column and Head Rules, Pearl .. .. .	.. per lb.	s. d.
Do. do. Nonpareil and upwards .. .. .	.. „	3 6
		3 0

Cut to any length.

For SPECIMENS OF RULES FOR HEAD RULES see page 98.

ADVERTISEMENT RULES.

					Per doz.		Per doz.
					s. d.		Shouldered.
Single Advertisement Rules, 8-to-pica, 16 ems and under..	..	..	..	..	0 6	..	s. d.
Do. do. 6-to-pica, do. ..	..	..	..	..	0 8	..	1 0
Do. do. 4-to-pica, do. ..	..	..	..	..	0 10	..	1 2
Do. do. Pearl do. ..	..	..	..	..	2 0	..	1 4
Do. do. Nonpareil do. ..	..	..	..	..	2 6	..	2 6
Cross Rules {	Thick & Thin	4-to-pica	do. ..	..	1 4	..	3 0
	or	3-to-pica	do. ..	..	2 0	..	2 0
	Double Fine.	Pearl	do. ..	..	2 6	..	2 6
		Nonpareil	do. ..	..	3 0	..	3 0
French Dashes, shouldered, Nonpareil, pattern, do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6
							6 0

For other FRENCH DASHES see pages 115 and 116.

THICK AND THIN OR DOUBLE THIN RULE.

6-to-pica, 16 in. .. .. .	.. per doz.	s. d.	Pearl 24 in. .. .. .	.. per doz.	£ s. d.
Do. 24 in. .. .. .	.. „	5 0	Nonpareil, 16 in. .. .. .	.. „	0 18 0
4-to-pica, 16 in. .. .. .	.. „	8 3	Do. 24 in. .. .. .	.. „	0 15 0
Do. 24 in. .. .. .	.. „	7 0	Brevier 16 in. .. .. .	.. „	1 2 6
Pearl 16 in. .. .. .	.. „	10 6	Do. 24 in. .. .. .	.. „	0 17 0
		12 0			1 5 6

Long Primer and larger bodies at proportionate prices.

Double Rule, Nonpareil and upwards .. .. .	.. per lb.	s. d.
Treble Rule, Do. do. .. .. .	.. „	3 6
		3 6

Mitreing for borders from 6d. per page extra.

MITRED BRASS BORDERS for Almanacks, Railway Time Tables,
Labels, &c., &c.

NEWS HEADINGS CUT TO ORDER.

BRASS CIRCLES AND OVALS, see pages 118 to 124.

ZINC RULES, see pages 110 to 112.

METAL RULES, see page 109.

LABOUR-SAVING RULES, see pages 103 to 105.

Rule Department—continued.

Improved Brass Rule Case, No. 1.

Best Spring Brass Rule.

Eight-to-Pica Body.

7	8	19	20	31	32	43	
6	9	18	21	30	33	42	
5	10	17	22	29	34	41	
4	11	16	23	28	35	40	
3	12	15	24	27	36	39	
2	13	14	25	26	37	38	
Lengths of Rule.							

No. 1 Case, containing 1 doz. each pieces 8-to-Pica Rule, 2 to 43 ems, rising by ems, numbered, and 1 doz. full 24 in. lengths £1 16 0

No. 1a ditto, containing 2 doz. lengths each 8-to-Pica Rule, from 2 to 43 ems, rising by an em, numbered, and 2 doz. full lengths, 24 in. £3 5 0

Improved Brass Rule Case, No. 2.

Best Spring Brass Rule.

Eight-to-Pica Body.

2½	3	3½	4	4½	5	5½	6	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9	9½	10	10½	11	11½	12	12½
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60															
Lengths of Rule.																				

No. 2 Case, fitted with 8-to-Pica Rule, consisting of 2 doz. lengths each, from 2 ems to 25 ems, advancing every en up to 12½ ems, 1 doz. lengths each, from 26 ems to 60 ems, numbered, and 1 doz. full lengths £4 0 0

No. 2b Case, fitted with 8-to-Pica Rule, consisting of 4 doz. lengths each, from 2 ems to 25 ems, advancing every en up to 12½ ems, 2 doz. lengths each, from 26 ems to 60 ems, numbered, and 1 doz. full lengths £8 0 0

Six-to-Pica or Four-to-Pica Rule can be supplied for Cases at a proportionate advance in Price.
The above Cases are made the same length as the ordinary Cases.

MITRED BRASS BORDERS, for Almanacks, Railway Time Tables, Labels, &c., &c., supplied to order. Estimates forwarded.

BRASS FANCY DASHES on Pearl body, for Jobbing Work, 4/6 per doz.
Rules cut to any Founder's Measure, or on the Point System.

Rule Department—continued.

SPECIMENS BRASS RULE.

PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL.

All our Brass Rule is of the best material and finished by the most modern machinery.

ALL RULES can be supplied on the Point System if desired.

Prices given are for 16 in. lengths, except where otherwise specified. Longer lengths can be supplied at proportionate prices.

1	8 to Pica, Single Medium	2/6 per doz.
2	8 to Pica, 12 to Pica face	2/6 per doz.
3	4 to Pica	7d. or 6/9 per doz.
4	3 to Pica	11d.
5	4 to Pica	7d.
6	4 to Pica	7d.
7	4 to Pica	7d.
8	Pearl	1/-
9	Nonpareil	1/2
10	Nonpareil	1/2
11	Nonpareil	1/2
12	Nonpareil	1/2
13	Brevier	1/6
14	Brevier	1/6
15	Long Primer	2/-
16	Cheque Rule, 2 line Pica	5/3
17	3 to Pica	11d.
18	Nonpareil	1/2
19	Nonpareil	1/2
20	Pearl	1/-

21	Pearl	1/-
22	Nonpareil	1/2
23	Nonpareil	1/2
24	Nonpareil	1/2
25	Brevier	1/6
26	Brevier	1/6
27	Brevier	1/6
28	Brevier	1/6
29	Long Primer	2/-
30	Long Primer	2/-
31	Pica	2/4
32	Great Primer	3/6
33	Nonpareil	1/2
34	Nonpareil	1/2
35	Brevier	1/6
36	Long Primer	2/-
37	Pica	2/4
38	Great Primer	3/6

NOTE.—All Combination Rules are indicated by letter C. These rules used in combination are capable of forming many beautiful designs for borders, &c.

Rule Department—continued.

Prices given are for 16 in. lengths, except where otherwise specified. Longer lengths can be supplied at proportionate prices.

39	8 to Pica	4d.
40	8 to Pica	4d.
41	8 to Pica	4d.
42	8 to Pica	4d.
43	8 to Pica	4d.
44	8 to Pica	4d.
45	8 to Pica	4d.
46	8 to Pica	4d.
47	8 to Pica	4d.
48	8 to Pica	4d.
49	8 to Pica	4d.
50	8 to Pica	5d.
51	8 to Pica	5d.
52	8 to Pica	4d.
53	8 to Pica	5d.
54	8 to Pica	6d.
55	8 to Pica	6d.
56	4 to Pica	1/2
57	4 to Pica	1/2
58	8 to Pica	C 5d.
59	4 to Pica	C 1/2
60	4 to Pica	C 1/2
61	4 to Pica	C 1/2
62	8 to Pica	5d.
63	8 to Pica	5d.
64	8 to Pica	5d.
65	8 to Pica	5d.
66	4 to Pica	C 1/2
67	8 to Pica	5d.
68	4 to Pica	1/2
69	Nonpareil	C 1/10

70	4 to Pica	C 1/2
71	4 to Pica	C 1/2
72	8 to Pica	5d.
73	6 to Pica	6d.
74	8 to Pica	5d.
75	8 to Pica	5d.
76	Pearl	1/9
77	6 to Pica	6d.
78	4 to Pica	8d.
79	6 to Pica	6d.
80	4 to Pica	C 1/2
81	4 to Pica	C 1/2
82	8 to Pica	5d.
83	3 to Pica	C 1/6
84	4 to Pica	8d.
85	4 to Pica	8d.
86	4 to Pica	C 1/2
87	8 to Pica	6d.
88	4 to Pica	8d.
89	4 to Pica	8d.
90	4 to Pica	8d.
91	4 to Pica	8d.
92	4 to Pica	8d.
93	8 to Pica	5d.
94	4 to Pica	8d.
95	4 to Pica	8d.
96	4 to Pica	8d.
97	Pearl	1/9
98	Pearl	C 1/2
99	4 to Pica	C 1/2

NOTE—All Combination Rules are indicated by letter C.

Rule Department—continued.

Prices given are for 16 in. lengths, except where otherwise specified. Longer lengths can be supplied at proportionate prices.

100	Nonpareil	C 2/-
101	8 to Pica	C 10d.
102	8 to Pica	C 6d.
103	8 to Pica	C 6d.
104	4 to Pica	C 1 2
105	4 to Pica	C 1 2
106	4 to Pica	C 1 2
107	4 to Pica	C 1 2
108	6 to Pica	C 8d.
109	4 to Pica	C 1 2
110	4 to Pica	C 9d.
111	4 to Pica	C 9d.
112	4 to Pica	C 1 3
113	4 to Pica	C 1 3
114	4 to Pica	C 9d.
115	Nonpareil	C 1 10
116	Nonpareil	C 1 10
117	Nonpareil	C 2 9
118	Nonpareil	C 2 9
119	Nonpareil	C 2 9
120	Nonpareil	C 1 10
121	Nonpareil	C 1 10
122	Nonpareil	C 1 11
123	4 to Pica	C 9d.
124	4 to Pica	C 9d.
125	4 to Pica	C 1/-
126	4 to Pica	C 1/-

127	4 to Pica	C 1/-
128	4 to Pica	C 1/-
129	4 to Pica	C 1/-
130	4 to Pica	C 1/-
131	4 to Pica	C 1/-
132	4 to Pica	C 1 -
133	4 to Pica	C 1/-
134	4 to Pica	C 1/-
135	8 to Pica	C 9 1
136	6 to Pica	C 9 1
137	4 to Pica	C 9 1
138	4 to Pica	C 9 1
139	4 to Pica	C 9 1
140	4 to Pica	C 9 1
141	4 to Pica	C 6 1
142	4 to Pica	C 1 2
143	4 to Pica	C 1 2
144	Nonpareil	C 2 8
145	Nonpareil	C 1 11
146	Nonpareil	C 1 11
147	4 to Pica	C 9 1
148	4 to Pica	C 9 1
149	4 to Pica	C 1 2
150	4 to Pica	C 9 1
151	4 to Pica	C 9 1
152	4 to Pica	C 1 2
153	4 to Pica	C 1 2

NOTE—All Combination Rules are indicated by letter C.

Rule Department—continued.

Prices given are for 16 in. lengths, except where otherwise specified. Longer lengths can be supplied at proportionate prices.

154	4 to Pica	C 1/2
155	4 to Pica	C 1/2
156	4 to Pica	C 9d.
157	4 to Pica	C 9d.
158	6 to Pica	C 8d.
159	8 to Pica	C 6d.
160	8 to Pica	C 6d.
161	8 to Pica	C 6d.
162	4 to Pica	C 9d.
163	4 to Pica	C 9d.
164	4 to Pica	C 9d.
165	4 to Pica	C 9d.
166	4 to Pica	C 1/2
167	4 to Pica	C 1/2
168	4 to Pica	C 1/2
169	4 to Pica	C 9d.
170	4 to Pica	C 9d.
171	4 to Pica	C 9d.
172	4 to Pica	C 9d.
173	4 to Pica	C 9d.
175	4 to Pica	C 9d.
176	4 to Pica	C 9d.
177	4 to Pica	C 9d.
178	4 to Pica	C 9d.
179	4 to Pica	C 9d.
180	4 to Pica	C 9d.
181	4 to Pica	C 9d.
182	Nonpareil	C 1/11
183	4 to Pica	C 9d.
184	Pearl	C 1.9

185	Pearl	C 1.6
186	Pearl	C 1.6
187	4 to Pica	C 9d.
188	4 to Pica	C 9d.
189	Pearl	C 1.6
190	Pearl	C 1/6
191	Nonpareil	C 1/11
192	Nonpareil	C 1/11
193	Pearl	C 1.6
194	4 to Pica	C 9d.
195	Nonpareil	C 1/6
196	Nonpareil	C 1/6
197	Nonpareil	C 1.6
198	Nonpareil	C 1/11
199	4 to Pica	C 1/-
200	4 to Pica	C 1/-
201	4 to Pica	C 1/-
202	Pearl	C 1.6
203	Pearl	C 1.6
204	Pearl	C 1.6
205	Pearl	C 1.6
206	Pearl	C 1.6
207	Nonpareil	C 1.9
208	Nonpareil	C 1.9
209	Nonpareil	C 1.9
210	Pearl	C 1.6
211	Pearl	C 1.6

NOTE—All Combination Rules are indicated by letter C.

Rule Department—continued.

Prices given are for 16 in. lengths, except where otherwise specified. Longer lengths can be supplied at proportionate prices.

212	Pearl	C 1/6
213	Pearl	C 1/6
214	Pearl	C 1/6
215	Pearl	C 1/6
216	Pearl	C 1/6
217	Pearl	C 1/6
218	Pearl	C 1/6
219	Pearl	C 1/6
220	Pearl	C 1/6

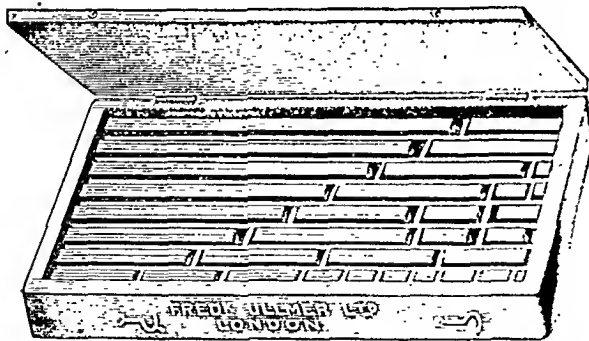
221	Pearl	C 1/6
222	Pearl	C 1/6
223	Nonpareil	C 1/9
224	Nonpareil	C 1/9
225	Nonpareil	C 1/8
226	Brevier	C 2/3
227	Brevier	C 2/3
228	Pica	C 2/9

NOTE—All Combination Rules are indicated by letter C.

Useful Sets 8-to-pica Brass Rule.

Time-Saving Rules.

SET OF 8-TO-PICA PLAIN RULE.



No. 1. The above contains 27 pieces each 8-to-pica spring brass rule, accurately cut to measure, and numbered 1, 1½, 2, 2½, 3, 3½, 4, 4½, 5, 5½, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 30, 35, 40, 45, and 50 cms. in polished mahogany box.

£1 15 0

No. 2. Containing 15 pieces each as above.

£1 2 6

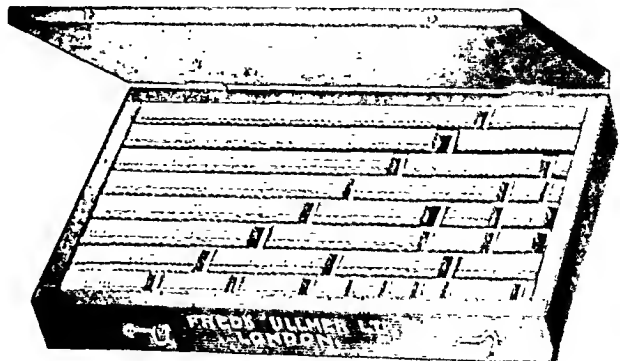
SET OF 8-TO-PICA PLAIN, DOTTED AND WAVED RULES.

No. 1. The above contains 15 pieces each plain best spring brass rule, and 6 pieces each of dotted and waved rule, accurately cut to measure, and numbered 1, 1½, 2, 2½, 3, 3½, 4, 4½, 5, 5½, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 30, 35, 40, 45, and 50 cms. in polished mahogany box.

£2 5 0

No. 2. Containing 7 pieces each as above in box complete.

£1 4 6

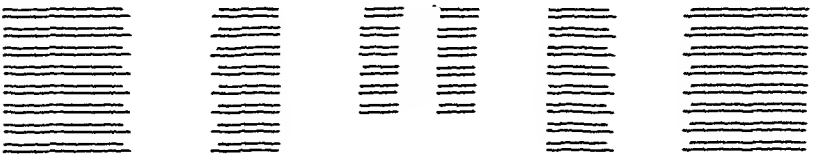
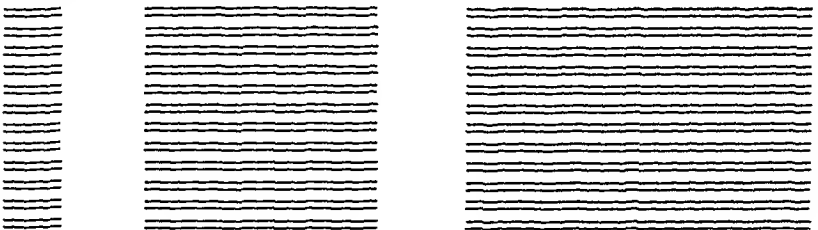
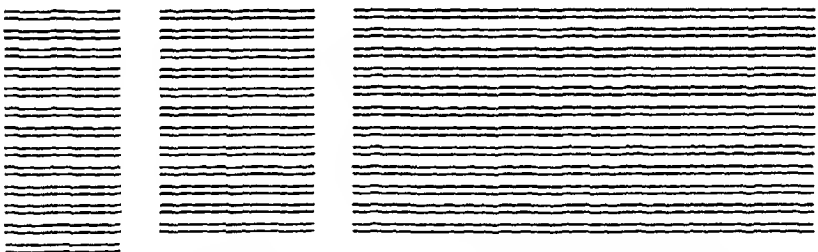
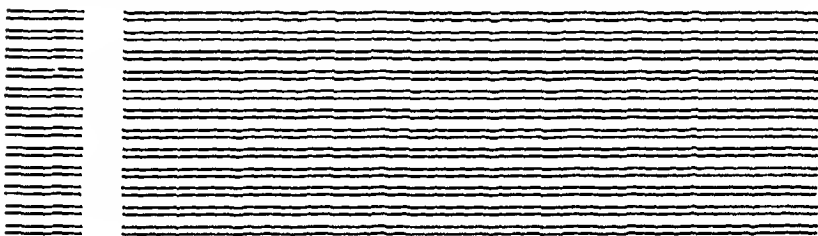
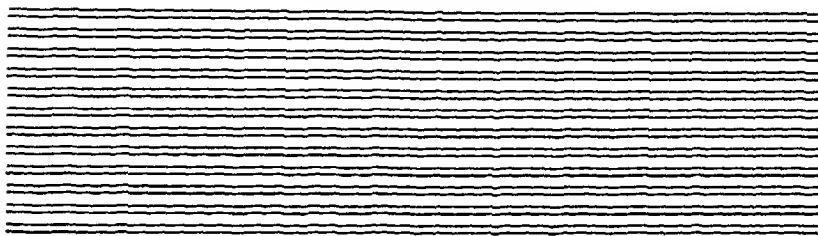


Brass Rule Department—*continued.*

Four-to-Pica Double Rule.

LABOUR-SAVING FOUNT, No. 1.

IN BOX COMPLETE. 14/-

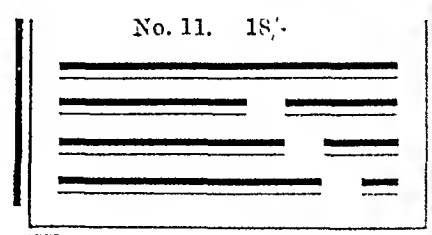
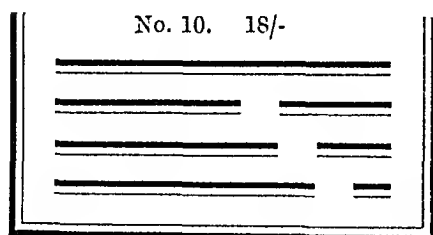
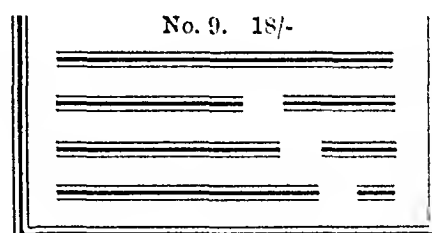
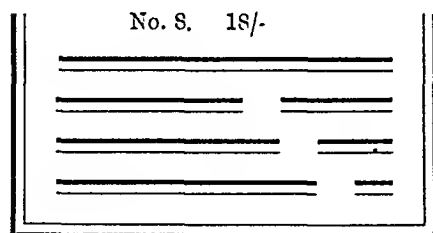
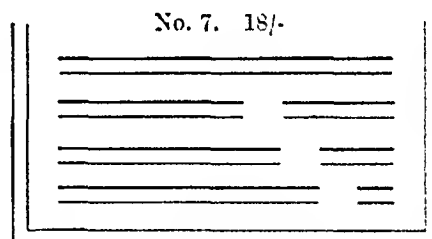
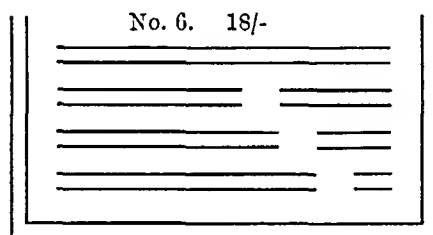
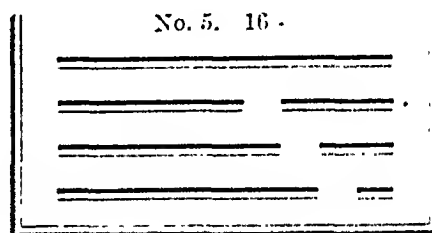
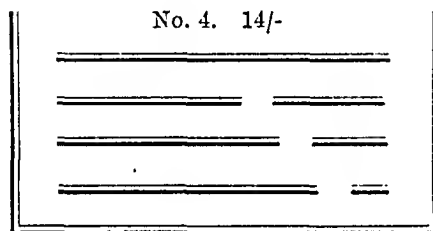
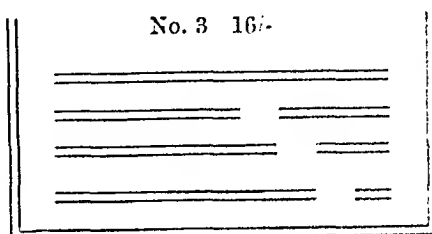
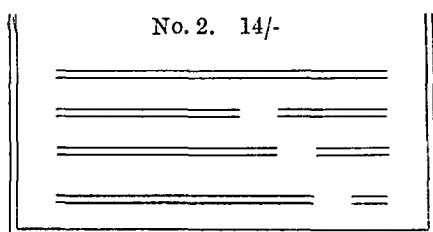


Brass Rule Department—*continued.*

Brass Rule.

In Labour-Saving Founts, six pieces each length, as page 103.

COMPLETE IN BOX.



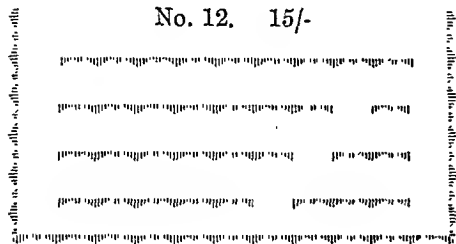
Brass Rule Department—continued.

Fancy Brass Rule.

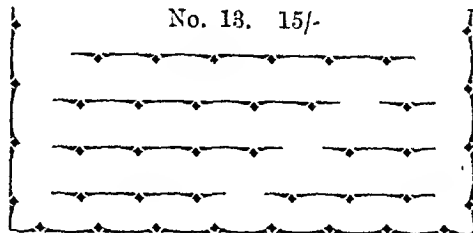
In Labour-Saving Founts, six pieces each length, as page 103.

IN MAHOGANY BOX.

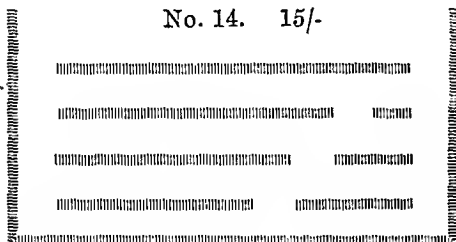
No. 12. 15/-



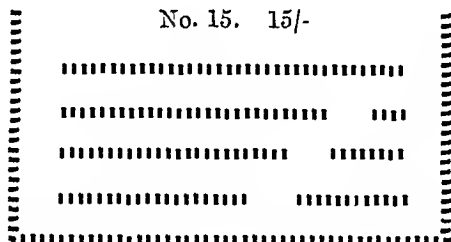
No. 13. 15/-



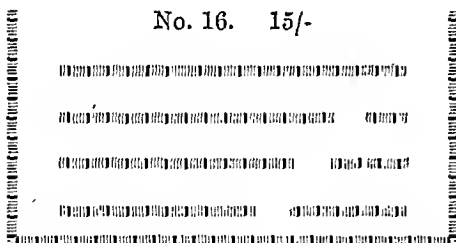
No. 14. 15/-



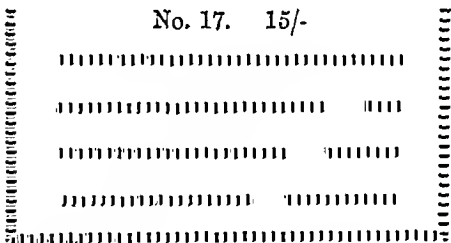
No. 15. 15/-



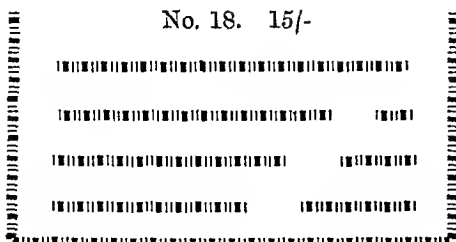
No. 16. 15/-



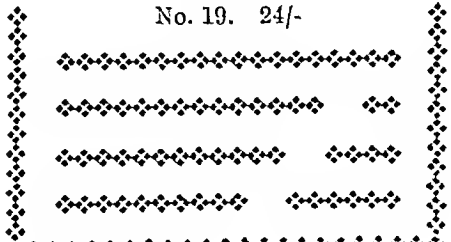
No. 17. 15/-



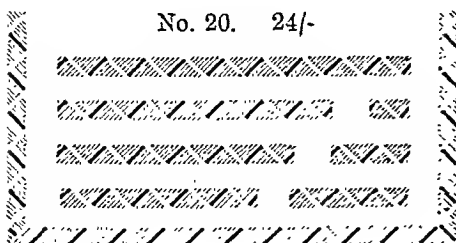
No. 18. 15/-



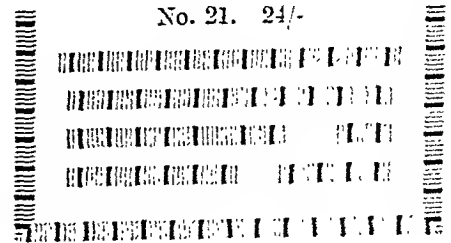
No. 19. 24/-



No. 20. 24/-



No. 21. 24/-

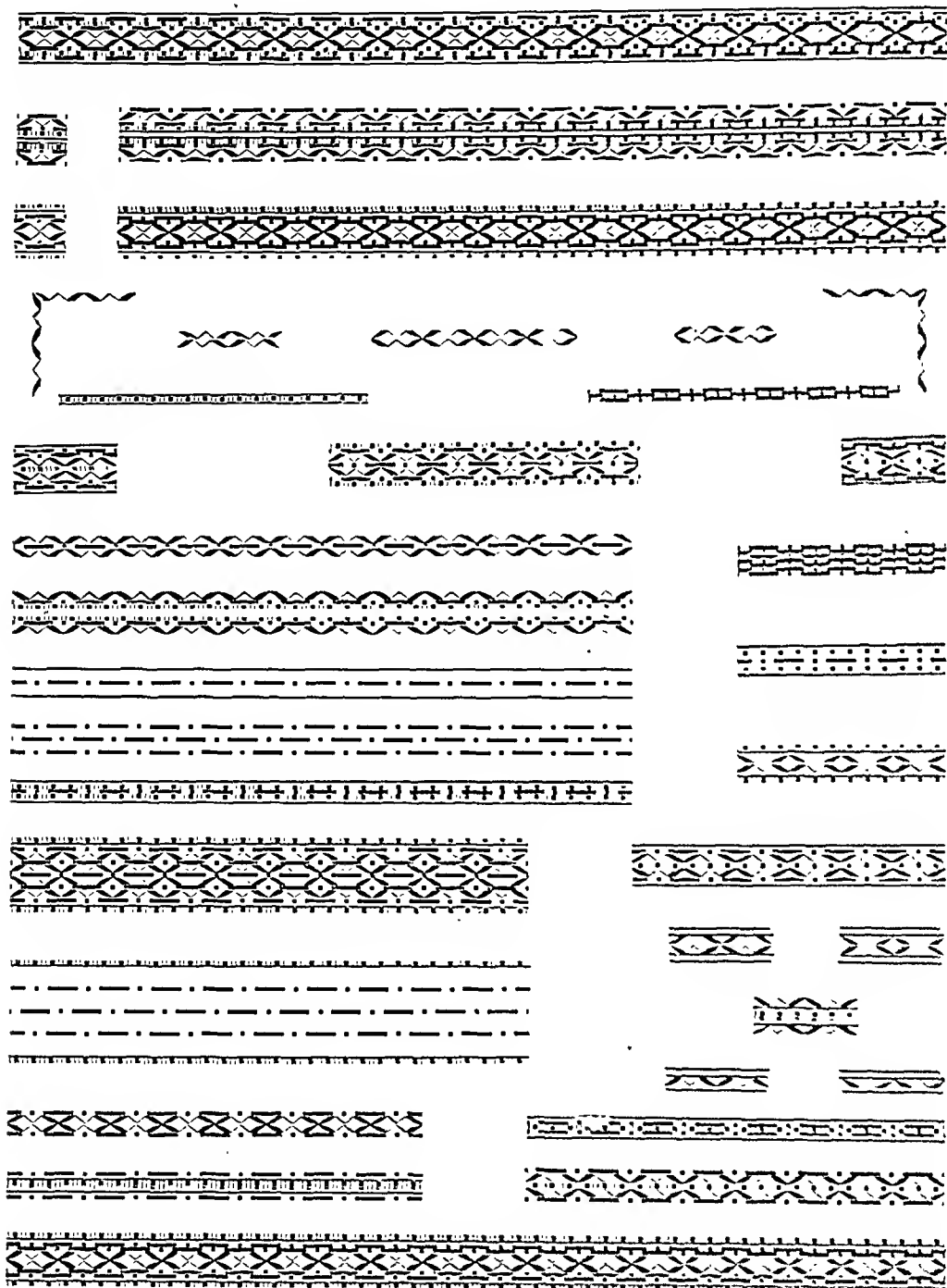


Brass Rule Department—*continued.*

New Combination Brass Rules.

Box A. PRICE: £1 5 0 NET.

Containing 20 pieces of rule each: 27, 24, 18, 25, 12, 9, 6, 3, and 1½ cms (180 pieces in all), and four sets mitred pieces for corners, complete in mahogany box.

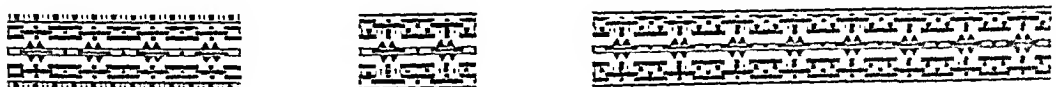
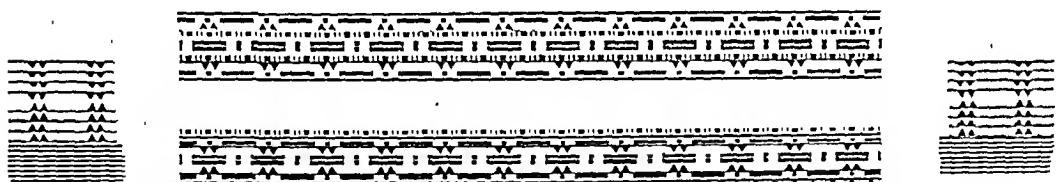
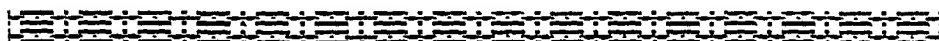
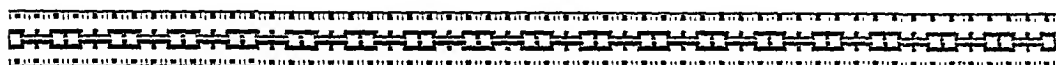
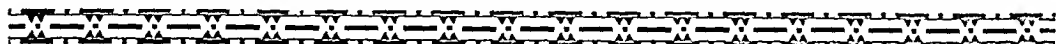


Brass Rule Department—*continued.*

New Combination Brass Rules.

Box B. PRICE : £1 5s. NET.

Containing 20 pieces of rule each : 27, 24, 18, 15, 12, 9, 6, 3, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ ems (180 pieces in all), and four sets mitred pieces for corners, complete in mahogany box.

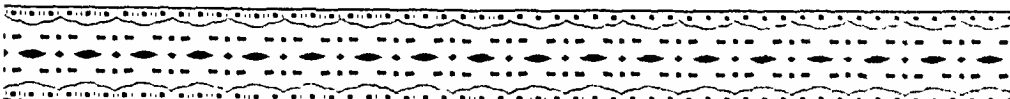
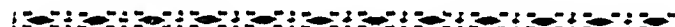


Brass Rule Department—*continued.*

New Combination Brass Rule.

Box C. PRICE: £1 5s. NET.

Containing 18 pieces of rule each: 27, 24, 18, 15, 12, 9, 6, 3, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ cms (162 pieces in all), and four sets mitred pieces for corners, complete in mahogany box.

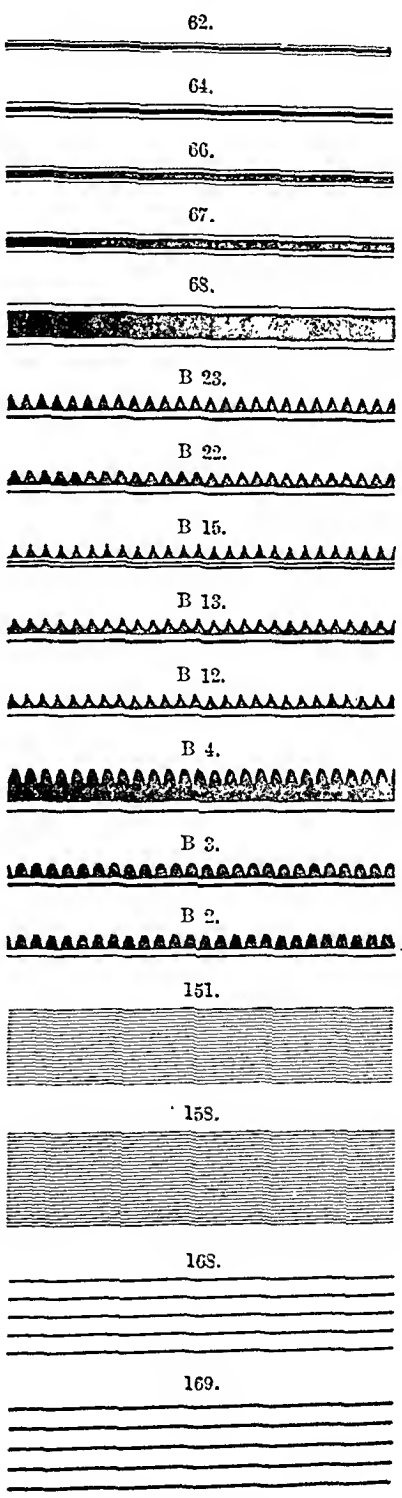
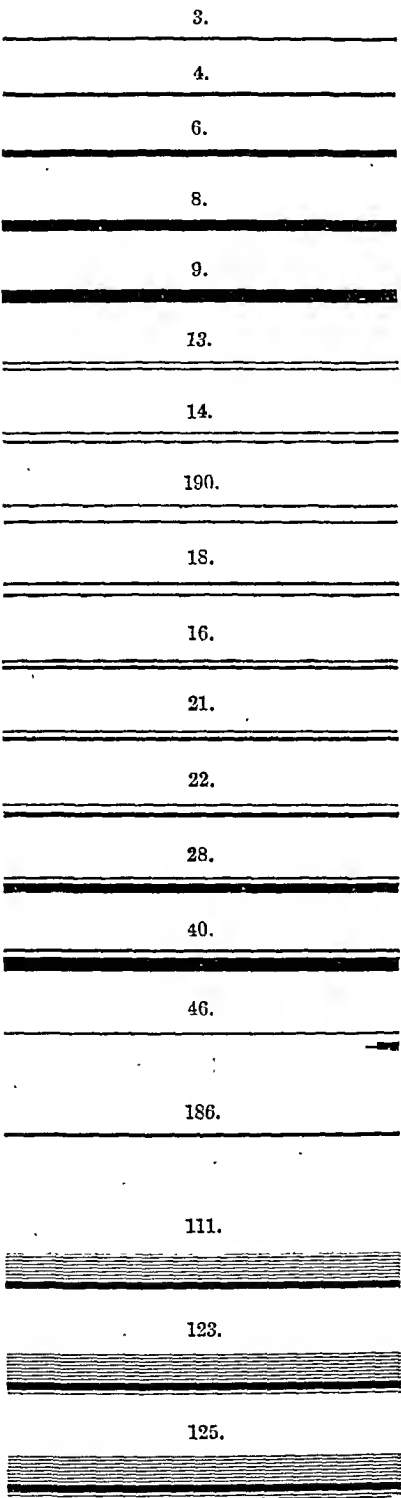


Rule Department—continued.

Metal Rules.

IN YARD LENGTHS. Those marked B, 1/8 per lb., others 1/4 per lb.

Metal Rule Borders Mitred at from 4d. per Border.



Improved Mitreing Machine for Brass or Metal Rule ... £1 5s.

The Standard Barrock Rule.

ZINC AND BRASS. Sold either in lengths or per fount, as marked.

A fount comprises 4 pieces of Rule, each 36, 30, 24, 18, 12, 9, 6, 4, 3, and 2 cms. with 8 pairs of mitted ends.
Prices of Corners are for 8 mitted.

All Zinc Patterns can be supplied in Brass, at 33½ per cent. extra.

No. 705b. 4 point, 3-to-pica. Brass Rule, per 16 in. length, 1/3; per fount, 12/6. Zinc Rule, 24 in. length, 1/4.

No. 703. 6 point, Nonpareil. Zinc Rule, per 24 in. length, 1/8; per fount, 12/6.

No. 702. 10 point, Long Primer. Zinc Rule, per 24 in. length, 2/3; per fount, 16/6.

No. 701. 12 point, Pica. Zinc Rule, per 24 in. length, 2/8; per fount, 18/6.

No. 700. 17 point, Great Primer. Zinc Rule, per 24 in. length, 3/2; per fount, 20/6.

No. 704b. 6 point, Nonpareil. Brass Rule, per 16 in. length, 1/6; per fount, 15/-

No. 714. 3 point, 4-to-Pica. Zinc Rule, per 24 in. length, 10d.; per fount, 8/-

No. 713. 6 point, Nonpareil. Zinc Rule, per 24 in. length, 1/3; per fount, 10/6.

No. 709. 10 point, Long Primer. Zinc Rule, per 24 in. length, 1/10; per fount, 14/-

No. 708. 12 Point, Pica. Zinc Rule, per 24 in. length, 2/3; per fount, 16/6.

No. 707. 17 point, Great Primer. Zinc Rule, per 24 in. length, 2/8; Per fount, 20/-

No. 706b. 3 point, 4-to-Pica. Brass Rule, per 16 in. length, 1/-; per fount, 10/6.

No. 708. 1/6 per set.

No. 713. 1/- per set.

No. 703. 1/- per set.

No. 701. 1/8 per set.

No. 700. 2/3 per set.

No. 707. 2/- per set.

No. 705. 1/- per set.

No. 705b. 1/- per set.

No. 704. 1/- per set.

No. 714. 1/- per set.

No. 709. 1/3 per set.

No. 702. 1/8 per set.

PRICE FOR CUTTING.—Per dozen pieces.

3 and 4 point ... 6d. 6 point ... 7d. 10 point ... 8d. 12, 17, and 18 point ... 9d.

Rule Department—*continued.*

Zinc Rules.

These Rules are made in lengths of 24 and 36 inches. They can be Cut to any length. Cutting charged Extra.

USEFUL FOR POSTER WORK.

No. 1	4-to-Pica.	24 in., 8d. per length.
No. 2	Pearl.	24 in., 10d. per length.
No. 3	Nonpareil.	24 in., 1/- per length.
No. 4	Long Primer.	24 in., 1/3 per length.
No. 5	Pica.	24 in., 1/6 per length.
No. 6	Great Primer.	24 in., 2/- per length.
No. 7	Nonpareil.	24 in., 1/- per length.
No. 8	Long Primer.	24 in., 1/3 per length.
No. 9	Pica.	24 in., 1/6 per length.
No. 10	Great Primer.	24 in., 2/- per length.

Complete Specimen Book of Zinc Rule, Plain and Ornamental, on application.

Rule Department—*continued.*

Zinc Combination Rules.

SET NO. H1. PRICE : £3 5s.

THIS Combination of Rules will be found exceptionally useful for many classes of work, and is capable of extensive variation for effect. The Set consists of 132 inches of each of four rules, or sufficient to make 66 inches of any pattern requiring two pieces of each kind. It is supplied in pieces from 3 to 30 ins long (256 pieces in all), and can therefore be used for Borders of any size from a Small Card to a Demy.

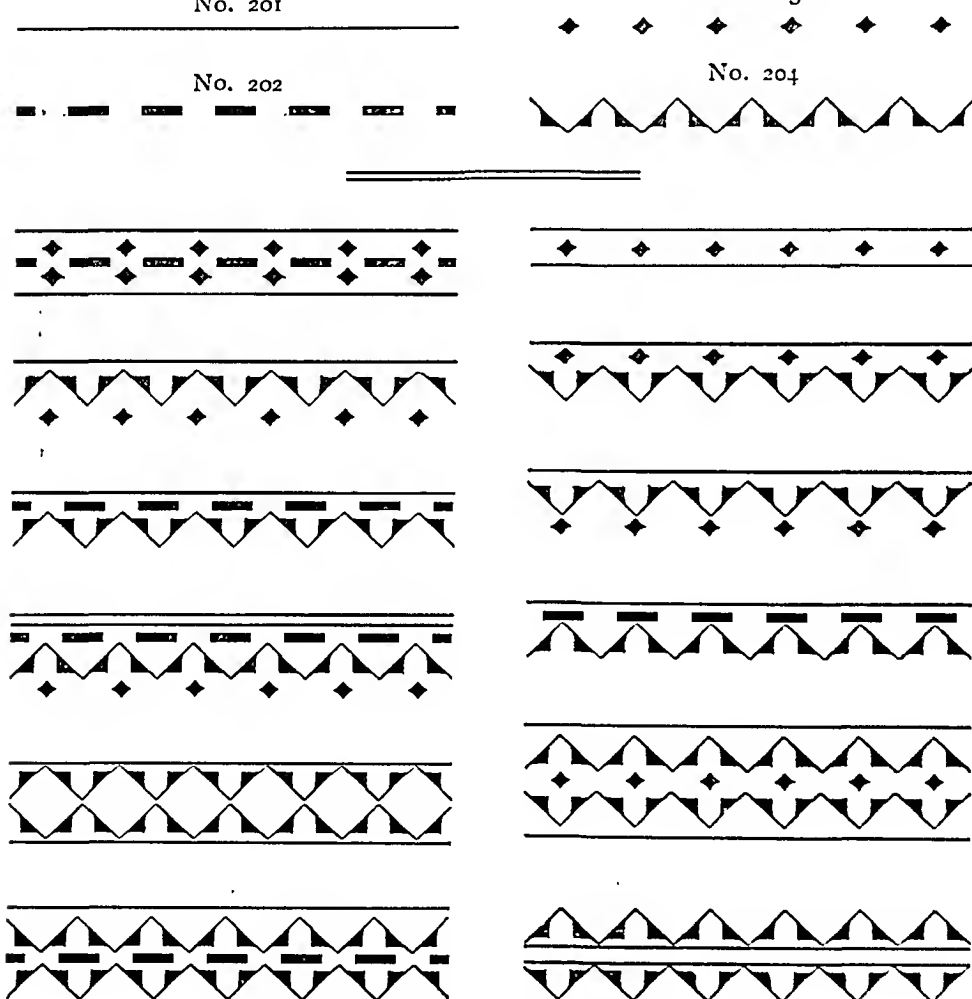
A supply of suitable Corners sent with each Set. Complete in Mahogany Box.

No. 201

No. 203

No. 202

No. 204



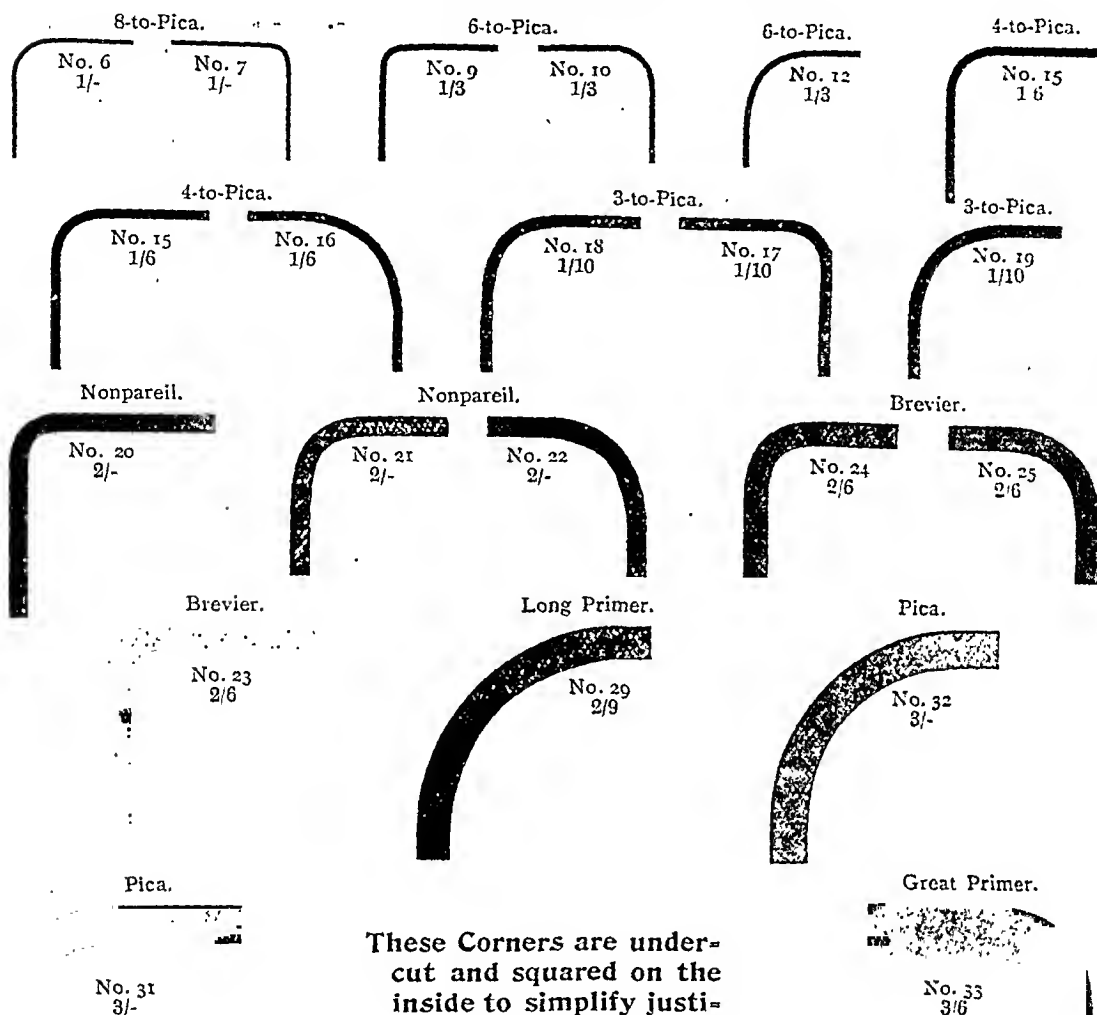
Brass Combination Rule.

Set No. H1.—A Set of half the above quantities, for fine work, in Brass instead of Zinc, complete in case, with corners.

PRICE .. £2 15 0

New Series of Curved Brass Corners.

Prices marked are per Set of Four Corners.



These Corners are undercut and squared on the inside to simplify justification, and squared on the outside to make them rigid.

PRICES OF SETS OF BRASS RULES

(In Polished Mahogany Boxes)

TO WORK WITH ABOVE CORNERS.

Single Set contains 4 pieces each 21, 18, 12, 9, 6, 4½, 4, 3, 2½ 2, 1½ and 1 em.

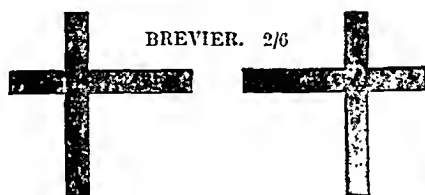
SIZE.	PRICE.		SIZE.	PRICE.	
	Single Set.	Double Set.		Single Set.	Double Set.
Great Primer	s. d. 14 6	s. d. 27 0	3-to-pica	s. d. 6 6	s. d. 10 6
Pica	12 0	22 6	4-to-pica	4 9	7 6
Long Primer	10 0	17 6	6-to-pica	4 3	6 6
Brevier	9 0	15 9	8-to-pica	3 9	5 9
Nonpareil	7 6	12 9			

Rule Department—*continued.*

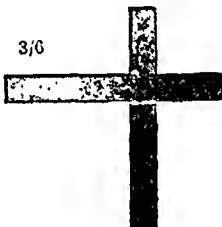
BRASS OXFORD CORNERS.

The Prices are for the Set of Four Corners.

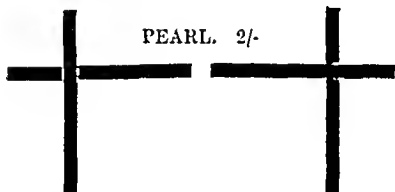
GREAT PRIMER. 6/6



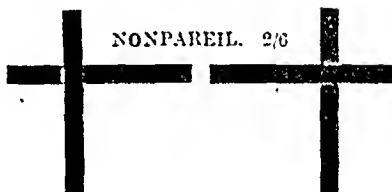
LONG PRIMER. 3/6



PEARL. 2/-

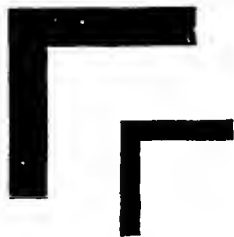


NONPAREIL. 2/6



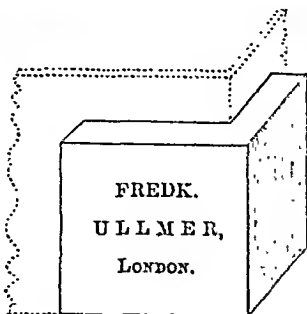
METAL CORNER BINDERS.

These are very useful in Mitred Rule work, making it easy to obtain a perfect join at the corners; especially if used both inside and out. They are cast the same height as quads.



PICA.

8d. per set of Four.
Six sets 3/-.



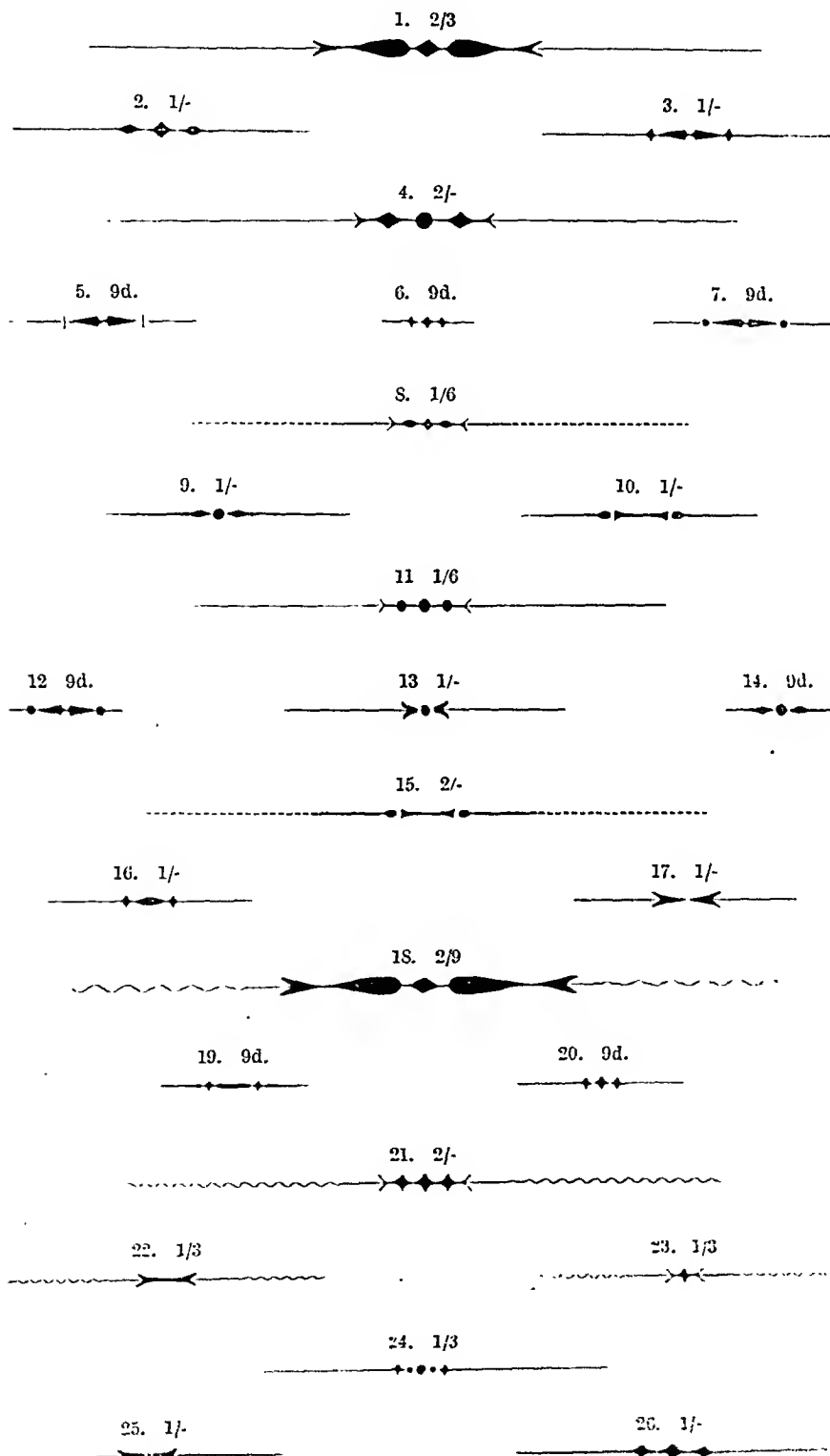
NONPAREIL.

6d. per set of Four.
Six sets 2/-.

Rule Department—*continued.*

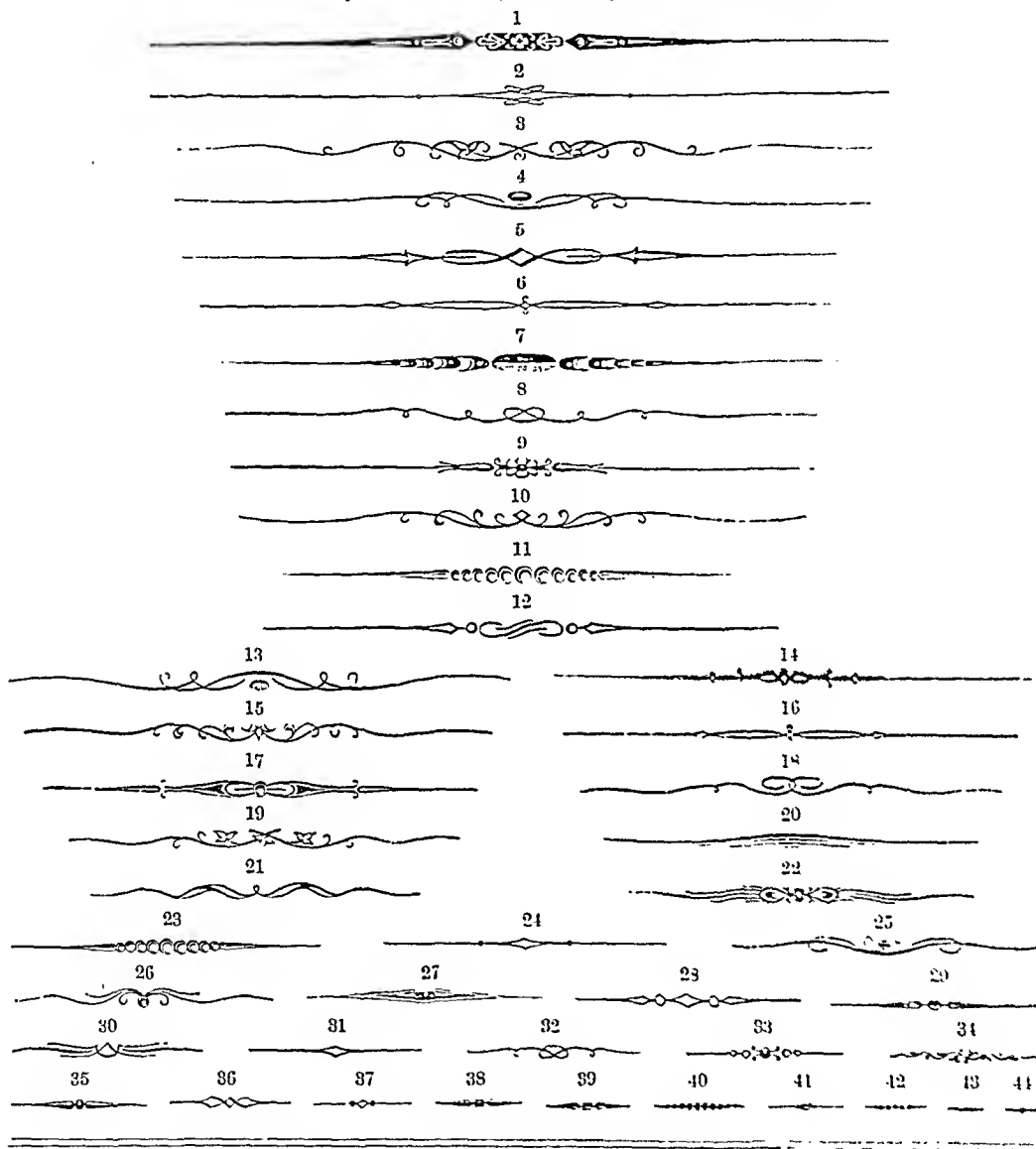
Brass Dashes.

PRICES ARE FOR ONE ONLY.



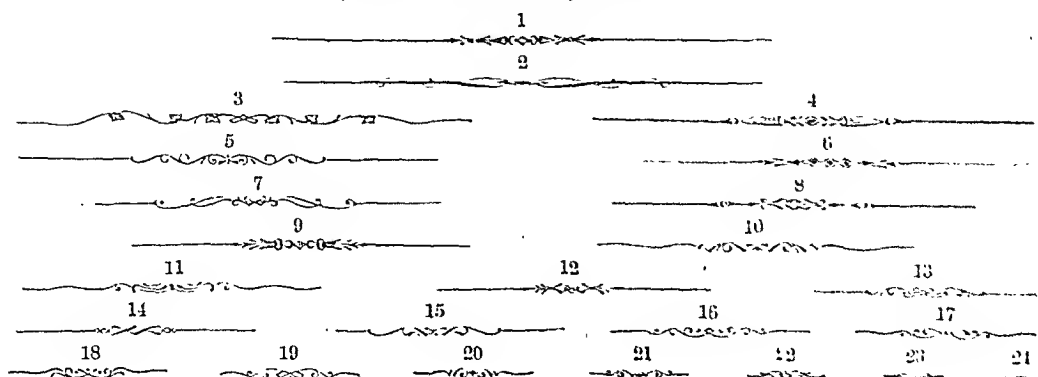
ORNAMENTED DASHES.

Nos. 1 to 7, 6d. each ; 8 to 16, 4d. each ; 17 to 23, 3d. each ; 24 to 44, 2d. each.
Sold in complete sets at 8/6, or weighed, at 4/- per lb.



NONPAREIL ORNAMENTAL RULES.

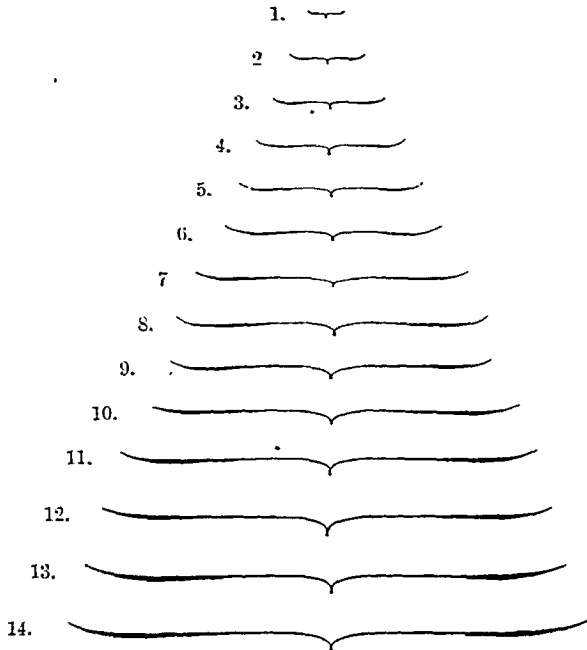
4/6 PER SET. 6/- PER LB.



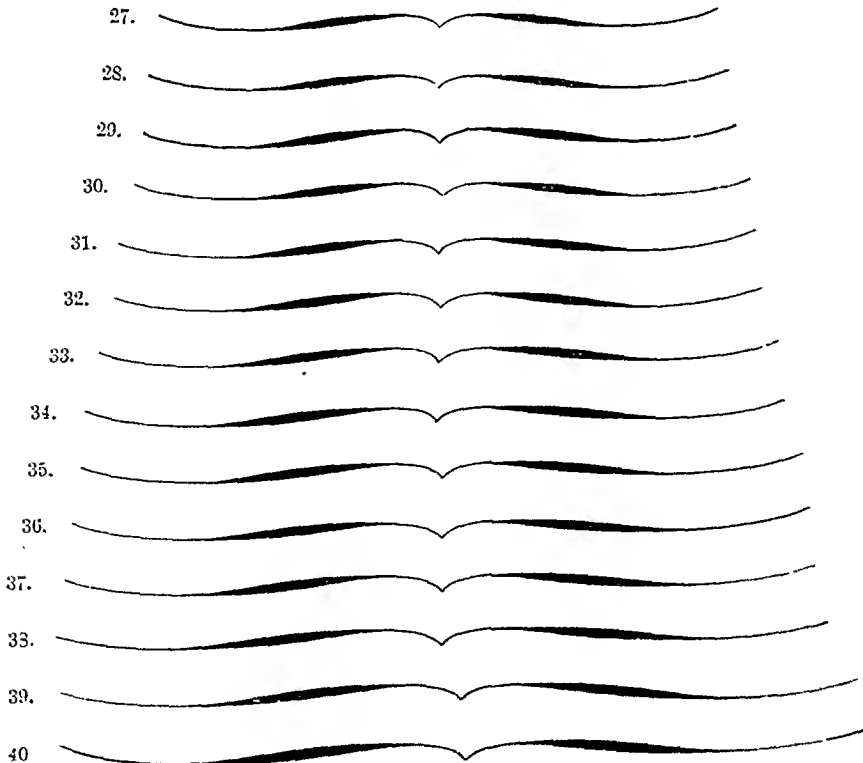
Wide Metal Braces.

COMPLETE SET AS SHOWN, 8/6.

Braces on Nonpareil body, as Nos. 1 to 10, may also be had to Brevier, Bourgeois, Long Primer, or Small Pica ems, at 2/7 per lb., and on Long Primer body from Nos. 11 to 14.

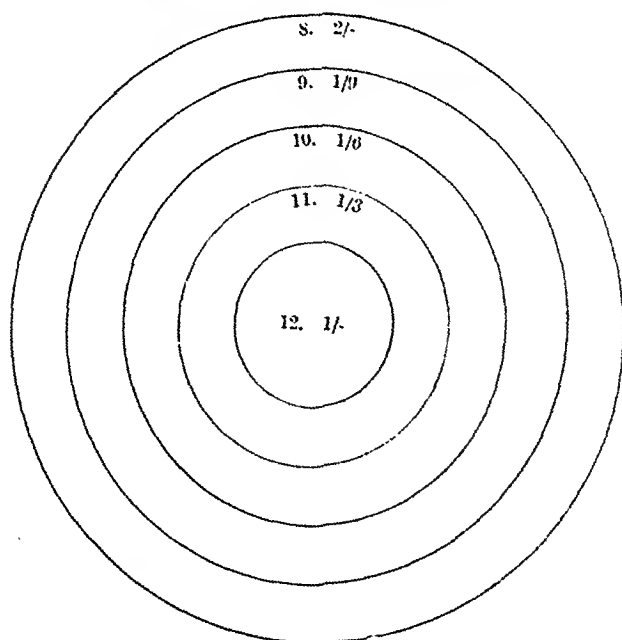
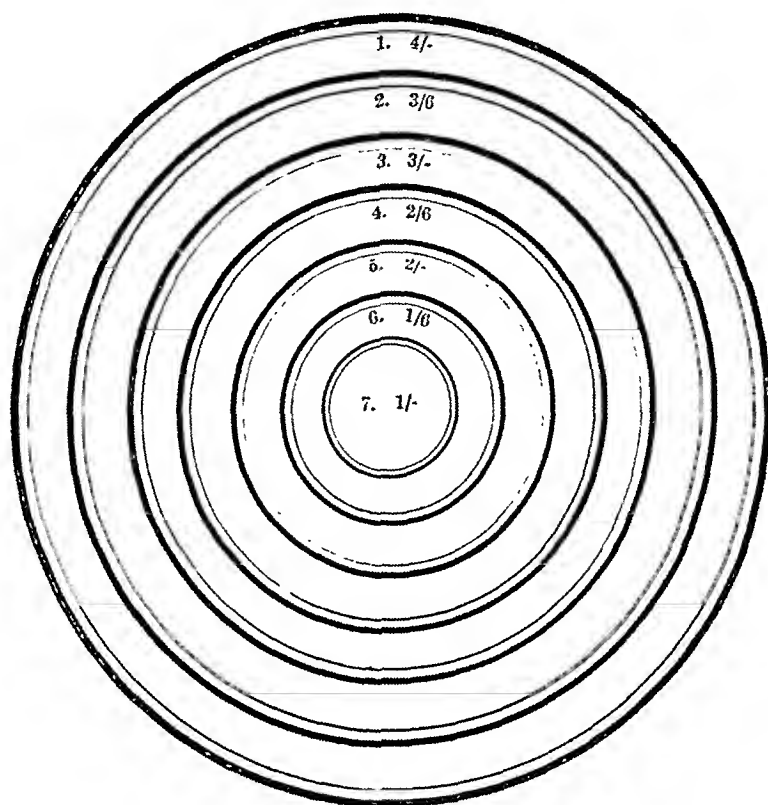


Braces on Long Primer body, as Nos. 27 to 40, may be had from 1 to 35 ems Long Primer, at 5/- per lb.



Rule Department—*continued.*

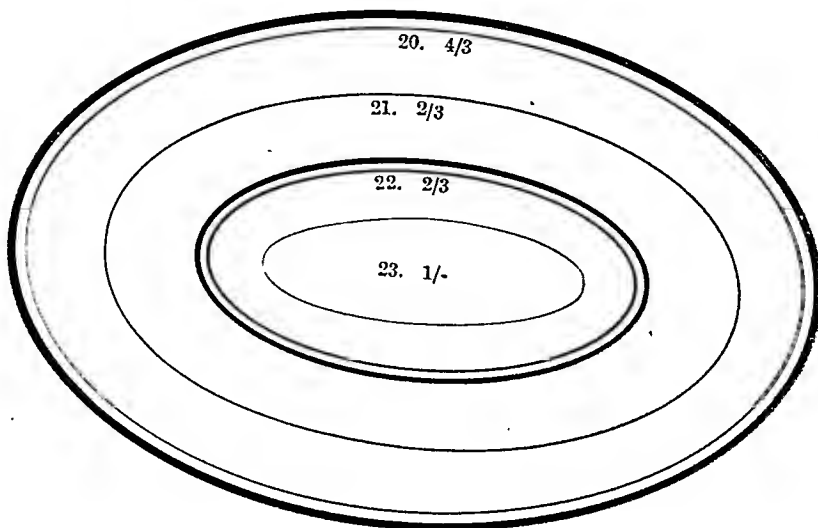
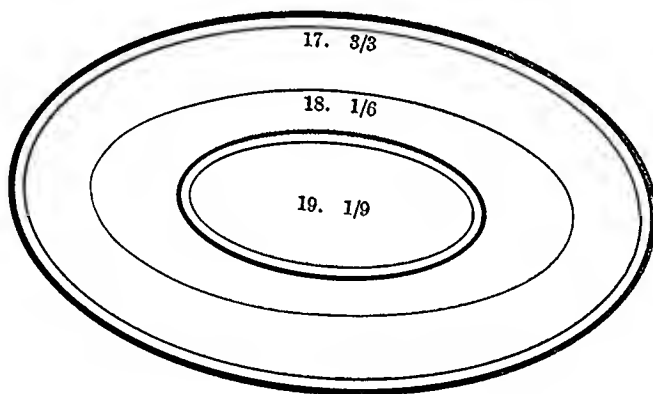
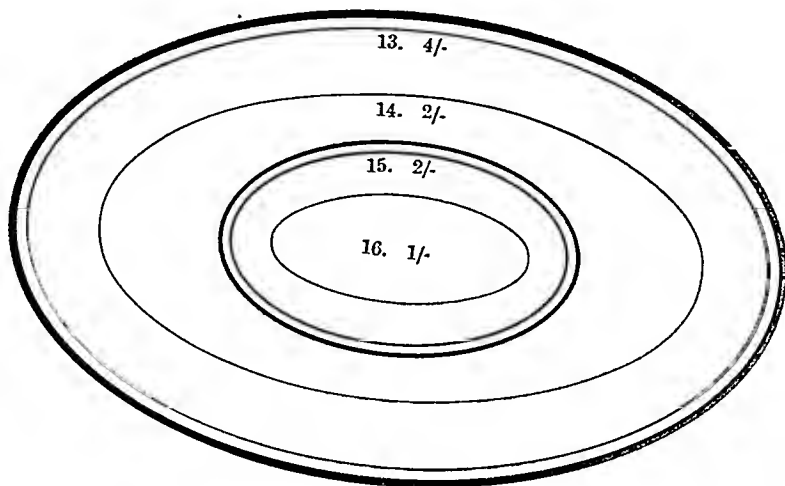
Brass Circles.



Circles on Square Bodies from 9d. each extra.

Rule Department—*continued.*

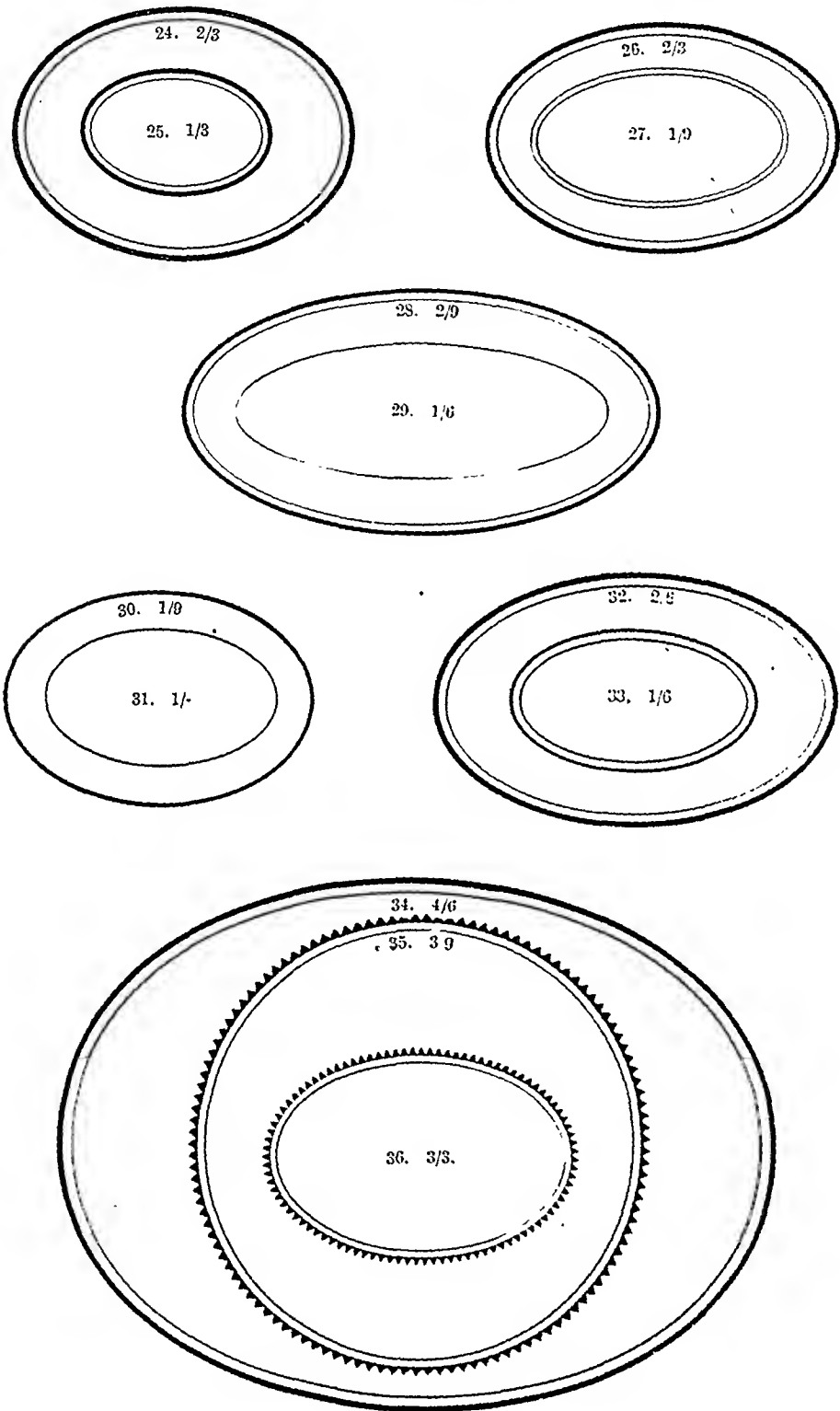
Brass Ovals.



Ovals on Square Bodies from 9d. each extra.

Rule Department—*continued.*

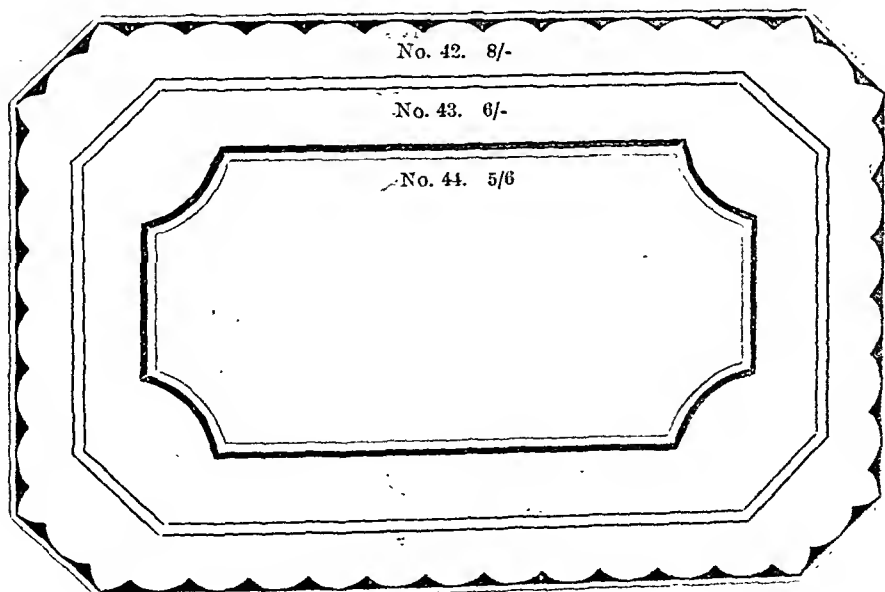
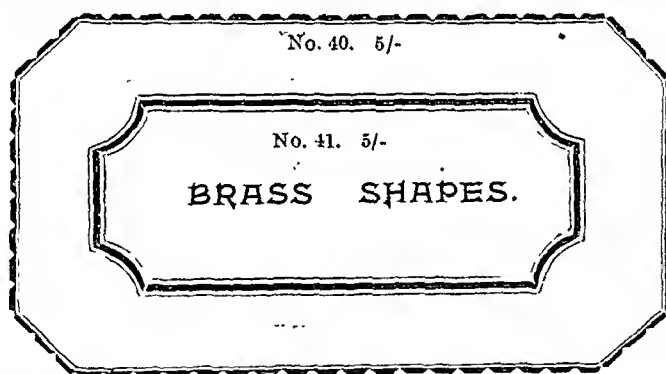
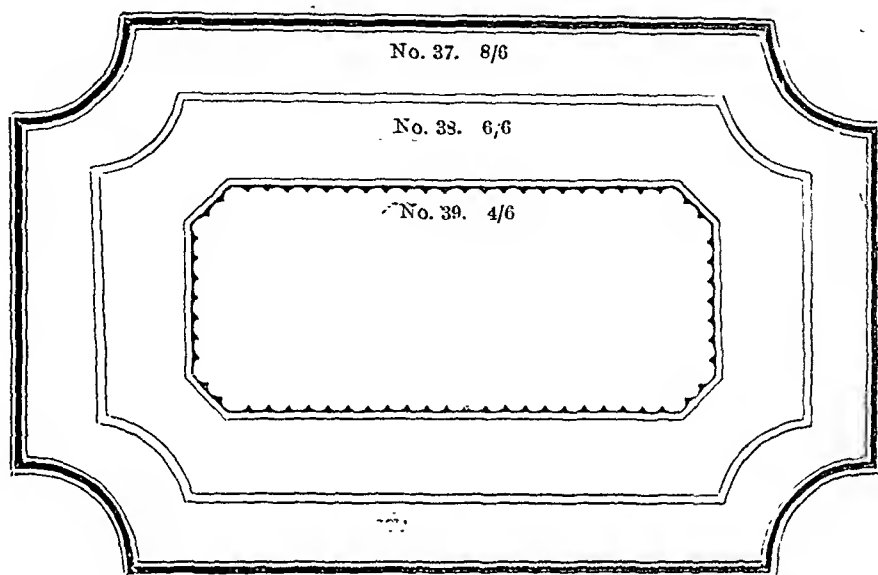
Brass Ovals and Circles.



Circles and Ovals on Square Bodies from 9d. each extra.

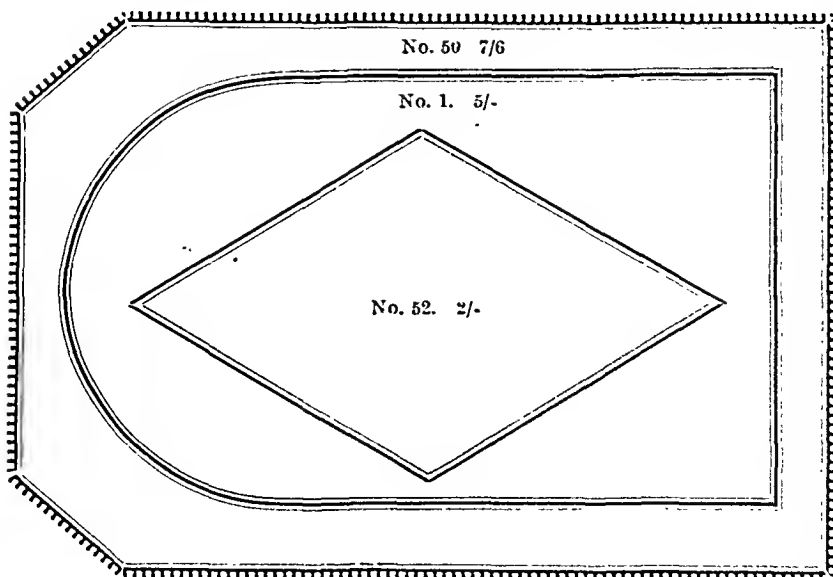
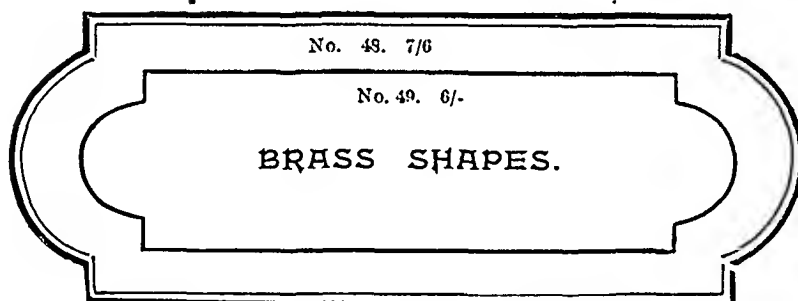
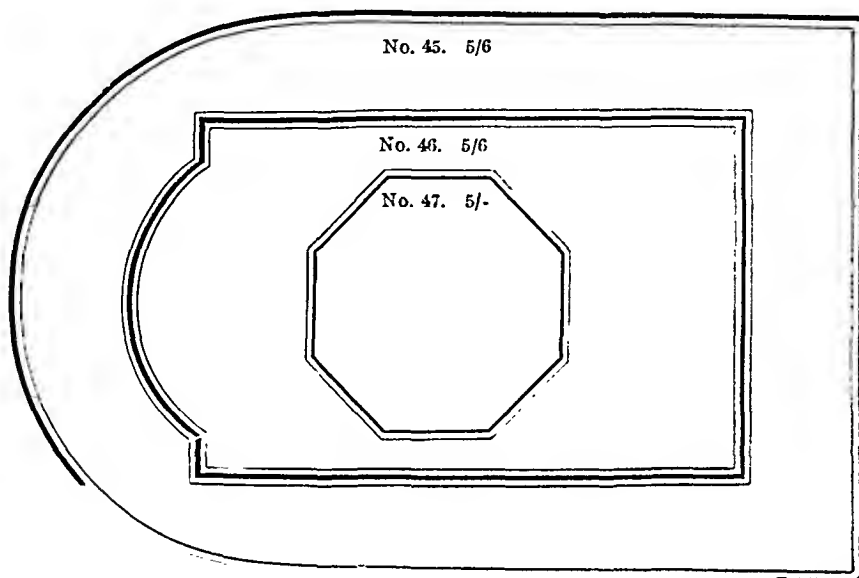
Rule Department—*continued.*

Brass Shapes.

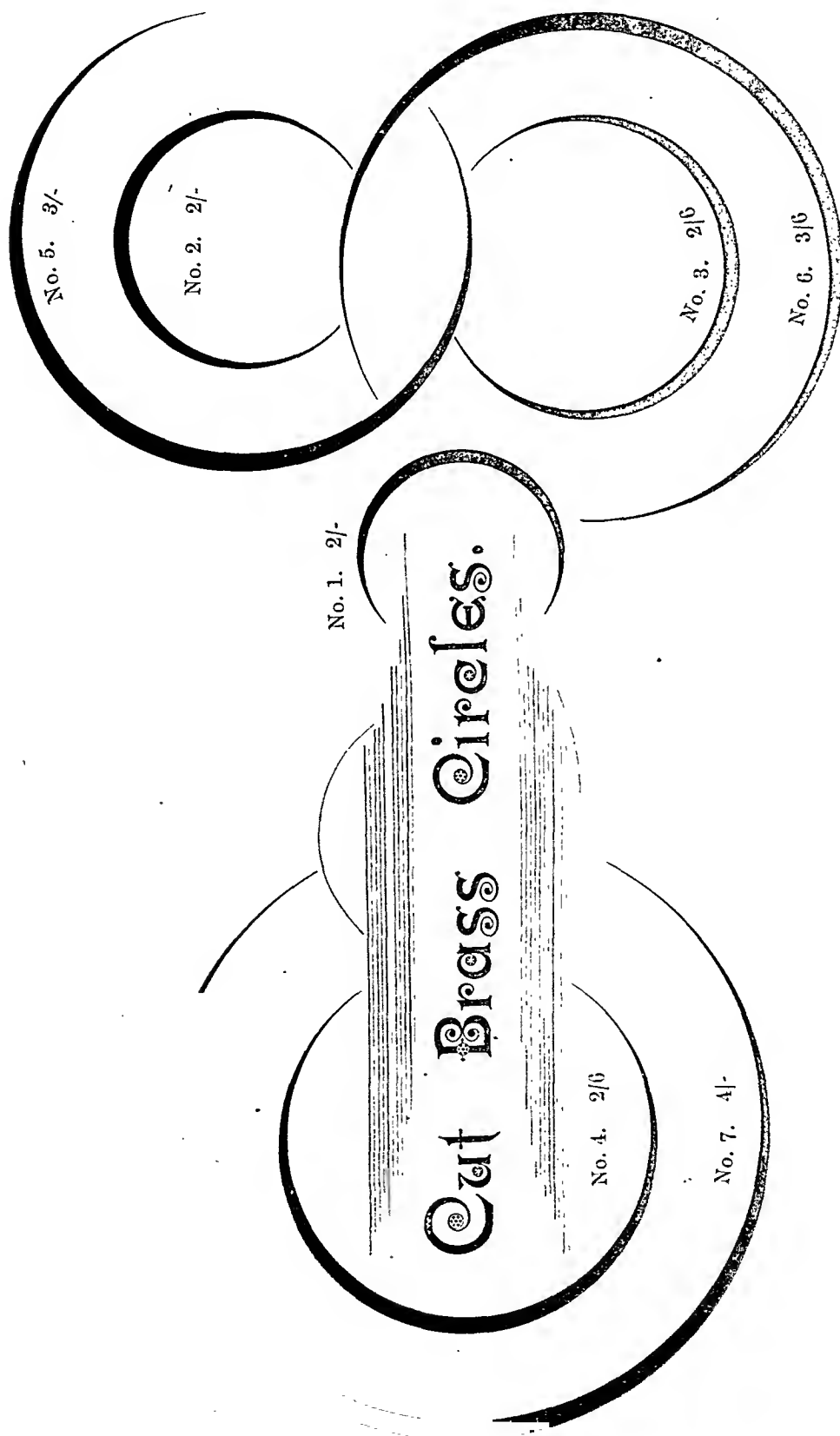


Rule Department—*continued.*

Brass Shapes.



Rule Department—*continued.*



Rule Department—*continued.*

No 9. 3/-

No. 11. 3/-

No. 8. 2/6

No. 10. 2/6

Fancy Cut Circles.

No. 13. 4/6

No. 12. 3/-

No. 17. 2/6

No. 14. 2/6

No. 18. 3/-

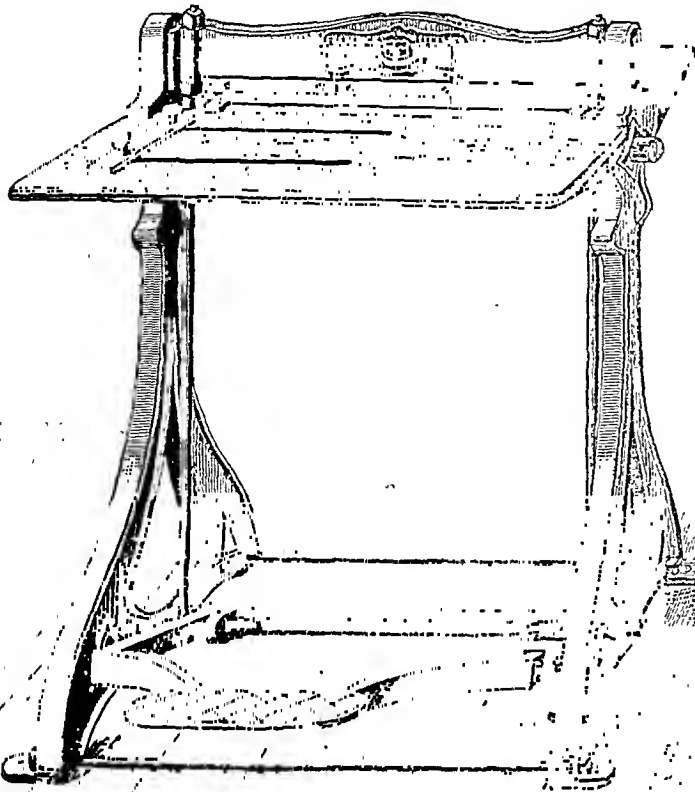
No. 15. 3/-

No. 19. 3/6

No. 16. 3/6

SECTIONAL ROUND-HOLE

Treadle Perforating Machines.



NOW WITHIN
REACH OF ALL!

SHOULD BE IN
EVERY OFFICE!

WELL FINISHED,
AND
HAS POLISHED
MAHOGANY
BOARDS.



THE advantages of these Perforating Machines are as follows:—Simplicity of construction, combined with strength and solidity; the facility for removal of any pins by merely unscrewing the two nuts, and lifting off the head of the Machine, thus enabling the pins, without trouble, to be set to any given length or pattern; all the pins or punches are made exact to one templet. Duplicate parts and sets of plates, in case of accident, can at any time be supplied without the Machine being returned, *as all parts are made from templates.* This is of great importance to gentlemen from abroad ordering these Machines. The Pins or Punches are arranged in Sections, so that loosening the front screws, and taking out one or more of the steel plates, and raising the sections will give the blank space required in a few minutes, and the working of the Machine will not in the slightest be interfered with.

PRICES:

No. 1.—Machine to perforate 20 inches clear, with 3 movable sections (one 8in. and two 6in.) for blank space when required	£11 0 0
No. 2.—Machine to perforate 27 inches clear, with 4 movable sections (7 in. each) for blank space when required ...	15 0 0
No. 3.—Machine to perforate 30 inches clear, with 5 movable sections (6 in. each) for blank space when required ...	17 0 0
New Pins per 100	0 3 0

A very large number of these Machines now in use.

PERFORATING MACHINES REPAIRED. NEW PLATES AND PINS FITTED.

Hand Perforators.

Wrought Iron Carriages and
Steel Cutters.

PRICE 10/6 EACH.



The above are very similar to a Bookbinder's Roll, perforating thus - - - - -

Cheap 24 in. Round-Hole Perforating Machine.

Superior Manufacture, with Treadle Motion and French Polished Mahogany Boards.

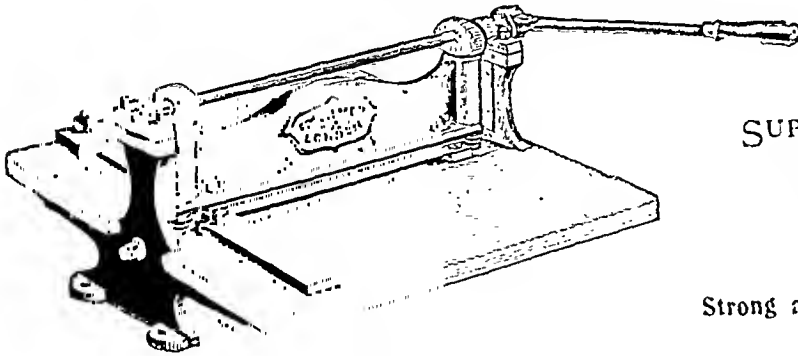
Only one size of this Machine manufactured, 24 in.

Each Machine is guaranteed for Twelve Months.

24 in. Perforating Machine, having 20 in. of pins and 4 in. of blank space for cross perforations	£12 10 0
Pins for the above Machine per 100, 3/-	

Round-Hole Lever Perforating Machines.

TO STAND ON COUNTER.



SUPERIOR MAKE
WITH POLISHED
MAHOGANY
BOARDS.

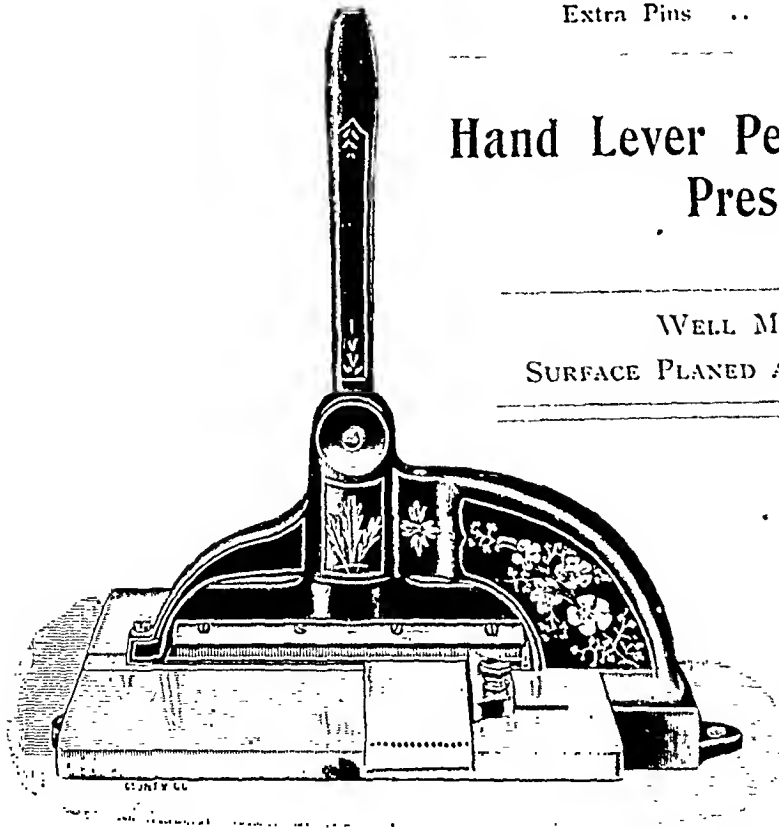
Strong and Very Reliable.

No. 1.	14 in. Perforator	£6 10 0
No. 2.	16 in. „	8 10 0
No. 3.	14 in. all pins, with 4 sections, for Cheque Work ...	7 12 6
No. 4.	16 in. „ „ „ „ „ „	9 15 0
Extra Pins .. per 100 3/-		

Hand Lever Perforating Press.

WELL MADE.

SURFACE PLANED AND POLISHED.



9½ in., open at one end, so by reversing sheet can perforate 19 in. ... £3 10 0

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

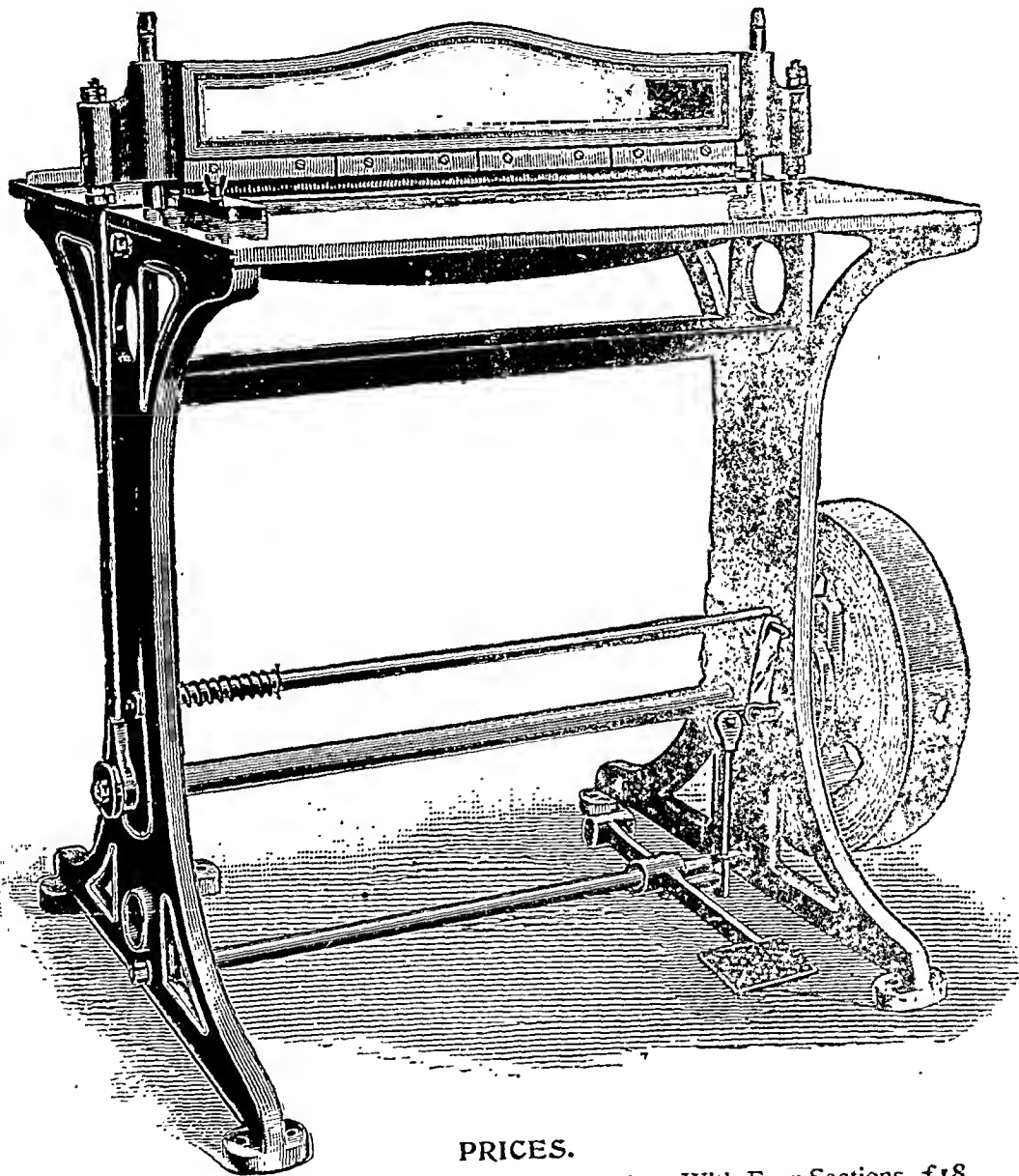
THE IMPROVED
'Standard' Steam Perforator

Has been Tested to Perforate Four Thicknesses of Iron.

THE PRINTER'S MACHINE. - - THE BOOKBINDER'S AND STATIONER'S MACHINE.

This Machine is very strongly made, and the 27-in. weighs only 5 cwt.

Will Perforate quite double the quantity of Paper that can be done on a Treadle Machine!



PRICES.

20-in. With Three Sections, £14 10s.

27-in. With Four Sections, £18.

30-in. With Four Sections, £21.

THIS Machine is practically the ordinary Treadle Perforator, only made considerably stronger, and with the addition of a Clutch Pulley, kept constantly running at a speed of about 70 to 75 per minute. The Machine, however, only comes into operation when the foot is put on the Treadle, causing a catch to work into the pulley, and the pinholder to rise and fall, but directly the Treadle is released, the pinholder rises and stops, the action, as will be seen, very much resembling that of a Steam Wire Stitching Machine, or Self-Clamp Guillotine.

The great advantages offered are that a very young girl can, with practically no exertion to herself, do far more work than with the ordinary Treadle Machine. This Machine is guaranteed to perforate thicker sections than can be done by any other make in the Kingdom.

These Machines are thoroughly well made throughout, steel being used in every working part, and a high finish carried out in every detail, the Machines being neatly japanned, and the tables being made of well-seasoned mahogany. Prices, as will be noted, are very little more than the ordinary Treadle Machine.

A.B.C. TRIPLE ACTION

Automatic Hand Numbering Machine.

With Hand-Cut, Hardened Steel Wheels—equal to Type.

COMBINING SIMPLICITY OF ACTION, LIGHTNESS
AND DURABILITY (DIAL-SETTING MOVEMENT).

*For Numbering Consecutive, Duplicate,
and Repeat, by touching a Lever.*

To effect any change from Duplicate to Consecutive, press the pointer against the Dial, and move it into any of three slots required.

1. To number Duplicate move it into slot marked DUPL.
2. To number Consecutive move it into slot marked CONS.
3. To number Repeat move it into slot marked REPEAT.

PRICES OF MACHINES (Hardened Steel Wheels).

Size of Figures.	1-wheel	2-wheel	3-wheel
C to F ...	50/-	54/-	58/-
GG to H ...	54/-	60/-	66/-
I to J ...	60/-	66/-	72/-

Patent Automatic Cyphers, to number from No. 1, are fitted at 6s. each.

All machines number from 1—with or without preceding Zero.

Triple action can be added to any machine for 6/- extra.

Any size or style of Figures made to order.

Each Machine is packed in box with One Bottle of Ink, Two Reserve Pads, Pointer, and Distributor, and Full Instructions.

Ink, per Bottle ... 1/-

THE BATES

Automatic Hand Numbering Machine.

HIGH STANDARD OF WORKMANSHIP.
STEEL FIGURES. SELF-INKING APPARATUS.
DIAL-SETTING MOVEMENT.

3 wheels, numbering from 1 to	999	...	46/-	Net.
4 " " 1 to	9,999	...	52/-	"
5 " " 1 to	99,999	...	60/-	"
6 " " 1 to	999,999	...	68/-	"
7 " " 1 to	9,999,999	...	76/-	"

Every Machine Guaranteed.

Ink, per Bottle ... 2/6 Net.

STYLES OF FIGURES.

STYLE A

STYLE E

STYLE F

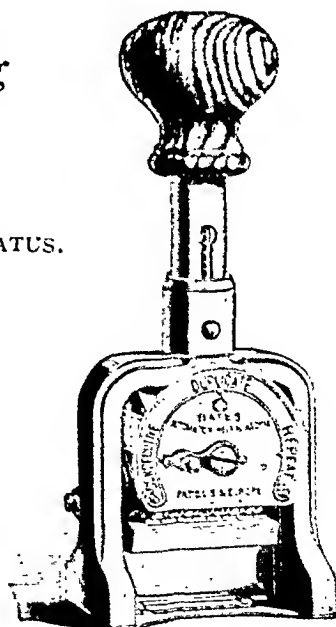
STYLE G

12345

12345

12345

12345



Cut half actual size of machine.

Numerical Paging Machines.

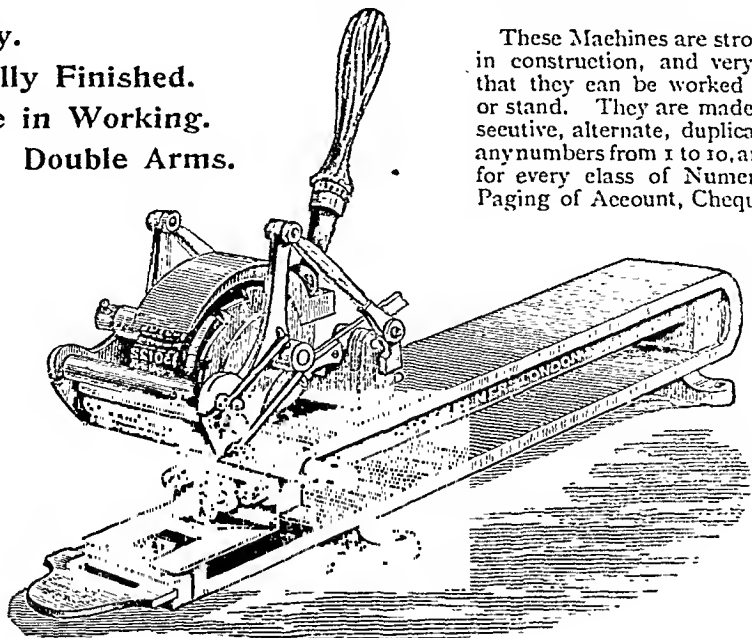
Best Quality.

Beautifully Finished.

Accurate in Working.

Double Arms.

These Machines are strong and simple in construction, and very portable, so that they can be worked on a counter or stand. They are made to print consecutive, alternate, duplicate, or missing any numbers from 1 to 10, and are adapted for every class of Numerical Printing, Paging of Account, Cheque Books, &c.



	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
No. 1 Machine, with 5 Gun-Metal Wheels	12	0	0	No. 2 Machine, with 6 Gun-Metal Wheels	13	0	0
No. 1 ditto with 3 First Wheels in Steel	13	10	0	No. 2 ditto with 3 First Wheels in Steel	14	10	0
Extra Set of 5 Gun-Metal Wheels ...	5	0	0	Extra Set of 6 Gun-Metal Wheels ...	5	10	0
Extra Set of 5 Steel Wheels ...	8	10	0	Extra Set of 6 Steel Wheels ...	9	0	0

SPECIMEN OF FIGURES.

No. 1.....351

No. 4.....180

No. 6.....385

No. 2.....257

No. 4A.....567

No. 3.....234

No. 5.....624

No. 7.....267

The above Figures are those generally supplied, other Sizes and Patterns can be Made to Order. Nos. 2 and 3 size Figures are those more generally used. Specially well cut Figures.

BLACK INK FOR PAGING MACHINES, per lb. 5/-, in $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. or 1 lb. Tins.

Paging Machines Repaired, Figures Re-Cut, &c.

Improved Hand=Lever Paging Machine.

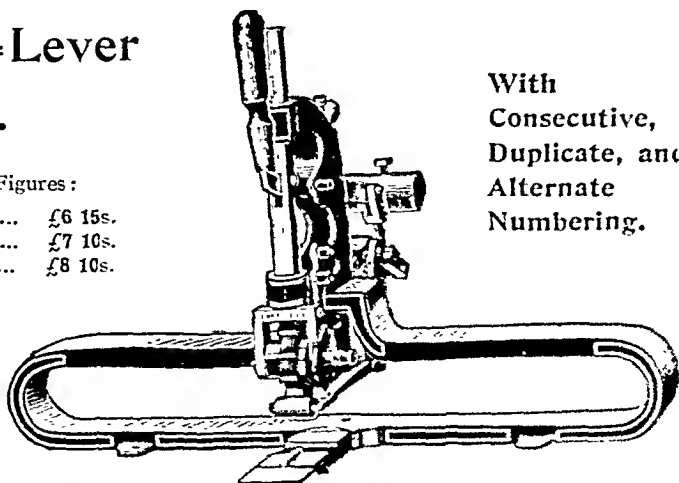
Price with One Set Gun-Metal Figures :

Four Wheel to number up to 9,999 ...	£6 15s.
Five Wheel " " 99,999 ...	£7 10s.
Six Wheel " " 999,999 ...	£8 10s.

N.B.—Any Size or Style of Figure Supplied or Cut to Order, to fit any make of machine.

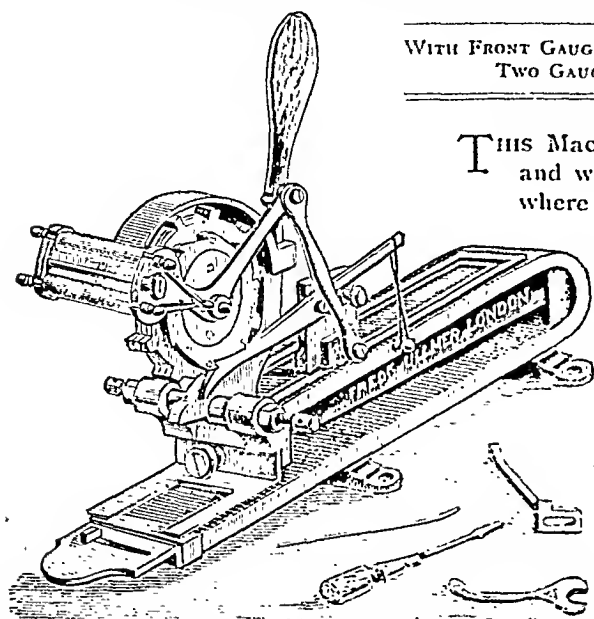
No Ink Disc supplied with the Hand Machines.

With
Consecutive,
Duplicate, and
Alternate
Numbering.



The Little "Standard" Numbering Machine.

WITH FRONT GAUGE BOARD AND
TWO GAUGES.



THIS Machine is a handy, inexpensive article, and will be found specially useful in offices where short numbers are required, and where there is not sufficient work for a larger or more expensive Machine. They are made to work consecutive and alternate.

PRICES:

Three-wheel Machine,
to number up to 999,
£5 10 0
Four-wheel Machine, to
number up to 9,999,
£6 5 0

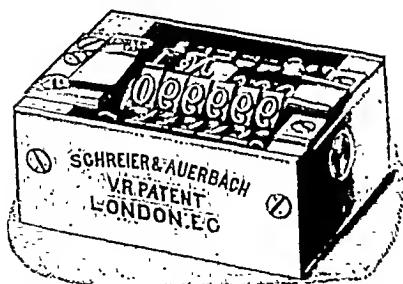
If the Machine is to work Duplicate the price will be 10/- extra.

Any size Figures up to No. 4, can be supplied to the above Machines. Specimen figures on page 129.

PATENT AUTOMATIC Type-High Numbering Machine.

THE most perfect and reliable Type-High Numbering Machine in the market, to set up in forme in combination with type in any position required; also for electro or stereo blocks, which can be pierced to allow the Figures to come up to level with surface of Blocks. Being entirely Automatic, the pressure of the Platen or Cylinder on the Star immediately behind the Unit Wheel will rotate the Wheels; as soon as the pressure is withdrawn, the Star lifts the paper off the Wheels, and rotates the Wheel the same time for the following Number; this prevents slurring of the figures.

FOR NUMBERING AND PRINTING
IN ONE OPERATION.



These machines are made with sinkable noughts and Patent Automatic Sliding Cypher No., to be able to number No. 1 to No. 999,999. Instead of the "No." other Letters or Signs can be worked, for instance A 1, &c. These Cyphers or Letters are moved in a groove close to the Unit Wheel when starting, but will slide backwards as each Wheel rotates into position, without stopping the Press.

All Machines in stock have six hardened Steel Wheels, with sizes of Figures as the number on "Postal Orders," which are of our make; a smaller Figure is also made, as size A. Larger Figures than B size cannot be made "type-high," as it involves a larger Diameter of the Wheels, which would make the Machine 1 inch high.

PRICES.

	4 Wheels	5 Wheels	6 Wheels
A. ...	£4 10 0	£4 16 0	£5 0 0
B. ...	£4 16 0	£5 2 0	£5 8 0

STYLE OF FIGURES.

A. *No* 1234567890
B. *No* 1234567890

"Standard" Quick Treadle Paging Machine.

Supplied with Revolving Ink Disc, giving perfect distribution of ink, similar to that on Platen Machines; Travelling Tape, to prevent smearing; Rising and Falling Table; also with movements for Consecutive, Duplicate, Triplicate, and Alternate Numbering.

IMPORTANT IMPROVEMENTS,

viz:

Two extra Leaves have been added to the Table, rising and fastening automatically, giving up to five feet table space if required. Foot Rest for the left foot of operator.

Prefix Letters can be supplied if desired, and always printing AUTOMATICALLY close up to the figures, thus: from A1 to A999,999.

Automatic Prefix Letter Holder ...	15/-
Letters, 1/6 each, or per dozen ...	12/-
Or per Alphabet ...	24/-

N.B.—Any size or style of Figures supplied or cut to customer's order, to fit any make of Machine.

Style of Figures:

Nº1 5342

2 3768

3 5372

4 12345

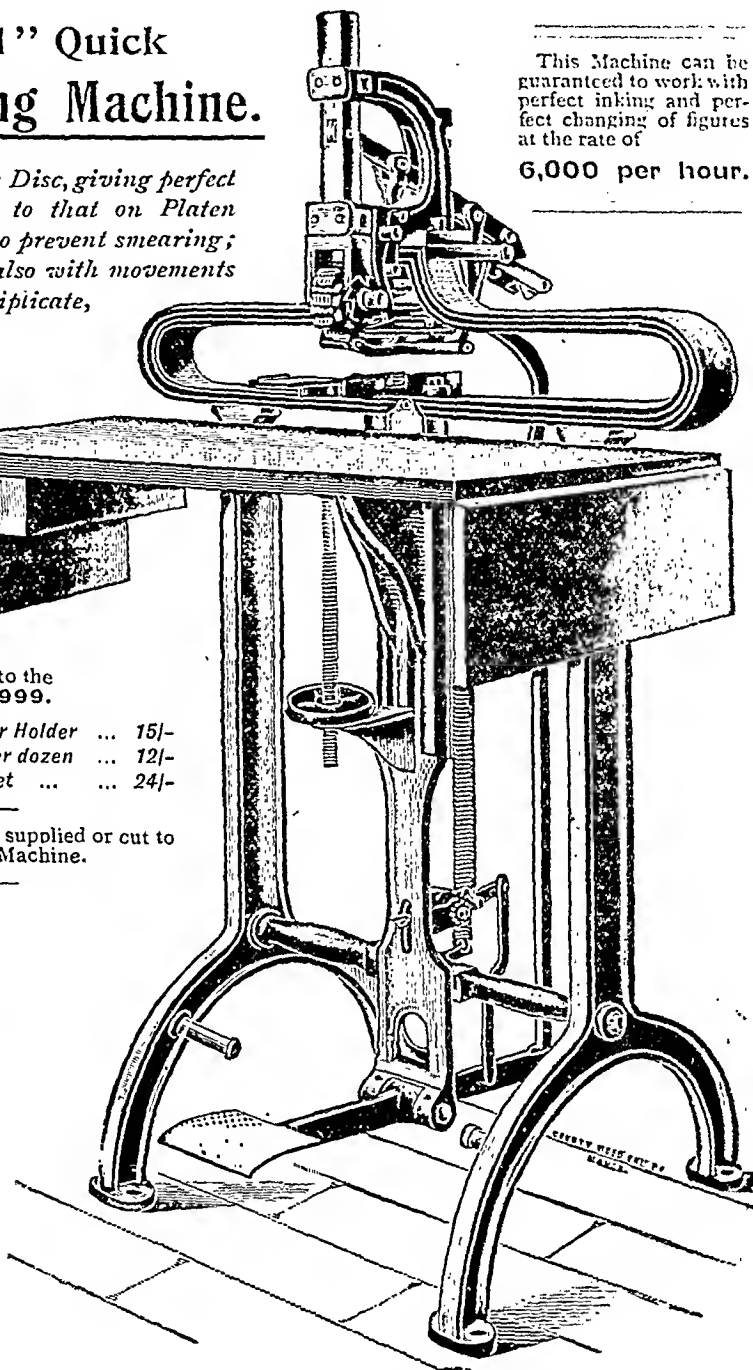
5 34567

6 23749

7 23560

8 27563

9 23457



This Machine can be guaranteed to work with perfect inking and perfect changing of figures at the rate of

6,000 per hour.

PRICES:

(Inclusive of One Set Hard Gun-Metal Figures.)

Four Wheel, to number up to 9,999 ...	£23
Five Wheel, „ „ 99,999 ...	£24
Six Wheel, „ „ 999,999 ...	£25

EXTRA SETS OF FIGURES:

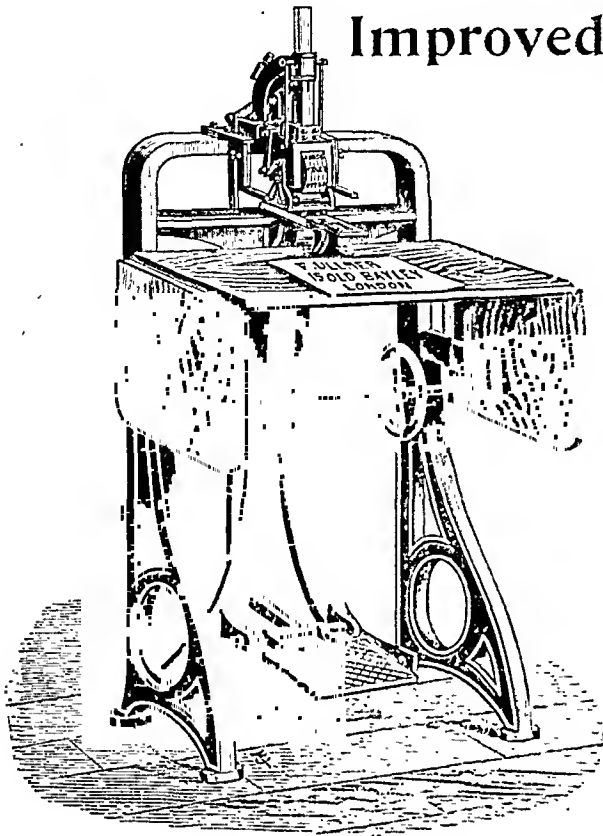
20/- per Wheel in Gun Metal.	35/- per Wheel in Hardened Steel.
Six Wheels in Hardened Steel, £9.	

The Steel Figures are prepared by a special secret process, making them so hard that they cannot be touched by a file, and with fair wear and tear may be relied upon to last for a number of years.

New Feature: Repeating Wheels can be supplied to repeat any number up to 12 times, at an extra cost of 4/- for each Repeat above three times.

Can be supplied, if required, with the Specially Hardened Steel Figures, extremely durable, and very much cheaper in the long run than the Gun-Metal Figures.

Attention is particularly called to the specially Hardened Steel Pins and Screws supplied throughout this Machine, as this important improvement ensures thorough accuracy and ease in working.



Improved Treadle Paging Machines.

Fitted with every Modern Improvement, with Iron Stand.

Mahogany Rising Table,
Inking Apparatus,
and Tape Movement.



THESE Machines number alternately, consecutively, and repeat, 2, 3, or 4 times, if required, and print from 1 to 999,999.

PRICE, £32 COMPLETE.
Extra Set of Wheels, £6 10s.

Steel Figures can be supplied, £10 per set.

For size of figures, and prices of extra wheels in gun metal or steel, when ordering see specimen figures under numerical Paging Machines, page 129.

“Pedestal” Treadle Paging Machines.

THESE Machines are made with Iron Stand and Frame, and with mahogany rising and falling table, which is worked by a rack and pinion motion. It numbers alternately, consecutively, and duplicate. The wheels are removable, and extra sets of different size figures can be supplied if required.

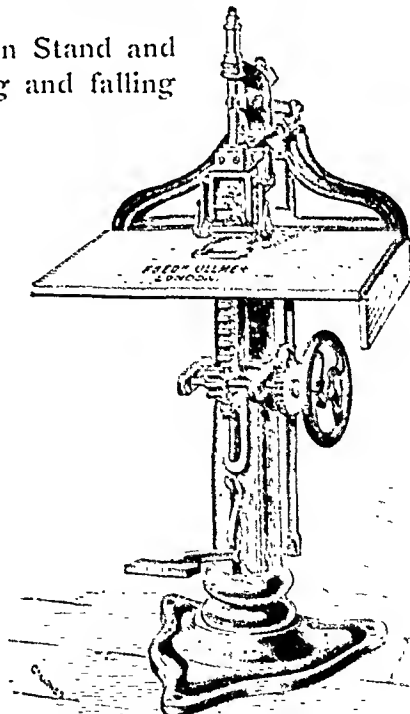
6-WHEEL MACHINE.
PRICE, £20 COMPLETE.

Extra Set of Wheels if required ... £6 10s.

For Size of Figures, and prices of extra wheels, in gun metal or steel, when ordering, see specimens under Numerical Paging Machines, page 129.



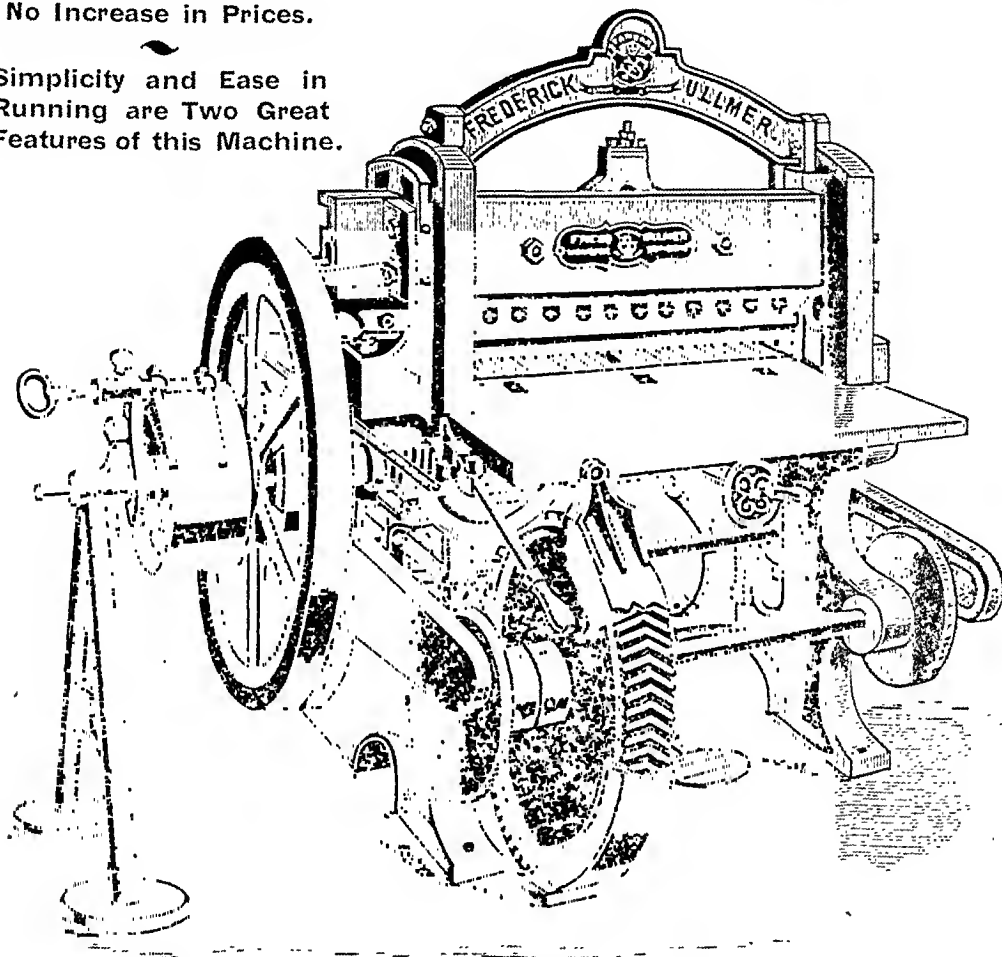
No. 2 size Figures are generally supplied, unless ordered to the contrary.



“Standard” Self-Clamp Guillotine Cutting Machine.

Special Improvements but
No Increase in Prices.

Simplicity and Ease in
Running are Two Great
Features of this Machine.



FREDERICK ULLMER, Ltd., respectfully draw the attention of the Trade to the “Standard” Self-Clamp Cutting Machine, the design of which has been recently improved in two important particulars, viz:

1. *By the introduction of Double Helical or Herring Bone Gearing, the special advantages of which are increased solidity and strength, and smoothness of running, hence less wear and tear.*
2. *By transferring the Starting Lever to the same side as the driving wheel, which dispenses with the Cam and Shaft, thus simplifying the machine and enabling the operator to momentarily stop or start machine in any position whatever.*

Another unique feature of this machine above all others of its class is that it has a Self-Locking Arrangement, worked by a non-vibrating friction Clutch, which absolutely prevents the Machine from accidentally starting, thus obviating danger to the operator.

Also, the Clamping power of this machine has been thoroughly tested for all classes of paper—writing, printing, glazed, straw, or millboards, &c.—with the greatest satisfaction, *never having failed*. The workmanship of these Machines is of the highest quality, the gearing wheels being cut by machinery; the strength well-proportioned, and placed where most required to stand the greatest strain. This machine is also accurately counter-balanced.

PRICES FOR STEAM POWER.

To cut 38 inches	...	...	£110	0	0
„ 42 „	...	...	125	0	0
„ 44 „	...	...	140	0	0
„ 48 „	...	...	170	0	0
„ 52 „	...	...	220	0	0
„ 54 „	...	...	245	0	0

Extra Knives are charged at 1/6 per inch.

Other Special Advantages.

No springs or weights are used for the Clamp, thus avoiding the extra power to compress or lift either.

The action is automatic, and so rapid that it starts, clamps, cuts, returns, and stops, in an operation of THREE SECONDS.

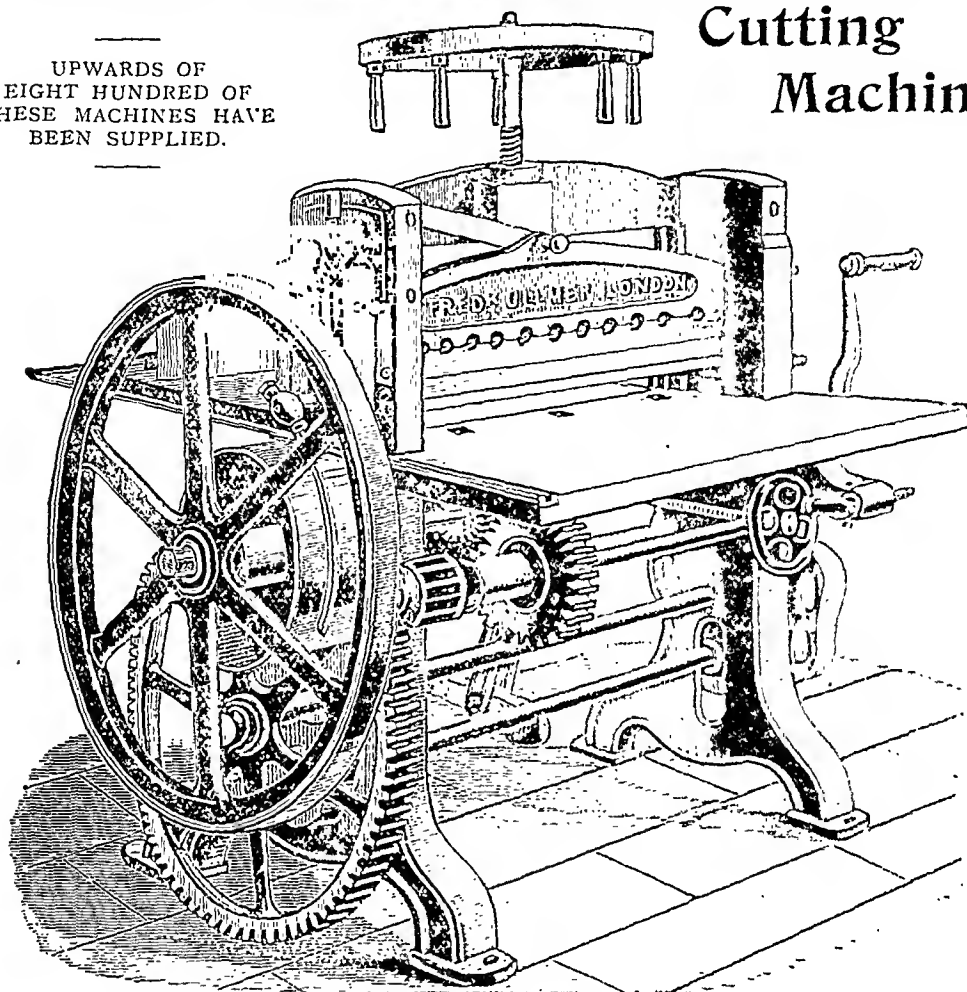
It is started at full speed immediately, and can be instantly stopped in any part of the cut, and re-started to finish cut, or backed up as desired.

A treadle action allows of the whole of the bottom of the clamp being easily brought down on the pile of paper for the purpose of gauging, leaving both hands free.

Other Advantages of this Machine are too well known to need repetition here.

The Powerful Improved Diagonal Cutting Machine.

UPWARDS OF
EIGHT HUNDRED OF
THESE MACHINES HAVE
BEEN SUPPLIED.



*EACH MACHINE IS GUARANTEED.
THE TABLES ARE IRON, PLANED AND POLISHED.*

FOR HAND POWER.				FOR STEAM POWER.			
		£	s. d.			£	s. d.
To cut 20 inches	...	38	0 0	To cut 26 inches	...	48	10 0
Do. 26 "	...	45	0 0	Do. 30 " extra power...	...	60	0 0
Do. 30 " extra power...	...	55	0 0	Do. 33 " "	...	70	10 0
Do. 33 " "	...	65	0 0	Do. 36 " "	...	85	0 0
Do. 36 " "	...	75	0 0	Do. 42 " "	...	110	0 0

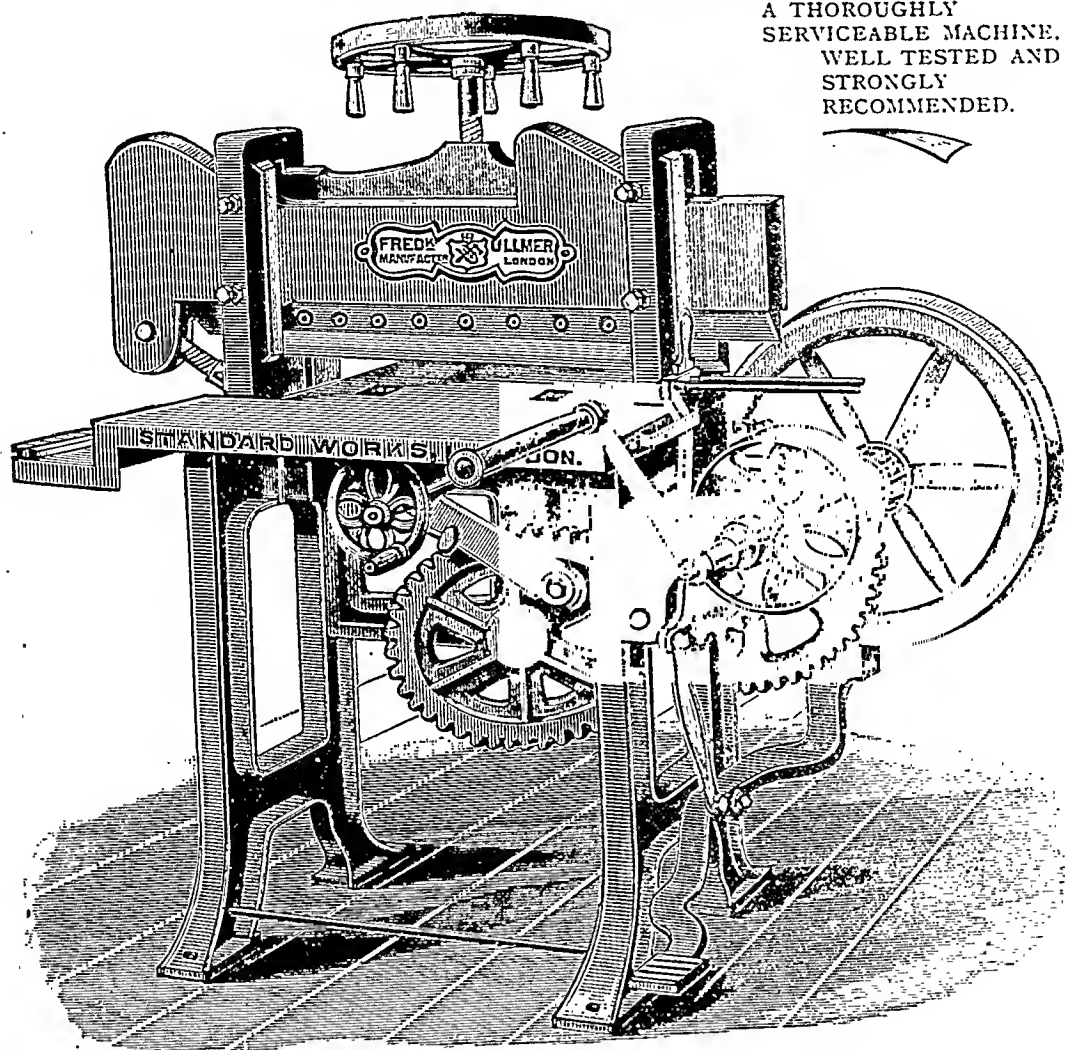
The price includes 2 Knives and 12 Wood Cutting Sticks.

Extra Knives are charged 1/6 per Inch.

The Machines fitted for Steam Power have fast and loose Pulleys and Striking-off Apparatus.
The above illustration represents the Steam-Power Machine.

THIS is a very powerful double-gearred and well-built Machine, and adapted for all classes of work—soft or hard paper. They are fitted with side and back gauges. The tables are all iron, planed and polished. Upwards of 800 of these Machines have been supplied.

The Standard "Imperial" Guillotine Cutting Machine.



A THOROUGHLY
SERVICEABLE MACHINE.
WELL TESTED AND
STRONGLY
RECOMMENDED.

FITTED FOR HAND OR STEAM.
VERY POWERFUL.
EASY IN WORKING.
DIAGONAL MOTION ONLY.
BEAUTIFULLY FINISHED.
ACCURATE IN CUTTING.
FITTED WITH SIDE GUIDES.

PRICES:	27 inch	£45	0	0
	33 inch	65	0	0

*The 33 in. Machine is fitted with double gear
and clutch action for 2 speeds.*

One Knife and 12 Wood Cutting Sticks included with each Machine.

Steam Apparatus charged extra, £3 10s.

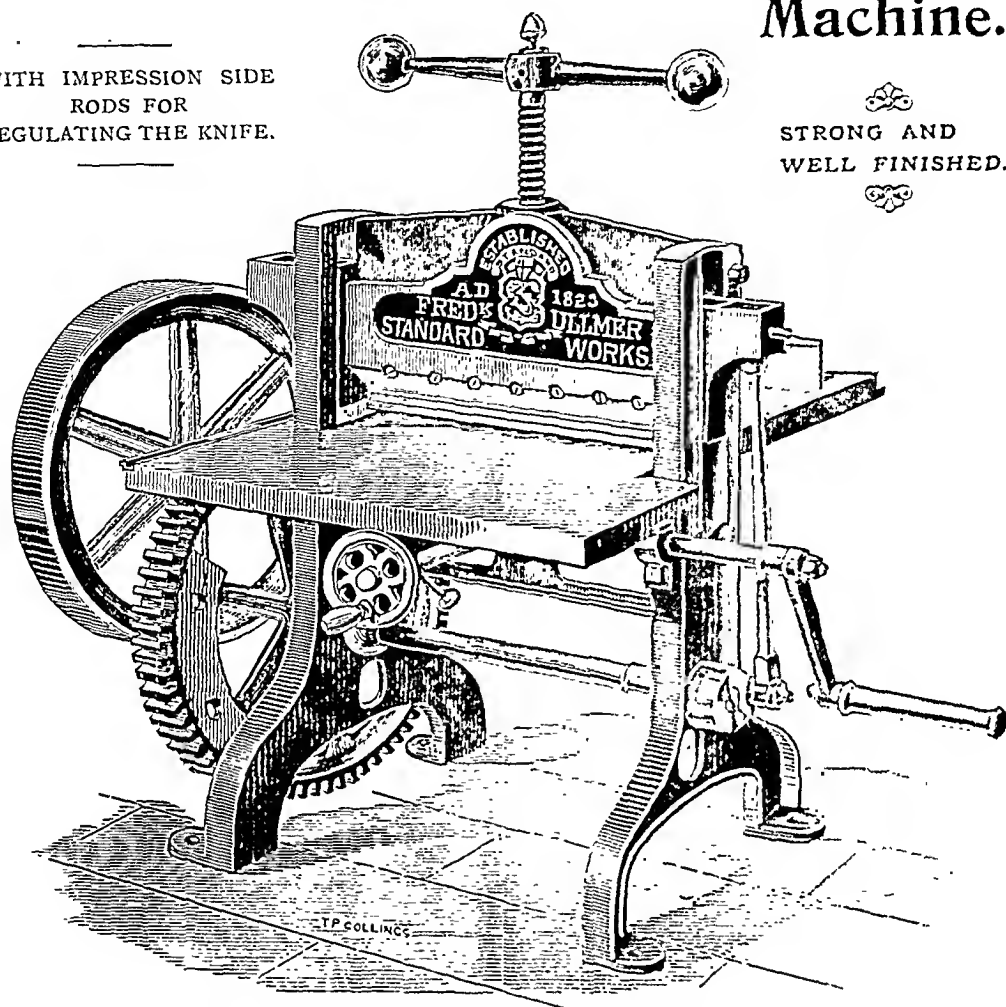
Extra Knives, best quality, £2 10s. each.

Special Features: Made of the very best material, and the workmanship guaranteed.
Latest improvements, and front table and other parts made on the inter-changeable system.
Fitted with overhead fly-wheel, and latest improved adjustable fence or gauge.
The Striker applied by hand or foot, so that the Machine can be stopped instantly and at any position of the knife.
Eccentric wheel, ensuring slow and powerful motion in cut and a quick return after leaving paper.
Very powerful in action, and admits a cut of $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches in thickness.

The "Vertical" Guillotine Cutting Machine.

WITH IMPRESSION SIDE
RODS FOR
REGULATING THE KNIFE.

STRONG AND
WELL FINISHED.



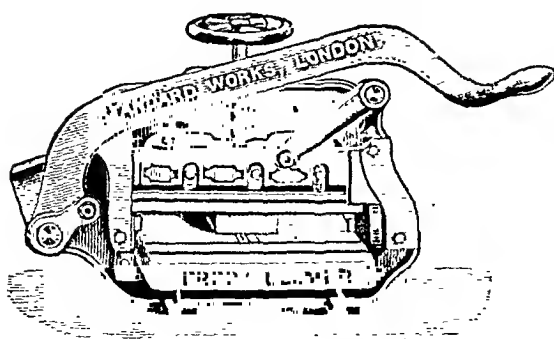
Some hundreds of these Machines have been supplied from the "Standard" Works.

PRICES:

To cut 12 inches	...	£18 10 0	To cut 20 inches	...	£30 0 0
Do. 15 "	...	24 0 0	Do. 26 "	...	35 0 0
Do. 18 "	...	27 0 0			

Extra Knives, per inch, 1.6.

Price includes 1 Knife and 12 Wood Cutting Sticks.



"Standard" Lever Cutting Machine.

THIS Machine is specially adapted for small work. It is well constructed and thoroughly recommended for that purpose.

To cut 12 inches	...	£7 0 0
------------------	-----	--------

Stands upon Counter, or Wood Stand can be supplied, if required, price 12/- extra.

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

Frederick Ullmer's, Ltd., New "STANDARD"

Improved Rotary Guillotine Cutting Machine.

Price, with One Knife, and Six Wood Cutting Sticks ... £19.

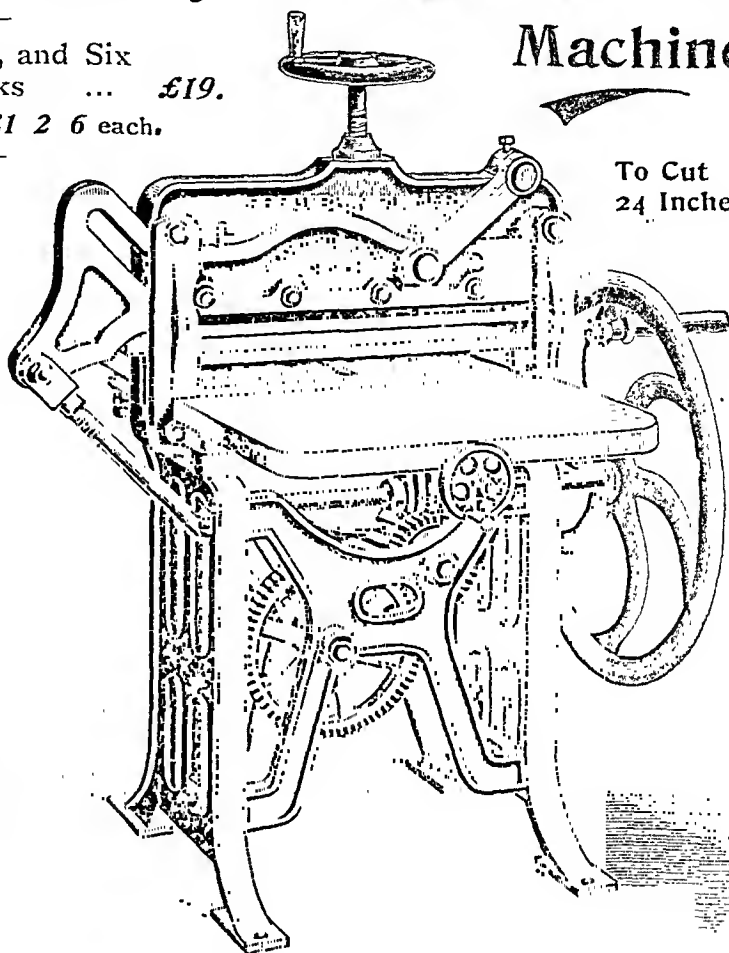
Extra Knives ... £1 2 6 each.

We advise the use of Wood Cutting Sticks in preference to Lead, and supply them from 3/6 per doz., upwards, according to size of machine.

THIS Machine cuts easily, rapidly, and clean. It has a front gauge. Will cut full 24 inches. A clean diagonal cut. It is a most useful size and it takes up comparatively little space, and can be confidently recommended. It has a vertical and diagonal motion to the knife, which, combined with the Compound Cut Gearing, brings the power required for the cut to the lowest possible amount.

The knife can be detached and drawn through the side of frame without moving or unfastening any other part of the machine.

Working space required, 4 ft. 6 in. by 3 ft. 6 in.



To Cut 24 Inches.

This Machine is only intended for light work, and must not be used for cutting millboard or gum paper, and the knife should always be kept in good order. Keep the Machine clean and well oiled.

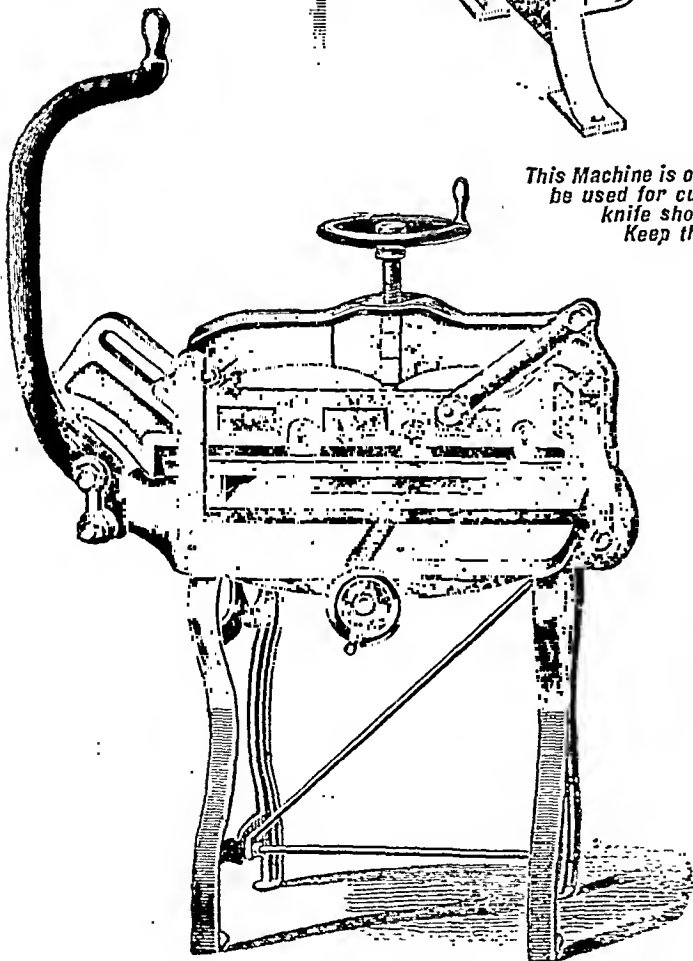
The "Standard" Lever Cutting Machine.

To Cut 20 in. by 3 in. £13.

„ 22 in. by 3 in. £15.

EXTRA KNIVES, 1/6 EACH.

Cuts clean and accurately. A well-finished Machine.



Improved Millboard and Pasteboard Cutting Machines.

ALL IRON.

FOR BOOKBINDERS,
FANCY BOX MAKERS, &c.



To cut 24 inches clear	..	£11 0 0	To cut 38 inches clear	..	£18 10 0
" 29 "	..	12 12 0	" 42 "	..	20 0 0
" 33 "	..	15 15 0	" 48 "	..	24 0 0
" 36 "	..	17 10 0			

These machines have planed and polished surfaces, front, back, and side gauges, balanced knife, &c.

Price of New Knives, 1/- per Inch.

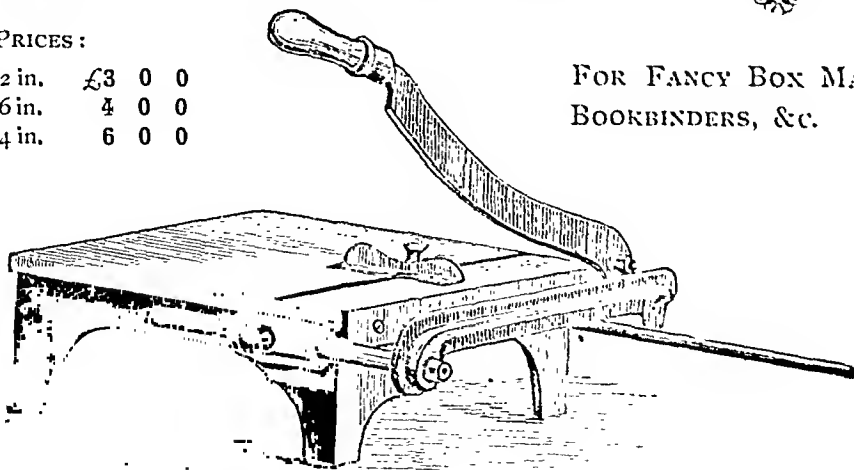
Card Cutting Machine.

All Iron.

PRICES:

To Cut 12 in.	£3 0 0
" 16 in.	4 0 0
" 24 in.	6 0 0

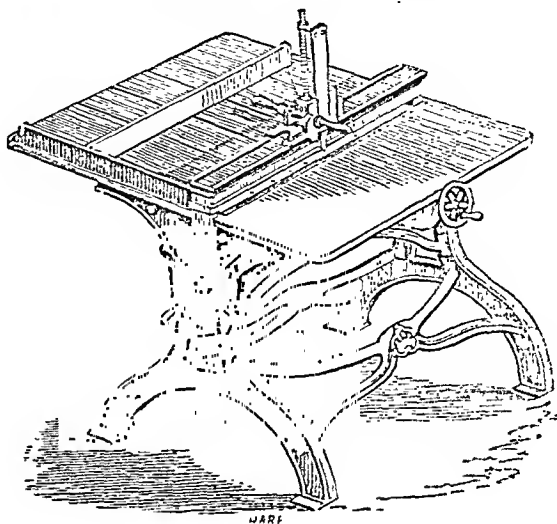
FOR FANCY BOX MAKERS,
BOOKBINDERS, &c.



New Knives, 1/- per Inch.

The "Imperial" Flat Paper Cutting Machine.

IRON PLOUGH, IRON GUIDE,
— AND —
POLISHED MAHOGANY BOARD.



To cut 28 inches	...	£14	0	0
Do. 32 "	...	16	0	0
Do. 36 "	...	18	10	0
Do. 40 "	...	20	0	0

Knives for the above ... each 2/6
Wood Cutting Sticks per doz. 4/-
Screw-drivers ... each 1/6

Label Cutter Guide — OR SPRING BACK. —



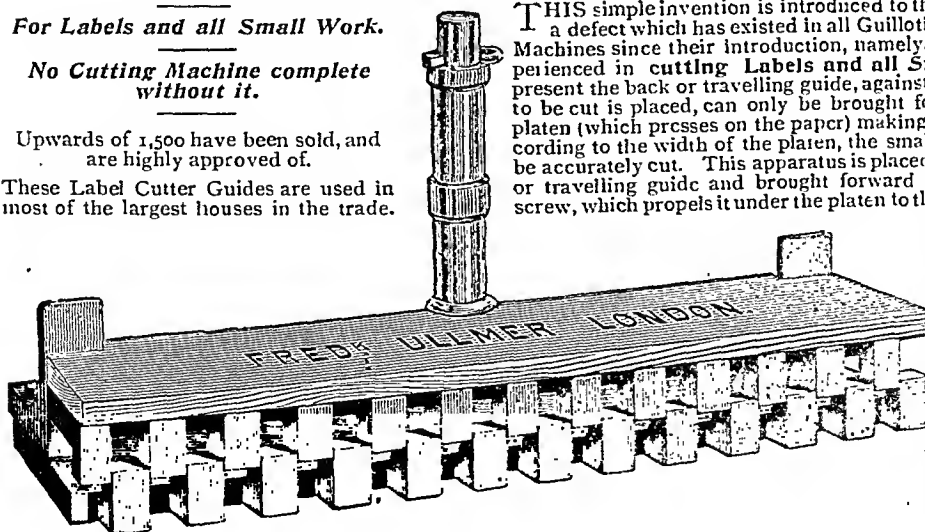
An invaluable acquisition to the Guillotine
Paper Cutting Machine.

For Labels and all Small Work.

*No Cutting Machine complete
without it.*

Upwards of 1,500 have been sold, and
are highly approved of.

These Label Cutter Guides are used in
most of the largest houses in the trade.



SIZES MANUFACTURED.

With One Wood Block $\frac{7}{16}$ in. thick, as shown in the engraving.

Apparatus Complete.		Net.
9 in. ...	suitable for a 15 in. Guillotine	£0 18 0
12 in. ...	24 in. "	1 5 0
18 in. ...	30-33 in. "	2 5 0
24 in. ...	...	3 0 0
30 in. ...	...	3 10 0

EXTRA BLOCKS SUPPLIED TO ORDER.

THIS simple invention is introduced to the trade to remedy a defect which has existed in all Guillotine Paper Cutting Machines since their introduction, namely, the difficulty experienced in cutting Labels and all Small Work. At present the back or travelling guide, against which the paper to be cut is placed, can only be brought forward up to the platen (which presses on the paper) making 2 or 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches, according to the width of the platen, the smallest size that can be accurately cut. This apparatus is placed against the back or travelling guide and brought forward by the regulating screw, which propels it under the platen to the size required to

be cut, it is then brought down upon the paper, and the spring compresses with the pressure to about half its fixed height.

Wood blocks, varying from $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to 2 inches, can be placed on the apparatus according to the required thickness to be cut or trimmed.

Fredk. Ullmer's, Ltd., Label Cutter Guides are adapted to fit
all Cutting Machines.

SUNDRIES FOR CUTTING ROOM.

HARD WOOD STICKS FOR CUTTING MACHINES.

12 in.	per doz.	£0 2 0	33 in.	per doz.	£0 4 0
16 in.	"	0 2 6	36 in.	"	0 4 3
20 in.	"	0 3 0	38 in.	"	0 4 6
26 in.	"	0 3 3	42 in.	"	0 4 9
30 in.	"	0 3 9	48 in.	"	0 5 0

These Prices are for Sticks $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Square. Other Sizes at Proportionate Prices.

CELLULOID CUTTING STICKS.

Can be supplied at 2/6 per lb.

A 26 in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. square	weighs about	12 oz.
A 32 in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	"	14 oz.
A 38 in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	"	1 lb. 1 oz.
A 42 in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	"	1 lb. 3 oz.

NEW LEADS FOR CUTTING MACHINES.

12 in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. square	... each	£0 1 9	30 in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. square	... each	£0 3 6
16 in. "	"	0 2 2	33 in. "	"	0 3 9
20 in. "	"	0 2 6	36 in. "	"	0 4 0
26 in. "	"	0 3 0	42 in. "	"	0 5 0

EXCHANGING OLD MACHINE LEADS FOR NEW.

12 in. to 15 in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. sq.	each	£0 0 6	32 in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. sq.	... each	£0 1 2
18 in. " 20 in. "	"	0 0 8	36 in. "	"	0 1 6
26 in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. sq.	"	0 0 10	42 in. "	"	0 1 9
28 in. "	"	0 1 0			

Other Sizes Proportionately.

Wood Boxes for Shavings, from 10/- each.

Good Oil—the best that can be had, 3/6 per Gallon.

*Price of New Knives for Cutting Machines,
Finest Quality, 1/6 per inch.*

When ordering New Knives it is desirable that a paper sketch of the old knife be sent. This can be done by placing the knife on paper and tracing same, marking position and size of slots; also say thickness and depth of Knife required.

Specimens of Envelope Cutters, see page 143.

GUILLOTINE KNIVES.

Ground by Special Machinery as under.

24 in. and under	...	...	£0 1 0	36 in.	...	...	...	...	£0 2 6
26 in.	...	...	0 1 6	42 in.	...	...	...	...	0 3 0
30 in.	...	...	0 2 0	48 in.	...	...	...	...	0 3 6

The above is for Ordinary Grinding. If the Knives are knotted an extra charge is made.

The "Standard" Lever Envelope Cutting Machine.

THESE MACHINES ARE
ADAPTED FOR
ENVELOPES, LABELS,
GLOVES, &c., &c.

STRONGLY BUILT
AND POWERFUL.



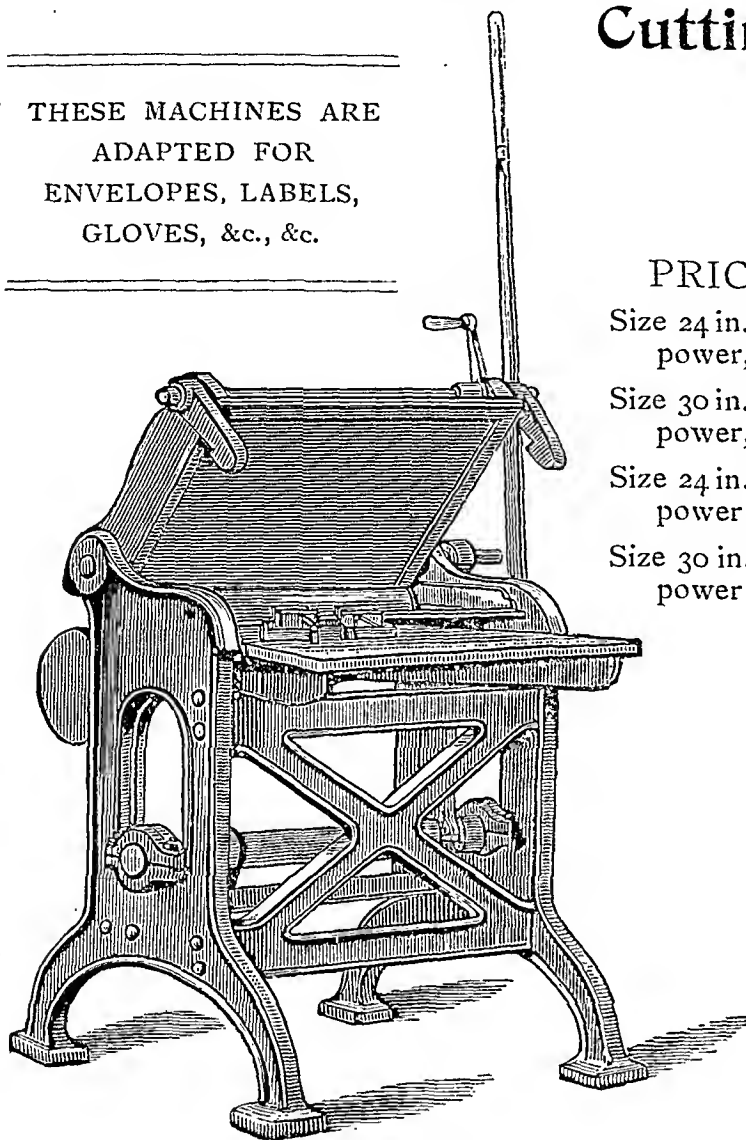
PRICES:

Size 24 in. by 12 in., for hand power, as illustration ...	£30
Size 30 in. by 21 in., for hand power, as illustration ...	£58
Size 24 in. by 12 in., for steam power	£75
Size 30 in. by 21 in., for steam power	£98

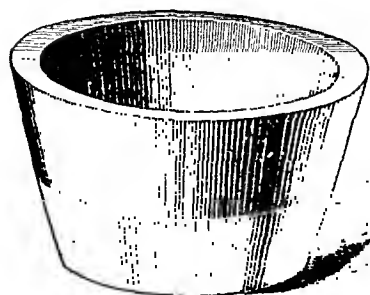
For Cutters for above see
page 143.



For Steam Power
Machine see next page.



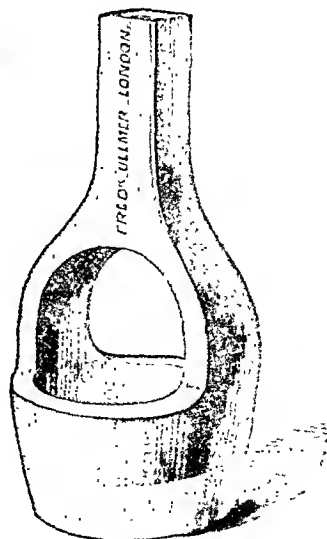
Steel Punches for Cutting Labels.



MADE TO ANY SHAPE

Envelope, Collar, &c., Cutters, per inch
circumference from 1/6

THESE CUTTERS ARE CHARGED ACCORDING TO SIZE.

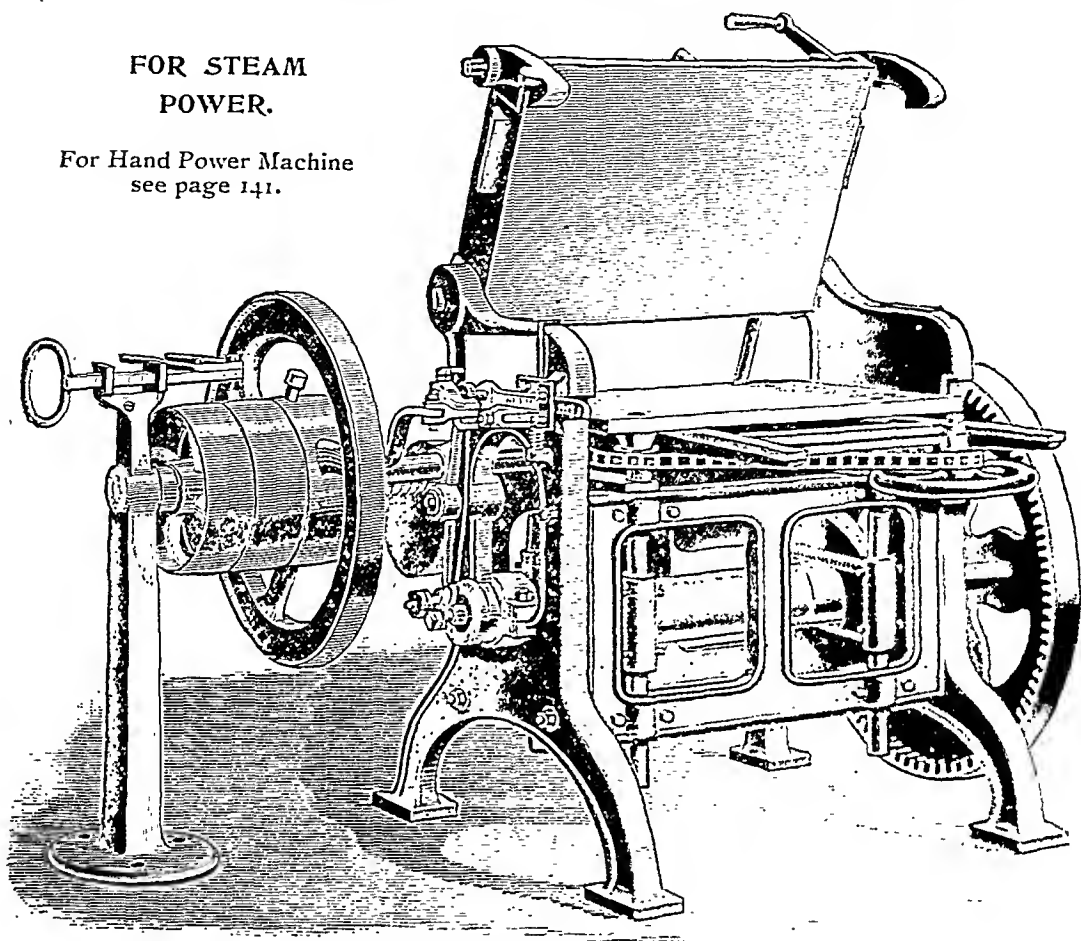


Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

The "Standard" Envelope Cutting Machine.

FOR STEAM
POWER.

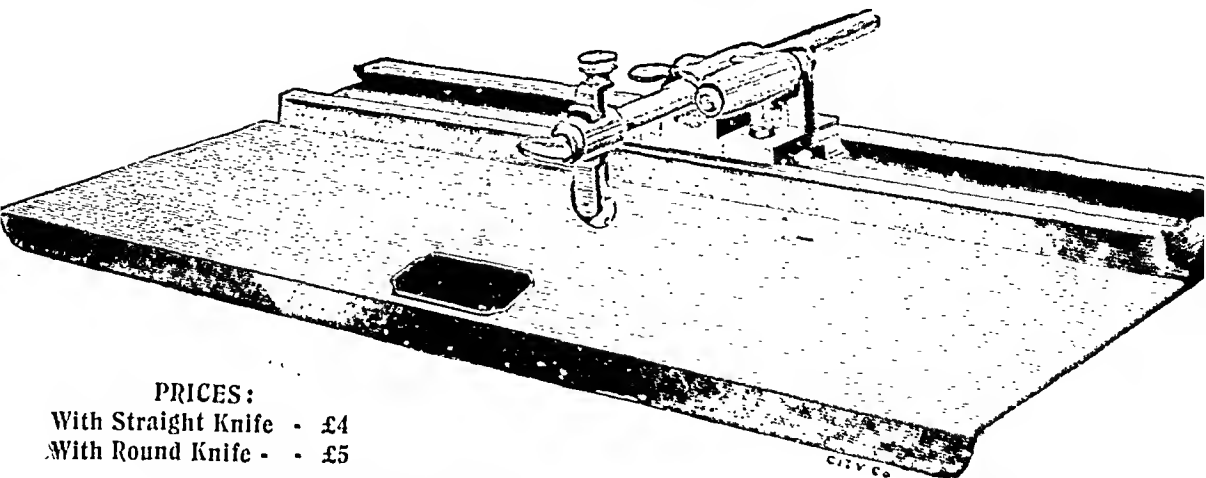
For Hand Power Machine
see page 141.



Size: 24 by 12, £75. Size: 30 by 21, £98.

Improved Hand Scoring Machine.

FOR FANCY BOX MAKERS.



PRICES:

With Straight Knife - £4
With Round Knife - £5

Other Scorers, see Pages 149 and 150.

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

Envelope and Label Punching Machine.

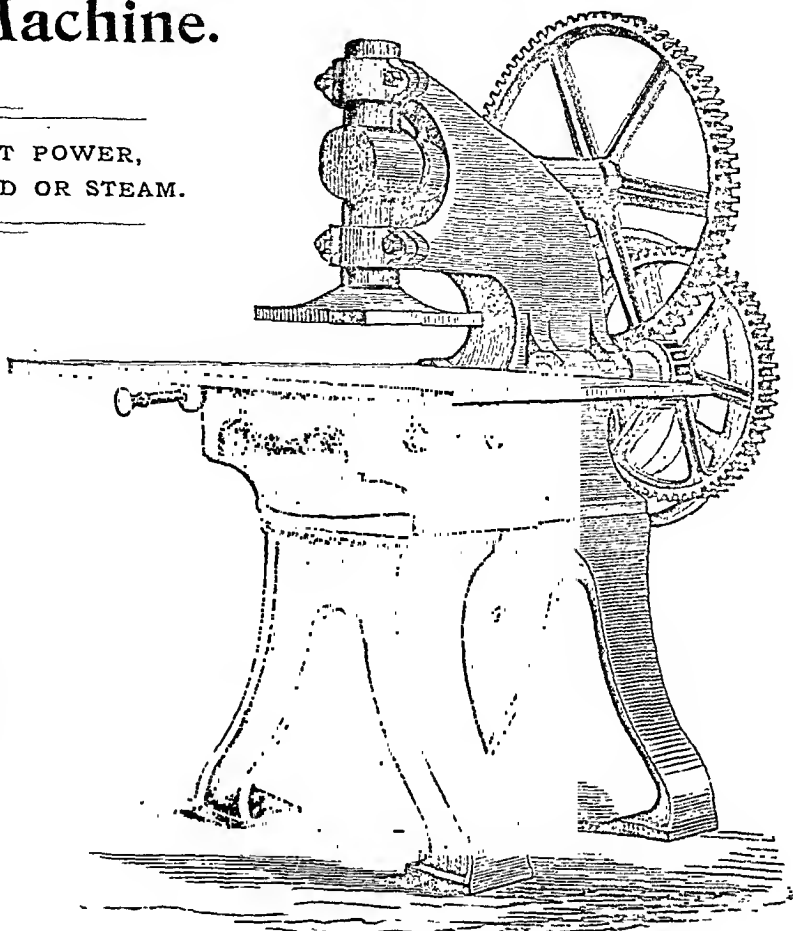
ALL IRON, OF GREAT POWER,
SUITABLE FOR HAND OR STEAM.

This Machine is
adapted expressly for
cutting out
Labels, Envelopes, &c.

PRICES:

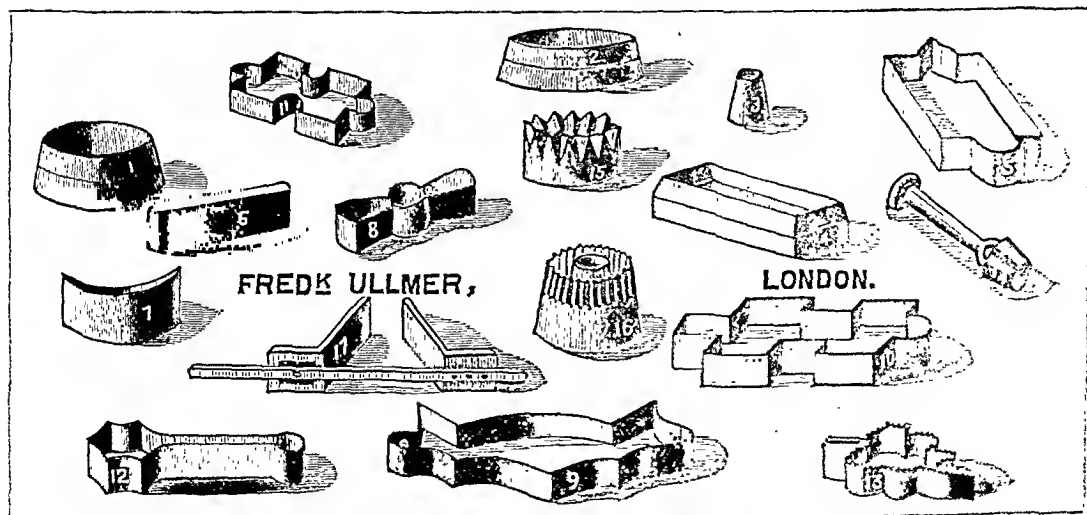
Platen, 6 in.	£24
„ 8 in.	£26
„ 10 in.	£38
„ 12 in.	£48

*If for Steam Power, an
extra charge is made.*



Steel Cutters and Shapes.

FOR LABELS, ENVELOPES, AND VARIOUS OTHER PURPOSES.



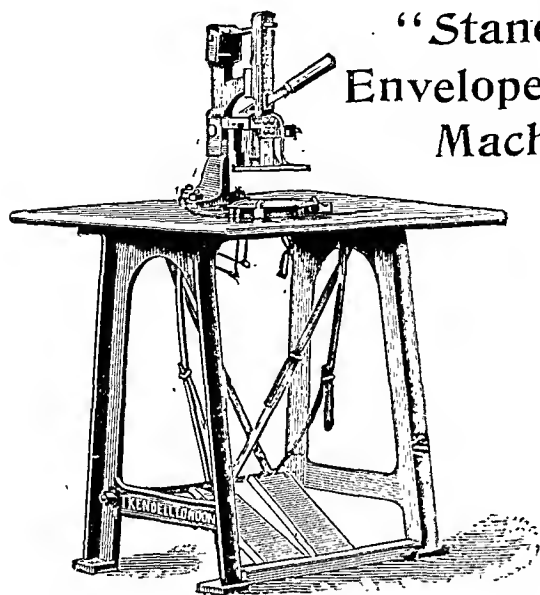
Prices from 1/6 per inch circumference according to size and design.

ALL CUTTERS GUARANTEED EXACT TO PATTERN.

HAND PUNCHES MADE TO ORDER.

“Standard” No. 1 Hand Envelope Folding & Gumming Machine.

PRICE - £30.



With plungers and boxes to do one size, not larger than 6 in. by 3½.

Other size plungers and boxes, from £3 10s. each.

THIS Machine is very largely used by manufacturers who do not have large quantities, it being very light to work, and is capable of folding and gumming, for small size envelopes—say 6 in. by 3½ in. and under—

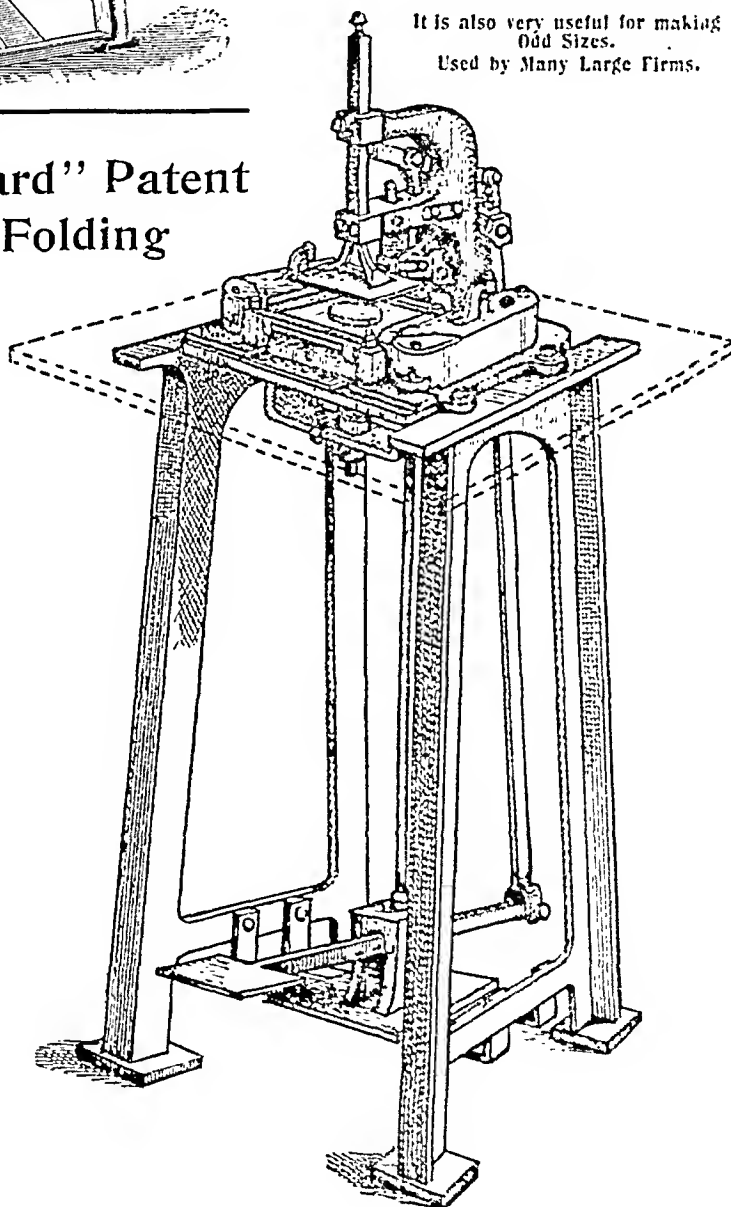
10,000 to 15,000 Envelopes per Day.

It is also very useful for making
Odd Sizes.
Used by Many Large Firms.

No. 2 “Standard” Patent Envelope Folding Machine.

PRICE - £35.

With plungers and boxes
complete for one size.



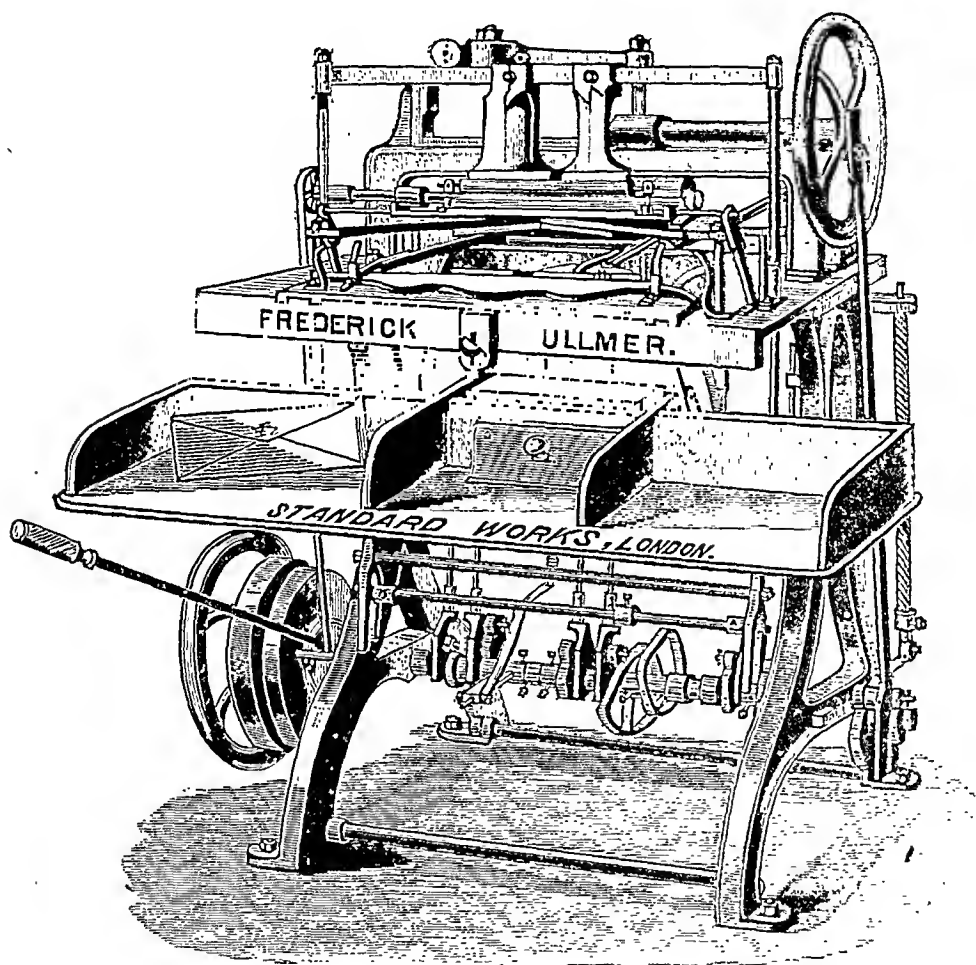
Other sizes, plungers
and boxes ... £3 10s.
EACH.

This Machine adapted
for sizes 6½ in. by 4 in.
and upwards, will gum,
fold, and stamp

16,000 a Day.

“STANDARD” PATENT SELF-FEEDING Envelope Folding Machine.

FOR STEAM POWER.



THIS Machine can turn out 20,000 envelopes per day. It is self-feeding, and can be attended to by a girl.

For anyone turning out large quantities of any special size envelope it will be found a great money saver.

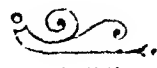
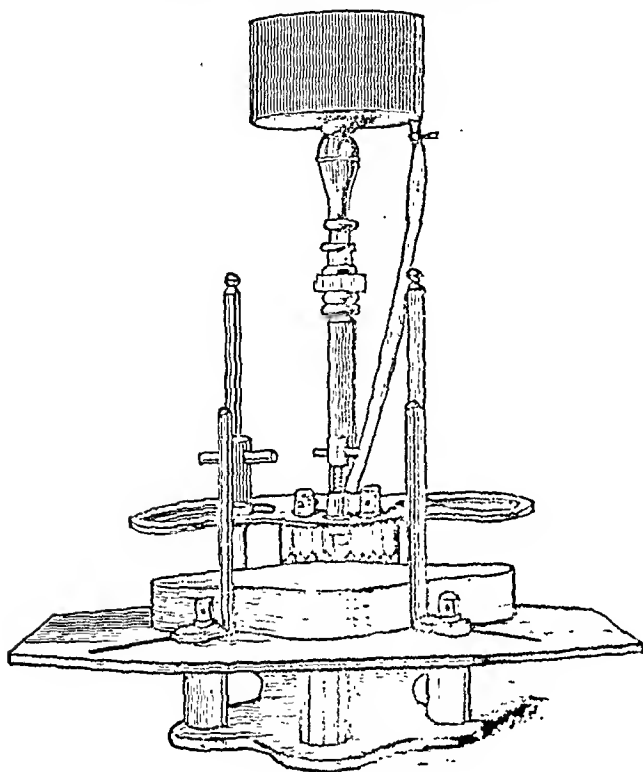
Each Machine does one size only.

PRICES :

To fold size $3\frac{1}{4} \times 6$	...	...	...	...	£95.
Do. $4 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	...	...	£125.
Do. 11×6	...	...	...	...	£135.

Well finished and thoroughly reliable. Other sizes at proportionate prices.

“Standard” Cementing Machine.



FOR
CEMENTING
TOP FLAPS OF
ENVELOPES.

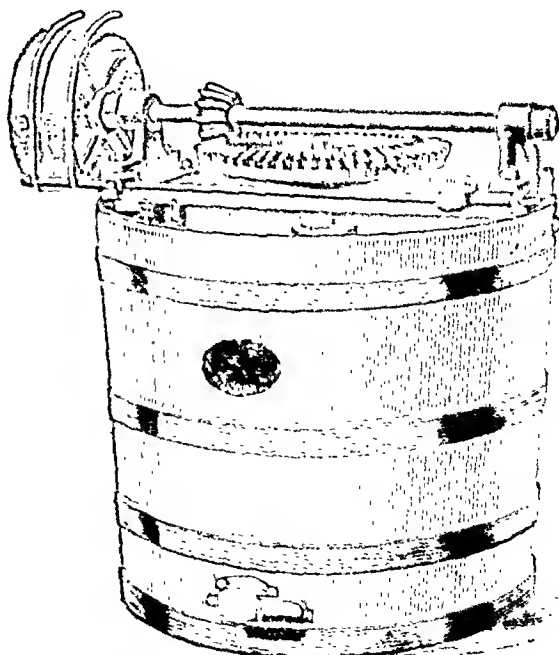


PRICE £8 10s.

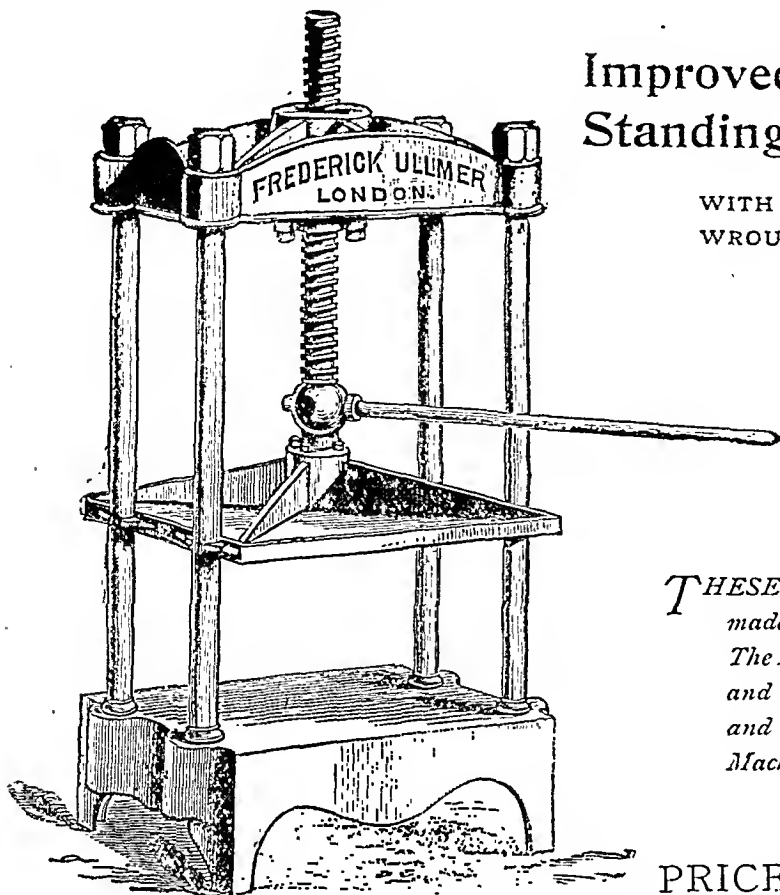
“Standard” Gum Mixing Machine.

For Hand or Power.

THIS Machine is very simple in its construction, effecting a great saving in labour as well as in Gum. It can be worked either by Hand or Motive Power. The tub is made of oak, with a strong upright spindle, geared to a crosshead which is very easy to propel, and can be worked by a boy, thus saving the laborious task of the old-fashioned method of gum mixing. It will be found that by this method the gum is of a more even consistency.



PRICE £12.



Improved Solid Iron Standing Press.

WITH FOUR
WROUGHT-IRON PILLARS.



THESE Presses are strong, well made, and of great power. The Platen and Bed are planed, and the Wrought-Iron Screw and Brass Box are cut by Machinery.

PRICES:

Demy size	20½ in. by 25 in.	2 in. Screw	£14 14 0
Double Foolscap	22 in. „ 28 in.	3 in. „	20 0 0
Double Crown.. ..	26 in. „ 31 in.	3½ in. „	24 0 0

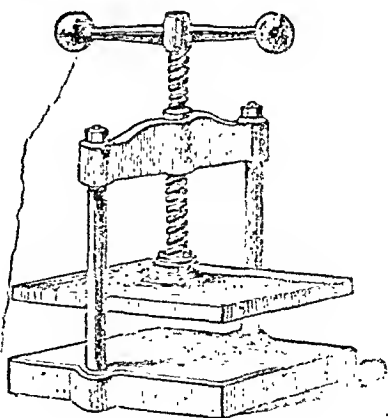
Small Iron Standing Press.

For Bench or Counter.

WROUGHT-IRON SCREWS.
PLATENS AND BEDS PLANED.

PRICES:

Platen 12 in. by 11 in.	£3 10 0
Do. 14 in. „ 12 in.	4 5 0
Do. 18 in. „ 12 in.	5 0 0
Do. 20 in. „ 14 in.	5 10 0



Wood Standing Presses.

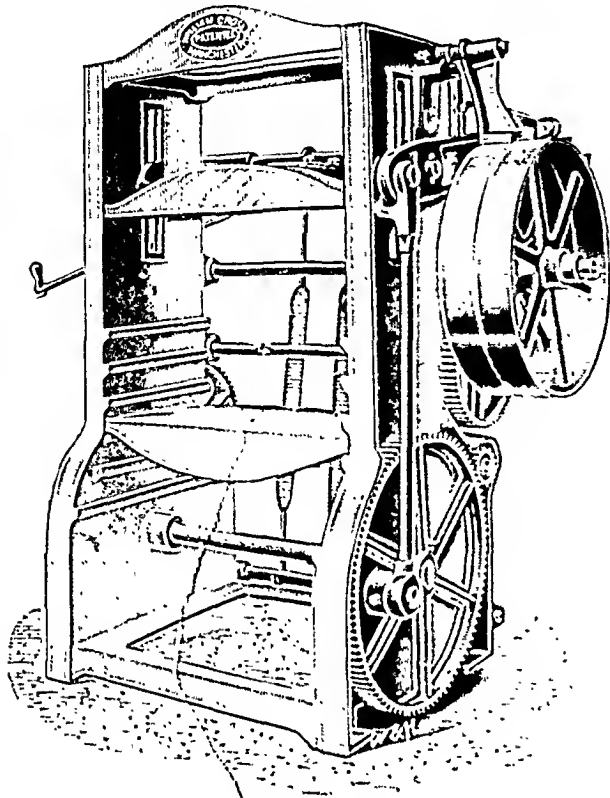
Manufactured of the best seasoned Wood, with Wrought-Iron Screw and Brass Box.

PRICES:

1½ in. Iron Screw Standing Press and Pin, to take Crown ...	£7 0 0
1½ in. „ „ „ „ „ Demy ...	9 0 0
2 in. „ „ „ „ „ Royal ...	12 10 0
Wood Blocks to fill in	each from 0 5 0

— CROSLAND'S PATENT —

Automatic Pressing Machine



FOR POWER.



*For Pressing Books,
Paper, or other
Material.*

COME AND INSPECT THIS MACHINE.
NOW ON VIEW AT
"STANDARD" WORKS,
CROSS STREET.

PRICES:

36 in. by 24 in. ...	£94	0	0
32 in. „ 22 in. ...	60	0	0
22 in. „ 15 in. ...	40	0	0

THIS Machine is intended to take the place of Hydraulic or Screw Presses, and has many advantages over either. The Machine is started with an ordinary strap-fork, and brings down the platen until sufficient pressure is obtained. A number of strong springs are then brought into action. When these springs have stretched a certain amount, they liberate a weight which at once moves the strap on to the loose pulley, and brings into operation a brake which holds the Machine in its position. The pressure can be left on as long as required, when, by lifting a lever, the platen rises to its original position.

The chief feature of this Machine is that the top platen will follow the work down as the air gets out, which gives it a great advantage over the Hydraulic or Screw Press. If the pressure is put on and left overnight, the platen will be found to be considerably lower in the morning.

The Machine is automatic. When the strap is put on, it can be left to put the required pressure without further attention, and will stop without fear of any breakage. By the use of springs each lot will get a uniform amount of pressure, yet this pressure can be altered for different classes of work. No water; no valves or packing leathers to get out of order.

ANY AMOUNT OF PRESSURE CAN BE OBTAINED.

NOW IN USE BY

The "Ship" Bindery, London (3)
Sir J. Causton & Sons, London
Aldine Publishing Co., London
Ward, Lock & Co., London
H. Symmons & Son, Ltd., London
Blades, East & Blades, London
Iliffe & Son, Coventry

Birdsall & Son, Northampton
H. Blacklock & Co., Manchester (1)
Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd.
Co-operative Printing Company
Waterlow & Sons, Ltd., Dunstable
Thos. Carter, Manchester (2)
J. Robertshaw, Sharncliffe

Seagrant Brothers, Aberystwyth
McCorquodale & Co., Ltd., Leeds
Beck & Litchfield, Leeds
University Press, Oxford
B. Johnson & Co., York
R. Robinson & Co., Ltd., Newcastle
Cooper & Budd, Ltd., Peshawar

— PATENT —

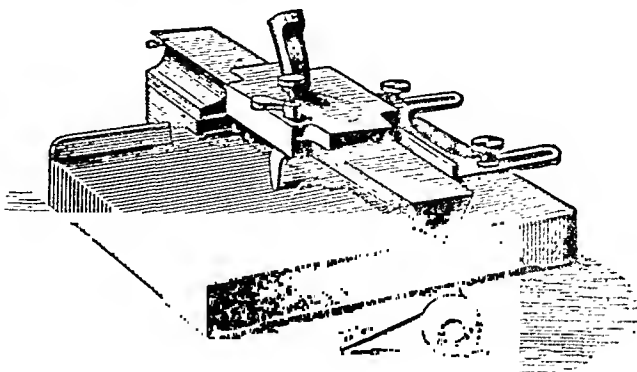
Card Scoring Machine.

THIS Machine is used for scoring Cards for folding, such as Programmes, Rules, Menu, and Club Cards, Advertisement Calendars, and Folded Cards of every description.

A young girl with this Machine can easily score 1,500 to 2,000 Cards per hour, without risk of spoiling, and all being perfectly scored to an equal depth.

This Machine is very simple, strong, and durable, and its working and management are easily learnt by a girl in a quarter-of-an-hour. The head and side guide, together with the method of guiding the knife, ensures perfect accuracy in the position and depth of the score, and thus prevents all waste.

For ordinary work the plain knives as shown are recommended; for highly glazed and enamelled cards, rotary knives are recommended.



All these qualities of Machines will do first-class work.

LIST OF PRICES:

			Quality A.	Quality B.	Quality C, Plated.
No. 1	To score $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., Base Plate 9 in. by $10\frac{1}{2}$ in.	..	£2 2 0	£2 15 0	£3 15 0
No. 2	„ $12\frac{1}{2}$ in., „ 13 in. „ 17 in.	..	3 10 0	4 5 0	5 10 0
No. 3	„ 18 in., „ 19 in. „ 22 in.	..	5 5 0	6 0 0	—
No. 4	„ 26 in., „ $27\frac{1}{2}$ in. „ 27 in.	..	7 5 0	8 0 0	—

Quality A is a plain partially-bright Machine, with square guide bar, supported at both ends.

Quality B is a bright Machine, polished all over, with V shaped adjustable guide bar, as shown above.

Quality C is a bright nickel-plated Machine, with V shaped overhanging bar. The nickel plating adds greatly to the appearance of the Machine, and also prevents rust or tarnishing, and ensures the greatest cleanliness in scoring.

These Machines can be mounted on a Stand, fitted with Treadle arrangement worked by operator's foot, at an extra charge of:
No. 1 size, 30/-; No. 2 size, 45/-; No. 3 size, 55/-; No. 4 size, 65/-

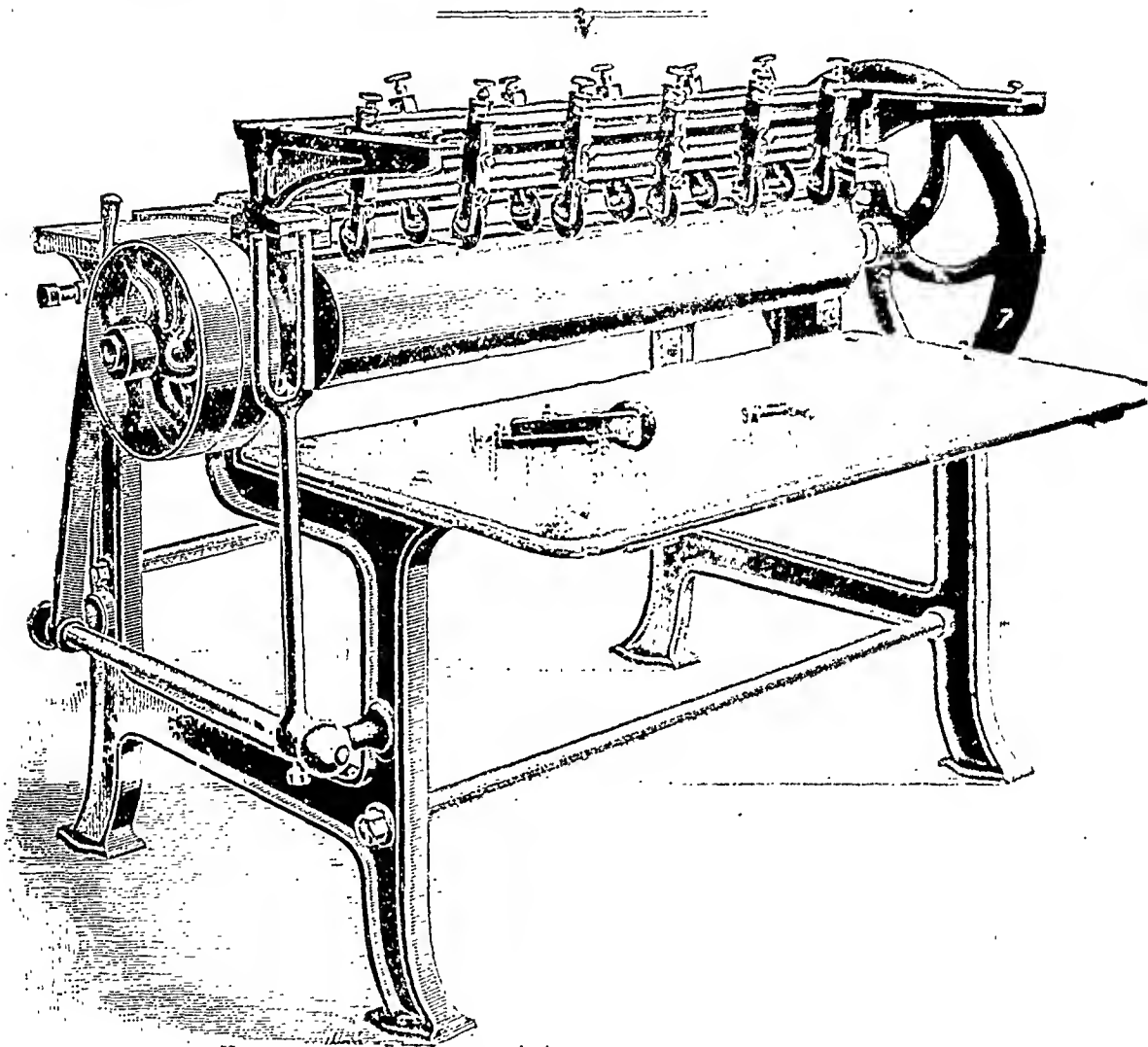
One Plain Knife Holder with two Knives are supplied with each Machine.

Plain Knife Holder	...	each, Sizes Nos. 1 & 2, 3/6; Nos. 3 & 4, 4 6
Plain Knives	...	„ „ „ 1/-; „ 1/3
Rotary Knife Holders	...	„ „ „ 9/6; „ 11/6
Rotary Knives	...	„ „ „ 5/-; „ 7/-

DIRECTIONS FOR USE. Place the card on the plate with the side to be scored upwards, the top edge of the card being against the head guide and the exact line of the fold being under the knife; then bring up the side lay against the side of the card and screw it down firmly. Adjust the knife for depth of score by means of its set screw, lock the screw with the fly nut, prove with a card, and then proceed to score, the knife always cutting in the out stroke towards the head guide, the card being removed before returning.

These Scorers are very largely used in London and the Provinces. Other Scorers, see page 142.

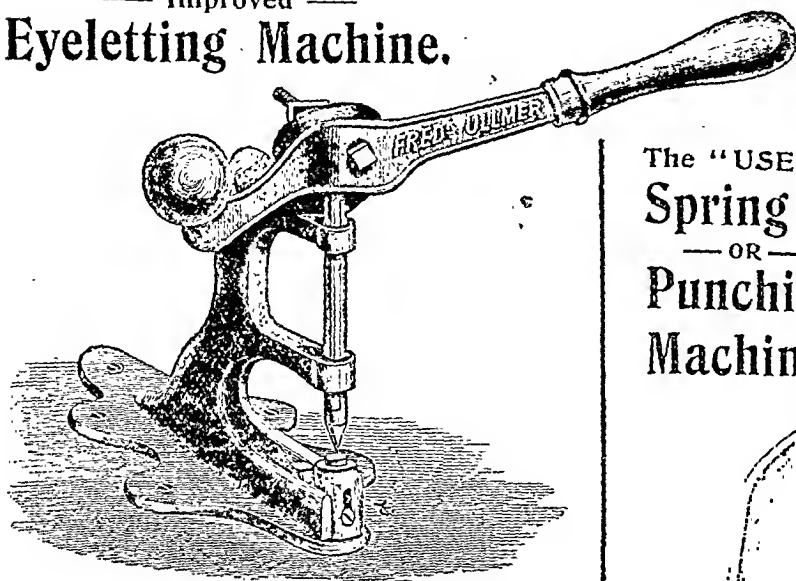
LATEST IMPROVED Roller Scoring Machine.



THE great advantage in this Machine is in the improved form of its cutter, which works with a fixed pivot, on double bearings, thus holding the cutter steady to its work, and ensuring a perfectly straight score. Another important point is that the cutter holders can be fixed on both sides of the slide bar, thus enabling a greater number of cutters to be fixed in a short space; by this means three cutters can, if necessary, be set within half an inch. Small Boxes can be cut and scored out of a large sheet at one operation; in some cases we have 30 Cutters working at once.

PRICES:	14-inch, with 2 Cutter Holders	£12	} To be worked by either Power or Treadle, if for both £1 extra.
	26 " 4 "	..	..	£20
	36 " 4 "	..	..	£25
	42 " 4 "	..	..	£30

— Improved —
Eyeletting Machine.



— No. 3. —

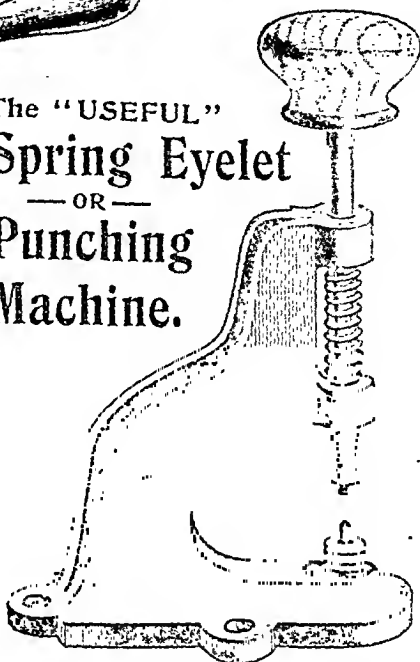
A FAVOURITE! A USEFUL ARTICLE!
THOUSANDS SOLD! OVER 20,000 IN USE!

No. 1 Size—complete with three sizes
of Punches, and Nipples for
Eyelets £1 5 0

Eyelets for ditto (in boxes containing 1,000),
per box, from 6d.

Special Price for Large Quantities of Eyelets.

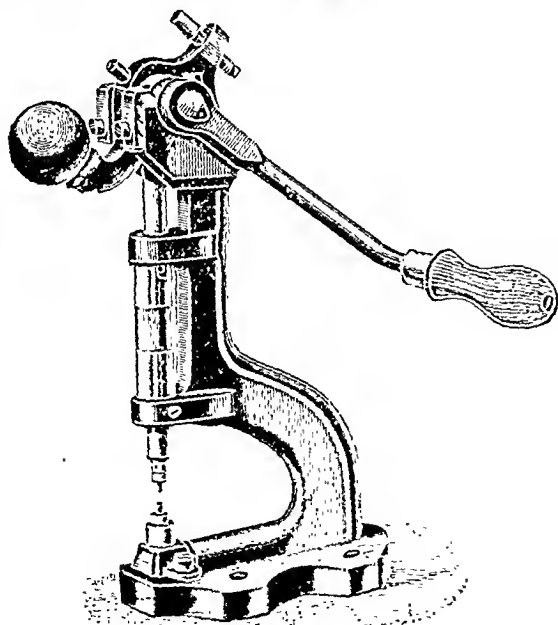
The "USEFUL"
Spring Eyelet
— OR —
Punching
Machine.



— No. 1. —

To either Punch or Close the Eyelet,
4/6 each.

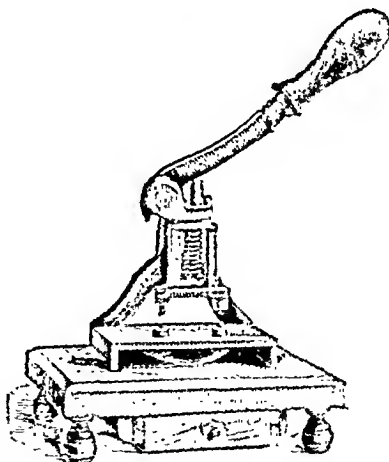
Large Hand Punching or
Eyeletting Machine. No. 4.



A VERY POWERFUL MACHINE WITH EASE IN
WORKING. STRONG AND RELIABLE.

PRICE £1 17 6

Handy Office No. 2.
Eyeletting Press.



DOUBLE ACTION.
FOR LIGHT WORK.

On Polished Mahogany Stand, with
Drawer ... 15/6

It without Stand and Drawer, 2 6 each.

— IMPROVED —

Self-Feeding Eyeletting Machine.

(No. 5.)

No waste of Eyelets with this Machine.

Speed: 3,000 PER HOUR.

PRICE :

Including wide gap treadle Machine, with
foot board complete ; with one set each
Punching and Closing Dies,

£8 10s.

EXTRA DIES: 3/6 PER SET.



PERFECT FEED GUARANTEED.



FREDK. ULLMER, Ltd., manufacture or stock
every description of

Printing Machinery,

and supply complete outfits from a

Bodkin to a Fine Art Machine!



Have you seen the "Standard Circular" lately? If not we
will send you a copy on application.

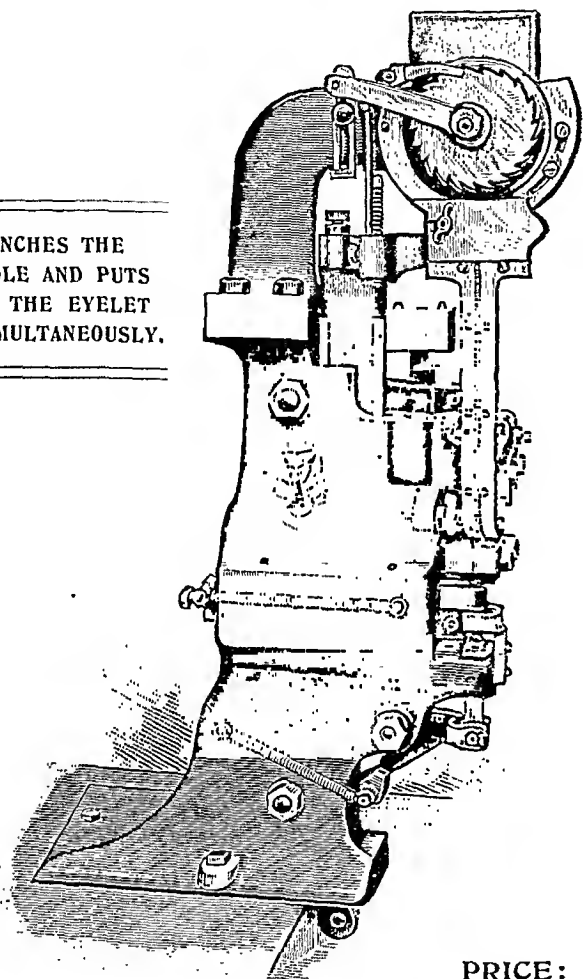
ESTABLISHED NEARLY A CENTURY.

A SERVICEABLE MACHINE!

"Single Stroke" Self-Feeding Punching and Eyeletting Machine.

(Patented)

PUNCHES THE
HOLE AND PUTS
IN THE EYELET
SIMULTANEOUSLY.



WILL do work one-sixteenth of an inch in thickness. — Distance can be varied from close to the edge to one inch from the edge of paper.

PUNCHES THE HOLE AND PUTS
IN THE EYELET SIMULTANEOUSLY.



CAPACITY:
3,000 to 4,000 PER HOUR.

PRICE:

Complete with Wood Table for show-card work, **£16 10s.**

WE have every confidence in recommending this Machine to Printers and Stationers for eyeletting Labels, Show-cards, Calendars, &c.

The special feature of the Machine is, that it punches and eyelets a hole at each stroke of the foot lever, and thus effects a saving of at least 50 per cent. in the cost of eyeletting when compared with work done on two machines, that is, one for punching and another for clenching the eyelets. The eyelets are poured into a box at the top of the Machine from which they are automatically fed to the clenching dies. This self-feeding mechanism is exceedingly simple and effective. It is scarcely possible for it to get out of order, and the eyelets are fed with certainty. When the Machine is required to do punching only, the supply of eyelets may be instantly stopped.

The Machine has a capacity of from 3,000 to 4,000 holes, punched and eyeletted per hour. It also has a very considerable range of work, including thin paper to thick board.

NOW USED BY VERY MANY OF THE LARGEST FIRMS IN
THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Round Cornering Machine.

FOR BOOKS, CARDS, &c.

PRICE:

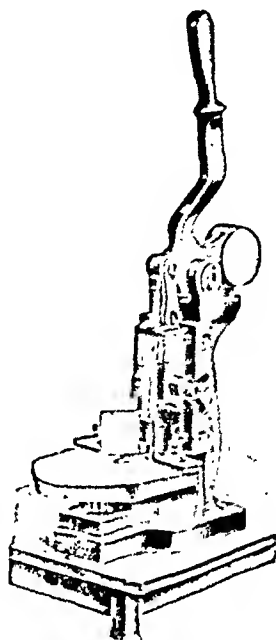
Including Two Sets of Knives, for $\frac{1}{4}$ in.
and $\frac{3}{8}$ in. radius of rounding £8

For Steam Power £15 10s.

Will Cut a Maximum Thickness of 3 in.

THE strong and accurate construction of this Machine secures a perfectly straight cut, leaving no burr, and it can be thoroughly relied upon.

This Machine may also be used for cutting straight corners of a maximum width of $\frac{7}{8}$ in. for which a special knife and angle for the table can be supplied at an extra cost of 22/6.



New Improved _____ Treadle Corner Cutting Machine.

A Cheap Machine.

FOR STRAIGHT AND
ROUND CORNERS.

PRICE:

Fitted with Two each Round
and Straight Cutters,
complete £5 10s.

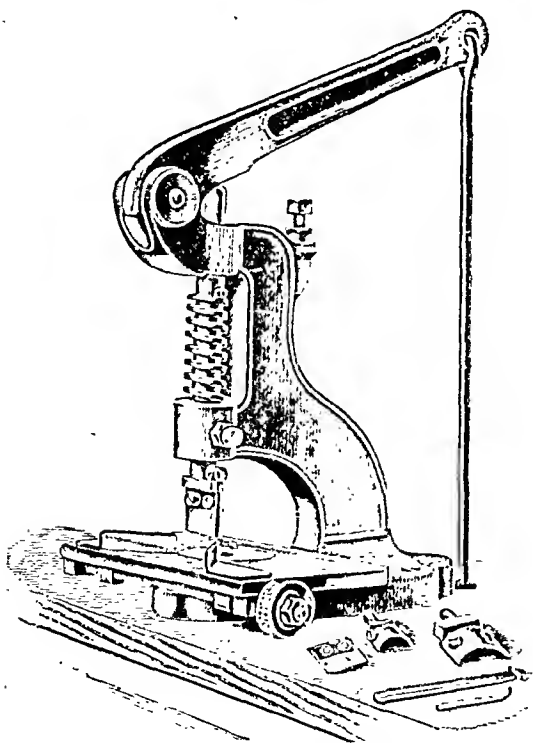
We can also supply a cheaper one for £4.

*The Gauges are adjustable and regulated
by a milled nut for the depth of cut.*

FOR STATIONERS, PRINTERS,
LABEL MAKERS, &c.

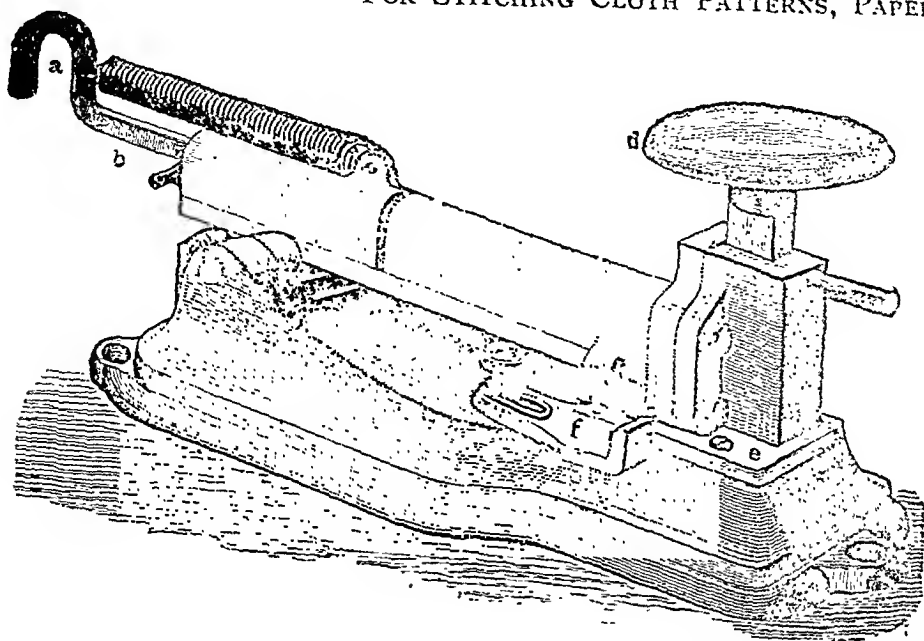
FOR BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, CARDS, &c.

*A Most Useful Machine for
General Use.*



No. 0. Hand Wire Stitching Apparatus.

FOR STITCHING CLOTH PATTERNS, PAPER, &c.



This Machine will work 3 different sizes of Wire Staples and stitch through a maximum thickness of $\frac{3}{16}$ in. of Paper or Cloth.

Price = £1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR WORKING.

The Wire Staples are filled into the machine in the following manner:—Pull the rod a back until a little hole becomes visible on its side, and turn the hook b into it to retain the spring, then drive out the taper-pin c by a slight blow, and lift the entire top part off.

A wooden block containing staples is now held against the staple saddle and the staples slipped upon it. After seeing that the staples are straight and even on the saddle, replace the top part, drive the pin c in again, turn the hook b back and let rod a advance gently.

After the gauge f has been set so that the stitch will come into the desired spot of the work, the machine is quite ready for starting and is to be worked in the following way:—At first lift the top part by the stud sticking out of its front, place the work under it, pull the knob d as far as it will go, then let the top part rest upon the work and give a gentle blow with the fist upon the knob. This blow must be just powerful enough to thrive the staple through the work and clinch its ends. Of course thin work requires a slighter blow than thick work.

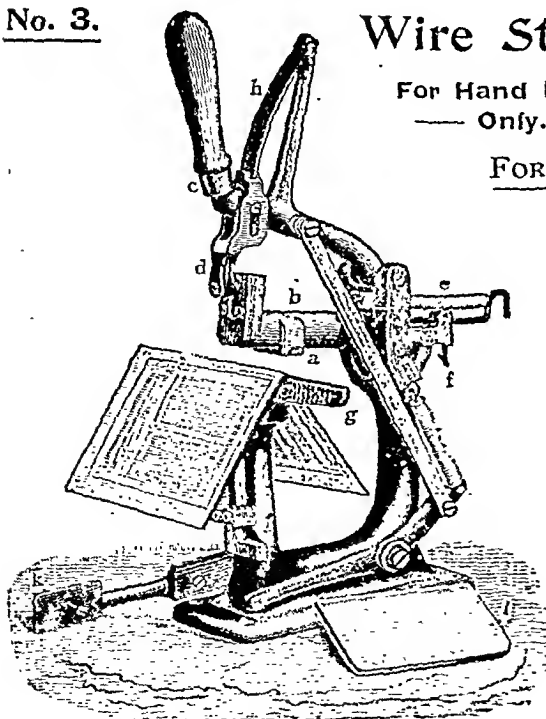
No. 3.

Wire Stitching and Binding Machine.

For Hand Power
— Only. —

FOR BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, CATALOGUES, &c.

Price = £2 12 6



It is specially constructed to work extra thin wire staples, and will stitch pamphlets of one section through the centre of the fold, or bind books of several sections up to nearly a $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in thickness through the side, after the manner of stabbed work, at the rate of 500 to 1,500 books or pamphlets per hour on an average.

The Tinned Steel Wire Staples used in this machine are supplied in various sizes to suit thin or thick work, the prices ranging from 2d. to 4d. per 1,000. They are supplied on wooden blocks of about 400 each.

The wooden blocks are at first charged a 2d. each, but when empty may be returned for refilling.

Staples can be had by return.

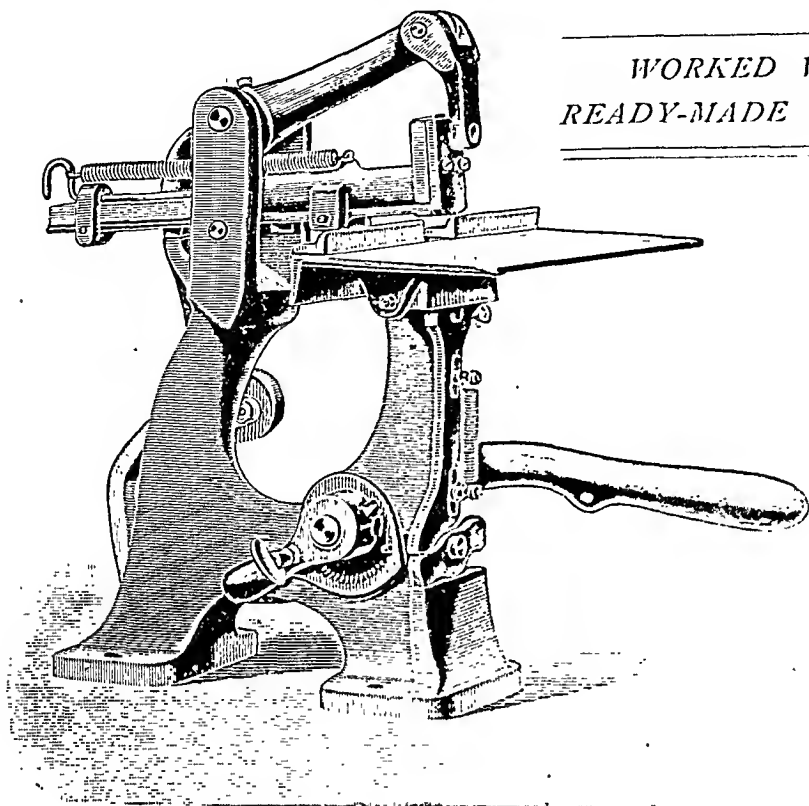
A Million always in Stock.

For Price of Staples see next page.

No. 3½

Patent Wire Stitching Machine.

WORKED WITH
READY-MADE STAPLES.



FOR STITCHING
BOOKS,
PAMPHLETS,
ETC.,
OF A MAXIMUM
THICKNESS OF
ONE-THIRD OF
AN INCH.



ARRANGED BOTH FOR HAND OR FOOT POWER.


Price = £4 4s.

THIS Machine will stitch either through the centre of the fold or through the back, soft paper to a maximum thickness of $\frac{1}{3}$ inch with thin staples of gauge 26, or hard paper of same thickness with stout staples of gauge No. 23. Being arranged for foot power the operator has both hands free for handling the books, and consequently can turn out the work very rapidly, especially as the Machine requires extremely little power.

Prices of Staples per 1,000.

No. 26	...	$\frac{3}{16}$ in., 3d. ; $\frac{1}{4}$ in., 3½d. ; $\frac{5}{16}$ in., 3½d. ; $\frac{3}{8}$ in., 3½d.
No. 23	...	$\frac{3}{16}$ in., 3½d. ; $\frac{1}{4}$ in., 3½d. ; $\frac{5}{16}$ in., 3½d. ; $\frac{3}{8}$ in., 4d.

The Staples are supplied filled on wooden sticks, which hold 400 of the thin ones or 300 of the stout ones. These sticks are charged ¼d. each, but may be returned for refilling.

 A million Staples kept in stock for immediate delivery.

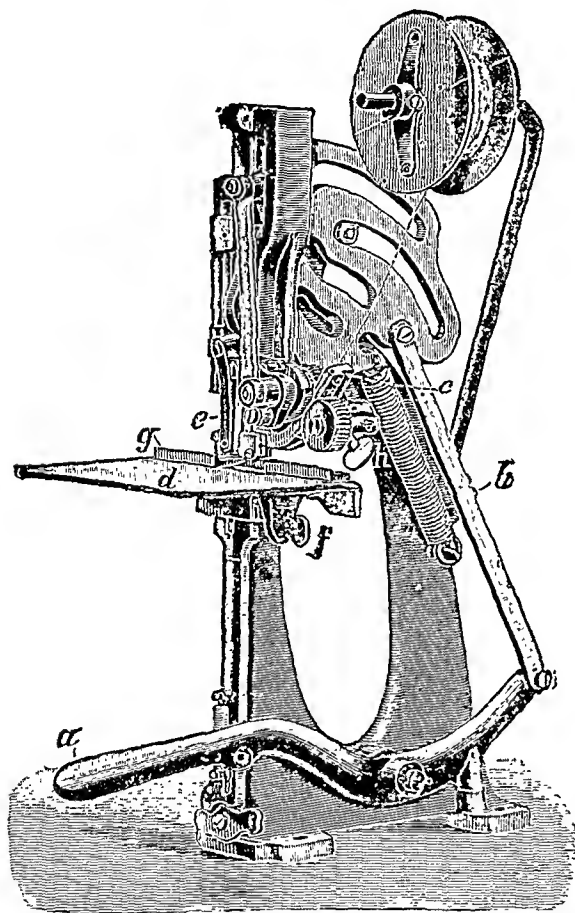
PATENT AUTOMATIC Wire Stitching and Binding Machine.

No. 7.

FOR HAND OR TREADLE POWER.

☞ Takes the Wire direct from a Reel and makes its own Staples.

Makes ONE size of Staples, and will stitch any thickness up to $\frac{3}{16}$ inch.



Mounted on Iron Stand, and fitted with a wooden polished Table and a Drawer for small tools.

PRICE :

£9

WEIGHT :

Net - - 99 lb.

Gross - 160 lb.

Without Iron Stand, Table, and Drawer, for screwing on a bench.

PRICE :

£7 10s.

WEIGHT :

Net - - 57 lb.

Gross - 92 lb.

This Machine will either stitch single sections through the fold, or bind books consisting of several sections to a thickness of $\frac{3}{16}$ inch by stabbing them through the side.

It will work wire from gauge No. 30 suitable for thinnest pamphlet work, to gauge No. 24, for books of $\frac{3}{16}$ inch thick.

The Machine effects a saving of from 60 to 75 per cent. in cost of the wire, as compared with the cost of ready-made staples used in the older Machines, the cost of wire for making 1,000 stitches being less than a halfpenny. Width of stitch is $\frac{5}{8}$ inch.

The wire is supplied wound on reels with iron flanges, which are charged at first but may be returned for refilling.

This cheap Machine is most carefully constructed in all its parts, which are of the very best material and first-class workmanship, being equal in every respect to the larger machines made by this firm.

PATENT AUTOMATIC
— No. 7b. —
Wire Stitching and Binding Machine.

FOR HAND OR
TREADLE POWER.

Takes the Wire direct from a Reel and
makes its own Staples.

Makes TWO sizes of Staples, and will
stitch any thickness up to five-sixteenths
of an inch.

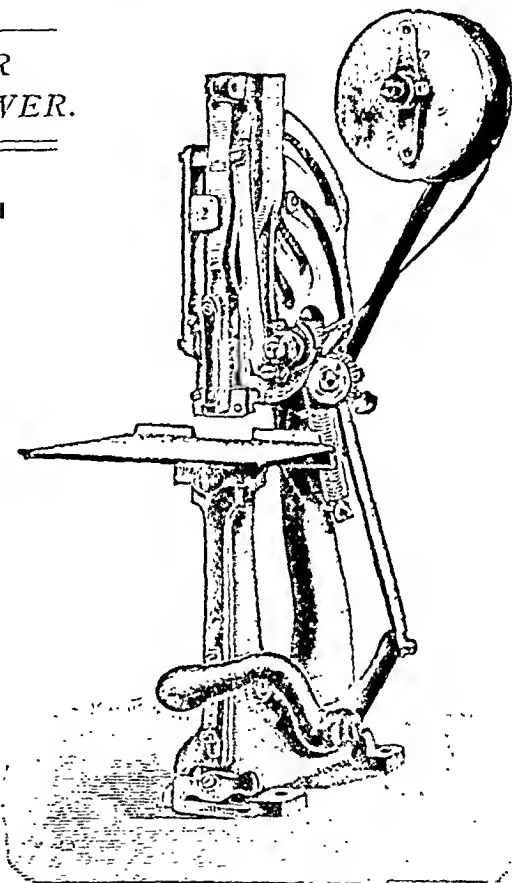
PRICES:

Mounted on Iron Stand, and
fitted with a wooden polished
table and a drawer for small
tools

£11 10 0

Without iron stand, table,
and drawer ; for screwing on
a bench

£10 0 0



THIS Machine will either stitch single sections through the fold, or bind books consisting of several sections to a thickness of $\frac{5}{16}$ of an inch by stabbing them through the side. It will work wire from the finest gauge (No. 30) suitable for thinnest pamphlet work, to the coarsest (No. 21) for books of $\frac{5}{16}$ of an inch thick.

The Machine effects a saving of from 60 to 75 per cent. in the cost of the wire, as compared with the cost of ready-made staples used in the older Machines, the cost of wire for making 1,000 stitches being under $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for thin work. This Machine is arranged to make two sizes of stitches ; alteration from one size to the other can be performed in a few minutes. Width of stitches are $\frac{5}{8}$ inch for thin work and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch for thick.

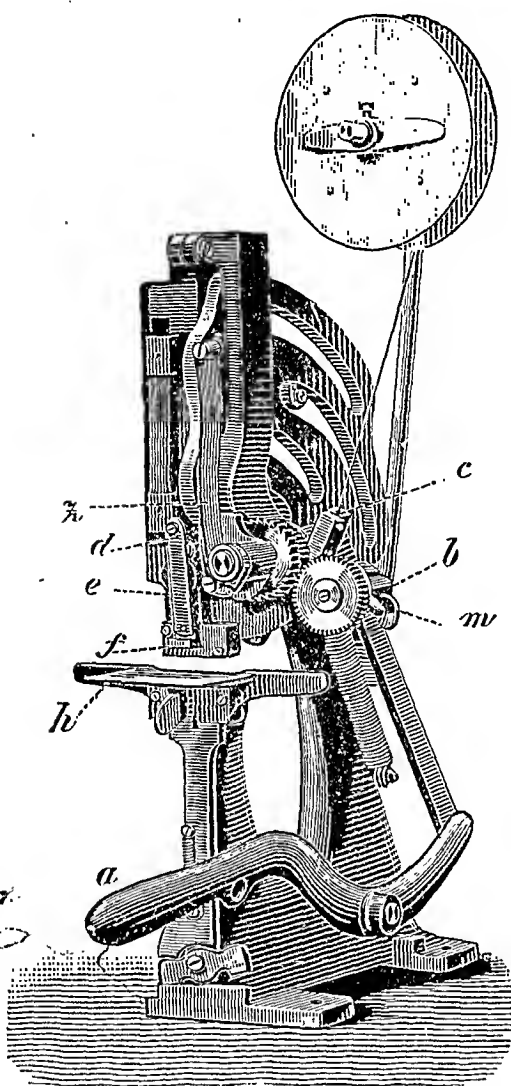
The wire is supplied wound on reels with iron flanges, which are charged at first but may be returned for refilling.

THE MACHINE IS MOST CAREFULLY CONSTRUCTED IN ALL
ITS PARTS, WHICH ARE OF THE VERY BEST MATERIAL
AND FIRST-CLASS WORKMANSHIP.

PATENT AUTOMATIC

— No 8. —

Wire Stitching and Binding Machine.



FOR HAND OR
TREADLE POWER.

Takes the Wire Direct from a Reel
and makes its own Staples.

*Will Stitch any Thickness
up to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.*

PRICES:

Mounted on iron stand, and fitted
with a wooden polished table and
a drawer for small tools ...

£16 10 0

Without iron stand, table, and
drawer; for screwing on a bench

£15 0 0

For Steam Power ... £24 0 0

For Steam Power and Treadle £25 10 0

THIS Machine will either stitch single sections through the fold, or bind books consisting of several sections to a thickness of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch by stabbing them through the side. It will work wire from the finest gauge (No. 30) suitable for thinnest pamphlet work, to the coarsest (No. 20) for books of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick.

The Machine effects a saving of from 60 to 75 per cent. in cost of wire, as compared with the cost of ready-made staples used in the older machines. This Machine is especially recommended for binderies where the bulk of the work is thin.

The wire is supplied wound on reels with iron flanges, which are charged at first but may be returned for refilling.

The Machine is most carefully constructed in all its parts, which are of the very best material and first-class workmanship.

PATENT AUTOMATIC

— No. 23. —

Wire Stitching and Binding Machine.

FOR STEAM OR
TREADLE POWER.

Takes the Wire direct from a Reel and
make its own Staples.

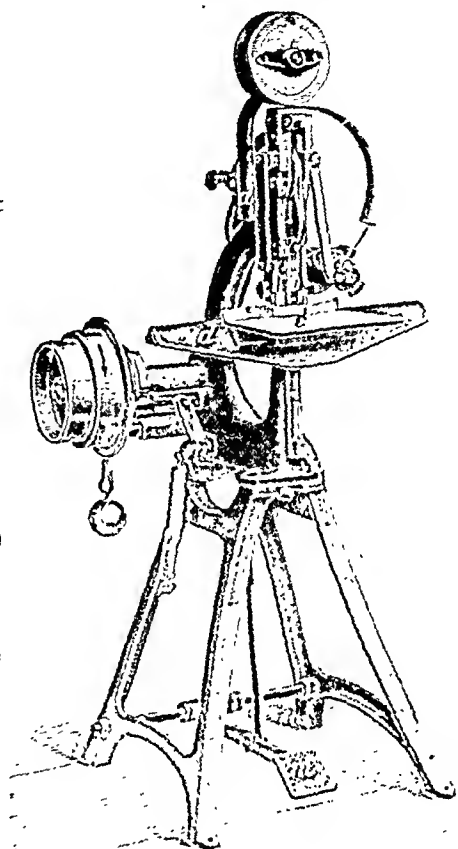


PRICES:

For Steam Power only £18 0 0

For both Steam and Treadle Power
 £19 10 0

To make two stitches at one stroke,
£6 extra.



THIS Machine will either stitch single sections through the fold, or bind books consisting of several sections by stabbing them through the side up to $\frac{1}{8}$ in. in thickness.

It will work wire from gauge No. 25 down to the finest gauge No. 30, and is therefore specially suitable for thin Pamphlet work, which it will stitch at a rapid rate, the large saddle supplied facilitating the quick feeding in of such work.

The Machine is simple in construction, and can be worked and kept in order by any boy or girl.

Exchange of parts has been avoided altogether.

The wire is supplied wound on reels with iron flanges, which are charged at first, but may be returned for refilling.

This Machine effects a saving of from 60 to 70 per cent. in the cost of the wire, as compared with Machines using ready-made staples.

It is most carefully constructed in all its parts, which are of the very best material and first-class workmanship.

CAN BE SEEN IN OPERATION.

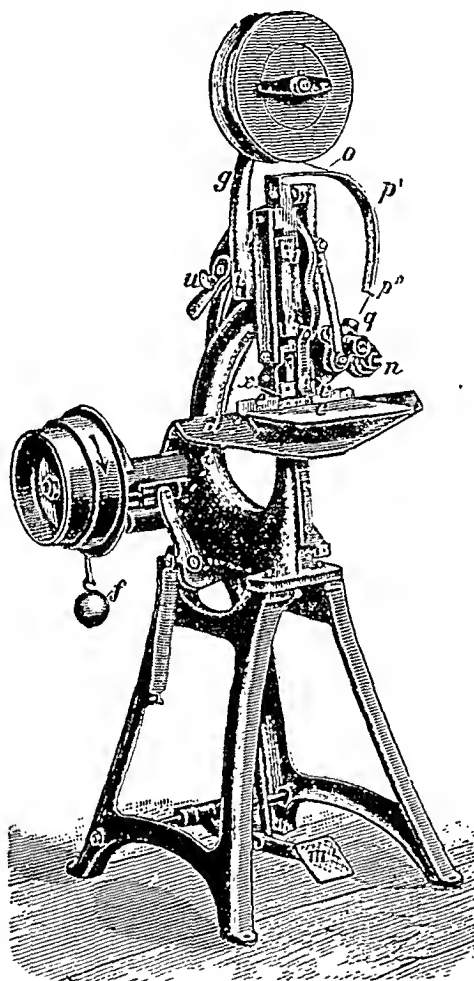
PATENT AUTOMATIC

—No. 24.—

Wire Stitching and Binding Machines.

FOR STEAM OR TREADLE POWER.

Takes the Wire Direct from a Reel and cuts its own Staples.



PRICES:

For Steam Power only	...	...	...	£24	0	0
For both Steam and Treadle	...	...	...	25	10	0

WEIGHT: Gross, 275lb. Net, 187lb.

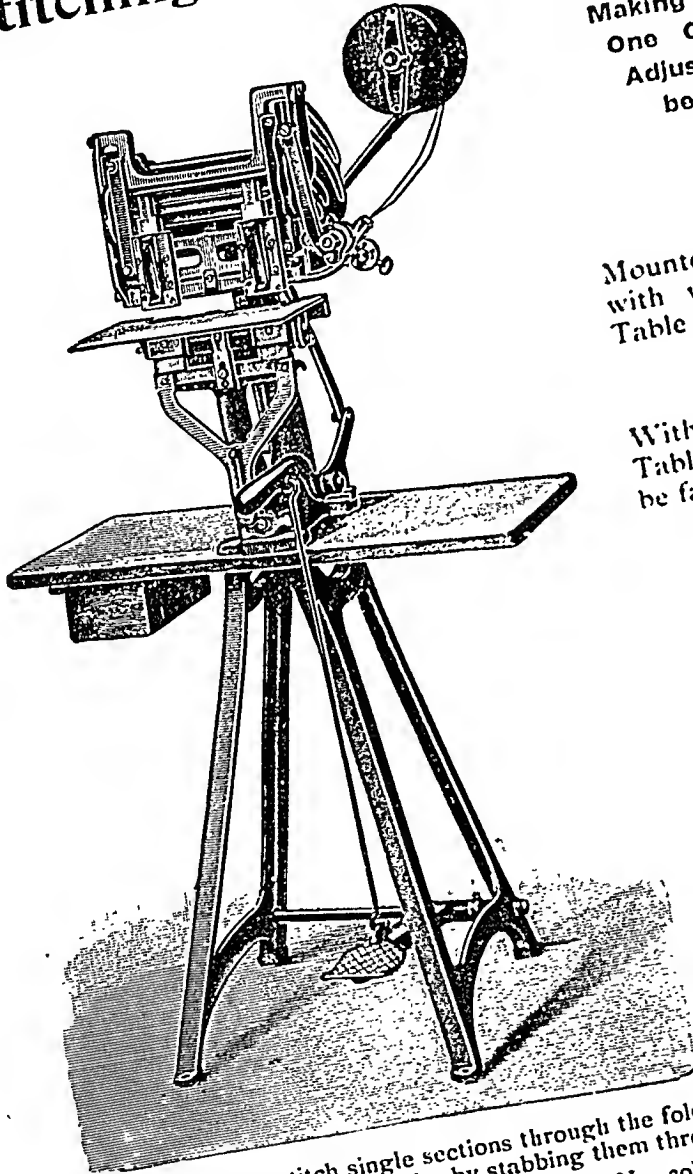
THIS Machine will either stitch single sections through the fold, or bind books consisting of several sections by stabbing them through the side up to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thickness. It will work wire from gauge No. 20 to gauge No. 30, and is specially recommended for binderies where the bulk of the work is thin.

If required for extra wide papers, to be stitched through the fold, this Machine can be furnished with an enlarged frame, which will admit a width of 15 in. at an extra cost of £3 10 0

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

— No. 34. —

NEW PATENT AUTOMATIC Stitching and Binding Machine



Making Two Stitches at
One Operation with
Adjustable Distance
between them.

PRICE:

Mounted on Iron Stand
with wooden polished
Table and Drawer.

£19 10 0

Without Stand and - -
Table, but arranged to
be fastened on a bench.

£18 0 0

FOR HAND OR
TREADLE POWER.

Makes its own Staples.

THIS Machine will insert Two
Staples at One Stroke and
the distance between the
centres of the stitches is adjust-
able from $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.

The Machine may be worked
either making one or two stitches
at a time.

It will either stitch single sections through the fold, or bind books consisting of several
sections to a thickness of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. by stabbing them through the side.

It will work wire from the finest gauge (No. 30), suitable for the very thinnest work,
to the coarsest (No. 21) for hooks of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick.

The Machine is arranged to make two sizes of stitches for thin and thick work,
adjustment from one side to the other can be performed in a few minutes. Width of
stitches $\frac{1}{8}$ in. for thin work and $\frac{1}{2}$ in. for thick.

It is specially designed for rapidly turning out books or pamphlets, and effects also a
great saving in cost of wire as compared with that of ready-made staples used in the
older machines, it being under $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for stitching 1000 thin pamphlets.

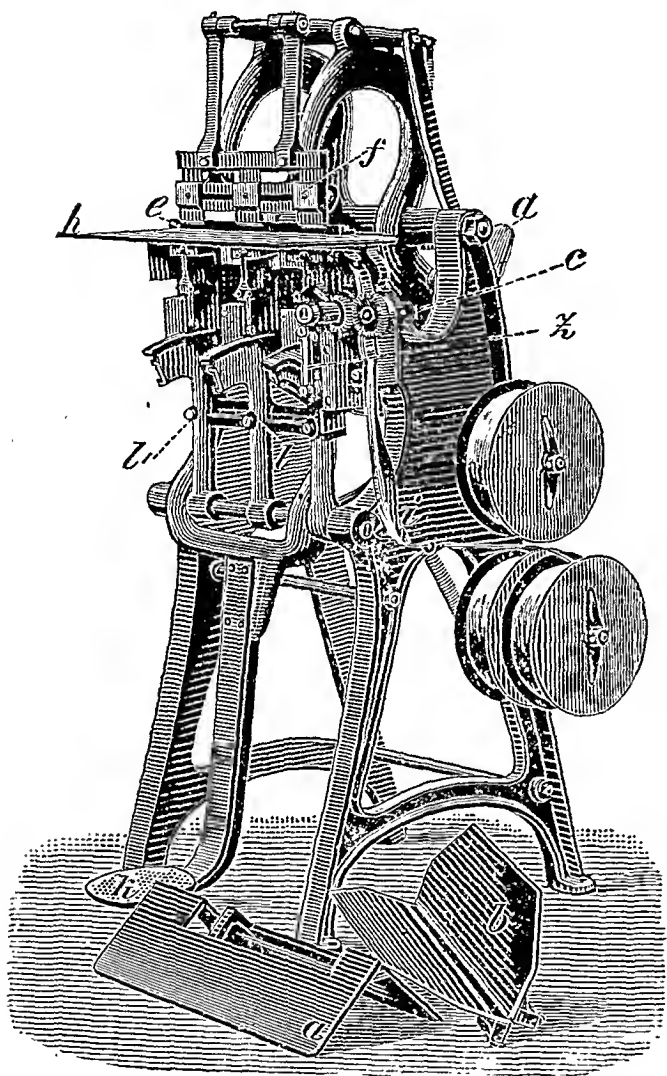
The wire is supplied wound on spools with iron flanges, at low price: spools (holding
about 4 lb. of wire) will be charged at first 1s. each, but may be returned for refilling.

For Country places and the Colonies the permanent detachable spools are recom-
mended. For these spools the wire is supplied wound in suitable coils to be slipped upon
the spools, which therefore need not be returned for refilling. One of these spools is
required for each thickness of wire used. Price of detachable spools 4s. each.

No. 21.

Automatic Wire Stitching Machine.

*For Steam or for Treadle Power, making
Several Stitches at One Stroke,
Cutting its own Staples.*



PRICES:

To make Two Stitches at
once, for Steam Power

£47 10 0

To make Two Stitches at
once, for Treadle Power

£45 0 0

To make Three Stitches at
once, for Steam Power

£52 10 0

To make Three Stitches at
once, for Treadle Power

£50 0 0



WEIGHT.

Two Head Machine,
Net, 365 lb. Gross, 508 lb.

Three Head Machine,
Net, 380 lb. Gross, 520 lb.

THE distance between the stitches is adjustable, the largest space between the two outer ones being 10 inches, and the smallest space from stitch to stitch, 3 inches.

This Machine will stitch either through the side or through the fold, and any thickness of book, from thinnest up to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick.

It is specially designed for rapidly turning out books or pamphlets where there are great numbers of one size.

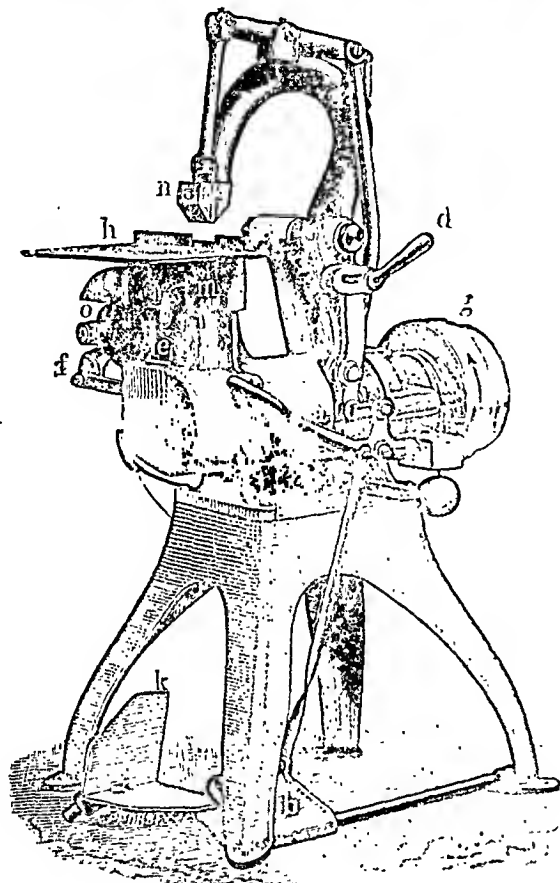
Will work all gauges of wire from No. 28 to No. 20. Diameter of pulley, $13\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

PATENT AUTOMATIC Wire Stitching and Binding Machine.

— No. 4a. —

FOR STEAM POWER
OR TREADLE.

TAKES the Wire continuously from a reel and makes its own Staples. — In consequence of a special contrivance for supporting the Staples, this Machine is — capable of piercing a given thickness with thinner wire than can be done by any other Stitching Machine.



A LARGE NUMBER OF THESE
MACHINES HAVE BEEN SOLD, AND
ARE GIVING THE GREATEST
SATISFACTION EVERYWHERE.

PRICES:

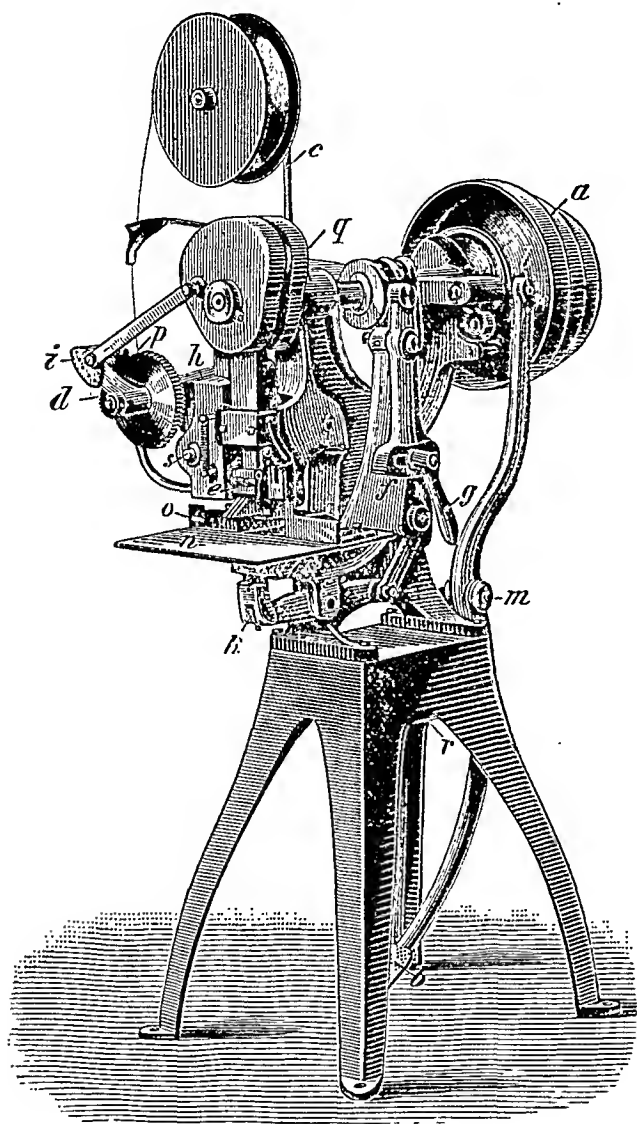
For Steam Power	£35 0 0	WEIGHT (Net 280 lb Gross 290 lb)
For both Steam and Treadle	£36 15 0	WEIGHT (Net 280 lb Gross 290 lb)

WILL STITCH ANY THICKNESS OF BOOK FROM THE THINNEST
UP TO A THICKNESS OF THREE-QUARTERS OF AN INCH
OF HARD PAPER, AND WILL WORK WIRE FROM
GAUGE 30 UP TO GAUGE 20.

THIS Machine is suitable equally well for rapidly stitching all sorts of Pamphlets, Copy Books, Newspapers, &c., or for stabbing through the side Books consisting of several sections, as Catalogues, Time-tables, Cheque-Books, of a thickness up to $\frac{3}{4}$ in., and of the hardest paper. The speed being from 80 to 120 stitches per minute, the amount of work the Machine does is only limited by the operator's capability of feeding the books in, but at any rate it will turn out up to 5,000 Pamphlets per hour if an extra hand is given for picking up the sheets and placing them into the feeding trough.

The Machine is very simple, and there is no exchange of parts when adjusting it for the various thicknesses of Books and Wire.

PATENT AUTOMATIC No. 10.
Wire Stitching and Binding Machine.



*For Steam Power,
making its own
Staples.*

FOR STITCHING BOOKS,
PATTERNS, &C., OF ALL SIZES
UP TO THE GREATEST
PRACTICABLE THICKNESS OF
 $1\frac{1}{4}$ INCHES.

PRICE - £45.



WEIGHT.

Gross - 570 lb. Net - 352 lb.

SPEED.

80 Stitches per minute.

A Special Saddle is provided
for stitching through
the fold.

THIS Machine has been constructed principally for thick work, but can also be used for thinner work, although no wire thinner than gauge No. 25 must be employed, the stoutest, gauge No. 18, being used for the maximum thickness of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

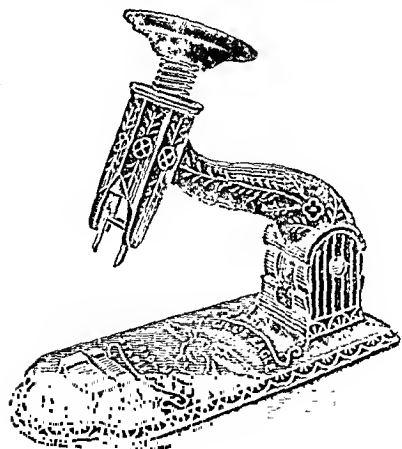
A handle, which can be fastened to the pulley, serves for driving the Machine by hand when there is no steam power.

The adjustment from one to the other of the ten different sizes of stitches is done in a minute

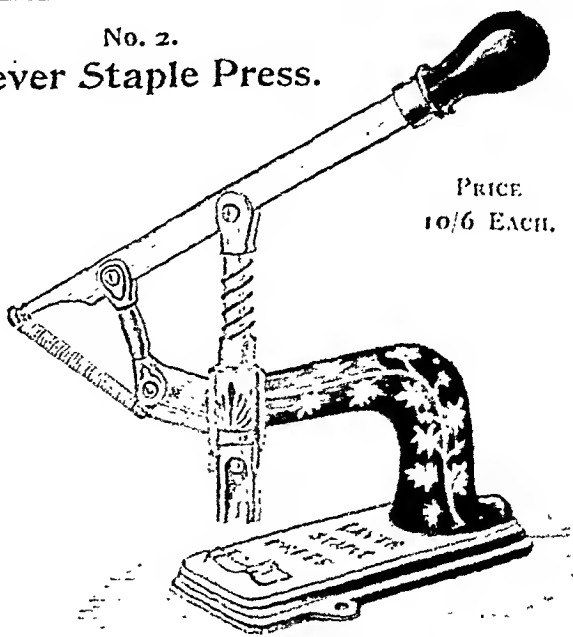
WITHOUT ANY EXCHANGE OF PARTS.

and is easy to learn.

No. 1. No. 2.
Single Stroke Press. Lever Staple Press.



PRICE 3/6 EACH.

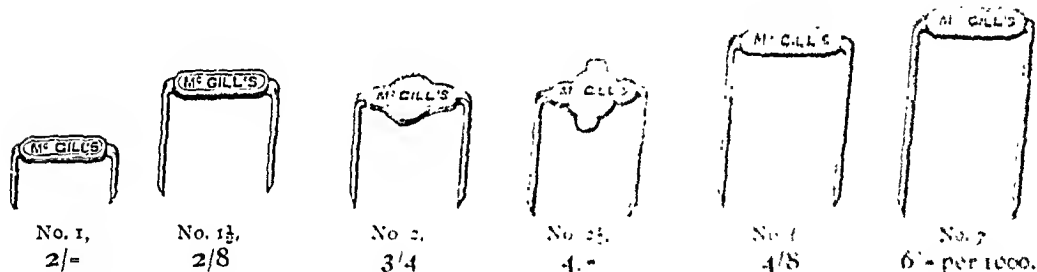


PRICE
10/6 EACH.

Bind papers and documents of all descriptions with both the Brass Fasteners and Wire Binders, insert and fasten Suspending Rings in Show Cards, Calendars, etc., and are adapted for all descriptions of light binding.

See also Press on page following.

Brass Broadhead Staple Fasteners.



No. 1,
2/-

No. 1½,
2/8

No. 2,
3/4

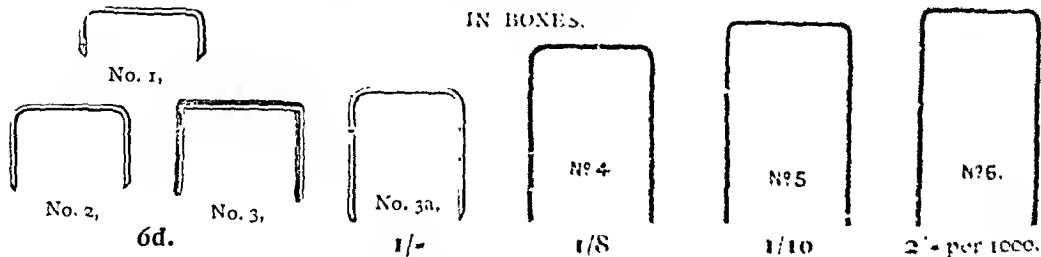
No. 2½,
4.-

No. 4
4/8

No. 7
6/- per 1000.

Tinned Steel Wire Binders.

IN BOXES.



No. 1,

No. 2,

6d.

No. 3,

No. 3a,

1/-

No. 4

1/8

No. 5

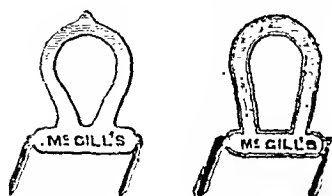
1/10

No. 6.

2/- per 1000.

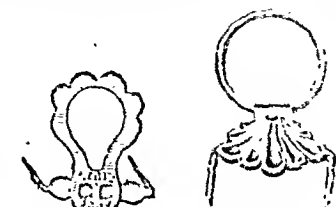
McGILL'S "EAGLE"
Brass Staple Suspending Rings.

THE "EAGLE"
Eyelet Suspending Ring.



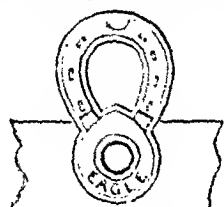
No. 1,
3/4

No. 2,
3/5



No. 4,
With Revolving Ring,
4/8

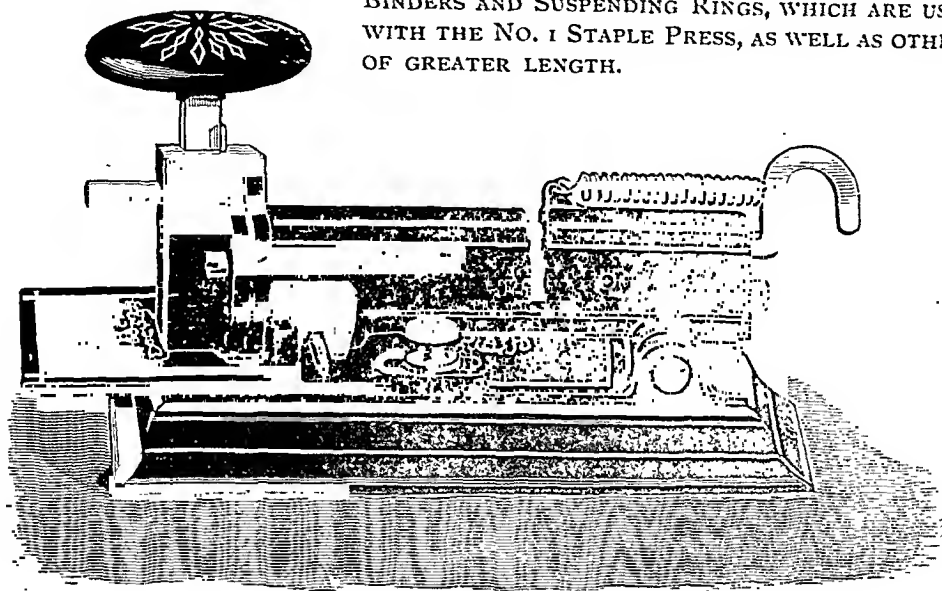
No. 5,
With Loose Ring,
8/-



No. 6, Horse Shoe Pattern,
3.6 per 1000.
Including Eyelets.

McGill's Improved Staple Presses

ARE ADAPTED FOR INSERTING ALL THE BRASS STAPLE FASTENERS, WIRE BINDERS AND SUSPENDING RINGS, WHICH ARE USED WITH THE NO. 1 STAPLE PRESS, AS WELL AS OTHERS OF GREATER LENGTH.



No. 4.

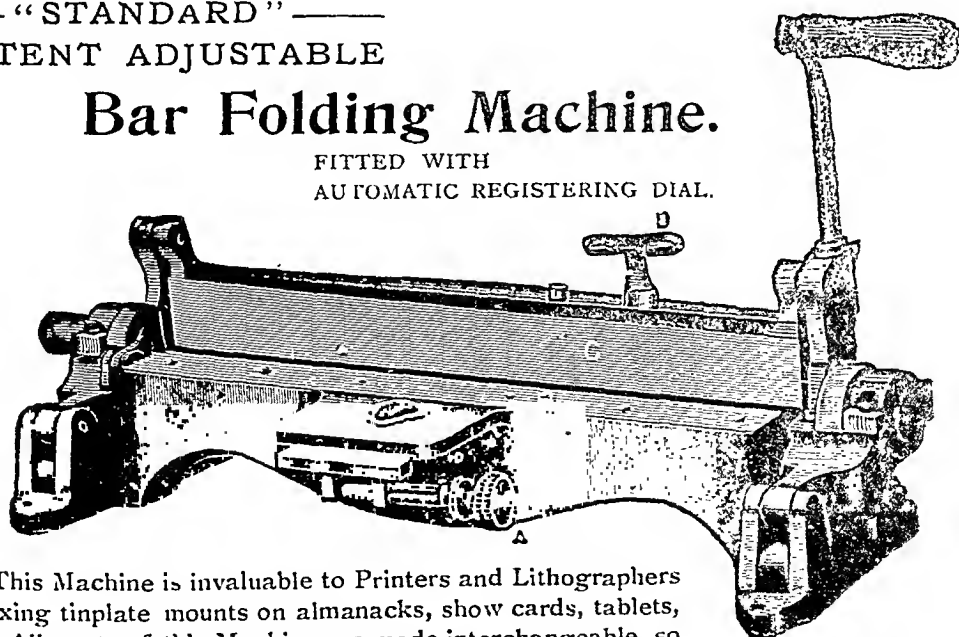
A Self-Feeding Machine, constructed with a receptacle to hold 85 Wire Staples, which it feeds automatically to the inserting mechanism. This Press has been designed specially for office use, for fastening together invoices, letters, vouchers, freight notes, declarations, or other documents, by means of Wire Staples. It is also extensively used for stabbing small books and pamphlets, and for binding samples of paper, cloth, etc.

PRICE 16/-

— "STANDARD" —
PATENT ADJUSTABLE

Bar Folding Machine.

FITTED WITH
AUTOMATIC REGISTERING DIAL.



This Machine is invaluable to Printers and Lithographers for fixing tinplate mounts on almanacks, show cards, tablets, etc. All parts of this Machine are made interchangeable, so that any part can be replaced as required.

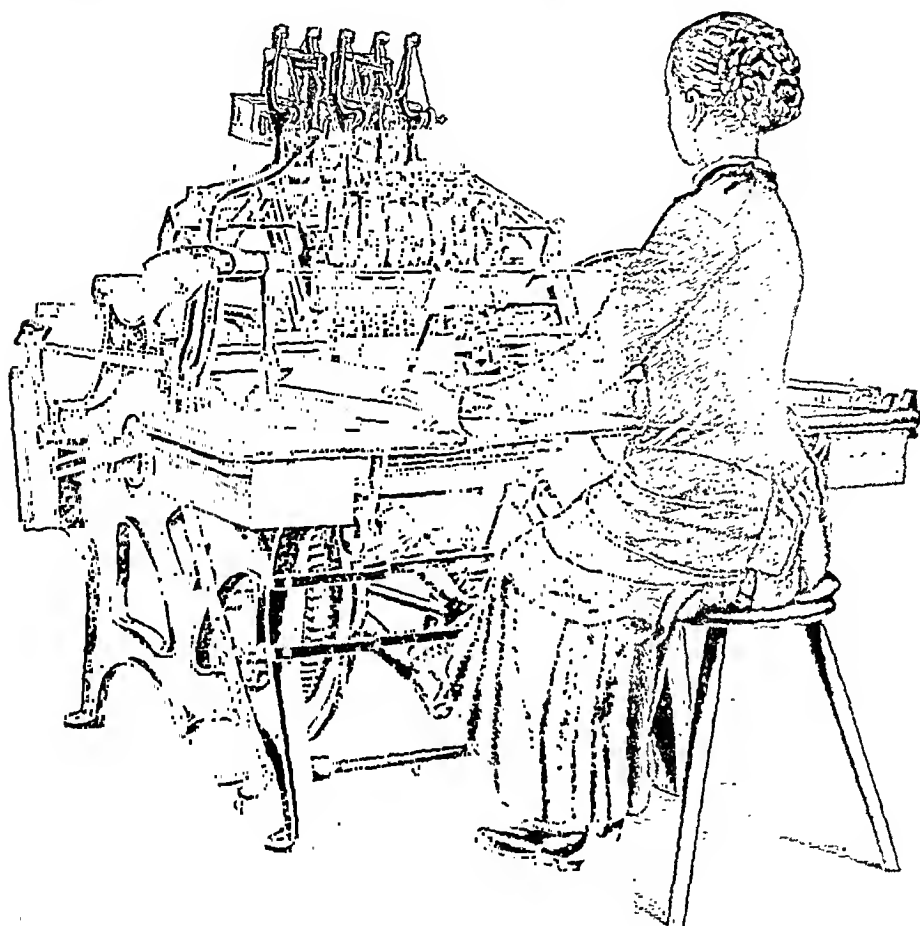
PRICES:

To take 20 in. sheet, £13 10s.

To take 30 in. sheet, £18.

— No. 16. —

Patent Thread Book Sewing Machine.



MADE IN TWO SIZES.

OCTAVO, for books 11 inches long, and 8 inches deep	£165
FOOLSCAP, ,, 14 $\frac{3}{4}$,, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$,,	£190

THIS Machine will sew books on either tape, cord, or canvas, and on from two to five Bands with adjustable space between them. The quickest speed of the small Machine is 48 stitches per minute, and 42 of the larger one. Discounting all necessary stoppages, from 60,000 to 80,000 sections can be turned out on an average in one week (54 working hours).

Special Advantages.

A number of books can be sewn without being removed from the Machine, as a wooden block of a certain width, determined by the length of the slips of the Bands, is placed between every two books, and with the aid of these blocks the separating and cutting out of the books is made a very quick process, an advantage not to be found with other machines, where the books come out in a lump and must be separated, and the Bands pulled to the desired length by extra hands afterwards.

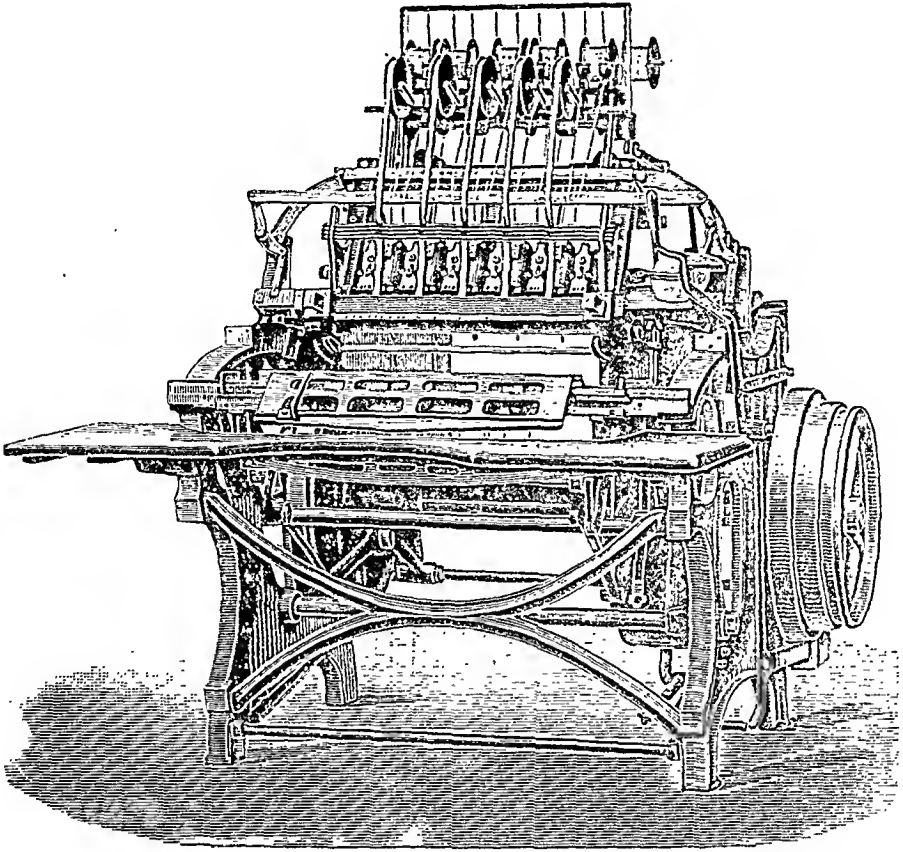
The needles being straight are not liable to frequent breakages, and the Machine requires hardly any repairs, being of a substantial and solid make.

The Machine sews the sections with single thread all along inside and forms kettle stitches at each end of the book. The thread being supplied by three alternately working shuttles, there appears always a different thread in every following section, so that in the event of a thread being cut in one section, the neighbouring sections will not be affected by this, and remain safe.

SEVERAL HUNDRED OF THESE MACHINES HAVE BEEN SOLD.

— No. 33. —

Patent Thread Book Sewing Machine.



Price = £240.

THIS Machine is specially intended for the sewing of account books, from a royal ledger of 21 inches down to the smallest pocket book, of which five can be sewn at one time and cut asunder afterwards, each band being sewn with a kettle stitch at each side, thus being independent of the neighbouring bands.

The space between bands and kettle stitches, as well as the space between the bands, can be adjusted as required.

Tapes of either $\frac{5}{8}$ in., or 1 in. wide can be used.

Speed 30 to 36 sections per minute.

This Machine working with a double thread, no cuts at head and tail of book are necessary.

WIRE.

Price from 6d. per lb. No. 21, to 10d. No. 30.

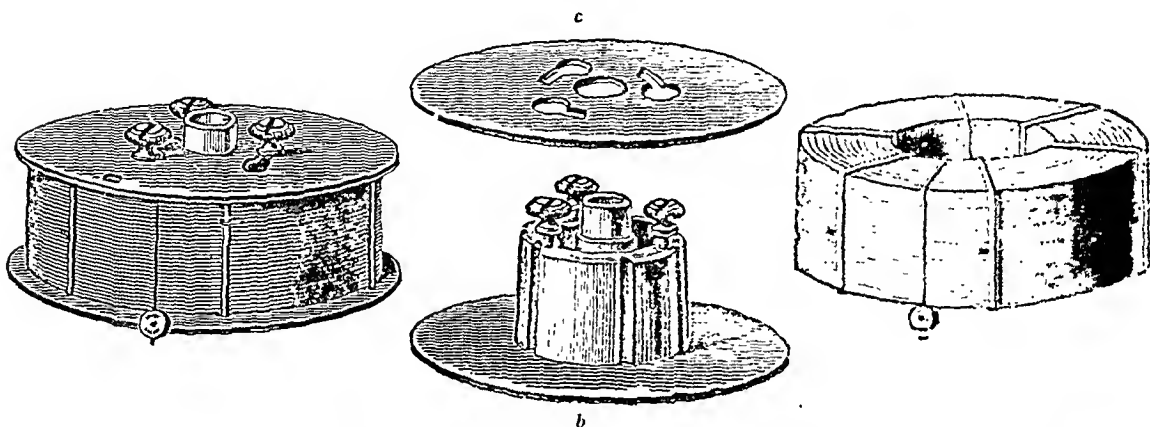
A STOCK ALWAYS IN HAND FOR PROMPT DESPATCH.

We supply wire specially made for use on Wire Stitchers, and guaranteed to be suitable quality, neither too soft nor too brittle. We only supply the very best quality that we can recommend.

The wire is supplied wound on spools, either on small ones holding about 4 lb. each, or on large spools holding about 12 lb. each.

The small spools are charged 1/- each, and the large spools 2/- each, and can be returned (freight paid) for refilling.

For the convenience of Country Customers and Exporters, the wire can be wound in coils to fit the *detachable spools*, as illustrated below.



Remove flange "c," slip coil of wire on the spool, the binders of the wire to pass into the grooves in the body of the spool "b," then fasten the flange on the top, cut the binders, turn them well back, or draw them carefully out altogether, and the spool is ready for use. For each thickness of wire used, a detachable spool is required, as the wire is liable to get out of order if it is removed. For refilling these spools, the wire is supplied in coils, which does away with all returning of spools. These detachable spools are charged 4/- each.

YOU MAY RELY ON US
TO SERVE YOU WELL.

When you want repairs done to any of your

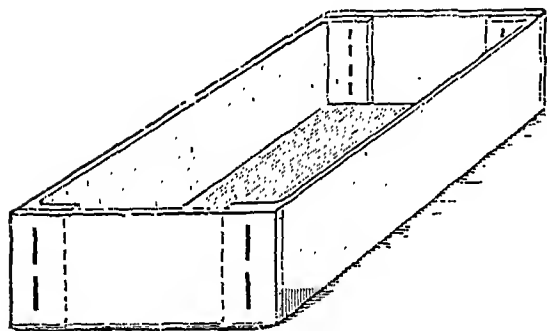
Wire Stitching Machines, Printing Machines.
Presses, Litho Machines, Gas Engines, Motors.
or Shafting; or your Plant Removing,

send to us at once. We have a staff of thoroughly competent and experienced hands for that class of work, and we will serve you honestly and well, and save you money.

— No. 12. —

Patent Wire Stitching Machine.

(For connecting and securing the joints of flat or tubular boxes lengthwise.)

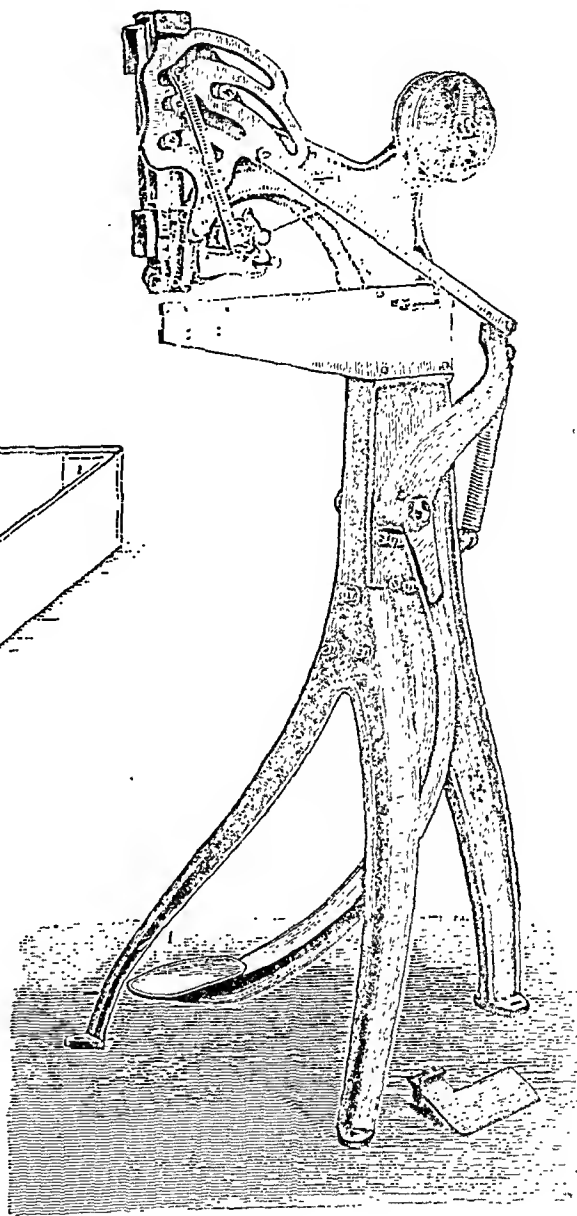


PRICES:

For Treadle Power £20.

For Steam Power £24.

WEIGHT { Gross - 212 lb.
Net - 125 lb.



THIS Machine will stitch boxes of a maximum depth of $12\frac{1}{2}$ in., and of a smallest width of $\frac{5}{8}$ in., and of 28 in. length. It is usually made to produce a staple of $\frac{5}{8}$ in. wide, and stitch any thickness up to $\frac{1}{4}$ in., but if desired it can also be specially arranged to make the staple only $\frac{3}{8}$ in. or $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide, when of course the maximum thickness will only be $\frac{1}{8}$ in. or $\frac{1}{4}$ in. respectively.

Should the Machine be wanted to make several widths of staple, the extra price for each extra width would be £4.

If desired, the machine can be made with an extra long arm and heavier frame, so that boxes of the large depth of 20 in. can be stitched on it.

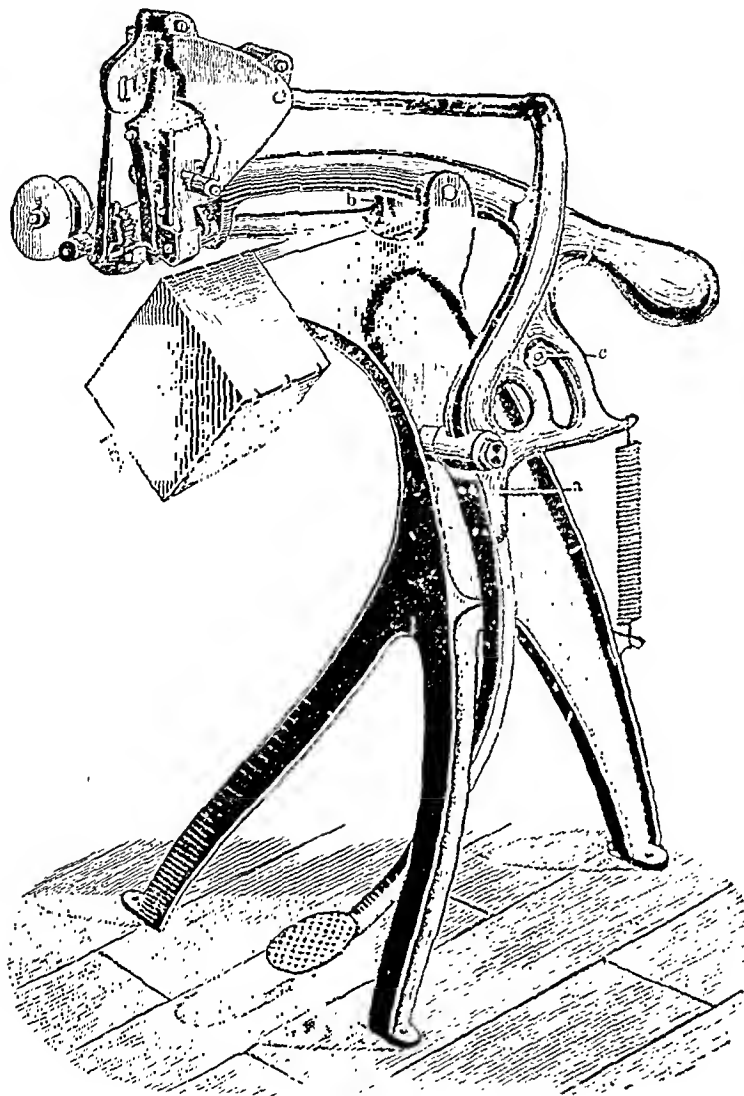
The Price of this Enlarged Machine is £24 (for Treadle only).

This Machine can also be used for stitching books or pamphlets, and takes the wire continuously from a reel. It is made of the very best material and most accurate workmanship, so that it is not liable to repairs.

Patent Wire Stitching Machine.

FOR SECURING THE CORNERS OF CARDBOARD BOXES.

No. 19.



PRICE.

Arranged for Treadle - £30. Arranged for Power - £32 10s.

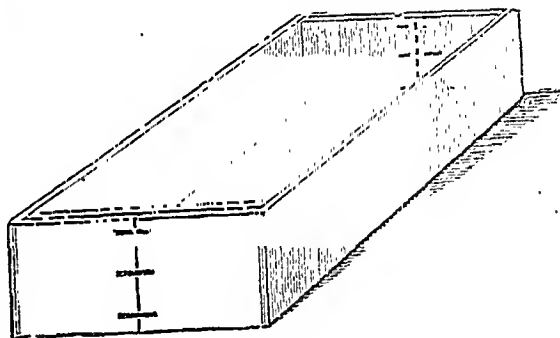
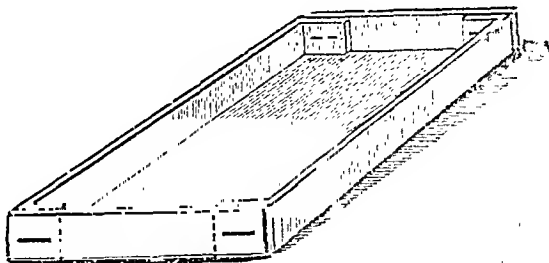
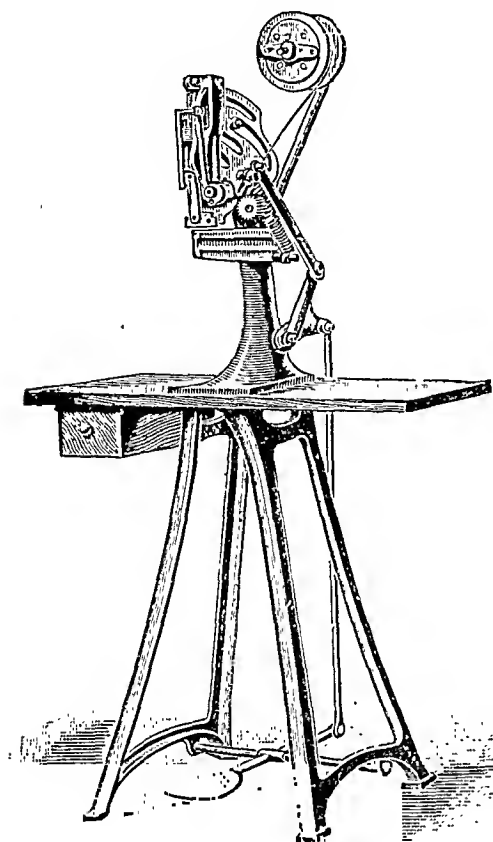
WEIGHT: Gross, 290 lb. Net, 196 lb.

THIS Machine will work a wire continuously from a reel. It will stitch boxes of a maximum depth of over 12 inches, and of any length, and the wire will be tightly clinched and pressed into the cardboard, so that the ends of the stitch will be level with it and not stick out. It is of simple construction, and not liable to quick wear or to get out of order. It requires little power, so that a girl is able to work it the whole day.

— No. 28. —

Patent Wire Stitching Machine.

FOR FLAT CARDBOARD BOXES.



PRICES:

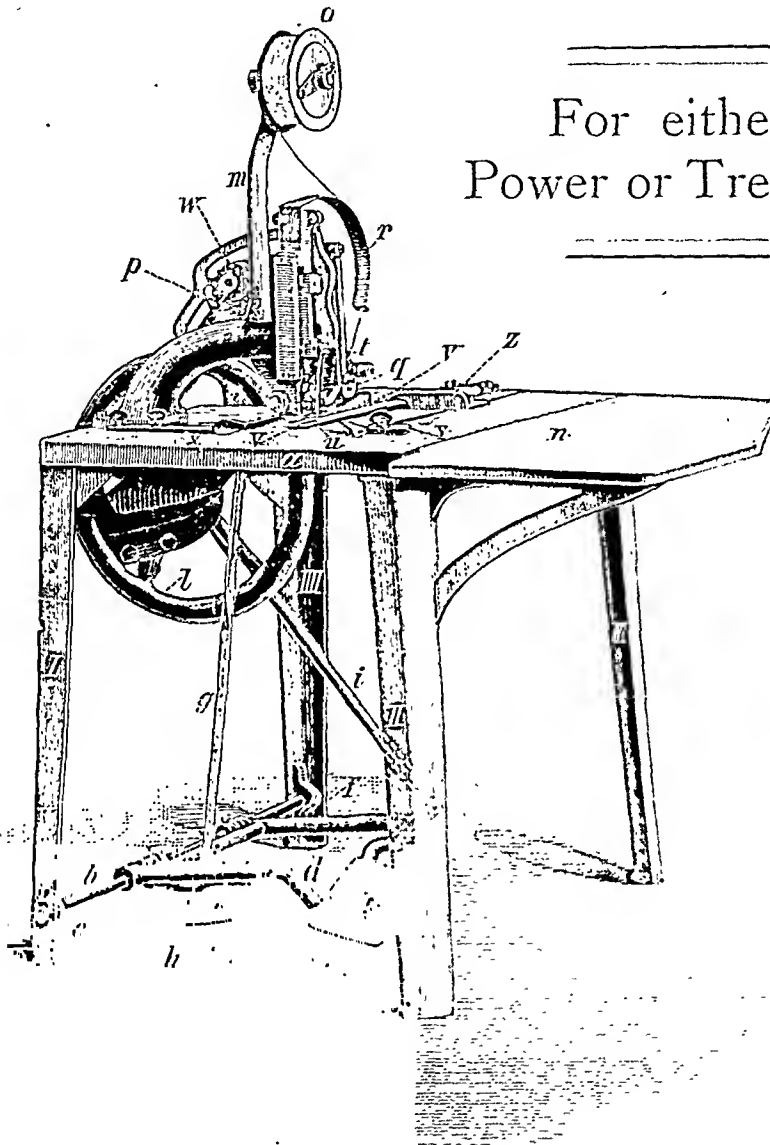
Machine arranged for Treadle, with Table and Drawer ...	£10 10 0.
„ „ without „ ...	9 0 0
„ Power ...	18 0 0

THIS Machine works the wire continuously from a reel and cuts its own staples. It works round wire of gauges Nos. 26, 25, and 24, or also flat wires, Nos. I, II, and III, and will stitch through any thickness of cardboard up to a 3 lb. board; it will admit of boxes of a maximum depth of 6½ inches. This Machine is usually arranged to make stitches the width of crown, being ⅝ in., but if desired it can also be supplied to make stitches ⅜ in. or ¼ in. wide, but of course in the latter cases, the stitches being shorter, it will only be suitable for thinner cardboards of a maximum thickness of 1½ lb. and 1 lb. respectively. This mode of stitching boxes is very economic, the work being very rapid and the cost of the wire not more than about ¼d. for 1,000 stitches.

No. 29.

PATENT

Folding Box Wire Stitching Machine.



For either
Power or Treadle.

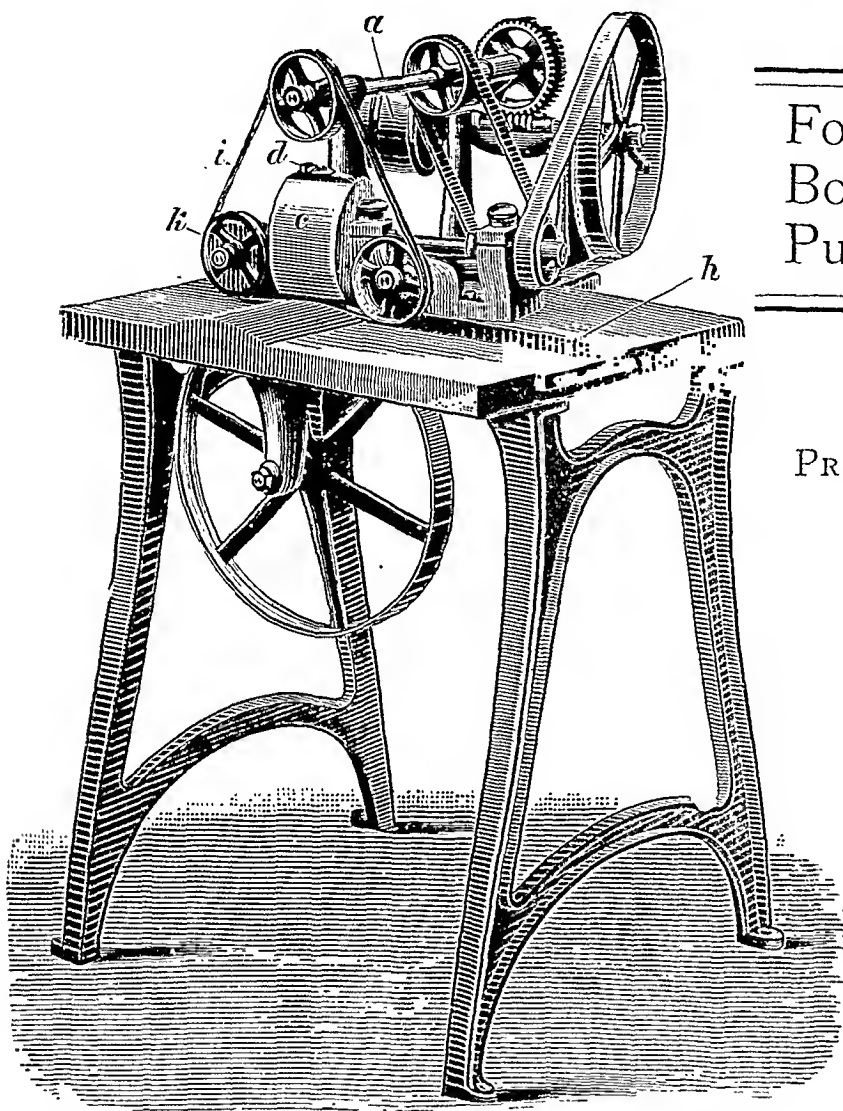
PRICE.

Either, for Power or Treadle	....	....	£25
Both for Power and Treadle	....	....	£28

THIS Machine will stitch cardboard folding boxes at the very rapid rate of 160 stitches a minute. It takes the wire direct from a reel, and is of simple construction, accurately made, and not liable to get out of order.

No. 30.

Patent Machine for Paring the Edges of Leather.



For
Bookbinding
Purposes.

PRICE - £30.



WEIGHT.

Gross ... 507 lb.
Net ... 420 lb.

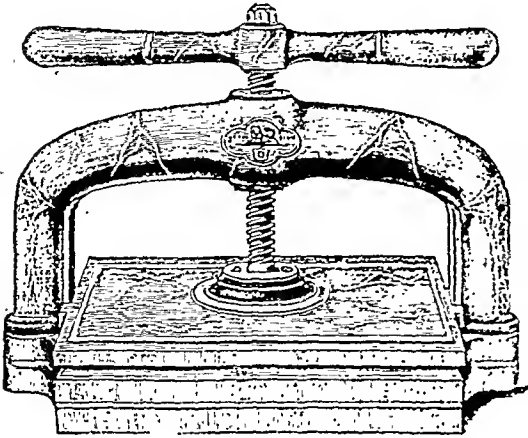


PARING the edges of leather by hand has formally been difficult and tedious work, and a want has been felt by bookbinders for a machine which will simplify and quicken this operation. It is of simple construction, and suitable for all qualities of leather, excepting the very softest and spongiest kinds. It is easily adaptable for paring the edges of various widths, and also for the different thicknesses. This Machine at one operation pares a width of $\frac{5}{8}$ in., and if after setting gauge "h" the leather is fed through a second time, width of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches can be pared.

The work done by the Machine is more even and of greater regularity than handwork, and is turned out at least three times as quick.

Over 30 Machines are in operation in the United Kingdom,
giving great satisfaction.

— “STANDARD” — Improved Copying Presses.



WITH CAST-IRON BEAMS, BLACK
MARBLED JAPAN, IRON WASHER,
AND BRASS NUT.

Prices:

No. 1	11 in. by 9 in.	...	£0 18 6
No. 2	12 in. „ 10 in.	...	1 1 0

Best Make and Machine Planed.

No. 3	Quarto, 12 in. by 10 in.	1 7 6
No. 4	Foolscap, 15 in. by 10 in.	2 0 0
No. 5	Folio, 18 in. by 12 in.	2 15 0

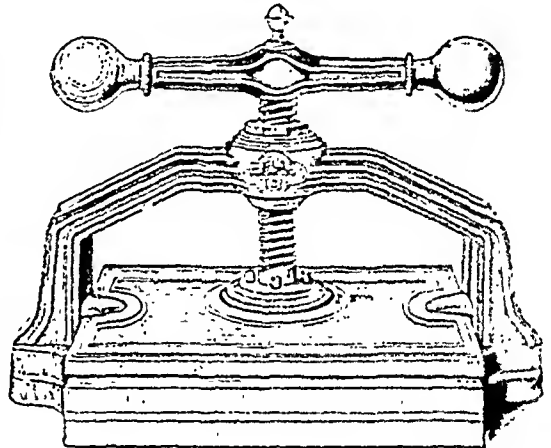
WROUGHT-IRON BEAMS, SUPERIOR
FINISH, BRONZE FILLETED, BRASS
WASHERS ON BEAM AND PLATE,
EARS, KNOB AND BALL HANDLE.

EXTRA STRONG.

No. 6	Quarto, 12 in. by 10 in.	£3 0 0
No. 7	Foolscap, 15 in. by 10 in.	4 0 0
No. 8	Folio, 18 in. by 12 in.	5 10 0

For Railway and Public Companies.

No. 9	24 in. by 18 in.	12 0 0
-------	------------------	--------



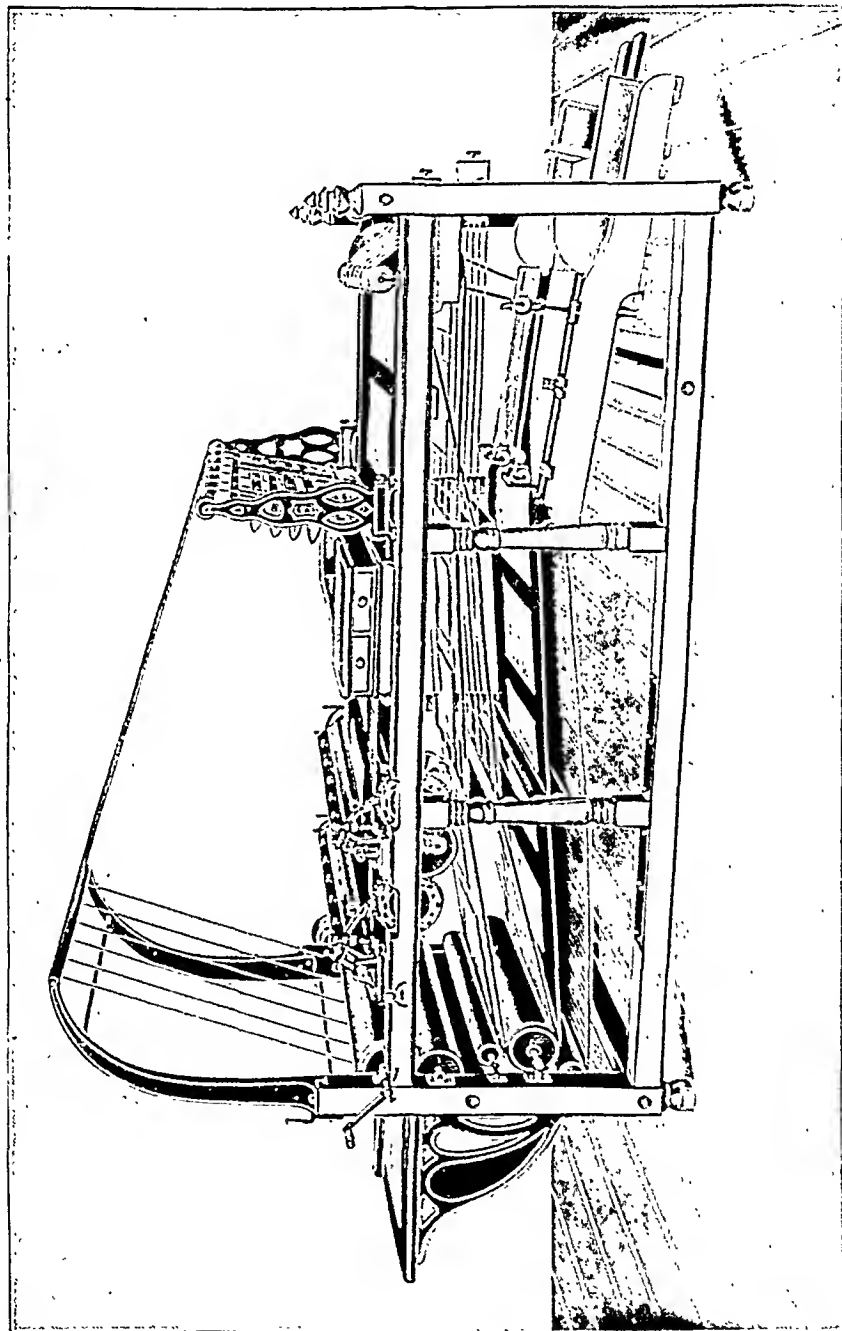
MAHOGANY Stands for Copying Presses.

FRENCH POLISHED.

Quarto, with one Drawer, without Flaps	...	...	...	...	...	£1 5 0
Foolscap	„	„	„	...	...	1 9 0
Folio	„	„	„	...	...	2 0 0
Quarto, with two Drawers, with Flaps	...	...	...	...	...	1 17 6
Foolscap	„	„	„	...	...	2 2 6
Folio	„	„	„	...	...	2 8 0
Water Wells	...	...	...	single, 1/9;	per dozen	0 18 0
Camel Hair Damping Brushes	...	...	...	...	each 1/3	0 1 8
Copying Ink	...	...	...	...	per quart	0 2 6
Oiled Sheets, Quarto	...	...	...	...	per dozen	0 1 0
Ditto Foolscap	...	...	...	...	„	0 1 8
Ditto Folio	...	...	...	...	„	0 2 0

The Patent "Ideal" Automatic Single Striker Machine

(WAITE & SHEARD'S).



THE
HIGHEST
CLASS
MACHINE
EVER
MADE.

"IDEAL"
BEAM
STANDARDS.
"IDEAL"
GATE
ADJUSTER.
"IDEAL"
CAM'S.

SOLD
UNDER
AN
IRON-CLAD
GUARANTEE

The "IDEAL" is sold under a positive guarantee by us to exceed the best machine made by any other maker or makers in this country.

For Specification and further particulars see next page.

The Patent "Ideal" Automatic Single Striker Machine—*continued.*

AUXILIARY STRIKER.

The "IDEAL" represents the latest improvements in Automatic Ruling Machines and are guaranteed THE BEST IN THE WORLD.

Well Finished and Reliable.

The Best Machine in the Market.

THIS Machine represents the latest advance in Ruling Machines. The Ruling Machine itself is constructed, as usual, of thoroughly seasoned wood; all rollers, &c., are made with the greatest care; and all these minor points are up to the standard assured by upwards of twenty years of experience in building such machines. Besides this, there are incorporated numerous important improvements (see foot of specification) which, all combined together, make this the "Ideal" Machine.

Specification.

Each machine is made from the very best selected materials; Birch Frames; Bessemer Steel Shafts through all rollers; Metal Rollers are used in the most vital parts of machine; new preventative for steady working of Pen Carriage; new style Tension Screws for adjusting cloths and strings; new lightning-action Gate; improved Over-head Cord Frame; new adjustable steel Paper Guide, set instantly to any angle; patent improved Gear-Wheel Device, for ruling any length of sheet, it increases speed, as waste room on the cloth is economized; Cloth Guide; improved Pen-lifting Device, for instantly raising and dropping the pens without drag; new improved "Yankee" Lay-boy, with Jogger-up attachments, and patent adjustable Footrests for the receiving of paper.

SPECIAL.

Also, in addition to the above specification we are now adding, *without extra charge*, our new patents the "Ideal" Beam Standards, supplied with turret movement and vertical adjustment; "Ideal" Gate-adjuster, formed of a worm-wheel and a worm; "Ideal" Cams, set up in one tenth the usual time; and the "Ideal" Pen-frame Rack. These patent devices are made and handled only by us, and fitted to no other maker's machine.

The "Ideal" Single Striker Machine.

36 in. between rails, cloth width	31 in.	...	...	...	...	£45
42 in. ,, ,,	36 in.	...	...	...	...	£48
48 in. ,, ,,	42 in.	...	...	...	...	£51
54 in. ,, ,,	48 in.	...	...	...	...	£55

A set of 10 change wheels furnished with each Machine.

Auxiliary Striker, or second striker attachments, added to the above, to enable the operator, by using both beams, to rule and strike two distinct patterns on one sheet of paper at one feeding; and to rule with more colours at a time without danger of their mixing, &c. Price extra, £5 10s.

Steam Gear attachments, for all machines, Price extra, £2 10s.

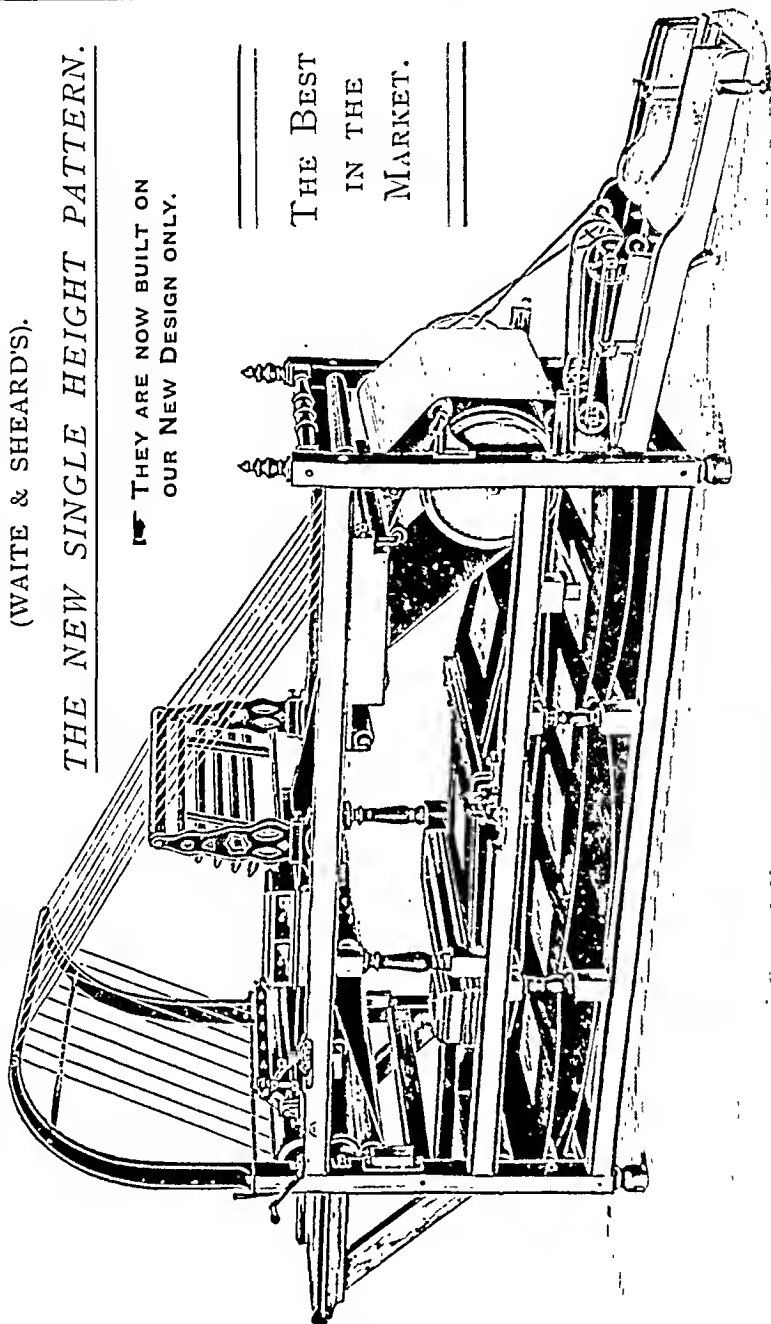
The Patent "Ideal" Two-Sider Pen=Ruling Machine

(WAITE & SHEARDS).

THE NEW SINGLE HEIGHT PATTERN.

THEY ARE NOW BUILT ON
OUR NEW DESIGN ONLY.

THE BEST
IN THE
MARKET.



The No. 1 Two-Sider Pen Machine.

Feint-Lining Machine, to rule one or both sides at one feeding; fitted with the "Ideal" Beam Standards, Cloth Guides, and latest "Yankee" Lay-boy with jigger-up attachments, and patent adjustable Foot-rests, all complete.

36in. between rails, cloth	between 42in. rails, cloth	width 48in.
£63	£67	£71
		£76

The No. 2 Two-Sider Pen Machine.

With Single Striker attachments, for striking "first" side, or feint-lining one or both sides at one feeding; fitted with our new patents, the "Ideal" Beam Standards; "Ideal" Gate Adjuster; "Ideal" Cams, and "Ideal" Pen-frame Rack; also with the improved Gear-wheel device, "Yankee" Lay-boy, and all latest improvements.

36in. between rails, cloth	between 42in. rails, cloth	width 48in.
£73	£77	£81
		£86

The No. 3 Two-Sider Pen Machine.

With two Single Strikers, for striking "both" sides, or feint-lining one or both sides at one feeding; fitted with our new patents, the "Ideal" Beam Standards; "Ideal" Gate Adjuster; "Ideal" Cams, and "Ideal" Pen-frame Rack; also with improved Gear-wheel device for ruling any length sheet; with two Gates; new patent Guide, for securing perfect register in ruling second side of sheet; "Yankee" Lay-boy, with patent adjustable Foot-rests, and all latest improvements.

36in. between rails, cloth	between 42in. rails, cloth	width 48in.
£90	£94	£98
		£103

The simplest, most convenient, and most perfect Two-Sider Pen Machine in the world.
Well finished and perfectly reliable.

These Machines have great advantages over the old style (new to rulers) and are specially recommended for speed and accuracy in ruling large quantities.

Steam Gear Attachments, for all Machines, extra, £2 10s.

PAPER RULER'S SUNDRIES.

PEN FRAMES.

With Springs, and made of the best seasoned mahogany, fitted with brass bolts and wing nuts.

Single Frames, 30 in. long, for 36 in. machines	...	...	...	...	...	each	s. d.
" 36 " 42 "	...	...	...	...	...	"	7 0
" 42 " 48 "	...	...	...	...	...	"	8 0
" 48 " 54 "	...	...	...	...	...	"	9 0
						"	10 0

Other Sizes at Proportionate Prices.

Double Frames, 1/- each extra.

Triple Frames, 2/- each extra.

ENGLISH RULING PENS.

USUAL SIZE—2 in. long.

Feint-line Pens, all distances, per 1000	s. d.
Double Pens ... per 100	9 6
Single Pens ... "	4 0
Twos, for Double Dates, &c. "	2 0
Music Pens, per 100 staves "	3 6
Treble Pens... "	7 6
	4 6

2½ in. long.

Double Pens ... per 100	s. d.
Single ... "	6 0
Twos, for Double Dates, &c. "	3 0
Treble Pens ... "	4 6
English Striker Pens...	8 0
	9 6

PATENT EXTENSION PEN HOLDERS.

Single ... 2/6 & 1/6 each. Double ... 4/6 & 2/6 each. Triple ... 6/6 & 5/6 each.

SUNDRIES.

Ruling Inks, best quality, red or blue, in bottle ... per quart	s. d.	Screw Drivers... .. each	s. d.
Ink Powders, red or blue ½ lb. tin	3 0	Pen Pliers per pair	1 0
Ditto ditto ¼ lb. tin	8 0	Best Laten Brass, for Pens per lb.	2 0
Paste, blue for feint lining, in 2 lb. jars	5 0	Hammers each	4 6
Blotting Paper ... per quire	12 0	Assortment Glass Paper	1 6
Special Ruling Machine Cord, reel	1 6	Best Moleskin Cloths, all widths	2 0
Spring Dividers from	1 3		
	2 9	Pen Points per packet	3 0
Best Moleskin Cloths, ready sewn by our "special process." When ordering, give length and width.			2 0

THE "HICKOK" AMERICAN STRIKER, OR DOWN-LINE PENS.

Single, 1 point, shaved pens, 1 ply back per pen point	1d.
Double, 2 points, "	1d.
Triple, 3 points, "	1d.
Single, Double, or Triple, extra long, to fasten in pen frames with other pens	1½d.

For Ruling Checks, &c., for Safety Purposes.

No. 1 157 pens on a bar; 41 pens to an inch... .. per pen point	2d.
2 122 " 33 "	2d.
3 95 " 26 "	2d.
4 94 " 24 "	2d.
5 86 " 22 "	2d.
6 78 " 20 "	2d.
The "Hickok" American Feint Line Pens, in combs	1d.

Hints to Paper Rulers.

IMPORTANT.—If the cloths ever get damp do not allow the machine to stand still, but keep the rollers turning as the cloth passes over them, to prevent warping.

Have a Steam Dyer to clean your Ruling Machine Cloths, with orders not to shrink them. He will do it better than you can.

Don't let the hot sun shine on your machine, it will not improve it, whether old or new.

Don't tighten the screws in your pen-slides with your wrench, use only the thumb and fingers.

Don't use Pens of different thicknesses in your pen slides at the same time.

To cause the cloth to run towards either side of the machine, turn the tension screw on that side slightly to the left, thus loosening the cloth a trifle on that side of the machine.

Run a New Machine a few days if possible, with the cloth slack, and with reasonable oiling of the journals several times a day till all the parts find their bearings, then tighten up the cloths gradually day by day.

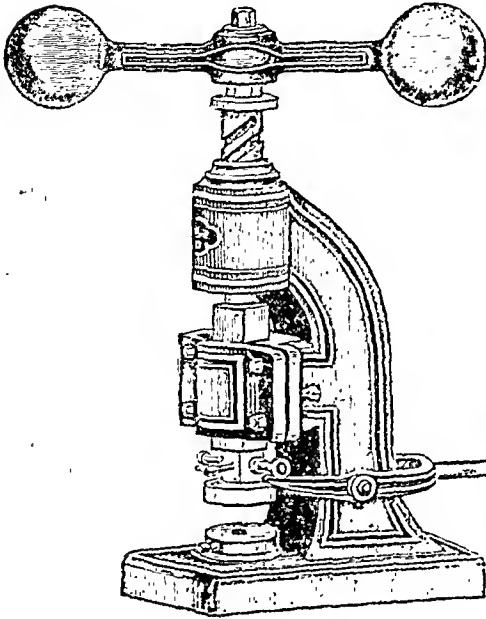
The Spring to prevent jar to beam should be almost vertical.

Use baby flannel (white), at about two shillings a yard for inking purposes.

Use a sheet of zinc on the feed table, the paper slips better.

DIE STAMPING DEPARTMENT.

TO SUIT EVERY DESCRIPTION OF ORDINARY DIE STAMPING.



Die Stamping Presses.

To suit every class. FOR PLAIN, RELIEF, OR
CAMEO STAMPING.

No. 1.

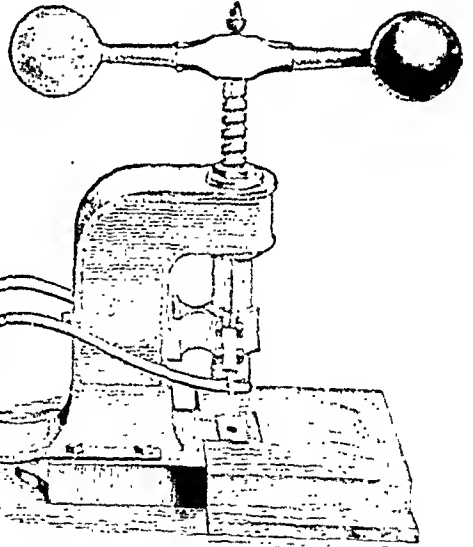
Will take a Die 2 in. diameter, or 2½ in. oblong. Height of body, 15 in.; base, 12 in. by 5½ in.

£5.

With Gauge Board and Inking Slide, 47/6 extra, as on No. 5.

Can be had with Springs instead of Balance Weight if desired.

Strong wood stand with drawer, 20/- extra.



Workman's Relief Stamping Presses.

No. 3.

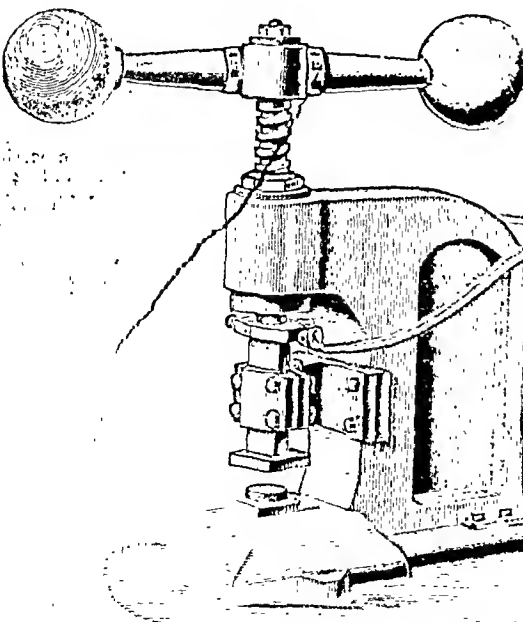
Size of base, 11 in. by 6½ in.; weight, 1 cwt. 1 qr. 15 lb.

Takes Die 2½ in. by 1 in. and under.

£8.

No. 3 is large enough for any ordinary Die, and is fitted complete with guide board, two sets of chucks and dabs, and spanner.

Strong wood stand with drawer, 25/- extra.



No. 4.

Size of base, 19½ in. by 8½ in.; weight, 3 cwt. 1 qr. 10 lb. Takes Die 3½ in. by 1½ in. and under.

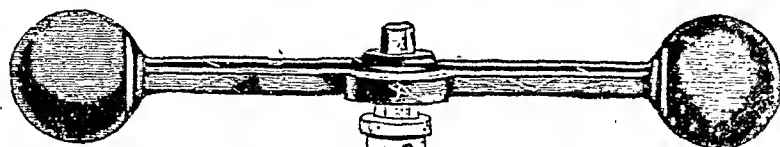
£15.

No. 4 is a very powerful Press, suitable for large Dies, Gold Stamping on card, and general heavy work. Three sets of chucks and dabs are supplied with this Press in addition to the usual fittings. Like the one above it has been subjected to the severest test in the stamping department, and may be relied on to bring up successfully the most difficult work.

Strong wood stand with drawer, 30/- extra.

An outfit assortment of Colours, &c., can be supplied for £2 extra

Die Stamping Presses.



FOR PLAIN,
RELIEF, OR
CAMEO
STAMPING.

No. 2.

Will take a Die 3 in. diameter, or $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. oblong. This Press can be had with Springs, if preferred, at same price as with Balance Weight.

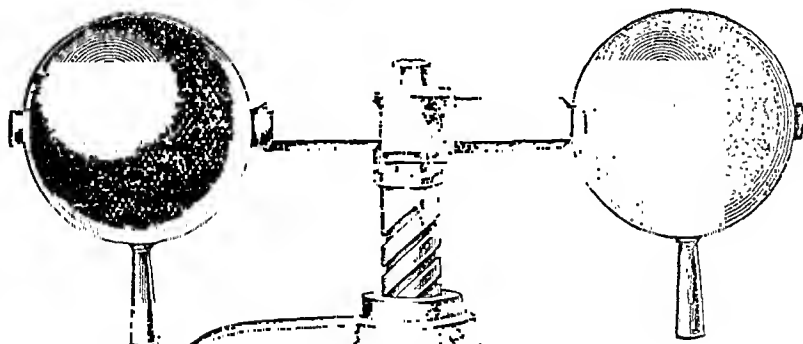
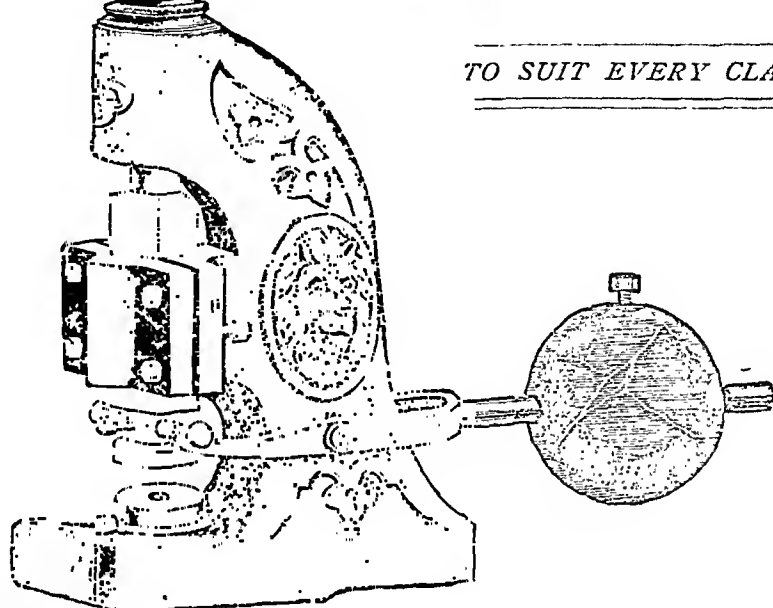
Height of body, 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; base, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 6 in.

£6 10s.

With Gauge Board and Inking Slide, 55/- extra, as on No. 5.

Strong wood stand with drawer, 30/- extra.

TO SUIT EVERY CLASS.

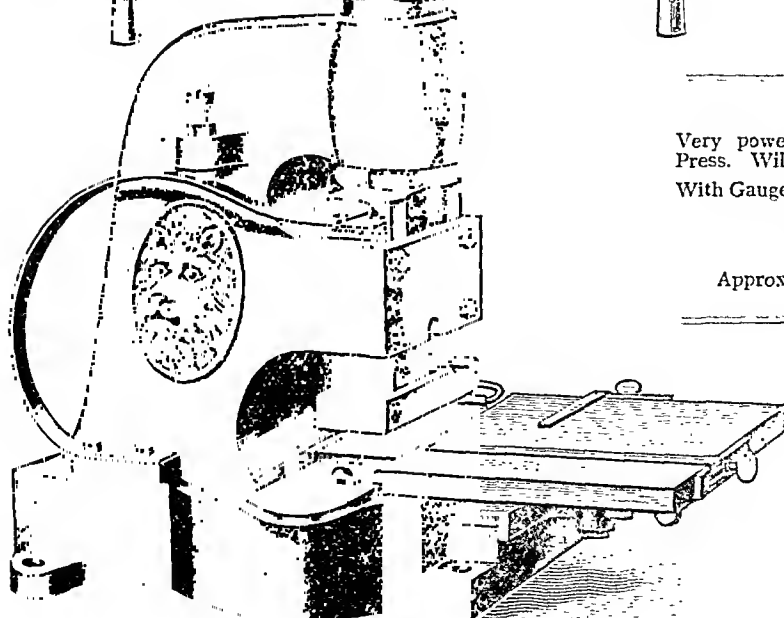


No. 5.

Very powerful Screw Embossing Press. Will take a Die 6 in. by 4 in. With Gauge Board and Inking Slide complete.

£22.

Approximate weight, 7 cwt.



An outfit assortment of Colours, &c., can be supplied for £2 extra.

Dry Colours for Relief Stamping.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Chinese Blue per lb.	0	4	0	Green, Light or Dark ... per lb.	0	5	6
Ultramarine Blue	0	7	6	Magenta	0	6	6
Vandyke Brown	0	1	0	Scarlet	1	10	0
Burnt Sienna	0	2	0	Orange Red	0	2	0
Pink	0	10	0	Vermilion	0	7	6
Carmine	2	10	0	Black	0	2	0
Lemon or Orange Chrome ..	0	2	0	Flake White	0	1	0

Stoppered Glass Bottles for Colours, to exclude the air ... each, from 8d.

Sundries.

Cameo Inks, in $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. tin can—Bronze Blue, Light and Dark Blue, Green, Brown, Lavender, Chocolate, Mauve, Magenta, Light Pink, Lake, etc., any shade or colour from, per lb.							
Best Relief Varnish	0	10	0	per lb.	0	2	0
Stamping Brushes	0	3	6	per dozen	0	3	6
Gutta Percha	0	4	6	per lb.	0	4	6
Small Palette Knives	0	0	9	each	0	0	9
Marble Ink Slabs	0	5	0	..	0	5	0
Granite and Marble Mullers	0	3	0	..	0	3	0
Patent Composition Roller and Frame	0	3	0	..	0	3	0
Renewing	0	1	0	..	0	1	0

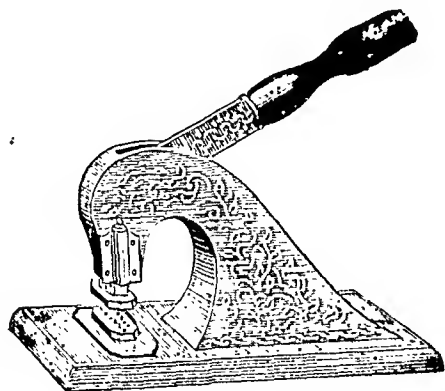
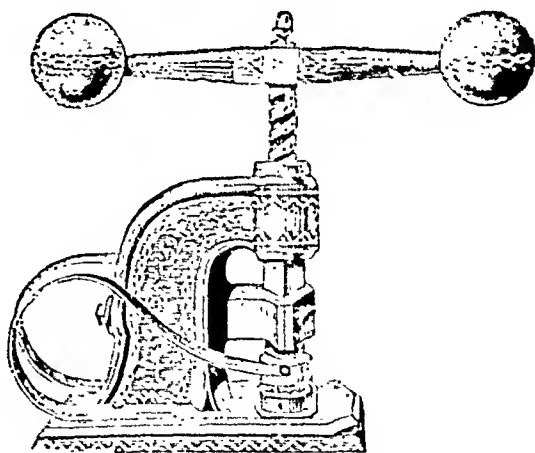
Screw Embossing Presses.

For Company Seals, &c., only.

No.	Size of Base. inches.	Weight.	For Die, ins. in diameter.	£	s.	d.
1 ...	10 by $4\frac{1}{2}$...	33 lb.	$1\frac{3}{4}$ in.	2	10	0
2 ...	11 by $5\frac{1}{2}$...	48 lb.	$2\frac{1}{4}$ in.	3	10	0
3 ...	$11\frac{1}{2}$ by 6 ...	63 lb.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ in.	4	10	0
4 ...	$12\frac{1}{2}$ by $6\frac{1}{2}$...	92 lb.	3 in.	6	10	0

Copper counterparts fitted to above.

No. 1 ... 12/-; 2 ... 13/6; 3 ... 15/-; 4 ... 18/-



Lever Embossing Press.

With plain business die and counterpart.

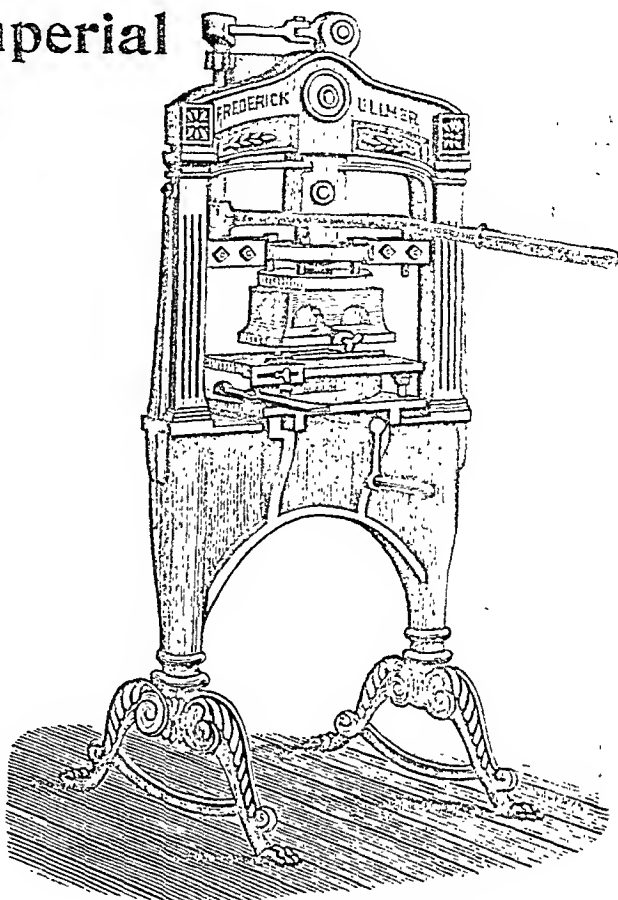
	1 in. Die.	1 1/4 in. Die.	1 3/4 in. Die.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1	2 0 0	1 7 0	1 13 0
Without	0 17 6	1 1 6	1 6 0

Bookbinders' Imperial Blocking Presses.

WITH SLIDING AND
RISING BEDS TO —
ACCOMMODATE BOOKS
OF ALL SIZES AND —
THICKNESSES. ———



*Fitted for Heating with
Gas or
with Iron Heaters.*

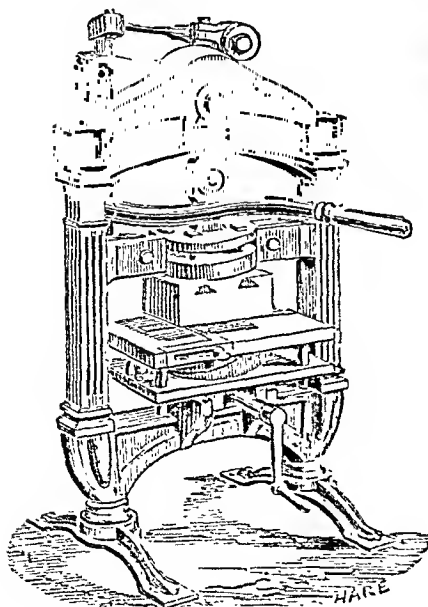


No.	Space inside Staple clear, inches	Size of Rising Table, inches	Size of Heater Box, inches	Price	Type or Block Boxes, fitted with Steel Set Screws and Key, each	Backing Plates, each
2 ...	19½ ...	17 by 11½ ...	11 by 6 ...	£32 0 0 ...	£3 0 0 ...	£0 18 0
3 ...	24½ ...	20 by 12 ...	13 by 9 ...	49 0 0 ...	3 10 0 ...	1 10 0
4 ...	26½ ...	21 by 13 ...	16½ by 10½ ...	58 0 0 ...	4 5 0 ...	2 16 6

Bookbinders' Imperial Blocking Presses.

WITH SLIDING AND RISING BEDS TO ACCOMMODATE
BOOKS OF ALL SIZES AND THICKNESSES.

Fitted for heating with Gas or with Iron Heaters.



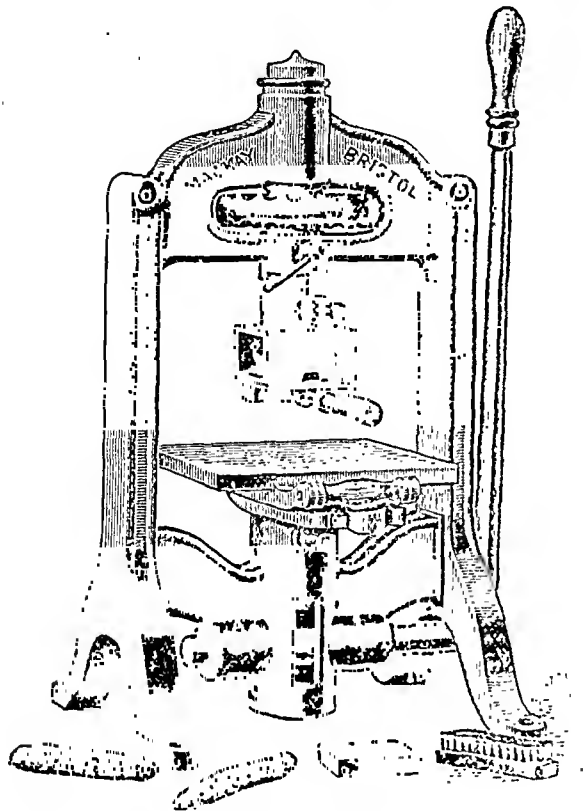
No. 1.—Space inside Staple clear, 15 in.; size
of Rising Table, 12½ in. by 9½ in.; size
of Heater Box, 9½ in. by 6½ in. ... £15 0 0

Type or Block Boxes, fitted with Steel
Set Screws and Key ... each 2 10 0
Backing Plates 0 13 6

BRASS TYPE, CORNERS, ORNAMENTS, &c.,
CUT TO ORDER.

See New Specimen Book of Designs with Prices.

MACKAY'S IMPROVED PATENT Gold Lettering Machine.



*It is without doubt a
Splendid Machine and most
useful, and will largely
increase your business.*

Price = £12.



SHOWCARDS FOR THE WINDOW
ARE SENT WITH EACH
PRESS.

This Illustration represents No. 4.

THIS Machine will stamp either Initials or Name and Address upon Purses, Pocket Books, Letter Cases, Cigar Cases, Presentation Books, Labels, Cards, &c. Can be worked by a girl or boy, and produces beautiful results. Purchasers like it, as it makes the article appear as if it was made expressly for them, besides providing a better chance of recovering the article in case it should be lost.

No. A 1—Will Block a Forme 16 in. by 10 in. £34 0 0

This size will take a book, &c., 18½ in. wide. This includes a holder for letterpress type.

No. 1—Will Print a Forme 10 in. by 8 in. 24 10 0

This size will take a book, &c., 15 in. wide.

No. 3—Will Print a Forme 7 in. by 5 in. 18 0 0

This size will take a book, &c., 13 in. wide.

No. 4—Will Print a Forme 3½ in. by 2½ in. 12 0 0

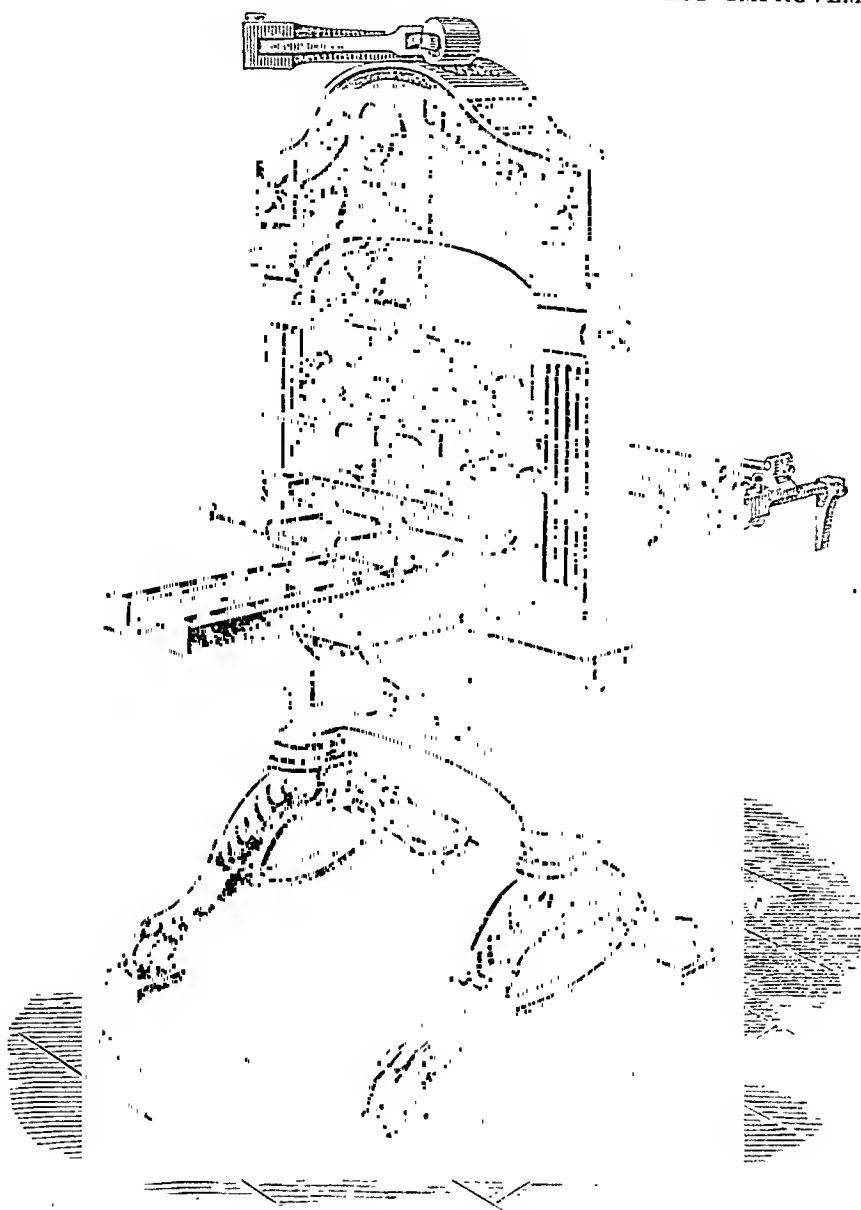
This Press is for Lettering Wallets, Purses, Books, Top Bands, &c.

Each Press, except No. 4, is complete with the following:—Three various size Type Holders, with Screw Handles and Packing Irons to fit; 1 pair Gauges; 1 Purse Block; Drawer for Gold; Buff Strap for cleaning Blocks, &c.; Brush; Hare's Feet; and ½ lb. Blocking Powder.

No. 4 Machine, complete with Sliding Table, 9½ in. square; Type Holder, 3½ in. by 2½ in.; Thermometer; Gold Drawer; Brush; Hare's Feet; ½ lb. Blocking Powder; and full instructions for working.

SELF-INKING Bookbinders' Blocking Press.

WITH LATEST IMPROVEMENTS.



THIS Press is similar in construction to the ordinary Blocking Press, but adapted for printing in ink or colours upon the covers of books as well as for blind blocking. The table runs on ribs as in the Albion Press, and is propelled backward and forward by hand, the inking rollers passing twice over the block between each impression, which is taken whilst the table is held rigid. The inking is effected by a revolving disc, and an extra vibrating roller.

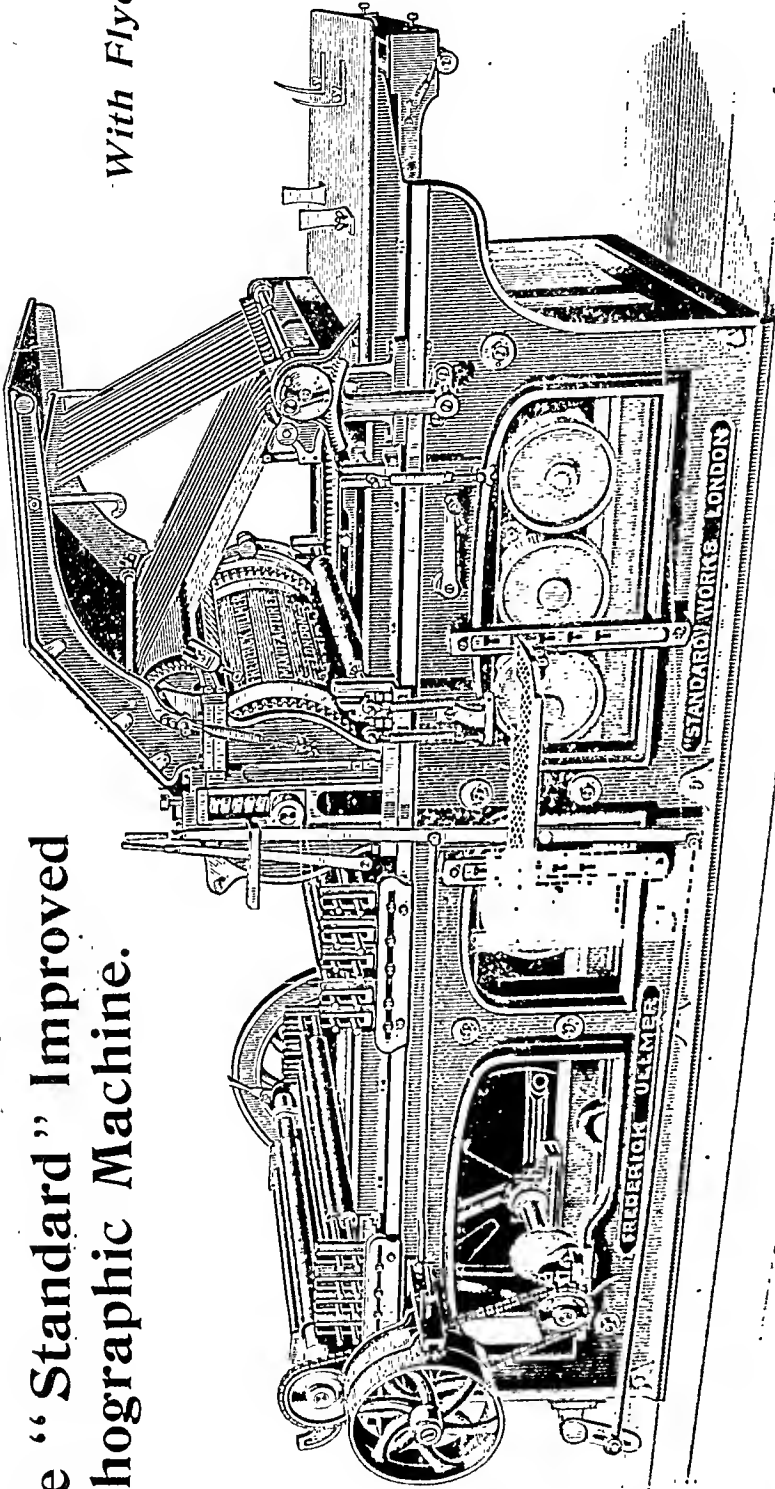
When the Press is required for blocking only, the table can be regulated to come out no further than is necessary, a great saving of time is thus effected. It can be instantly adapted to print from either block or type, and heated by gas, steam, or heaters, and has a very simple arrangement for being quickly cooled by water.

The strength of the Press is well proportioned, and the most important wearing parts are in steel, so that the most solid block can be worked.

No.	Space inside Staple inches	Size of Rising Table. inches	Size of Heater Box. inches	Price	Type or Block Boxes, fitted with Steel Set Screws and Keys each	Bedding Plates, each
2	17	12 by 8	7½ by 5½	£35 0 0	3 0 0	£6 18 0
3	20	14 by 9	9 by 6½	50 0 0	3 10 0	1 10 0
4	22	16 by 10	12 by 8	67 0 0	4 0 0	2 5 0

The "Standard" Improved
Lithographic Machine.

With Flyers.



THESE Machines are specially designed for strength and solidity, built with heavy sides, cross frames, double driving wheels, solid friction pulleys, steel connecting rod, cylinder rack, with pull-back motion, self-acting brake to fly wheels, cylinder wheels and racks machine cut, and all latest improvements.

	Size of Stone Machine with print.	Price.	Flyers.	Automatic Disrupter.	Reciprocating Factor.	Air Buffers.
Crown	...	£120	£11	...	...	...
Demy	16 in. by 22 in.	150	16	6	£22	£16
Double Crown	20 in. by 26 in.	200	18	6	22	22
Double Demy	22 in. by 30 in.	250	18	6	23	21
Quad Crown	25 in. by 36 in.	340	23	6	24	24
Quad Demy	33 in. by 43 in.	480	25	6	...	...
42 in. by 62 in.	42 in. by 62 in.	545	30	10	...	...

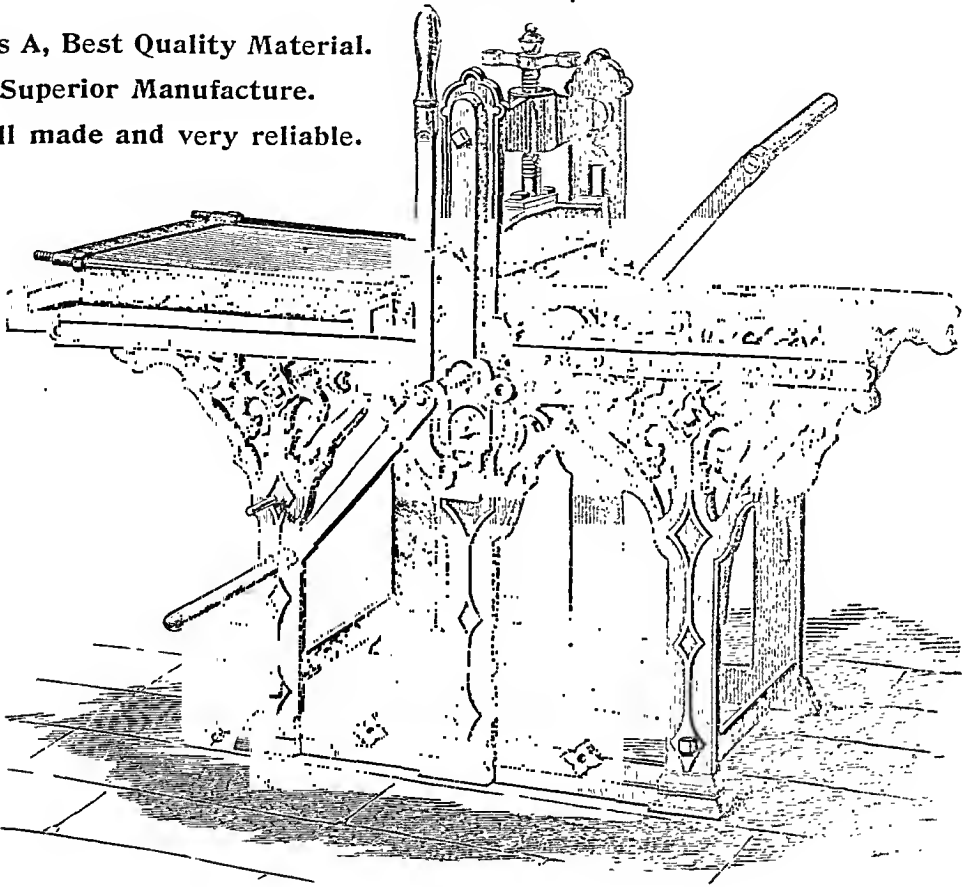
The "Standard" Improved Lithographic Presses.

WITH SIDE LEVER MOTION, BEST MANUFACTURE, MALLEABLE IRON HEADS.

Class A, Best Quality Material.

Superior Manufacture.

Well made and very reliable.



The great improvement in these Presses is that the roller and eccentric can be taken out, or placed in, without unscrewing the framework, which saves a great deal of time and trouble.

PRICES:

Size of Carriage, inches.	To print from Stones, inches.	£	s.	d.	With Wheel and Piston, Size of Carriage, inches.	To print from Stones, inches.	£	s.	d.
12 by 11 ...	16 by 10 ...	8	10	0	24 by 36 ...	32 by 22 ...	19	10	0
14 „ 21 ...	18 „ 12 ...	9	10	0	26 „ 39 ...	36 „ 24 ...	24	0	0
16 „ 24 ...	22 „ 14 ...	11	0	0	28 „ 42 ...	38 „ 26 ...	28	0	0
18 „ 27 ...	24 „ 16 ...	12	10	0	30 „ 45 ...	42 „ 28 ...	32	0	0
20 „ 30 ...	26 „ 18 ...	14	10	0	32 „ 48 ...	46 „ 30 ...	35	0	0
22 „ 33 ...	30 „ 20 ...	16	0	0	34 „ 51 ...	48 „ 32 ...	37	0	0
24 „ 36 ...	32 „ 22 ...	17	10	0	40 „ 60 ...	58 „ 38 ...	44	0	0
26 „ 39 ...	36 „ 24 ...	21	10	0	42 „ 63 ...	60 „ 40 ...	46	0	0
					44 „ 66 ...	62 „ 42 ...	48	0	0

Stop to Carriage, 21/- to 30/- extra.

Large Presses fitted with balance weights to run out the carriage, £1 extra.

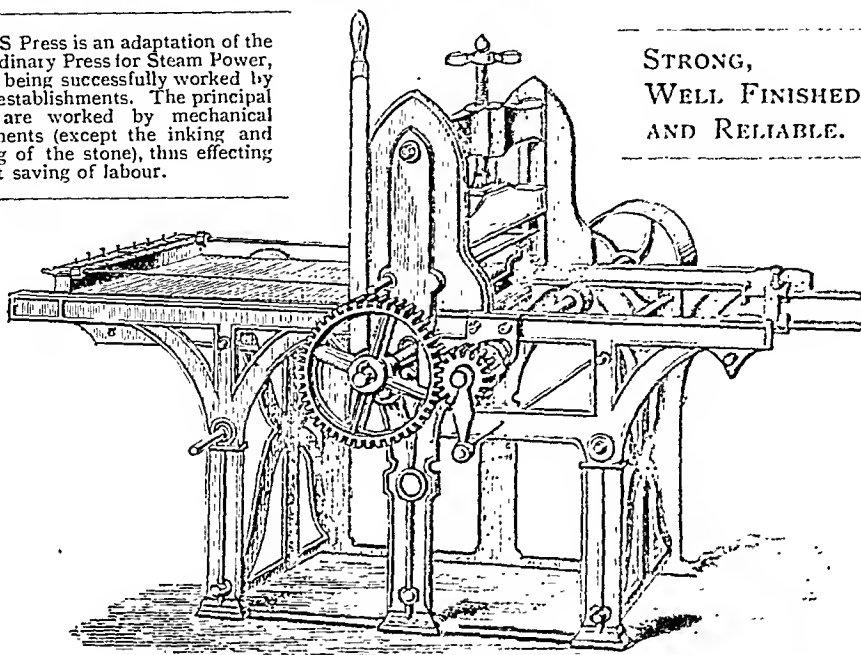
Extra Tympan Frames, 1/6 per inch in width.

Tympans, Scrapers, &c., extra.

The "Standard" Self-Acting Steam Lithographic Presses.

THIS Press is an adaptation of the ordinary Press for Steam Power, and is being successfully worked by many establishments. The principal parts are worked by mechanical movements (except the inking and wetting of the stone), thus effecting a great saving of labour.

STRONG,
WELL FINISHED,
AND RELIABLE.



PRICES:

Size of Carriage, inches	To print from Stone, inches	£	s.	d.	Size of Carriage, inches	To print from Stone, inches	£	s.	d.
18 by 27	24 by 16	20	10	0	28 .. 42	38 .. 26	39	0	0
20 .. 30	26 .. 18	22	10	0	30 .. 45	42 .. 28	43	10	0
22 .. 33	30 .. 20	24	0	0	32 .. 48	40 .. 30	46	0	0
24 .. 36	32 .. 22	29	0	0	34 .. 51	48 .. 32	50	0	0
26 .. 39	36 .. 24	34	0	0					

If fitted for hand power also, price £2 extra.

The above prices do not include Tympan and Scrapers, but they are sent out with each Press and charged extra, unless ordered to the contrary.

ACCESSORIES FOR LITHO. PRESSES.

Size of Press, Inches.	Leather Tympan.	French Leather Tympan.	Brass Tympan.	Zinc Tympan.	Boxwood Scraper.	Elastic Bed.
12 by 18	7/4	8/3	2/9	1/5	1/5	1 2
14 .. 21	9/9	11/-	3/8	1/10	1/8	1 7
16 .. 24	12/6	1 1/1	4/9	2 1/5	1/11	2 1
18 .. 27	15/7	17/7	5 1/11	3/-	2/2	2 7
20 .. 30	19/-	21/5	7 2	3/7	2/5	3 2
22 .. 33	22/9	25/8	8/7	4/4	2/8	3 10
24 .. 36	26/10	30/3	10/1	5/1	2/11	4 6
26 .. 39	31/3	35/2	11/9	5 1/11	3/2	5 4
28 .. 42	36/-	40/6	13/6	6/9	4/6	6 2
30 .. 45	41/1	46/3	15/5	7/9	4/10	7 1
32 .. 38	46/6	52/4	17/6	8/9	5/2	8 4
34 .. 51	52/3	58/10	19/8	9/10	5/6	9 1
36 .. 54	58/4	65/8	21 1/11	11/-	5/10	10 2
38 .. 57	64/9	72/11	24/4	12/2	6/2	11 4
40 .. 60	71/7	80/6	26 1/10	13/5	6/6	12 6
42 .. 63	78/7	88/5	29/6	14/9	6 10	13 10
44 .. 66	86/-	96/9	32/3	16 2	7/2	14 6

The Tympan is cut one inch less in width and six inches more in length than the size of the Press.

The Boxwood Scrapers are cut one inch less than the width of the Press.

For Presses up to 26 in. by 39 in., the Scrapers are 3 in. deep and 7 in. thick; over 26 by 39 in., 3 1/2 in. deep and 1 in. thick. The Elastic Beds are cut the full size of the Press.

SUNDRIES FOR LITHO. DEPARTMENT.

ACCESSORIES FOR LITHO. MACHINES.

FULL SIZE OF STONE.								
	Crown 16 by 22 inches	Demy 20 by 26 inches	Dbl. Crn. 22 by 32 inches	Dbl. Dmy. 25 by 38 inches	Qd. Crn. 33 by 43 inches	Qd. Dmy. 38 by 48 inches	Qd. Ryl. 42 by 62 inches	
India Rubber Blanket ...	12/5	12/5	16/6	22/9	30/6	40/5	53/5	
Ordinary Blanket ...	9/-	9/-	11/11	16/3	21/6	28/4	37/4	
Zinc Backing Sheet ...	1/10	1/10	2/6	3/6	4/8	6/3	8/4	
Elastic Bed... ..	2/9	2/9	3/8	5/2	7/-	9/5	12/6	

Ordinary Blankets are cut 1 inch longer and 4 inches wider than the full size of Stone.

India Rubber Blankets are cut 1 inch longer and 2 inches wider than the full size of Stone.

The Zinc Backing Sheets and Elastic Beds are cut the full size of Stone.

MACHINE LITHO. ROLLERS.

FOR BLACK OR COLOUR.

INKBR.				DISTRIBUTOR.				DUCT.		
	Covered Best English Leather	Covered Best French Leather	Iron Rider		Covered Best English Leather	Covered Best French Leather		Covered Best English Leather	Covered Best French Leather	
Demy ...	18/-	28/6	33/9	11/3	11/3	18/7	22/3	7/3	14/7	18/3
Dbl. Crown	20/-	35/-	42/-	12/-	12/-	21/8	26/6	8/-	17/8	22/6
Dbl. Demy...	22/6	38/-	45/9	13/-	13/-	24/-	29/6	9/-	20/-	25/6
Quad Crown	24/-	42/-	51/-	13/6	13/6	26/-	32/3	9/6	22/-	28/3
Quad Demy	26/-	46/6	56/9	14/-	14/-	28/6	35/9	10/-	24/6	31/9
Quad Royal	30/6	56/-	68/9	15/6	15/6	33/6	42/6	11/6	29/6	38/6

Runners, 7/6 per pair extra.

Re-seaming Rollers, 2/6 per foot run.

Roller Flannel, 54 inches wide, 6/- per yard.

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR ORDINARY SIZE ROLLERS.

To ensure accuracy, it is advisable to supply sketches giving full dimensions of the Rollers required, showing length and circumference of body, length and circumference of spindle, and distances between the shoulders. The best French leather is recommended as far preferable to English, for the grain is much finer and softer, hence is not only more readily got into working order, but yields better results.

LITHO. VARNISHES.

FINEST QUALITIES.

Extra Thin ...	per qt., 2/-; per gall., 7/-	Strong ...	per qt., 3/-; per gall., 10/-
Tint ...	2/3; 7/3	Extra Strong ...	3/6; 12/-
Middle ...	2/6; 8/6		

FRENCH LITHO. CHALKS.

Lemercier's No. 1, hard...	...	...	...	...	per box of 1 dozen, 9d.
" No. 2, medium	...	...	...	...	9d.
" No. 3, soft	...	...	...	...	9d.
Chalk Holders	...	...	...	...	each, 6d. and 9d.

LITHO. TRANSFER PAPER.

Tracing Paper ...	from per quire 3/6	Transfer Writing Paper	from per quire 7/6
India Proof Paper ...	10/-	Tracing Paper	7/-
Transfer Paper ...	6/6	India Paper	16/-

Litho. Sundries—continued.

ROLLER BLANKETS.

Best White Moleskin, 30 in. wide	...	...	...	...	...	...	per yard,	2/6
„ Swanskin, 30 in. wide	...	...	...	...	...	...	„	6/9
Second Quality Swanskin, 30 in. wide	...	...	...	...	...	...	„	5/6
Flannel for covering Rollers, 43 in. wide	...	...	...	...	...	...	„	4/8
Litho. Felt, 54 in. wide...	...	...	...	...	...	...	„	7/6

LITHO. MACHINE BLANKETING.

TREBLE MILLED.

38 inches wide	...	...	per yard,	12/6	54 inches wide	...	...	per yard,	18/-
42 inches „	...	...	„	13/9	60 inches „	...	...	„	20/-
50 inches „	...	...	„	16/6					

MARBLE SLABS AND MULLERS.

8 in. by 8 in.	...	...	each,	2/-	24 in. by 24 in.	...	...	each,	18/6
12 in. „ 12 in.	...	...	„	4/6	Mullers, Granite...	...	...	per inch,	2/6
15 in. „ 15 in.	...	...	„	7/-	„ Black Marble...	...	...	„	2/-
18 in. „ 18 in.	...	...	„	10/6	„ White Marble...	...	...	„	1/3
20 in. „ 20 in.	...	...	„	12/6					

TYMPANS.

Leather Tympan, English	...	...	...	...	...	per square foot,	4/-
„ „ French	...	...	...	...	...	„	4/6
Zinc „ (fitted to frames)	...	...	...	...	...	„	9d.
Brass „	...	...	...	...	...	„	1/6
Tympan Frames	...	...	...	...	...	per inch in width,	1/6

BOXWOOD SCRAPERS.

2 in. to 3 in. deep, and $\frac{3}{4}$ in. to 1 in. thick	...	...	...	...	per foot run,	1/6
„ „ „ $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick	...	...	...	...	„	2/-
$3\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, and 1 in. thick	...	...	...	...	„	2/-
$3\frac{3}{4}$ in. to 4 in. „ „	...	...	...	...	„	2/6
$4\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 5 in. „ „	...	...	...	...	„	3/6
Leather Strips for Scrapers	...	...	...	...	per lb.,	2/-

Turkey Boxwood Scrapers at double above prices.

PRESS LITHO. ROLLERS AND SKINS.

FOR BLACK OR COLOUR.

	English	French	Best French		English	French	Best French
8 in. Rollers	7/-	8/-	9/-	11 in. Roller Skins	7/6	8/6	9/6
11 in. „	9/6	12/-	13/-	12 in. „	8/6	9/6	10/6
12 in. „	10/6	13/-	14/-	13 in. „	9/6	10/6	11/6
13 in. „	11/6	14/-	15/-	14 in. „	10/6	11/6	12/6
14 in. „	13/-	15/-	16/-	15 in. „	11/6	12/6	13/6
15 in. „	14/-	16/-	17/-	16 in. „	12/6	13/6	14/6
18 in. „	17/-	19/-	20/-				

Cast-Iron Levigators for grinding Stones, 25/-
Litho. Stone Carriage, 22/6; Tyres, per pair, 4/-

INKING TABLES.

Iron Inking Table, with planed surface	...	...	...	...	...	25/-
Wood „ with stone slab and shelves	...	...	...	...	...	20/-

Litho. Sundries—continued.

LITHO. SUNDRIES.

Litho. Pens per card of 12, 2/-	Stone File 4/-
Ruling Pens... .. 1/2	Stone Rasp 7/6
Palette Knives ...each, 1/-, 1/6, 2/6, 3/6	Nitric Acid per ½ pint bottle, 2/-
Fine Sponge, selected, per lb., 8/-, 10/-, 12/-	Sulphuric Acid per bottle, 1/-
Ordinary Sponge, selected per lb., 15/-	Turpentine per pint bottle, 1/-
Graining Sand, sifted from per gall., 3/-	" per gallon, 4/6
" Sieves ...each, 4/6, 5/6, 6/6, 7/6	Prepared Gum per lb., 1/6
Damping Canvas per lb., 1/4	Rag Stone 6d.
Tracing Points 4 for 1/-	Sand Paper per quire, 2/6
Eraser from 1/-	French Chalk per lb., 3d.
Emery Cloth... .. per quire, 2/-	Elastic Bedding for Stones,
Glass Paper 1/-	from per square foot, 9d.
Mullers, Marble from each, 2/-	Gum per lb., 1/-
" Stone 3/-	Snake Stone... .. from per lb., 8d.
Dryers, ground in oil per lb., 8d.	Pumice Stone 8d.
" ground without oil 2/6	

BLACK LITHO. INKS.

Machine and Posting per doz. lb., 12/-, 18/-, 24/-, 30/-, 36/-	
Commercial Work per lb., 3/-, 4/-, 5/-	
Fine Work 4/-, 5/-, 6/-	
Extra Fine Work 8/-, 10/-	
Stiff Ink for Chalk Work... .. 6/-, 8/-	
Re-Transfer Ink—Stone to Stone per lb., 10/-	
" Plate to Stone 10/-	
" Type to Stone 10/-	
" Cold Stone 10/-	
Transfer Ink—Writing per stick, 6d., 1/-	
" Lemerrier's 1/6	

COLOURED LITHO. INKS.

Blue from per lb., 3/- to 10/-	Magenta from per lb., 3/6 to 10/-
Brown 2/6, 12/-	Mauve 3/6, 60/-
Green 2/-, 8/-	Red 1/6, 10/-
Lake 8/-, 30/-	Yellow 2/-, 35/-

Inks made to any colour and for any climate.

Varnish for reducing Inks, Black and Coloured per gallon, 7/-

FINE, DRY LITHO. COLOURS.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Lake Carmine, fine ... per lb.	2	0	0	Chrome Yellow, pale lemon, per lb.	0	3	6
" Scarlet, fine ... "	1	5	0	" fine dark ... "	0	3	6
" Crimson, fine ... "	0	18	0	" fine deep ... "	0	3	6
" Pink, fine ... "	0	18	0	" fine light			
" Magenta, fine ... "	0	18	0	orange... ..	0	3	6
" Mauve, fine ... "	0	18	0	Ultramarine, dark or pale ...	0	8	0
" Brown, fine ... "	0	10	0	Prussian, Steel, Chinese, and			
" Violet	3	5	0	Cobalt Blue ... per lb., 5/6 to 2	10	0	
" Purple, fine	0	10	0	Umber, burnt or raw ... per lb.	0	2	6
" Yellow	0	12	0	Vandyke	0	2	6
" Green	0	5	0	Chinese, French, and Flake			
" Blue, fine	0	10	0	White per lb., 1/- to 0	2	0	

BRONZE POWDERS, PREPARATION, AND LEAF METAL.

	£	s.	d.
Gold—Pale, Pale Red, Rich Deep, and Yellow per lb., 5/6 to 2	5	0	
Silver and Copper per lb., 10/-, 15/-, 20/-, 24/-, 30/-, 40/- to 2	10	0	
Crimson, Pale Crimson, Green, Scarlet, Orange, &c. per lb., 10/- to 1	10	0	
Preparation for printing in Bronze or Leaf Metal per lb., 4/-, 5/-, 0	6	0	
Leaf Metal per bundle, from 0	5	0	

Litho. Sundries—continued.

LITHO. STONES.

BEST QUALITY. YELLOW.

Size. inches.	Approx. Weight. lb.	Price. per lb.	Approx. Cost s. d.	Size of Paper.
9 by 7	13	$\frac{3}{4}$ d.	0 10	Demy Octavo
10 " 8	16		1 9	Ditto
12 " 10	24		1 6	Imperial Octavo
13 " 10	26		1 9	Ditto
14 " 10	27		1 8	Demy Quarto
14 " 11	32		2 0	Royal Quarto
14 " 12	34		2 2	Ditto
15 " 11	38		2 5	Ditto
15 " 12	40		2 6	Ditto
16 " 12	43		2 8	Crown Folio
17 " 11	42	1d.	2 7	Large Post Folio
17 " 13	49		3 1	Imperial Quarto
18 " 12	50		3 3	Demy Folio
18 " 14	58		4 10	Foolscap
19 " 13	66		5 6	Demy Folio
19 " 15	77		6 5	Foolscap
20 " 13	70		5 10	Half Royal
20 " 14	73		6 1	Ditto
20 " 15	76		6 4	Ditto
20 " 16	80		6 8	Ditto
21 " 13	75	$1\frac{1}{4}$ d.	6 3	Ditto
21 " 15	85		8 9	Crown
22 " 14	83		8 6	Half Royal
22 " 15	89		9 3	Ditto
22 " 16	95		10 0	Crown
22 " 18	106		11 0	Half Imperial
23 " 17	128		13 6	Ditto
24 " 16	125		13 0	Large Post
24 " 18	130		13 6	Demy
25 " 19	144		15 0	Ditto
26 " 18	139	$1\frac{3}{4}$ d.	14 6	Ditto
26 " 20	165		17 2	Royal
27 " 21	185		19 3	Ditto
28 " 20	178		18 6	Elephant
28 " 22	196		20 6	Ditto
30 " 20	191		20 0	Double Crown
30 " 22	207		26 0	Ditto
31 " 21	210		26 3	Ditto
32 " 22	224		28 0	Imperial
32 " 24	264		33 0	Ditto
34 " 24	277	$2\frac{1}{4}$ d.	34 6	Ditto
36 " 24	294		43 0	Double Demy
36 " 26	319		46 6	Ditto
38 " 26	326		49 0	Ditto
38 " 28	360		52 6	Ditto
40 " 28	394		57 6	Double Royal
40 " 30	422	$2\frac{3}{4}$ d.	79 2	Quad Crown
42 " 28	414		77 8	Double Elephant
42 " 30	443		83 0	Quad Crown
42 " 32	473		88 6	Ditto
46 " 32	580		108 9	Double Imperial
48 " 36	648		121 6	Quad Demy
54 " 40	834	3d.	208 6	Quad Royal
60 " 40	900		225 0	Quad Double Crown
60 " 42	980		245 0	Ditto
62 " 42	1016		254 0	Quad Imperial

All intermediate sizes supplied.

Prices for Grey or Double-Faced Stones on application.

Special Quotations for Large Quantities.

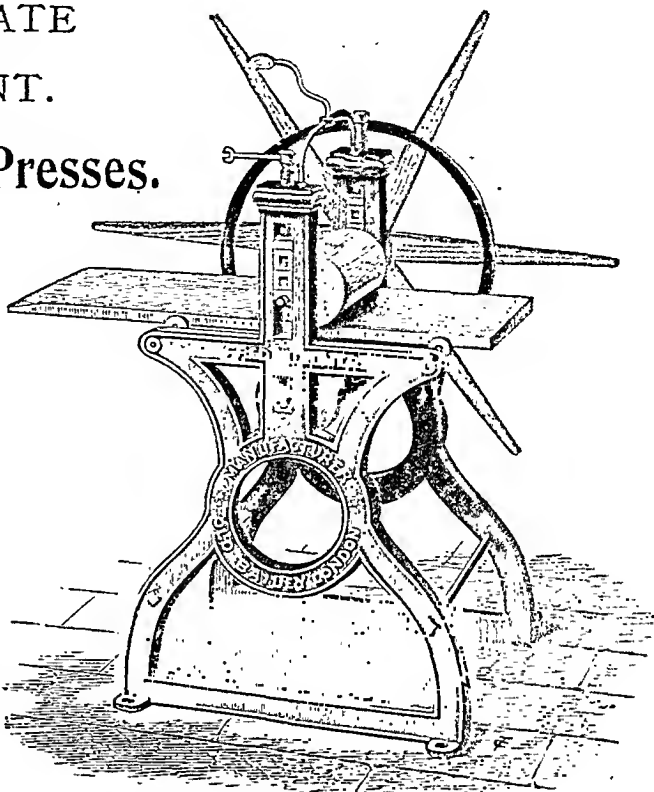
COPPER-PLATE DEPARTMENT.

Iron Copper-Plate Presses.

THESE PRESSES HAVE TURNED
IRON ROLLERS, PLANED IRON
PLANK, AND REGULATING
PRESSURE SCREWS.

Length of Rollers			
11 inches	...	...	£11
13 "	...	...	12
15 "	...	...	15
18 "	...	...	19
20 "	...	...	21
22 "	with inverted wheel	...	24
24 "	"	"	26
26 "	"	"	30
28 "	"	"	32
30 "	"	"	35
33 "	"	"	39
36 "	"	"	42

Large sizes with double reduced motion
and fly wheel, £8 extra.



ACCESSORIES FOR COPPER-PLATE PRESSES.

inches	s.	d.
Heater, 12 by 10, with atmospheic burner	16	0
" 15½ " 11½ " " "	18	6
" 20 " 14 " " "	30	0
" 24 " 18 " " "	40	0
" 30 " 20 with 2 atmosp. burners	60	0
" 12 " 10, without burner	7	6
" 15½ " 11½ " " "	10	0
" 20 " 14 " " "	21	6
" 24 " 18 " " "	30	0
" 30 " 20 " " "	40	0

inches	s.	d.
Jigger, 12 by 10 ...	3	0
" 15½ " 11½ ...	4	0
" 20 " 14 ...	6	6
" 24 " 18 ...	8	6
" 30 " 20 ...	10	6
Blanketing, 30in. wide ... per yard	7	6
" 36in. " " " "	9	0
" 60in. " " " "	14	6
Fronting, 30in. wide ...	10	0
" 60in. " " " "	21	0

COPPER-PLATE PRINTING MATERIALS.

	s.	d.
Copper-Plate Ink, Black ... per lb. 1/6 to 3	0	0
" " " best ... per lb. 4	0	0
" " " French ...	10	0
" " " Burnt Umber ...	5	0
" " " Raw Umber ...	5	0
" " " Burnt Sienna ...	5	0
" " " Raw Sienna ...	5	0
Burnt Oil, thin ... per gall. 6	6	6
" middle ...	7	0
" strong ...	7	6
<i>Soldered-up Cans included.</i>		
Taper cans, extra, pint 6d., quart 8d., ½-gall. 9d., 1 gall. 1/-		
Frankfort Black ... per lb. 6d. to 1	0	0
" best ... per lb. 1	6	0
Dabbers, Inking ... 1/-, 1/3, and 1	6	0

	s.	d.
Canvas, fine ... per yard 1	3	0
" coarse ...	0	6
" muslin ...	0	3
Ink-Slabs ... 1/6, 2/-, and 2	6	0
Mullers, Marble (at 1/- per in. diam.)		
" 2/6, 3/-, and 3	6	0
" Stone, 3 in. diam. ...	2	6
Palette Knives ... 6 in. 10d., 7 in. 1/-, 8 in. 1/3, and 9 in. 1	6	0
Oil Can and Oil ...	2	6
Oil Rubber to clean plates ...	2	6
Dryers, ground in oil ... per lb. 0	8	0
Wash Leathers ... 1/3 and 1	6	0
Whiting ... per lb. 0	1	0
India Paper for proofs ... per sheet 0	6	0
Japanese " ...	0	3

COPPER PLATES for Engravers.

inches	s.	d.
Thirds Large Card, 3¼ by 1¾ ... per doz. 3	4	0
Broad Thirds " 3¼ " 2 ...	4	0
Town " 3¼ " 1¾ ...	4	8
Small " 3¼ " 2½ ...	6	0
Large " 4¼ " 3¼ ...	10	0
Double Small " 5¼ " 3¼ ...	12	0
Note Heading " 5 " 1¾ ...	5	6
Debit Note " 5¼ " 2½ ...	8	0

inches	s.	d.
Broad Invoice ... 8 by 2½ ... per doz. 12	0	0
Ex. Broad Invoice 8 " 3¼ ...	16	0
Octavo ... 8 " 5 ...	26	6
Quarto ... 10 " 8 ...	53	0
Bill of Exchange 10½ " 4 ...	32	0
Copper Plates in Slips, from 3 in. to 12 in. by 3 ft. ... per lb. 3	6	0

Patent Bronzing Machine.

A PERFECT BRONZER.

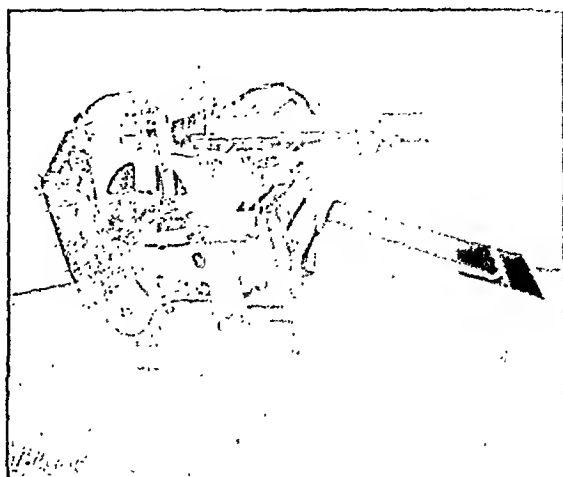
Using the smallest possible amount of Bronze.

MADE IN ALL SIZES.

HIGH RATE OF SPEED.

DUSTING MOST SATISFACTORY.

Used by most of the leading houses in the United Kingdom.

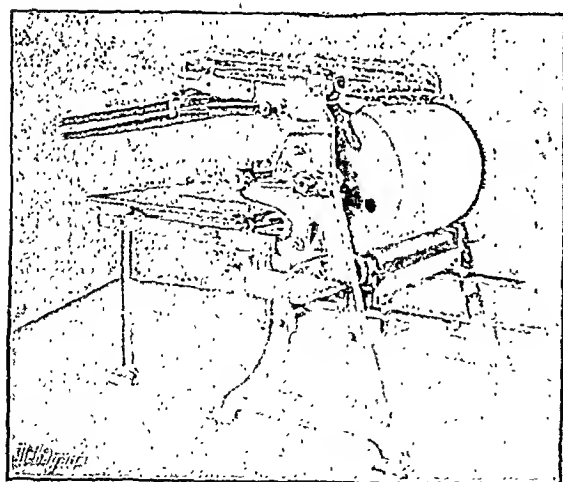


PATENT BRONZING AND DUSTING MACHINES.

PRICES :

Demy	£70	Quad Crown	£110
Double Crown	£80	Quad Demy	£120
Double Demy	£90	62 in. by 42 in.	£140

Improved Sheet Varnishing and Gumming Machine.



THE BEST AND SIMPLEST IN THE MARKET.

MADE IN FOUR SIZES.

IMPROVED SHEET VARNISHING MACHINES

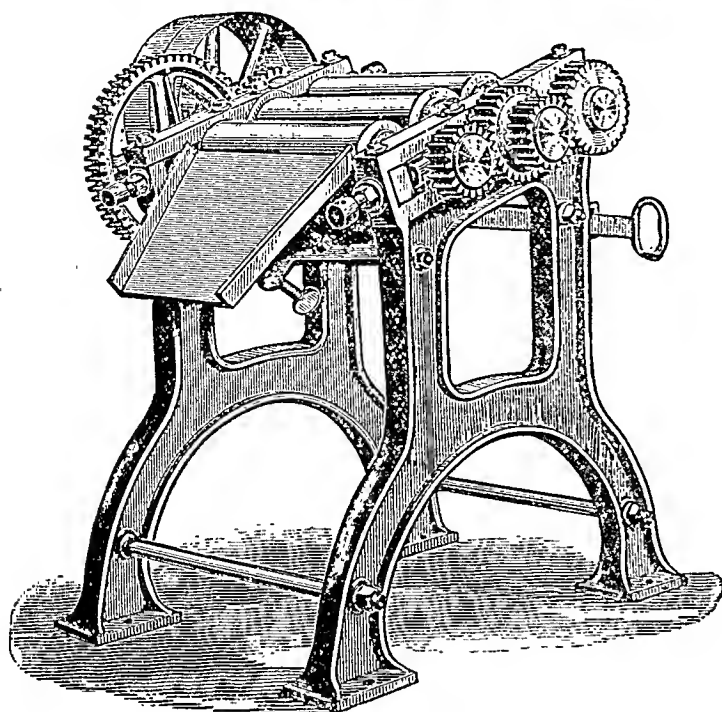
(FITTED WITH CANVAS MOTION AND STRETCHERS COMPLETE).

PRICES :

Double Crown	£85	Quad Crown	£105
Double Demy	£95	62 in. by 42 in.	£140

PATENT

Ink and Colour Mixing Mills.



RAPID
GRINDING.

FINE
GRINDING.

MASSIVE!
DURABLE!!
RELIABLE!!!

From Photograph of Mill with Rolls 15 in. by 6½ in.

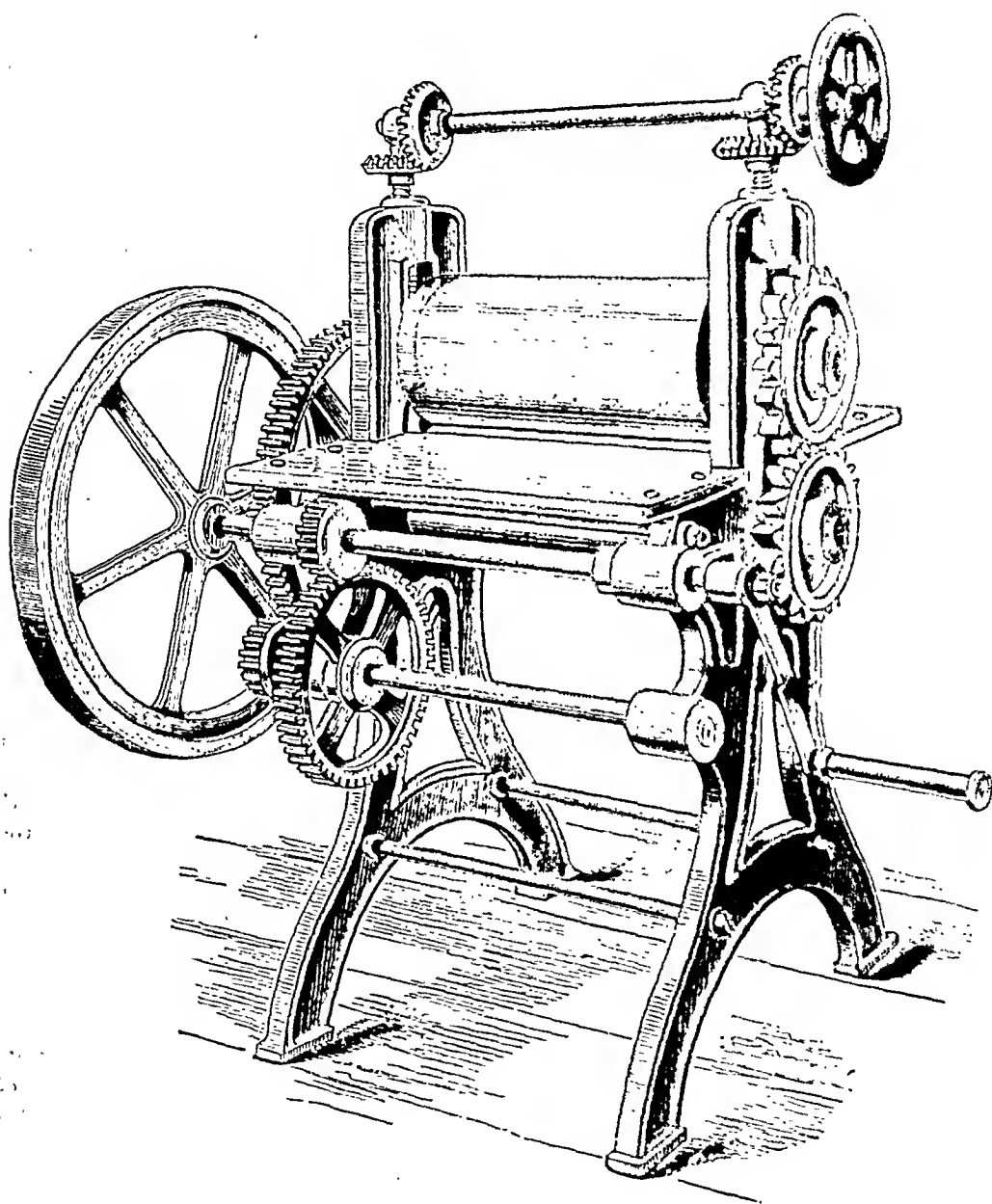
THE Mills have powerful gearing, heavy gun-metal bearings, spiral springs, Rolls all running at different speeds, immovable on steel spindles, and are of sound and accurate construction and high finish throughout, requiring *little power compared with ordinary Mills*. The Rolls (both *Iron* and *Granite* and *Chilled*) are finished by a patent American process, which makes them perfectly straight and true, and imparts a *beautiful polish*.

This illustration represents Grinding Mills with three equal diameter Rolls fixed horizontally on strong massive frames, and capable of grinding all wet materials in the best style. Valuable improvements, *not to be found on any others in the market*, are embodied in these Machines, which are characterised by *compactness, simplicity of mechanism, and great productive power*, grinding to any fineness the most delicate colours.

Size of Rolls.	Iron Rolls, No. 1	Granite Rolls, No. 1	Finest Granite Rolls, No. 2	Chilled Rolls, No. 1	Finest Chilled Rolls, No. 2
12 in. by 3½ in.	£28 10s.	—	—	—	—
15 in. by 6½ in.	.... —	—	—	£50	£75
18 in. by 9 in.	.... —	£55	£89	£60	£89
21 in. by 9 in.	.... —	£65	£99	£70	£99
24 in. by 12 in.	.... —	£90	£125	£95	£125
26 in. by 14 in.	.... —	£105	£140	£110	£140
28 in. by 14 in.	.... —	£120	£155	£125	£155
30 in. by 14 in.	.... —	£135	£170	£140	£170
36 in. by 14 in.	.... —	£150	£185	£155	£185

Rolling or Paper Glazing Machine.

WITH ROLLERS HIGHLY POLISHED, DOUBLE GEAR,
AND MOVEMENT FOR SETTING TOP ROLLER.



18 in. for Hand Power	...	...	...	£28
20 in. ditto	...	...	...	£34
24 in. ditto	...	...	...	£45
24 in. for Steam Power and Reversing Gear	...	...	...	£55
30 in. ditto	...	ditto	...	£75
33 in. ditto	...	ditto	...	£95

.....
The Machines can be made
with a motion for reversing
the Roller, at an additional
cost.
.....

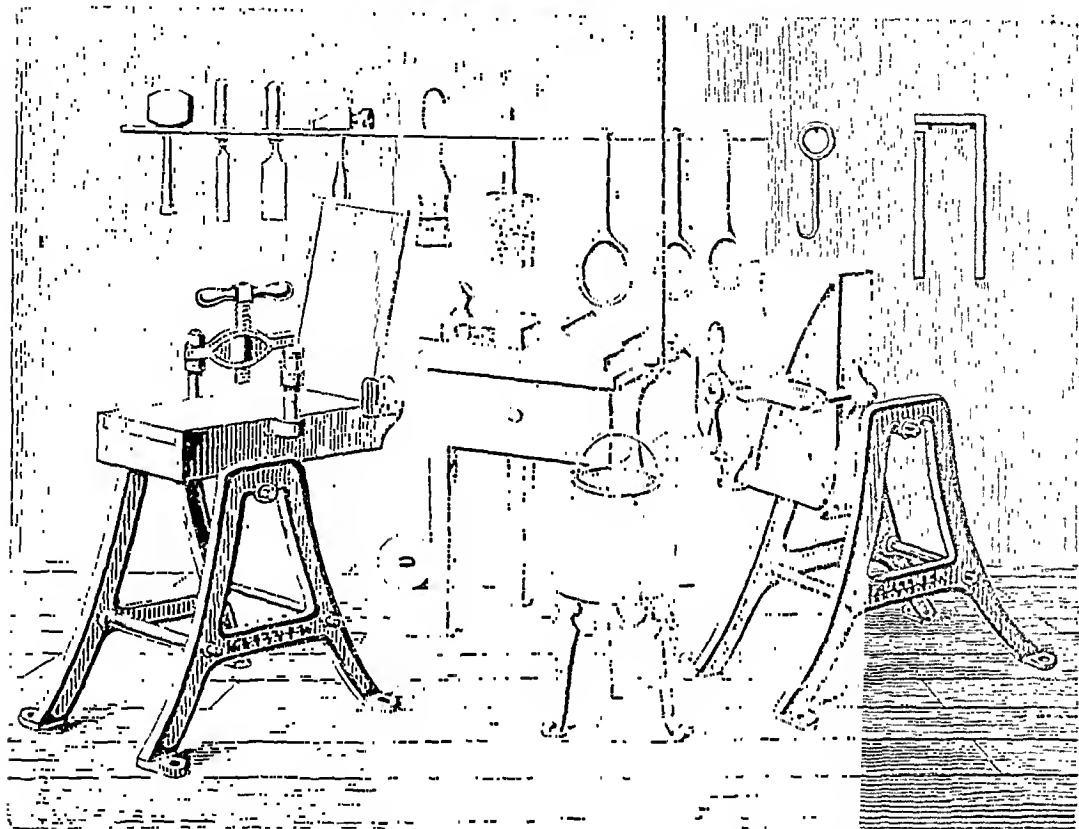
Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.

THE MOST COMPACT ARTICLE YOU CAN GET!
IT WILL BRING YOUR OFFICE UP-TO-DATE!!

FREDK. ULLMER'S, LTD.,

— IMPROVED —

Stereotyping Apparatus.



The above Illustration shows the Casting Boxes in two different positions.

THE Apparatus comprises—Drying and Casting Press combined, with Atmospheric Burner and Tubing; Iron Gas Furnace or Melting Pot, with Atmospheric Burner and Tubing; Iron Plane and Shooting Bench; Table for mounting Plane and Shooting Bench, with one Drawer; Pica Gauges; Two Ladles; One Skimmer; Mallet; Hammer; Two Chisels; Two Punches; Beating, Oil, Chalk, and Paste Brushes.

Demy Quarto	...	...	...	£8 10 0
Foolscap Folio, 14 in. by 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.	...	...	...	10 0 0
Demy Folio, 18 in. by 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	...	...	...	12 0 0
Royal Folio, 23 in. by 15 in.	...	...	...	14 0 0
Crown, 25 in. by 18 in.	...	...	...	15 10 0
News Size, 28 in. by 15 in.	...	...	...	15 10 0

If required for heating by Coal, Coke, or Charcoal instead of Gas, the price is £2 10s. extra each size.

This is a most compact, simple, and complete Apparatus.

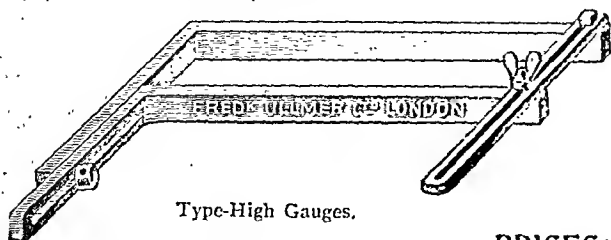
Only one Press is required for drying and casting, and being heated by Gas, is ready in a few minutes for either purpose.

BEST STEREO METAL, 28/- PER CWT.

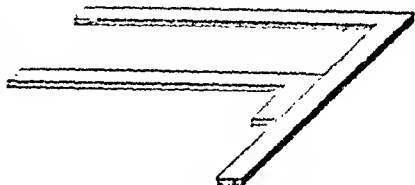
READY-MADE FLONG, 12/6 PER QUIRE.

Adjustable Type-High Gauges and Cores.

These Gauges are perfectly true, and can be adjusted to produce work equal to solid pages of type.



Type-High Gauges.



Pica Gauges.

PRICES:

Type-High Gauges, adjustable from 3 ems pica to	Royal Folio	...	...	£2 5 0
Ditto ditto ditto	Demy Folio	...	...	2 0 0
Ditto ditto ditto	Foolscap Folio	...	...	1 15 0

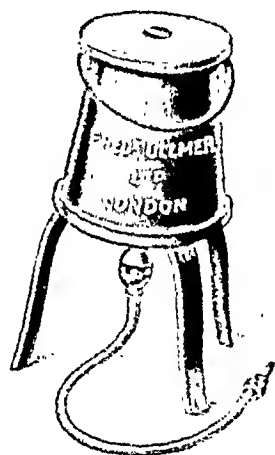
Cores.—These are made in Sets of 8, of various widths, and in lengths suitable for jobbing work.	News Size ...	...	...	2 0 0
	Royal Folio	...	...	1 15 0
	Demy Folio	...	...	1 8 6
	Foolscap Folio	...	...	1 5 0

Pica Gauges.—Royal Folio, 16/6; Demy Folio, 15/-; Foolscap Folio, 13/6.

Stereo Melting Pots.

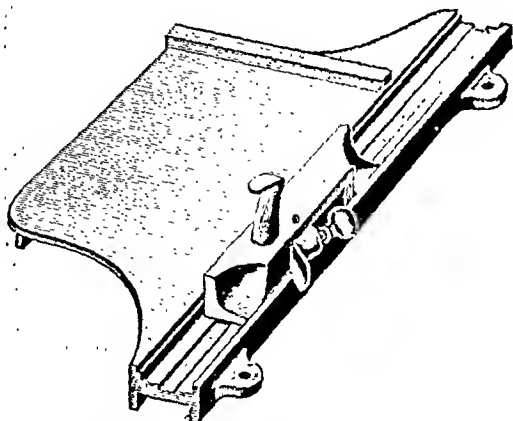
COMPLETE WITH ATMOSPHERIC BURNERS.

To melt about 68lb.	...	...	...	...	£1 10 0
Ditto 112 lb.	...	...	...	...	1 17 6
Ditto 300 lb.	...	...	...	...	6 6 0
Ditto 450 lb.	...	...	...	...	8 0 0



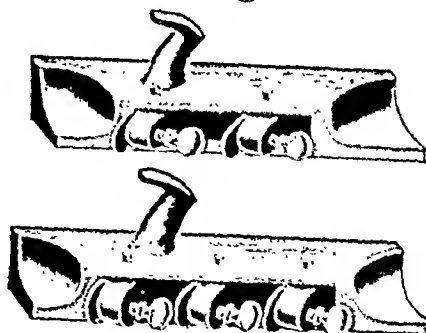
Improved Shooting Slab and Plane.

Shooting Block, 18 in. by 14 in., with one knife ... £10 10 0



THIS Slab is strongly constructed, and designed for accurately squaring metal plates and wood blocks. The slab and planes are made of iron, and the surfaces, on which the plane slides, are planed perfectly true. The planes are fitted with one, two, or three knives, for type-high bevelling zinc and copper plates. The knives are easily adjusted by means of the set screw.

Shooting Planes.



PRICES:

Shooting Plane, with 1 knife	£2 0 0
Ditto 2 knives	3 0 0
Ditto 3 do.	4 4 0
Wood Planing Block ...	0 10 6

Iron Shooting Plane and Block.

(SMALL SIZE.)

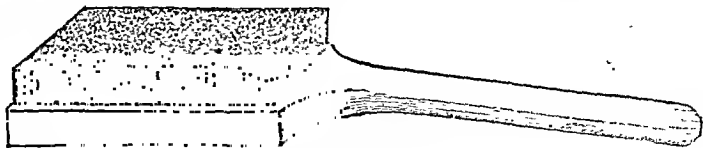
A very serviceable article.

Price complete, ordinary size, 17 in. by 6½ in.	...	...	...	...	£2 15 0
Ditto larger ...	...	...	...	...	3 10 0

SUNDRIES FOR STEREO DEPARTMENT.

STEREO BEATING BRUSHES—ALL BRISTLE.

THESE BRUSHES ARE MADE OF
THE VERY BEST BRISTLES.
SECURITY OF KNOT ENSURED.
HANDLES HARD-SEASONED
BEECH.



HANDLES EITHER BENT OR STRAIGHT.

	s.	d.
No. 1—Small Beating. Size of Brush, 5 in. by 2½ in., entire length, 12 in. For small work	7	6
No. 2—For Jobbing. Bristle very close and stiff, 13 rows. Size of Brush, 6½ in. by 2½ in., entire length, 15 in.	9	6
No. 3—The same as No. 2, but wider in Brush. Size of Brush, 6½ in. by 3 in., entire length, 15 in.	11	6
No. 4—For News. Bristle very close and stiff, 10 rows. Size of Brush, 7 in. by 3½ in., entire length, 18½ in.	12	6
No. 5—For News. Very close and stiff, larger than No. 4, 10 rows. Size of Brush, 8 in. by 3½ in., entire length, 19 in.	16	6
No. 6—For News. Same shape as No. 5 but larger, 11 rows. Stiff full Brush. Size 7½ in. by 3½ in., entire length, 20 in.	18	6

We supply only the very best quality Stereo Brushes, as inferior qualities are found to be very unserviceable.

	£	s.	d.
Stereo Beating Slabs, very strong, 2½ in. thick, including the ribs which are 4½ in. by 4½ in., mounted upon strong wood frame, size 60 in. by 42 in.	10	10	0

Other sizes in proportion.

Planed Iron Finishing Slab, 20 in. by 14 in.	1	5	0
Stereo Metal, best quality per cwt.	1	8	0

Quotations for large quantities.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Oil Brush	3	0	Bradawl	0	3
Chalk	1	3	Nail Punch	0	3
Flat Paste Brush	3	6	Mallet	1	6
Round „ „	1	0	Planer	1	0
Chisels, 1 in., ½ in., and ¼ in.	2	9	Indiarubber Tubing ... per foot	0	6
¼ in. Gouge	0	10	Type-High Metal Clumps per lb.	0	6
Paste Can	2	0	Stereo Composition ... per gall.	8	0
Chalk Dredger	1	6	Iron Ladle, small	3	6
Pair Shears	2	6	Do. large	4	6
French Nails per lb.	0	9	Skimmer	3	6

PAPER FOR STEREO MATRICES.

	GOOD QUALITY.	£	s.	d.
Tissue, 23½ in. by 18½ in. per ream	0	6	6	
Do. 25 in. by 20 in.	0	7	6	
Do. 28 in. by 21 in.	0	8	0	
Middle Paper, Grey, 23 in. by 18½ in.	0	17	6	
Do. 25 in. by 20 in.	1	2	0	
Do. 28 in. by 21 in.	1	6	6	
Do. Brown, 23 in. by 18½ in.	0	18	0	
Do. Buff, 30 in. by 20 in.	1	2	6	

Specially prepared Stereo Flog, ready for use per quire	0	12	6
--	---	----	---

Sundries for Stereo Department—continued.

METAL STEREO BLOCKS AND BRASS CATCHES.

Metal Stereo Blocks, all sizes per lb., 7d.
 Brass Catches for Metal Blocks per doz., 1/-; or per gross, 10/-

*The average weight of a page made up, Demy 8vo, is about 5½ lb.
 Demy 12mo, about 3½ lb.*

HARD WOOD BLOCKS WITH BRASS CATCHES.

						Demy			Royal		
						£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Hard Wood Blocks, with Brass Catches, 4to, per half-sheet of 4 blocks						0	10	0	0	12	0
Do.	"	"	8vo,	"	8	0	12	0	0	16	0
Do.	"	"	12mo,	"	12	0	14	0	0	18	0
Do.	"	"	18mo,	"	18	0	18	0	1	2	0
Do.	"	"	32mo,	"	32	1	12	0	1	16	0

*If with End Catches, 6d. each Block extra.
 Any size or kind of Block or Mounting Board to order.*

MOUNTING BOARDS—Mahogany.

FOR MOUNTING STEREO OR ELECTRO PLATES.

				s.	d.					s.	d.
Demy 8vo, 8 in. by 5 in.	...	each	0	8		Foolscap, 17 in. by 13 in.	...	each	3	6	
Crown 4to, 10 in. by 7 in.	...	"	1	0		Crown, 20 in. by 15 in.	...	"	4	9	
Demy 4to, 11 in. by 8 in.	...	"	1	3		Demy, 23 in. by 17 in....	...	"	6	3	
Foolscap Folio, 13 in. by 8 in.	...	"	1	6		Royal, 25 in. by 20 in....	...	"	7	6	
Crown Folio, 15 in. by 10 in.	...	"	2	0		Double Crown, 30 in. by 20 in.	...	"	12	0	
Demy Folio, 17 in. by 11 in....	...	"	3	0		Double Demy, 35 in. by 23 in.	...	"	15	0	
Royal Folio, 20 in. by 12 in....	...	"	3	9		Double Royal, 40 in. by 25 in.	...	"	20	0	

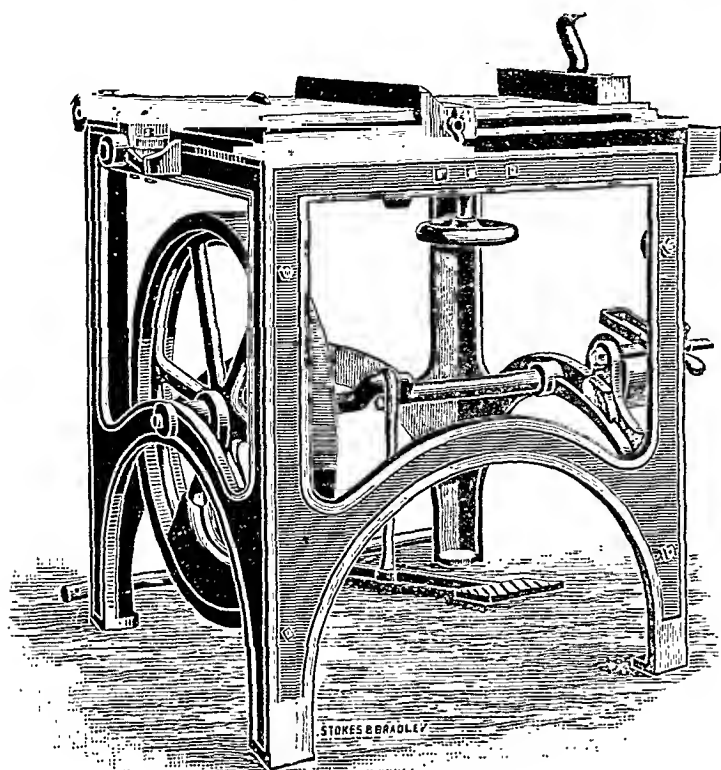
All sizes from Demy Folio upwards are tongued and clamped at both ends.



DALZIEL'S PATENT TWIN-CLAMP STEREO BLOCKS.

PRICES PER SET OF 32 PAGES:—

				£	s.	d.
HT Set	{ 64 Angle Blocks, to mount 32pp., from Post 32mo to Medium 32mo			3	10	0
	{ 32 of each of the three Central Supports for expanding			4	0	0
T Set	{ 64 Angle Blocks, to mount 32pp., from Medium 32mo to Foolscap 8vo			4	10	0
	{ 32 of each of the four Central Supports for expanding			5	10	0
A Set	{ 64 Angle Blocks, to mount 32pp., from Foolscap 8vo to Medium 8vo			5	0	0
	{ 32 of each of the six Central Supports for expanding			8	0	0
B Set	{ 64 Angle Blocks, to mount 32pp., from Medium 8vo to Crown 4to			7	10	0
	{ 32 of each of the six Central Supports for expanding			10	10	0
C Set	{ 64 Angle Blocks, to mount 32pp., from Crown 4to to Demy 4to...			12	0	0
	{ 32 of each of the nine Central Supports for expanding			23	0	0



THE "STANDARD" Circular Saw Benches.

For Printers & Stereotypers.

Will cut stereo 1 in. in thickness.

Extra Saws 7/6 each.

No. 1 is a combined Circular Saw Bench with Plane attached. The top plate is 28 in. by 27 in.; the largest space clear of Saw, &c., is 25 in. by 19 in.; it is planed twice over so as to be equal to any imposing surface; is hinged at back, so that it can be swung over for taking saw out for sharpening; and has a T slot along the front for sliding gauge. It is fitted with steel saw spindle and saw to cut type high and runs on steel centres if for treadle only, or in long bearings if for treadle and power. It has a strong crank shaft; heavy turned fly wheel; and is mounted on strong iron framing.

Complete for Treadle only

— £9 —

For Treadle and Power

— £9 15s. —

If fitted with hand wheel and screw, to rise and fall table, 15/- extra.

The above saw bench can be fitted with a larger table, size 37 in. by 27 in., with saw to work clear of the framing and giving every facility for the working of large plates. Price on application.

No. 2 is a similar bench to No. 1, but is without the plane attached. The size of top plate is 27 in. by 20 in.; it is planed twice over so as to be equal to any Imposing Surface; is hinged at back so that it can be swung over for taking saw out for sharpening; and has a T slot along the front for sliding gauge. It is fitted with steel saw spindle and saw to cut type high; and runs on steel centres if for treadle only, or in long bearings if for treadle and power. It has a strong crank shaft, heavy turned fly wheel, and is mounted on strong iron framing.

Complete for Treadle only ... £7

For Treadle and Power ... £7 15s.

"STANDARD" Pillar Circular Saw.

HANDY. LIGHT. COMPACT.
PORTABLE.

Adapted for cutting Wood or Metal.

Table ... 20 in. by 20 in.

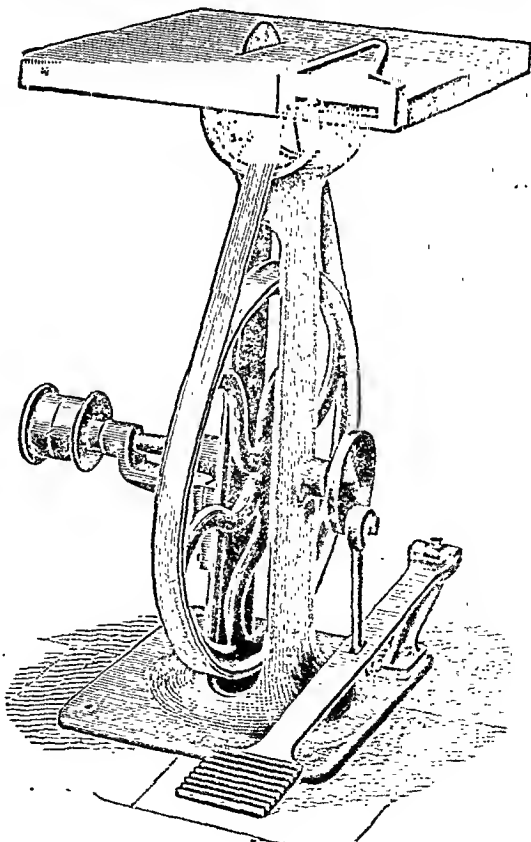
PRICES:

For Treadle only ... £6 10s.

For Power only ... £6 10s.

For both Treadle and Power ... £7

Movable Fence or Guide, as illustrated, extra ... 10s.

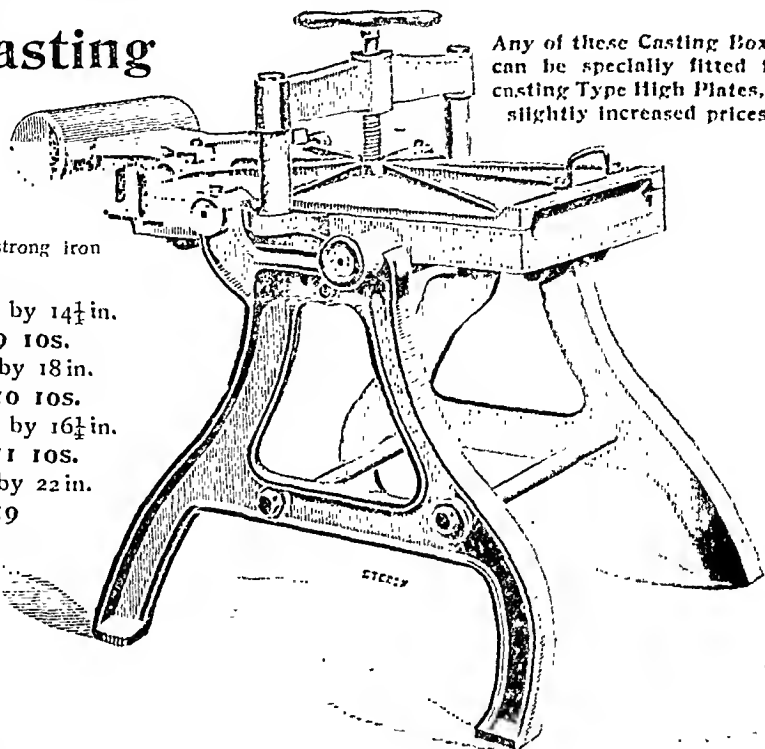


Stereo Casting Box.

The above represents an improved and accurately balanced Stereo Casting Box, fitted with atmospheric burner and tubing, and mounted on strong iron framing.

PRICES:

ROYAL FOLIO...	23½ in. by 14½ in.	£9 10s.
CROWN...	25 in. by 18 in.	£10 10s.
SPECIAL...	29½ in. by 16½ in.	£11 10s.
FULL DEMY...	28 in. by 22 in.	£19

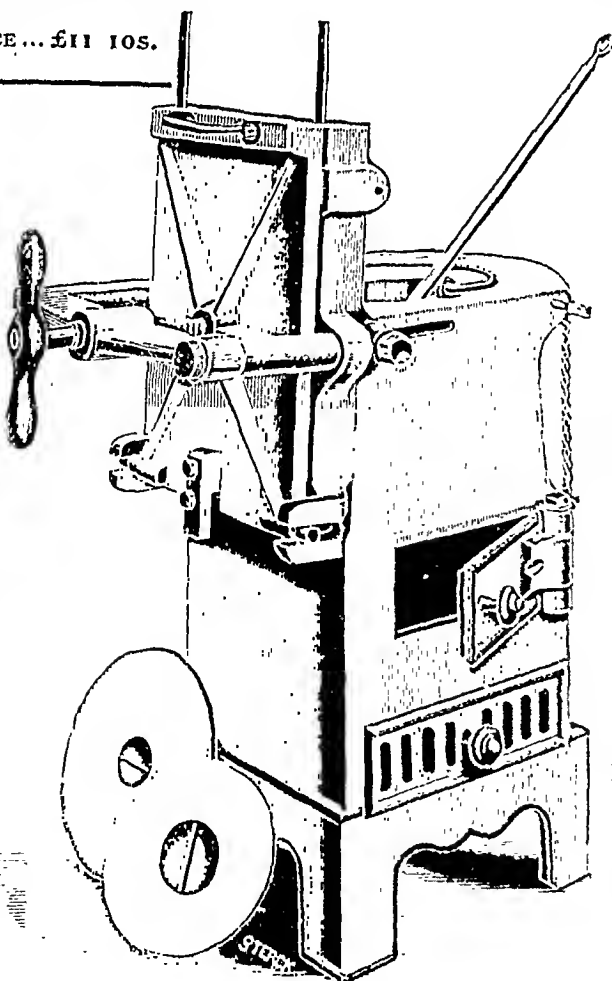


Any of these Casting Boxes can be specially fitted for casting Type High Plates, at slightly increased prices.

News Column Casting Boxes.

For casting type-high cored news columns to any set width up to 16 cms and up to 26½ in. long.

PRICE... £11 10s.



Stereotyping Apparatus.

FOR BURNING COAL, COKE, OR CHARCOAL.

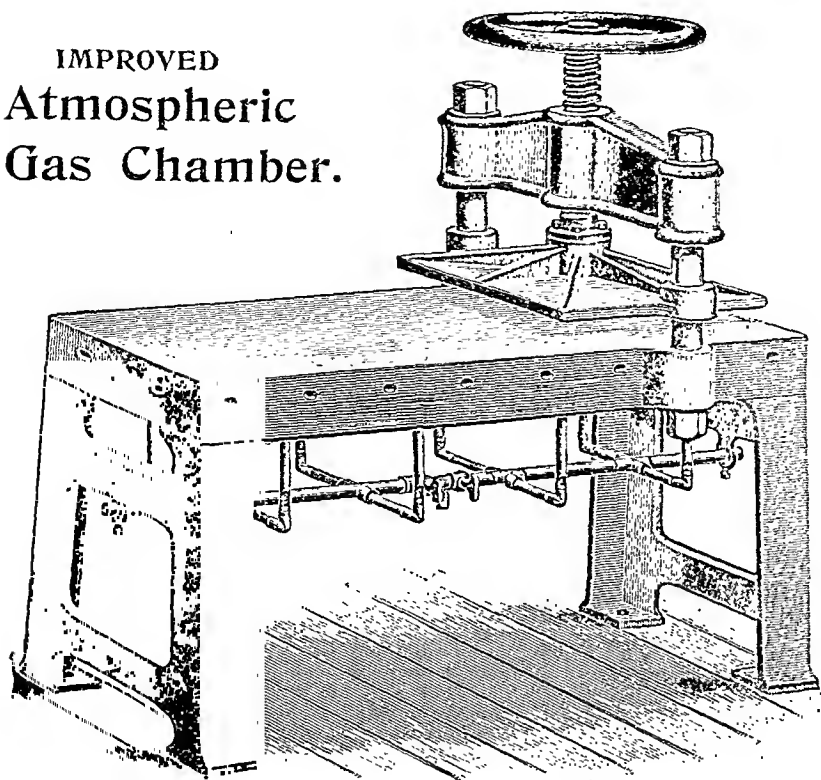
Each apparatus consists of Drying and Casting Press, with Metal Melting Furnace underneath; Iron Plane and Shooting Bench; Pica Gages; Two Ladles; One Skimmer; Mallet; Hammer; Two Chisels; Two Punches; and Beating Oil, Chalk, and Paste Brushes.

PRICES:

NEWS SIZE, 28 in. by 14½ in.,	book and jobbing ...	£17 10s.
ROYAL FOLIO, 23½ in. by 14½ in.	book and jobbing ...	£14 10s.
DEMY FOLIO, 18 in. by 11½ in.,	book and jobbing ...	£11 10s.
DEMY QUARTO, 15 in. by 10½ in.,	book and jobbing ...	£10 10s.

This is a most compact, simple, and complete Apparatus, and can be worked in a small space. Only one Press is required for Drying and Casting.

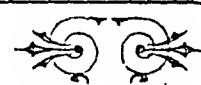
IMPROVED Atmospheric Gas Chamber.



SIZE :
30 by 34 by 34 in.

PRICE : £38.

Other Sizes at
Special Prices.



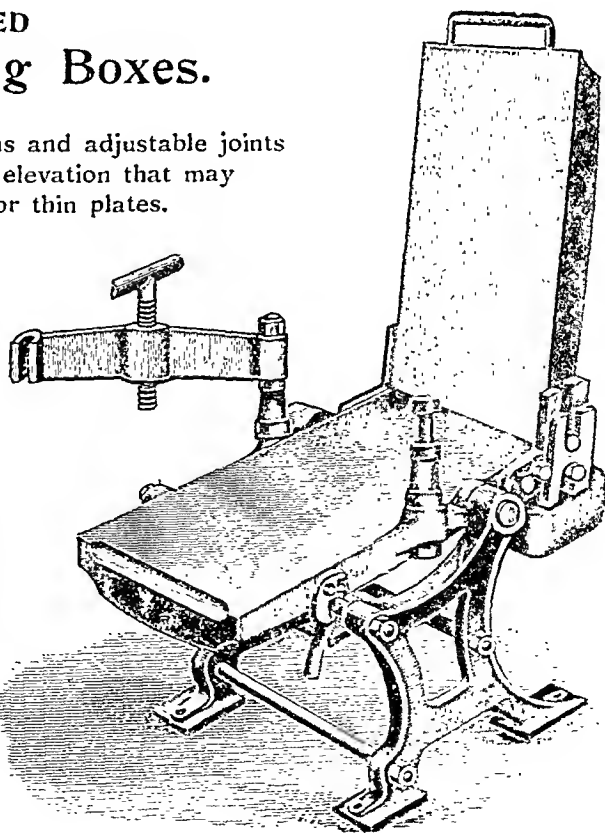
This Gas-heated Chamber is strongly constructed. It is fitted with Atmospheric Burners and Platen Press. The gas supply has two cocks, and so arranged that a greater heat can be had under the Platen, or an even heat all over the chamber, as required.

IMPROVED BALANCED Stereo Casting Boxes.

Fitted with wrought-iron columns and adjustable joints for fixing to platen to any elevation that may be required for thick or thin plates.

PRICES:

Size of Platen.			
19 in. by 13 in.	...	...	£18.
25 in. by 16 in.	...	...	£24.
31 in. by 18 in.	...	...	£30.
32 in. by 23 in.	...	...	£38.
Special Column Casting Box, to cast a column up to 28 in.	...	...	£18.



Hand=Power Moulding Press.

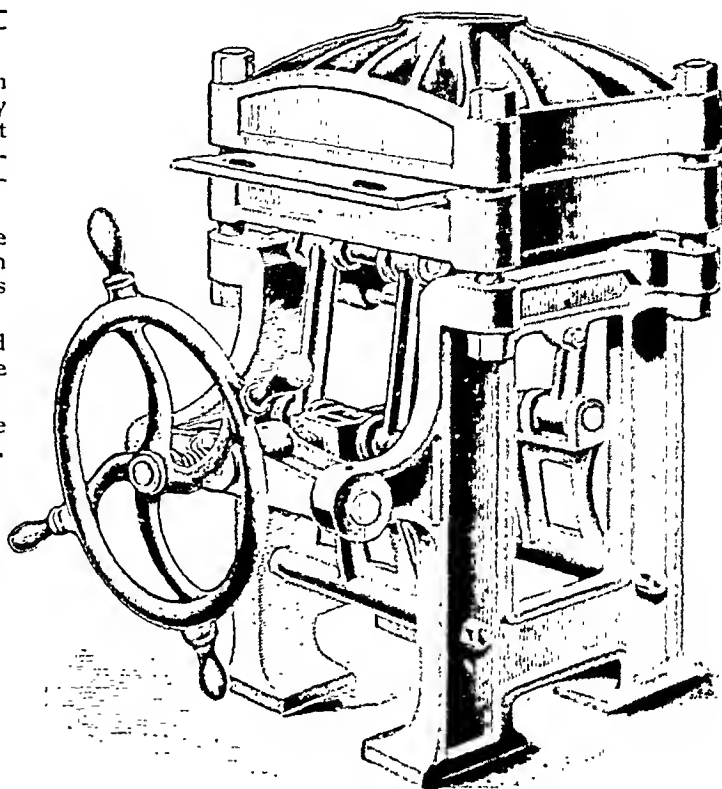
THIS Press has been designed unusually strong, and a great pressure can be sustained without straining any of its parts.

An important feature of the Press is that an even pressure is always given to the mould.

The Press will mould from the smallest forme up to 24 in. by 24 in.

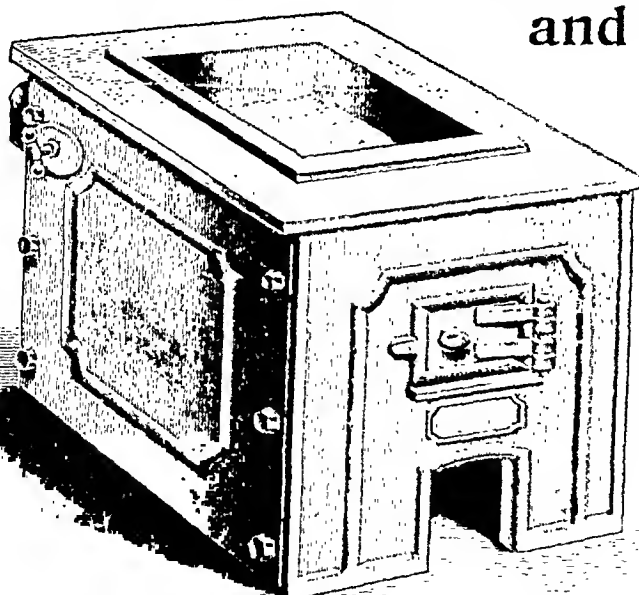
Space between the columns 25 in. by 24 in.

PRICE ... £72.



— Improved —

Electrotypers' Backing-up Furnace and Metal Pot.



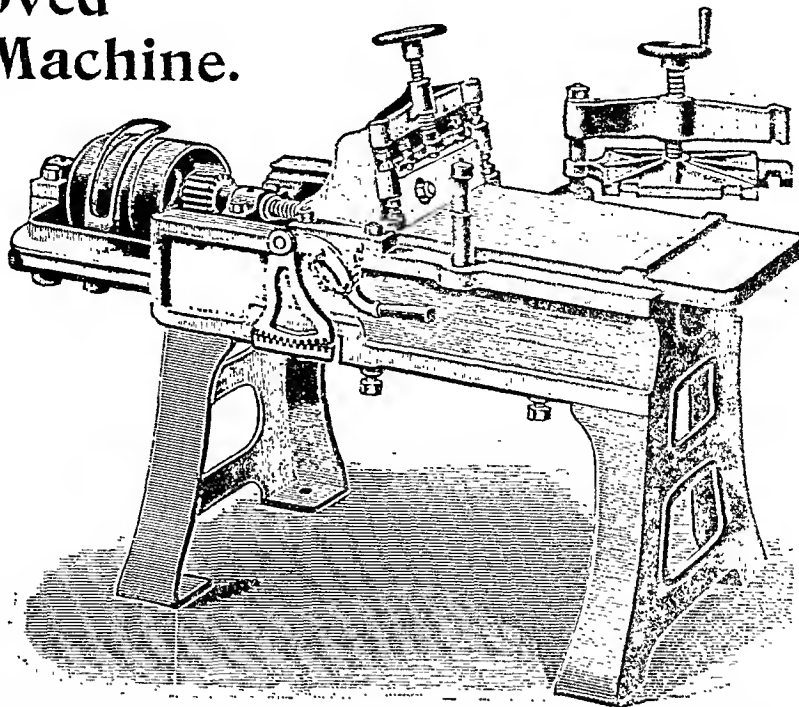
THE FURNACE IS
STRONGLY
CONSTRUCTED
OF IRON.

STOCK SIZES AS UNDER:
Backing-up Furnace and Pot.
24 in. by 18 in. ... £21.
31 in. by 24 in. ... £28.
37 in. by 30 in. £36.

Fixing Extra.

Improved Planing Machine.

FITTED FOR STEAM
POWER, AND WITH
ELEVATING HEAD.



This Machine is very strong, well constructed, and self-containing. The planing knife can be easily adjusted to plane thin and type-high plates. This Machine is fitted with a screw platen to keep the plate flat whilst planing, also automatic striking gear and adjustable stops, strong gear wheels, and quick return motion.

PRICES:

Will plane plates up to	24 in. by 12 in.	...	...	...	...	£90.
Ditto	24 in. by 15 in.	...	...	...	...	£105.
Ditto	24 in. by 18 in.	...	...	...	...	£120.

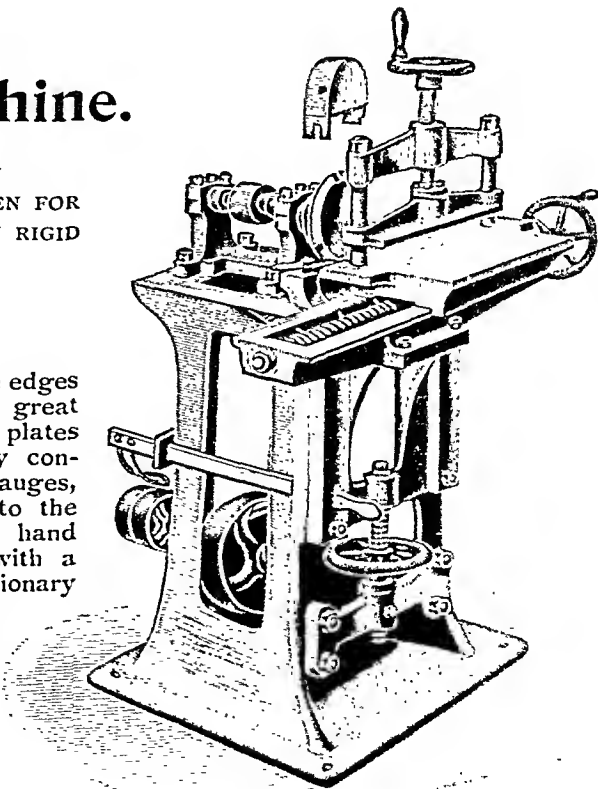
Improved Bevelling Machine.

WITH CROSSHEAD AND PLATEN FOR
HOLDING PLATES PERFECTLY RIGID
WHEN BEING BEVELLED.

This Machine is for bevelling the edges of plates, and will be found of great assistance where many book-work plates are made. The table is strongly constructed, adjustable, is fitted with gauges, and can be raised or lowered to the desired height by means of the hand wheel. This Machine is fitted with a three-cutter head, and has a stationary knife for planing burs off the edges of plates. Countershaft, fast and loose pulleys, and hand-feed, with quick-thread screw.

Size of sliding table, 24 in. by 12 in.
Will bevel plates up to 19 in.

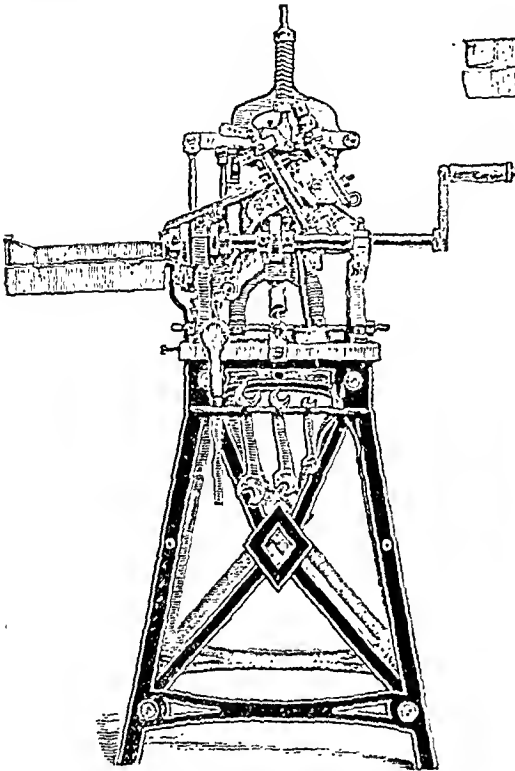
PRICE ... £68.



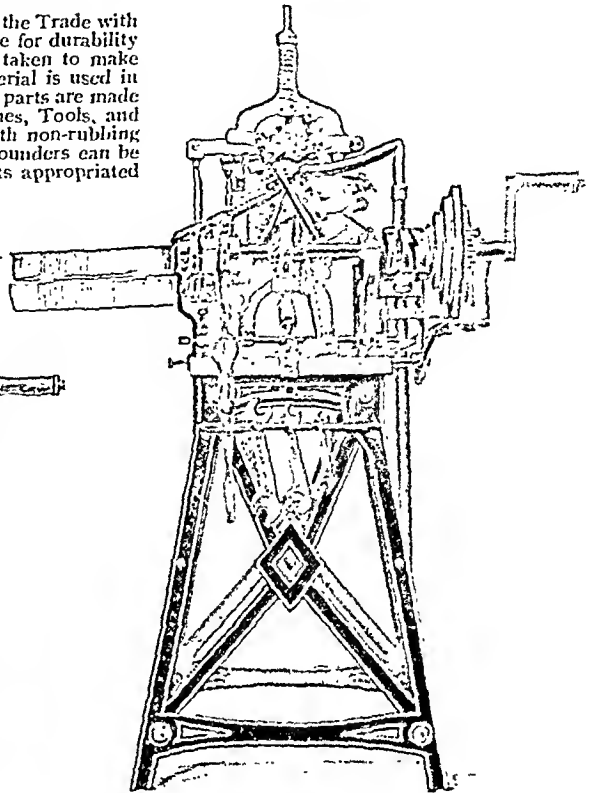
TYPE-CASTING MACHINES.

FOR GAS OR FUEL, COMPLETE.

WE place these Type-Casting Machines before the Trade with confidence. They will rank second to none for durability and workmanship. Every care has been taken to make these Machines complete, and only the best material is used in building, while, to facilitate repairs at any time, all parts are made interchangeable. We guarantee all our Machines, Tools, and Matrices. By using our breaking-off moulds with non-rubbing matrices, type equal to that of the leading type-founders can be produced, labour and space saved, and all profits appropriated by the user.



This illustration represents hand power only.



This illustration represents hand and steam power.

PRICES:

For Small Work, hand power only	£40	0	0
For " " " hand or power	45	0	0
For Large Work, hand power only	45	0	0
" " " hand or power	50	0	0
Slow Gear attached to either size Machine	9	9	0

COMPLETE TYPE-CASTING OUTFIT, for one size body.

One small work Type-Casting Machine for hand power	£40	0	0
One set of Tools for same	0	15	0
Gas Burner, Fume Box, and Piping	1	1	0
One Mould to cast Type that requires no rubbing	3	10	0
One Mould to cast Spaces that require no rubbing	3	10	0
One Mould to cast Quads that require no rubbing	3	10	0
These Moulds cast from Pearl size to English; for larger sizes see next page.			
One Dressing Bench	6	15	0
One Dressing Rod	2	0	0
One Dressing Plane with two Cutters	1	13	6
One Turning Gauge	1	12	6
One Height to Paper Gauge, with Height to Paper Steel	1	10	6
One Lining Gauge	1	1	0
One Bodying Gauge, 12 cms deep	0	18	0
One Paging Iron	£6	0	0
Two Paging Galleys	0	17	0
Half-gross of Setting-up Sticks	1	18	0
One Fount of Roman Matrices, containing 143 at 4/6 each, for non-rubbed Type	32	3	0
1 fount Roman Matrices comprises—low, 31, caps, 28, small caps, 28, points 10, figs. and £ 11, rules 5, references 6, braces 3, middle and corner 3, signs 15, space and quad marks, 9.			
One Fount of Italic Matrices, containing 79 at 4/6 each, for non-rubbed Type	17	15	0
One fount Italic Matrices—low, 41, caps, 28, figs., £ and 8 12, points 5.			
Kerning Machines, Improved, with File	4	0	0
Total			

The No. 1 Machine will cast from the smallest type up to 2-line Pica.

Matrices and Moulds made to any Founders' standard or for point system at same prices as above.

NOTE.—It is desirable to have an extra set of Nipple, Jobber, and Plate, price 15/6. Where rules and braces are required to be cast, a Rule Mould is necessary, price £3 10s. The Machines are made with heating apparatus for melting the metal, either for gas or fuel, as desired.

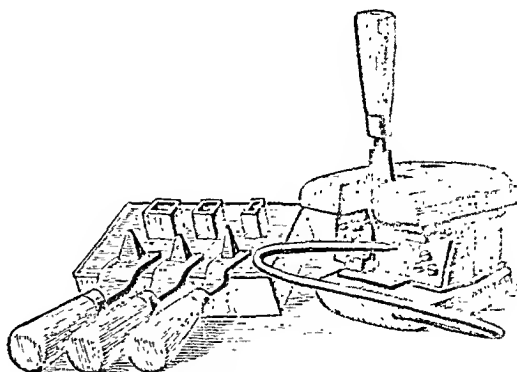
FOR LARGER OUTFITS SEE ADDITIONAL APPLIANCES NEXT PAGE.

Additional Appliances for Type-Casting Outfits.

QUOTATION MOULD.

Quotation Mould ..	each, from	£4 10 0
Cores for same		0 12 6

This illustration shows 4-line Pica Mould, with Cores for 4 by 2, 4 by 3, and 4 by 4 quotations.



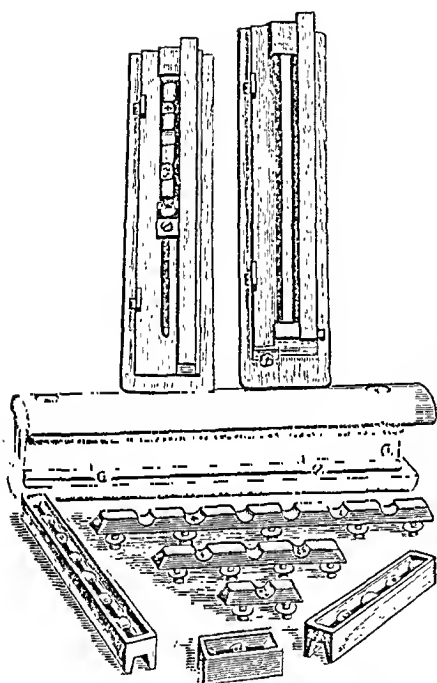
FRENCH METAL FURNITURE MOULD.

Plain Furniture Mould, to cast 60 ems long	£4 17 6
French 50 ..	6 5 0
Short 20 ..	4 5 0
Ornamental Cores for same ... each from	0 7 6

This illustration represents a mould closed and another open, to illustrate working of various cores.

This is a 50 em mould and by simply removing one core and fixing any other, the desired length is cast. Cores are made by 1 em, or any lengths to order up to 72 ems. Cores and furniture are shown in illustration.

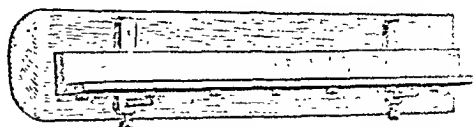
Furniture Finishing Bench, with Plane complete	7 5 0
--	-------



LEAD OR CLUMP MOULD.

Adjustable Lead Mould, 50 ems long	£3 5 0
Do. do. 60 do.	3 15 0
Do. do. 72 do.	4 0 0
Do. do. 85 do.	4 5 0
Lead Cutter, fitted with gauge ..	1 10 0
Lead Scraper, mounted on iron stand	0 12 6

This illustration shows adjustable mould to cast 8, 6, and 4-to-pica leads.



While adjustable to all sizes it has been found the greatest economy to have a set of moulds for 8, 6, and 4-to-pica, and never alter them.

The same class of mould is made for Pica, Great Primer, and Double Pica Clumps. Prices 6/6 extra on above prices.

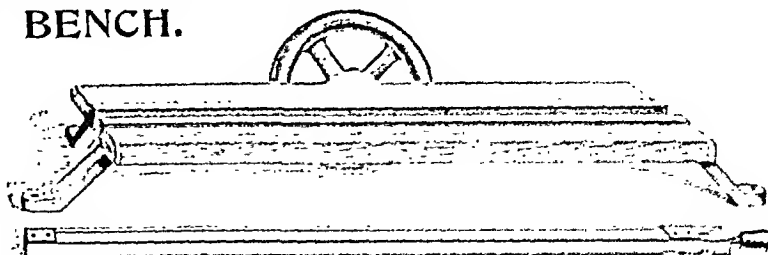
TYPE CASTING SUNDRIES.

DRESSING BENCH.

This represents bench with dressing rod in front.

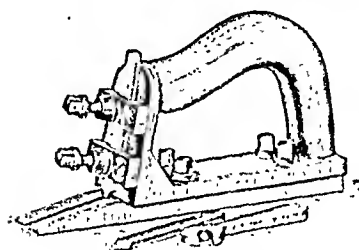
Length of bench, 31 in.
Rod, 34 in.

PRICE ... £7 10s.



DRESSING PLANES.

To groove up to 3-line	...	...	£1 10 0
To groove 3-line and upwards (as illustration)	...	...	2 5 0
Cutters for Dressing Planes	per doz.		0 14 0



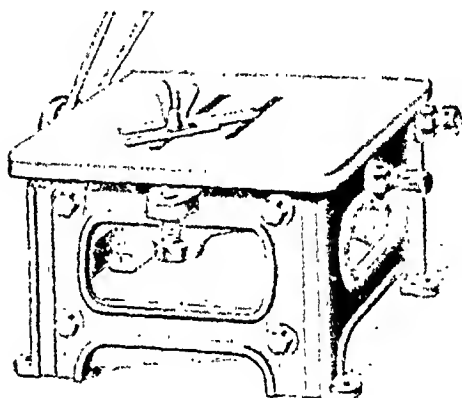
ROTARY KERNING MACHINE.

With two cutters ... £5 10 0
Ditto on Treadle Stand 7 5 0

STEAM POWER £2 EXTRA.

KERNING and expensive department in pleasure by using the newest "Rotary" Kerning Machine—simple, effective, and speed more than tripled.

By the use of this simple machine the tedious and expensive system of kerning by the old file process is done away with. An adjustable guide is provided so that any angle can be obtained, and each machine is provided with an emery wheel for sharpening the cutters. While the files cost from 7/6 each, the cutters made any angle can be fitted from 0d. each. The output is almost doubled and the machine can be worked by a boy or girl.



Miscellaneous—for Casting Foundries.

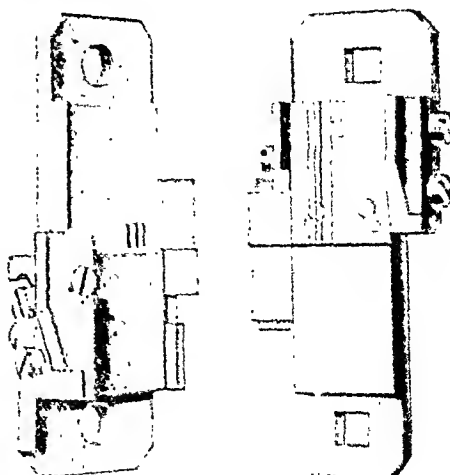
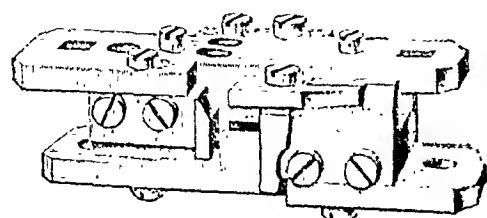
Dressing Knives	... each	£0 7 6	Justifier's Straight-edge	... £0 7 0
Dressing Rod, small work	...	2 0 0	Ditto Jointer	... from 1 7 6
Ditto large work	...	2 10 0	Oak Cabinets for matrices and moulds	... each 5 10 0
Rubbing Files	...	0 12 6	Oak Trays for matrices	... 0 4 0
Rubbing Stones	...	0 12 6	Type Metal, good quality, per cwt.	1 8 0
Justifier's Square	...	0 8 6		

TYPE, SPACE, AND QUAD MOULDS FOR LARGER SIZES.

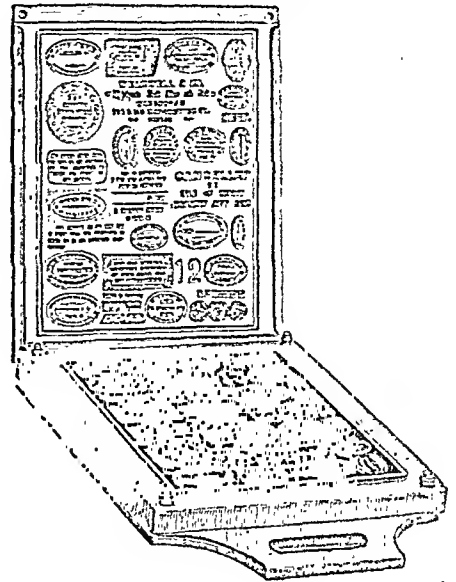
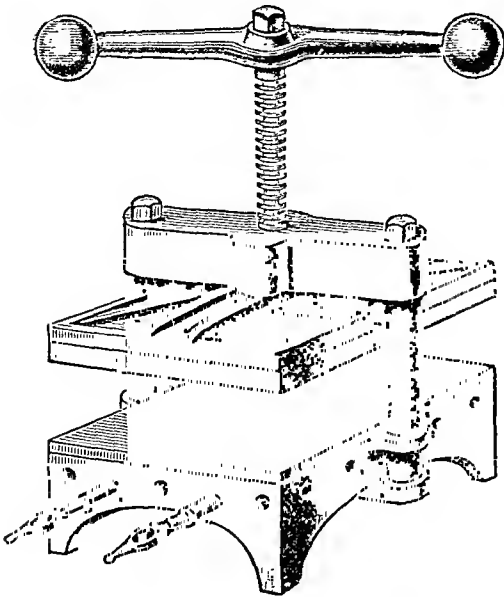
Above English to 2-line Pica	each	£3 17 6
" 2-line Pica to 3-line Pica	"	4 5 0
" 3-line Pica to 4-line Pica	"	4 12 6
" 4-line Pica to 5-line Pica	"	5 10 0
" 5-line Pica to 6-line Pica	"	0 0 0
Below Pearl to Minikin	"	5 15 0

Other Sizes see page 209.

These illustrations represent a machine mould closed and open



Rubber Stamp Making Outfits.



The No. 2 Vulcanizer has a Wheel on top for screwing down.

Nos. 3 and 4 have Swing Balls as shown.

No. 1 OUTFIT.

No. 2 Gas Vulcanizer, Platen 8½ in. by 6 in. Fitted with Atmospheric Burner and 1 Graduated Thermometer ...	£	s.	d.
No. 2 Moulding Machine, size inside Chase, 4½ in. by 7½ in., with 1 Mould Plate and 8 Springs	2	0	0
Extra Mould Plate ...	0	15	0
Steel Mould Gauge ...	0	4	6
1 Gas Stove, 10 feet Gas Tube ...	0	10	6
Sundries—10 lb. Moulding Composition at 5d., 4/2; 1 bag Modelling Plaster, 1/8; 1 lb. Dextrine, 1/8; French Chalk, 9d.; Knife, 1/6; 2 Brushes, 1/-; 100 sheets Moulding Paper, 3/-; Cloth and Wood Rule, 1/6; Oil Brush, 9d.	0	16	0
No. 1 Complete Outfit ...	£7	6	0

No. 2 OUTFIT.

No. 2 Vulcanizer, Platen 12 in. by 10 in. Fitted with Atmospheric Burners and 2 Graduated Thermometers ...	7	10	0
No. 3 Moulding Machine, size inside Chase, 10 in. by 8 in., with 1 Mould Plate and 8 Springs	3	10	0
Extra Mould Plate ...	1	10	0
2 Loose Chases ...	0	10	6
1 Steel Mould Gauge ...	0	6	0
1 Gas Stove, 10 feet Gas Tube ...	0	10	6
Sundries as No. 1 ...	0	16	0
Best Rubber, 2 lb. at 6/- per lb. ...	0	12	0
No. 2 Complete Outfit ...	£15	5	0

No. 3 OUTFIT.

No. 4 Vulcanizer, Platen 14 in. by 10½ in. Fitted with 2 Atmospheric Burners and 2 Graduated Thermometers ...	10	10	0
No. 4 Moulding Machine, size inside Chase, 12 in. by 8 in., with 1 Mould Plate and 8 Springs	4	10	0
Extra Mould Plate ...	2	0	0
2 Loose Chases ...	0	15	6
1 Steel Mould Gauge ...	0	8	0
1 Gas Stove, 10 feet Gas Tube ...	0	10	6
Sundries as No. 1 ...	0	16	0
Best Rubber, 3 lb. at 6/- per lb. ...	0	18	0
No. 3 Complete Outfit ...	£20	9	0

PROCESS BLOCKS.

Letterpress Zinco Blocks.

Blocks made, enlarged, or reduced by special process. Specially adapted for letterpress printing—Catalogues, Magazine, &c., work.

The Best Work
Guaranteed.

Blocks of every kind
Engraved.

This Block is a
Reversed and Reduced
Zinco of Cover of our
189 Supplement Type
Catalogue.

Original Size, 8 in. by 5 in.



Type Catalogue

SUPPLEMENT to

Type Catalogue, No. 189.

OR

New Modern Founts

Selections from the leading Founders, with weights
and prices, affixed.

Established nearly a Century.

Fred^k. Ullmer

Standard Printing Machine, Type, Materials, LIMITED
Composition Rollers, and Engineering Works.

"STANDARD" WORKS.

Cross St., Farringdon Road, LONDON, E.C.

Registered Telegraphic Address: "Composition, London."

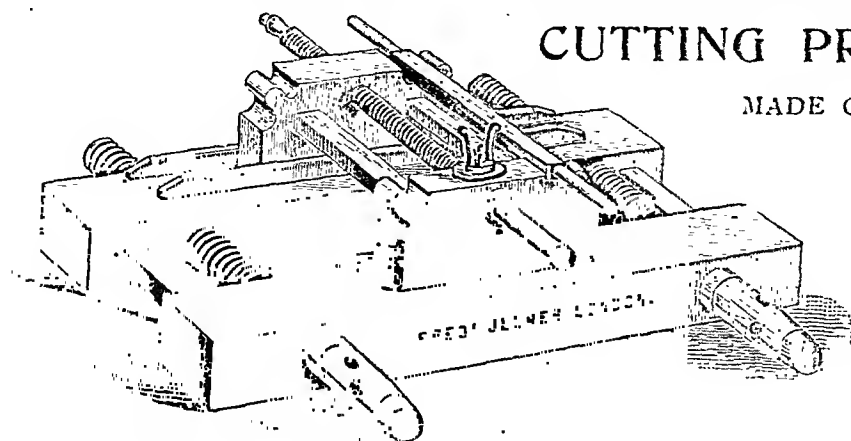


The Original was Solid—the Reduction shows the Reverse.

Price for Zinco Line Blocks, mounted type high, per square in.	...	4d.
Price for Half-Tone Blocks, from photos, wash drawings, &c., on zinc, enlarged, or reduced	... per square in.	1/-
Embossing Zincos on thick zinc	... per square in.	8d.
Reversed Blocks, same as sample shown, extra per square in.	...	1d.

Stereos or Electros taken from formes and returned promptly.

Fredk. Ullmer, Ltd., Standard Works, Cross Street, Farringdon Road, London.



CUTTING PRESSES.

MADE OF THE BEST
PREPARED
WOOD.

Cutting Press, with Plough, Pin, and Knife, large size, 42 in. ..	£2	0	0
Middle Size „ 36 in. ..	1	16	0
Small Size „ 30 in. ..	1	10	0
Atlas Cutting Press, with Guide Board, Stand, Plough, Pin and Knife ..	4	4	0
Press Pins .. 2/6, 2/9, and	0	3	0
Cutting Press, Plough, Pin, and Knife, with board and shelf for cutting large or small work	3	10	0

Plough for Cutting Press ..	£0	8	0
Plough with Sliding Knife ..	0	14	0
High Plough ..	0	14	0
Plough Knives, 18/- per doz. each	0	1	6
Sliding Knives, 18/- „	0	1	6
Open Tub for Cutting Press ..	0	15	0
Close Tub and Cover for Large Size Cutting Press ..	2	0	0
Close Tub and Cover for Middle Size Cutting Press ..	2	0	0
Gilding Press, with long screw	1	10	0

FINISHING PRESSES.

Outside measure, 18 in. ..	14/-
Ditto 20 in. ..	16/-
Ditto 22 in. ..	18/-
Ditto 24 in. ..	20/-



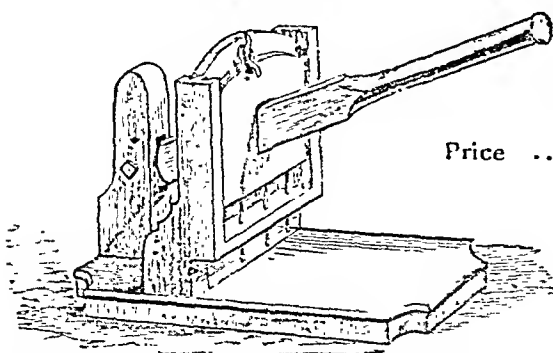
IMPROVED TREADLE STABBING MACHINE.

This Stabbing Machine contains many advantages:—

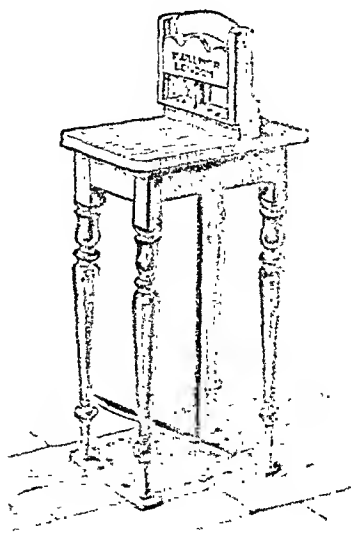
- 1.—It is made complete with Stand, thus requiring no fixing.
- 2.—It is worked by Treadle, thus leaving both hands of the person using it at liberty, and consequently is far more speedy.
- 3.—The return action is obtained by a strong India-rubber spring, instead of the old-fashioned wood spring, so frequently breaking.
- 4.—The needles are so fitted as to be removed to a wider distance apart when required for stabbing larger work.

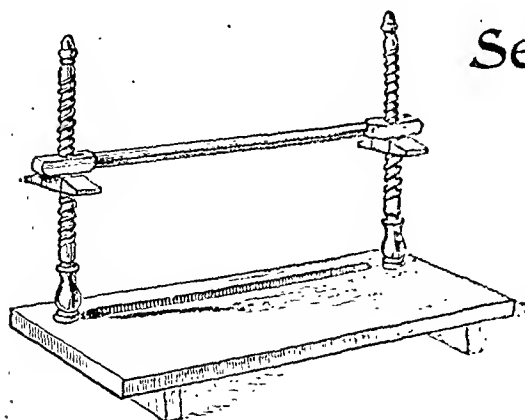
Price, complete with Stand, 26/- net.

STABBING MACHINE.



Price .. 18/-





Sewing Presses.

Small, 20 in. between screws	...	7/6
Middle, 23 in.	..	8/6
Large, 26 in.	..	10/-
Extra Large, 30 in.	..	12/6
Keys for Cord or Tape	... per doz.	3/6

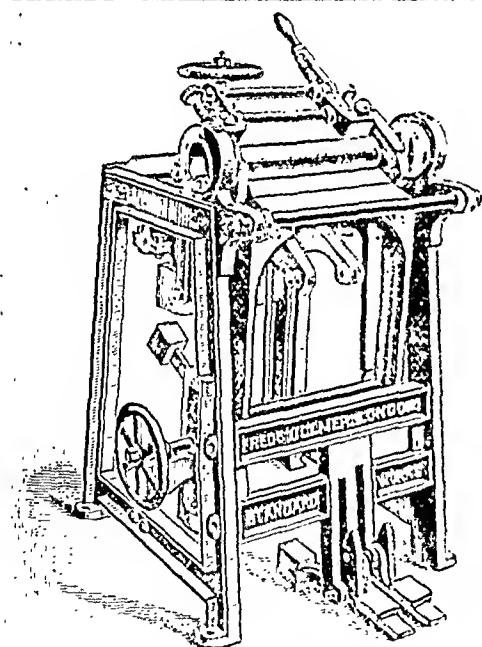
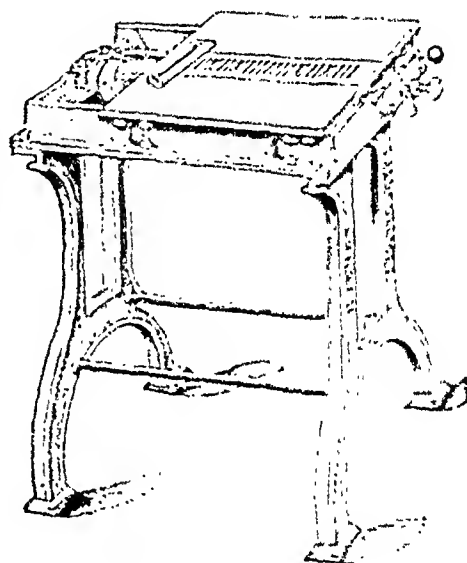
Needles	per pkt. from 6/6 to 1/-
Silk	.. 2/6
Cord	per ball .. 6/6 to 1/-
Twine	per ball 1/-
Binders' Thread, best quality	per lb. from 3/-

Special quotation for quantities.

Bookbinders' Saw Bench.

This Machine is for sawing the Backs of Books; and it is arranged for foot or steam power, including seven Circular Saws, and various sized Washers for changing every quarter-of-an-inch.

Price, £18 and upwards.



Bookbinders' Backing Machine.

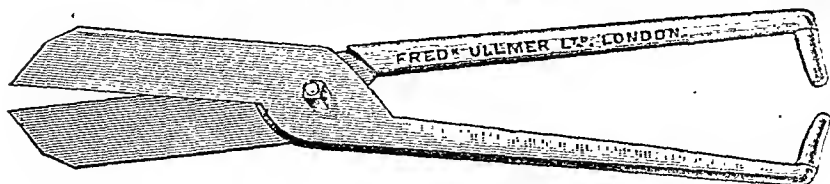
For Cloth or Leather work, of great power, and with all recent improvements.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE BOOK-BACKING MACHINE.

According to the thickness of the book, so must the segment of the circle be set. For a thick book the circle must be large, for which turn upwards the thumb-screws attached to the roller. For a thin book lower the roller by turning the thumb-screws down. After having placed the book in between the jaws, and got the required nip (which is done by turning the wheel that stands on the top of the Machine), you lock it by treading on the left-foot treadle; then take the roller-frame, holding the handle upright, tread on the right-foot treadle, and lock it; then try the roller backwards and forwards carefully until you have formed the groove. If you find that you are too hard on the book, turn the wheel on the left side of the Machine, and draw the double-ended wedge so as to lower the jaws. If you, on trying again, find that the roller comes too hard on the groove part of the book, and is difficult to bring over, you may then expect the circle is set too small, and raise the roller accordingly. When you are trying the circle, and the roller comes on the middle of the back, and drops easily over each side without forming a groove, the circle is too large. To remedy this, set the roller down a little. After having got the circle right, you must put more or less pressure on the book by turning the wheel that raises or lowers the jaws. After having backed the book, hold the roller-frame by the left hand, inclining it backwards; place your right hand under the jaws to receive the book; then with your right foot tread across the two projecting pedals, and the book will drop into your hand, and the roller-frame you will ease down to its resting place on the wood.

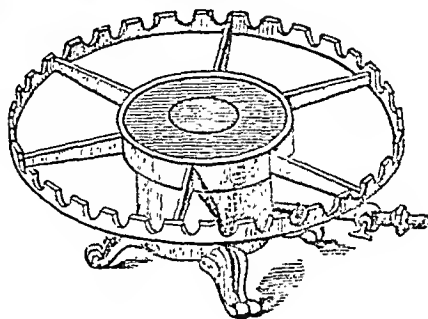
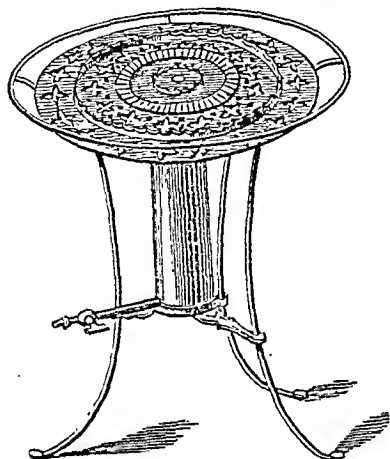
Length in Jaw—14 inches, £35; 15 inches, £38; 20 inches, £46.

Millboard Squaring Shears.



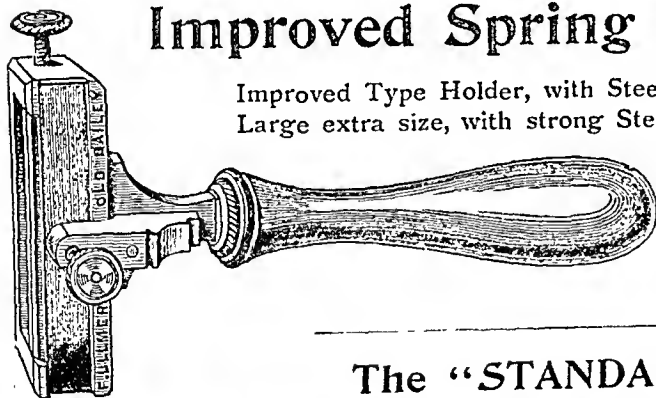
7 in. Blade ..	18/6
8 in. ..	25/-
9 in. ..	30/-

Bookbinders' Stoves.



Finishing Stove	£2 10 0
Small size Stove	0 16 0
Stove for heating glue ..	0 12 0

Improved Spring Type Holder.

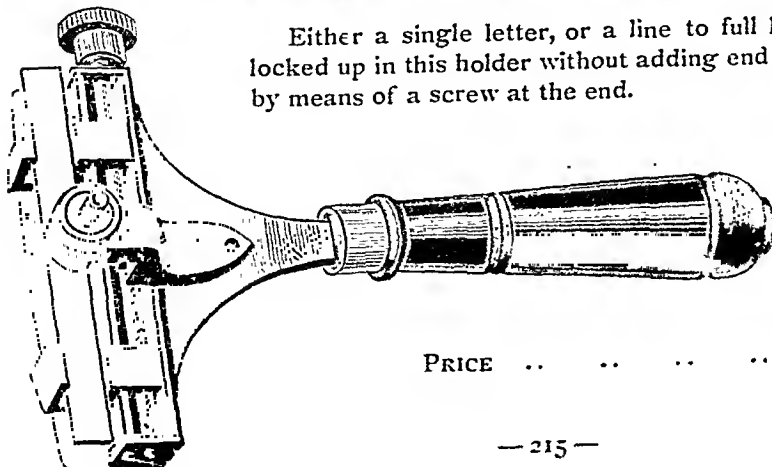


Improved Type Holder, with Steel Spring Slide ..	7/6
Large extra size, with strong Steel Spring Slide ..	10/-

Type Holders made to any size.

The "STANDARD" Self-Spacing Type Holder.

Either a single letter, or a line to full length of case, can be locked up in this holder without adding end spaces. It is adjusted by means of a screw at the end.



PRICE 20/-

Bookbinding Department—continued.

SUNDRIES.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Bookbinders' Thread.. per lb., from	3	0	Girls' Stools each, from	3	0
„ Cord .. per ball	0	8	Glue Pots from 2/- to	7	6
„ Varnish .. per pint	2	6	Gold Leaf .. per book, from	1	6
Beating Stone or Iron, on stand ..	50	0	Knocking Down Irons .. 4/6 to	5	6
„ Hammer .. 4/- and	6	0	Needles per packet, from	0	6
Backing „ .. 2/- and	3	0	Polishing Irons 3/6 and	5	0
Band Nippers from	3	6	Paste Tub 2/6 and	3	6
Bodkins and Handles .. 6d. to	1	0	Scrapers 6d., 9d., and	1	0
„ „ for tape	1	0	Straight Edges .. per inch, from	1	0
Bone Folders .. each, 6d., 8d.	0	9	Trindles.. .. per pair, ..	2	0
Creaser, 1, 2, or 3 line .. 2/- to	2	6	Treadle Grindstone, on stand 20/- to	30	0
Clasps per doz.	1	0	Vermilion, prepared for colouring		
Gold Cushion	3	6	edges per lb.	6	0
„ with drawer	8	6			

SILK AND COTTON HEAD BANDS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Cotton, all sizes, in bags of 12 yards 2/6, 3/6, and	4	6			
Silk „ „ „ „ „ 3/6, 4/-, and	4	6			
Cloth Book Cover Ink, to dry with a gloss per lb.	6	0			

COMPASSES.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Common from	1	0	Best Lancashire Wing Compasses,		
Spring Dividers „	2	9	each, 3/- and	5	0

KNIVES.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Gold Knives 1/6 to	2	6	Paper Knives, horn handle	5	6
Paring Knives 10d. to	1	0	Plough Knives .. each, 1/6; per doz.	18	0
Trimming Knives	2	6	Plough Sliding Knives .. each, 1/6;		
Cutting-out Knives 1/- and	1	6	per doz.	18	0
Paper Knives	3	6	Palette Knives.. 1/-, 1/6, 2/6, and	3	6

SHEARS AND SCISSORS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Millboard Squaring, small size, 7 in.	18	6	Hand Shears, 11 in.	5	6
„ „ usual size, 8 „	25	0	„ „ 12 in.	6	6
„ „ large size, 9 „	30	0	Strong Scissors per pair, 3/-, 3/6, and	5	0
Hand Shears, 10 in.	4	6			

BRUSHES.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Glue each, 1/6, 2/-, and	3	6	Gilders' Tip from	0	6
Paste „ 1/9, 2/3, and	3	6	Size each, 8d., 1/-, and	1	6
Sprinkling 2/6, 3/6, and	4	6	Stencil from	0	4
Finger Sprinkling .. 1/-, 1/6, and	2	6			

PALLETS, &c.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Single line per set	10	0	Curves per set	8	0
Two line „	13	0	Gauges „	14	0
„ thick and thin	13	0	Half-Circle „	10	6
Three line „	15	0	Creasers, 1, 2, or 3 line .. 2/- to	2	6

Bookbinding Department—continued.

PRESSING BOARDS.

Size	inches		s.	d.	Size	inches		s.	d.
Demy 12mo ...	8 by 5	per pair	1	0	Long Demy ..	20 by 9	per pair	4	6
„ 8vo ..	10 „ 6	„	1	4	Long Medium ..	20 „ 11	„	6	0
Royal 8vo ..	11 „ 7	„	1	6	Medium Folio ..	20 „ 13	„	7	0
Imperial 8vo ..	12 „ 8	„	2	0	Royal Folio ..	22 „ 14	„	8	0
Double 12mo ..	12 „ 10	„	2	0	Crown ..	22 „ 18	„	10	0
Demy 4to ..	13 „ 9	„	3	0	Imperial Folio ..	24 „ 16	„	10	0
Royal 4to ..	14 „ 10	„	3	6	Demy ..	24 „ 19	„	12	0
Foolscap Folio ..	16 „ 10½	„	4	0	Royal ..	26 „ 20	„	14	0
Long Foolscap ..	18 „ 7	„	3	6	Super Royal ..	27 „ 21	„	16	0
Demy Folio ..	18 „ 11½	„	5	0	Imperial ..	30½ „ 22½	„	18	0

Pressing Blocks of all kinds and sizes made to order.

All sizes Pressing Boards, from Demy Folio upwards, are tongued and clamped both ends.

CUTTING BOARDS.

Size	inches		s.	d.	Size	inches		s.	d.
18mo ..	6	per pair	0	2	Foolscap Folio ..	15	per pair	0	8
12mo ..	8	„	0	3	Demy ..	18	„	0	10
8vo ..	10	„	0	4	Medium ..	20	„	1	0
Royal 8vo ..	11	„	0	5	Royal ..	22	„	1	3
4to ..	12	„	0	6	Imperial ..	24	„	1	6
Royal 4to ..	13	„	0	7	Parallel Cutting Boards		per yard	1	0

BACKING BOARDS.

Size	inches		s.	d.	Size	inches		s.	d.
18mo ..	6	per pair	0	4	Demy Folio ..	18	per pair	1	3
12mo ..	8	„	0	5	Medium „	20	„	1	6
8vo ..	10	„	0	6	Royal „	22	„	1	9
Royal 8vo ..	11	„	0	7	Imperial „	24	„	2	0
4to ..	12	„	0	8	Trindle ..		per yard, 5d. and	0	8
Royal 4to ..	13	„	0	10	Gilding Board ..		per foot, 6d. to	1	0
Foolscap Folio ..	15	„	1	0					

CARRYING-OUT BOARDS.

			s.	d.				s.	d.		
Royal 8vo	per pair	1	6	Demy Folio	..	..	per pair	3	6
Demy 4to	2	0	Medium	..	..	..	4	0
Royal 4to	2	6	Royal	..	..	..	4	6
Foolscap Folio	3	0						

RUSSIA GRAINING BOARDS.

REVENUE											
			Per pair		Per set		s. d.				
			s. d.		s. d.		Per pair				
8vo	8	0	..	12	0	30	0	..	
4to	15	0	..	25	0	30	0	..	
Foolscap	20	0	..	30	0	45	0	..	
							Per set			s. d.	
										Per set	
										40	0
										50	0
										60	0

PRESSING TINS.

Size	inches		s.	d.	Size	inches		s.	d.
12mo ..	8 by 5	.. each	0	9	Royal 8vo ..	11 by 7	.. each	1	2
Demy 8vo ..	10 „ 6	„ „	1	0	Royal 4to ..	14 „ 10	„ „	1	9

RULES.

RULES.									
				s.	d.				
Stationers' Size Rule..	..	..	..	5	6	Bookbinders' Rule ..	3/6 and	4	6
Ditto Plain ..	1/9 and	..	..	2	6	Vellum Binders' Rule	..	..	7 0
Ditto with Brass Edges	5/- and	..	..	6	6				

Bookbinding Department—continued.

FILLETS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Single line	6	0	Three line	7	6
Two „	6	6	Guinea Edge	8	6
„ „ thick and thin	7	0	Dotted	8	0

ROLLS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Rough Calf 18/- to 20	0		Cat's Tooth from 12	6	
Edge from 15	0				

Handle Letters, Fillets, and Rolls repaired and re-cut.

For specimens of Pallets, Fillets, and Rolls, see complete Bookbinders' List.

BLOCKING ORNAMENTS CUT TO ORDER OR NEW DESIGNS FURNISHED.

Bookbinders' Tools cut to any pattern.

BURNISHERS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.		s.	d.
Tooth Agate 4	6		Flat Agate 6	0		Bloodstone, from 8/- to 12	0	

SQUARES.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
18 in. Iron	2	6	7½ in. Best Plated, with Steel Blade	3	0
4½ in. Best Plated, with Steel Blade	2	6	9 in. „ „ „	4	0
6 in. „ „ „	3	0			

MATERIALS FOR MARBLING.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Combs per set, from 10	6		Gum Dragon per lb.	4	0
Stone and Muller 25	0		Marble Slab	5	0

Troughs made to any size from 8/6.

COLOURS FOR MARBLING.

In 1 lb. and 2 lb. air-tight Jars.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Drop or Carmine Lake .. per lb.	35	0	Chinese Blue per lb.	4	6
Damp Lake „	6	0	Black „	3	6
Indigo „	10	0	Indigo Black „	6	0
Orange „	4	0	Green „	4	6
Yellow „	3	6	Vermilion „	7	6
White „	3	0			

STRAW BOARDS.

BEST QUALITY AND IN VARIOUS THICKNESSES.

Size, 25 in. by 30 in., various thicknesses	s.	d.
per cwt., from 15	0	

MILL BOARDS.

BEST QUALITY AND ALL SIZES FROM FOOLSCAP TO IMPERIAL.

Supplied in bundles of 1 cwt., according to thickness	s.	d.
per cwt., from 25/- to 50	0	

Not less than a bundle supplied.

LINING OR BODY PAPERS.

Demy, in various colours	s.	d.
per ream, from 18	0	

Surface, Brown, Cartridge, Embossed, and Fancy Printing Papers.

Bookbinding Department—continued.

LEATHERS.—GOOD QUALITY.

			£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Skivers.	Plain, coloured	per doz., from	1	10	0	to	2	15	0
"	Glazed, coloured	"	1	6	6	"	2	10	0
"	Long Grained, coloured	"	1	10	0	"	2	15	0
"	Cross Grained, coloured	"	1	12	0	"	3	3	0
"	Goat Grained, coloured	"	1	12	0	"	3	3	0
"	Paste Long Grained; coloured	"	3	0	0	"	4	10	0

Fancy Shades, 6/- per dozen extra.

Sizes of Skins vary from 30 in. by 29 in. upwards.

Basils.	Levant Grained, coloured	per doz., from	3	10	0	"	4	10	0
"	Glazed Red Ledger, coloured	"	3	10	0	"	4	10	0
"	Diced	"	3	17	6	"	4	17	6
"	Glazed Roller, from 27 in. by 24 in., upwards	"	1	5	0	"	2	0	0
Roans.	Long Grained, coloured, 32 in. by 30 in.	"	4	0	0	"	5	0	0
Calf.	Smooth	"	3	5	0	"	8	5	0
"	Rough	"	1	10	0	"	7	10	0

Sizes vary from 22 in. by 15 in. upwards.

"	Coloured	"	6	10	0	"	8	8	0
Persian.	Smooth	"	1	18	6	"	4	0	0
"	Rough	"	1	12	0	"	3	10	0
Sheep.	Smooth	"	1	6	0	"	4	7	6
"	Rough	"	1	2	6	"	3	7	6
Morocco.	Levant Grained Coloured Persian	"	4	0	0	"	5	10	0
"	Hard	"	7	10	0	"	9	0	0
"	Long Grained Lettering, 26 in. by 21 in.	"	5	10	0	"			

The above Prices are at per dozen skins, single skins charged a little extra.

IMITATION OR FIBRE LEATHERS.

Grade A, Assorted Colours, in sheets 32 in. by 22 in. price per ream of 480 sheets	£	s.	d.
" B,	3	15	0
"	4	5	0

FIBRETTE.

Assorted Colours and Grains, in 50-yard rolls, 24 in. wide, price per roll	£	s.	d.
" in sheets, size 36 in. by 24 in., per ream of 480 sheets	0	12	6
"	4	5	0

Samples on Application.

CLOTHS.

		s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Plain Cloths—All Colours	per yard	0	9	per piece of 36 yards	1	1	0
Common Colours—All Patterns	"	0	10	"	1	2	6
Extra. Reds and Scarlets	"	0	11	"	1	10	0
" Mauves and Magentas	"	1	0	"	1	12	0
" Crimson	"	1	0	"	1	12	0
" Ultramarines & Peacock Blues	"	1	0	"	1	12	0
" Bright Greens, various	"	1	0	"	1	12	0
" Browns and Drabs	"	1	0	"	1	12	0
" Maroons and Chocolates	"	0	11	"	1	10	0
" Sage Greens	"	0	11	"	1	10	0
" Terra Cottas	"	0	11	"	1	10	0
Paper-lined Cloths, all shades	"	0	10	"	1	5	0
Metallic Colours	"	—	—	"	1	15	0
Marble Cloths, paper-lined	"	—	—	"	1	5	0

BUCKRAMS.

Linen Buckrams, best quality, various colours, 2/- per yard; low quality, 1/6 per yard.
In Rolls of about 38 yards, 36 in. wide.

Bookbinding Department—continued.

NEW ART FABRICS.

Art Vellum, patent linen finish, 9d. ; second quality, 8d. per yard.
Art Canvas, patent lined, 1/3 per yard. Art Linen, patent lined, 11d. per yard.

In Rolls of about 38 yards, 36 inches wide.

UNION CLOTH.

White, 9d. per yard ; Buff, 10d. per yard ; Green, 11d. per yard.

In Roll of 40 yards, 36 inches wide.

HOLLAND CLOTH.

Brown or Black, from 8d. per yard.

Glazed Cloths, for lining indexes	..	..	..	..	..	per yard	0	5
Preserved Paste, for Bookbinders	..	..	..	..	per 28lb., 4" 50lb.		6	9
Paste Tubs	..	..	..	..	..	each, from	3	6
Paste Brushes, zinc bound	..	..	..	..	..	each, from	2	0

Every description of Bookbinders' Material supplied.

MARBLE PAPERS.

	Foolscap.			Copy.			Medium.			Royal.	
	13 1/4 in. by 17 in.	Qr. Rm.		16 1/4 in. by 20 in.	Qr. Rm.		18 in. by 22 1/4 in.	Qr. Rm.		20 in. by 25 in.	Qr. Rm.
Gold Veined	—	—	..	—	—	..	5/6	105/-	..	7/-	120/-
Best Old Dutch	4/6	80/-	..	5/6	90/-	..	6/6	106/-	..	7/3	125/-
Extra Antique.. .. .	—	—	..	3/6	58/-	..	4/-	75/-	..	5/-	90/-
Best Antique	2/9	45/-	..	3/-	56/-	..	3/6	70/-	..	4/0	85/-
Super Antique.. .. .	2/-	35/-	..	2/9	46/-	..	3/-	60/-	..	4/3	86/-
Best Nonpareil	2/6	48/-	..	3/3	60/-	..	3/6	65/-	..	4/0	85/-
Super Nonpareil	2/-	38/-	..	2/6	50/-	..	3/-	55/-	..	4/3	70/-
Fine Nonpareil	1/6	30/-	..	2/3	40/-	..	2/9	45/-	..	3/3	55/-
Curl	2/9	43/-	..	2/9	53/-	..	3/6	63/-	..	4/0	73/-
Extra Spanish	2/9	43/-	..	2/9	53/-	..	3/6	63/-	..	4/6	75/-
British	2/6	42/-	..	3/-	52/-	..	3/6	62/-	..	4/0	75/-
Best Spanish	2/-	37/-	..	2/9	47/-	..	3/-	57/-	..	4/-	67/-
Super Spanish.. .. .	2/-	32/-	..	2/6	42/-	..	2/9	52/-	..	3/3	62/-
Fine or Common Spanish	1/2	20/-	..	1/9	30/-	..	2/3	40/-	..	2/9	50/-
West End	1/9	30/-	..	2/3	40/-	..	3/-	50/-	..	3/3	60/-
Italian	1/9	30/-	..	2/3	40/-	..	3/-	50/-	..	3/3	60/-
Best Grey or Storment	1/3	22/-	..	2/-	32/-	..	2/6	42/-	..	3/-	52/-
Fine Grey or Storment	1/-	20/-	..	1/9	30/-	..	2/-	40/-	..	2/6	48/-
Best Shell	1/3	22/-	..	2/-	32/-	..	2/6	42/-	..	3/-	52/-
Fine Shell	1/-	20/-	..	1/9	30/-	..	2/3	40/-	..	3/-	50/-
French	—	—	..	—	—	..	4/6	80/-	..	5/6	95/-

CHEAP QUALITY MARBLE PAPERS.

PRICE FOR UNBROKEN REAM.

	Medium.			D. Cap.			Copy.			Royal.	
	18 in. by 22 1/4 in.	17 in. by 27 in.		16 1/4 in. by 20 in.	17 in. by 27 in.		16 1/4 in. by 20 in.	17 in. by 27 in.		19 1/4 in. by 25 1/4 in.	19 1/4 in. by 25 1/4 in.
Nonpareils	21/-	..	..	22/-	..	..	16/-	..	..	24/6	..
Nonpareil Antique	26/-	..	..	30/-	..	..	20/-	..	..	31/-	..
Spanish, Shell, and Storment	10/6	..	..	12/-	..	..	8/3	..	..	13/6	..
Spot Antique	34/-	..	..	36/-	..	..	27/-	..	..	38/-	..
Fancy Shell, Mottled, &c...	21/6	..	..	23/6	..	..	—	..	..	23/6	..
Gustave .. .. .	—	..	..	—	..	..	—	..	..	28/6	..
Stout Nonpareil	26/-	..	..	28/6	..	..	20/-	..	..	30/-	..
Stout Spanish, Shell, and Storment	13/9	..	..	15/-	..	..	10/6	..	..	16/6	..

REVISED PRICES OF CAST Brass Type and Handle Letters

Prices of Type are at per 100. Prices of Handle Letters are at per Set.

FOR BOOKBINDERS.

Figures are not included in a set of 100 Brass Type, but if required should be ordered specially, 20 constituting a Set. A Set of Handle Letters consists of one of each letter, and one of each figure from 1 to 0, comma and full-point.

No.	Brass Type.	Handle Letters.	No.	Brass Type.	Handle Letters.	No.	Brass Type.	Handle Letters.	No.	Brass Type.	Handle Letters.	No.	Brass Type.	Handle Letters.
1	12/-	10/-	68	20/-	16/-	133	14/-	14/-	523	13/-	18/-	598	25/-	35/-
2	12/-	10/-	69	24/-	18/-	134	18/-	14/-	524	14/-	20/-	599	30/-	35/-
3	12/-	10/-	70	11/-	10/-	135	25/-	25/-	525	16/-	20/-	600	16/-	21/-
4	14/-	10/-	71	11/-	10/-	136	25/-	20/-	526	21/-	22/-	601	16/-	12/-
5	16/-	12/-	72	12/-	10/-	137	25/-	18/-	527	30/-	30/-	602	15/-	18/-
6	17/-	14/-	73	13/-	11/-	138	13/-	11/-	528	11/-	10/-	603	14/-	10/-
7	21/-	15/-	74	14/-	12/-	139	14/-	12/-	529	11/-	10/-	605	22/-	24/-
8	21/-	16/-	75	16/-	14/-	140	17/-	14/-	530	12/-	10/-	607	20/-	16/-
9	30/-	18/-	76	19/-	15/-	141	20/-	16/-	531	13/-	11/-	608	16/-	16/-
10	18/-	16/-	77	12/-	10/-	142	12/-	10/-	532	16/-	11/-	609	20/-	22/-
11	14/-	13/-	78	12/-	10/-	143	12/-	11/-	533	16/-	12/-	610	25/-	28/-
12	12/-	10/-	79	14/-	11/-	144	14/-	12/-	534	18/-	14/-	612	15/-	11/-
13	32/-	32/-	80	15/-	12/-	146	16/-	14/-	535	20/-	16/-	613	18/-	14/-
14	25/-	32/-	81	16/-	14/-	147	16/-	15/-	536	22/-	18/-	614	20/-	15/-
15	21/-	25/-	82	18/-	16/-	148	16/-	25/-	537	32/-	21/-	615	13/-	16/-
16	15/-	12/-	83	20/-	18/-	149	18/-	15/-	539	12/-	18/-	616	15/-	18/-
17	13/-	11/-	84	13/-	10/-	150	18/-	25/-	540	12/-	18/-	617	18/-	18/-
18	12/-	10/-	85	15/-	11/-	151	21/-	18/-	541	13/-	18/-	618	22/-	22/-
20	14/-	12/-	86	17/-	12/-	152	25/-	25/-	542	16/-	18/-	619	13/-	10/-
21	16/-	14/-	87	14/-	10/-	153	30/-	25/-	543	16/-	20/-	620	15/-	11/-
22	12/-	10/-	88	18/-	14/-	155	12/-	10/-	544	18/-	20/-	621	18/-	12/-
23	18/-	12/-	89	12/-	10/-	156	14/-	10/-	545	20/-	25/-	622	22/-	14/-
24	21/-	16/-	90	18/-	14/-	157	16/-	11/-	546	22/-	26/-	623	15/-	18/-
25	18/-	12/-	91	22/-	16/-	158	17/-	12/-	547	30/-	32/-	624	17/-	20/-
26	16/-	12/-	92	34/-	21/-	159	20/-	14/-	548	12/-	10/-	625	20/-	24/-
27	14/-	11/-	93	21/-	25/-	160	21/-	16/-	549	13/-	10/-	626	25/-	25/-
28	14/-	10/-	94	14/-	11/-	161	25/-	18/-	550	14/-	11/-	627	36/-	35/-
29	12/-	10/-	95	14/-	11/-	162	34/-	25/-	551	15/-	11/-	632	10/-	10/-
30	12/-	10/-	96	16/-	14/-	163	13/-	25/-	552	17/-	13/-	633	11/-	10/-
31	25/-	30/-	97	18/-	14/-	168	24/-	15/-	553	19/-	14/-	634	12/-	10/-
32	21/-	25/-	98	21/-	16/-	169	28/-	18/-	554	20/-	15/-	635	13/-	11/-
33	18/-	25/-	99	26/-	21/-	172	13/-	10/-	555	22/-	16/-	636	14/-	11/-
34	16/-	22/-	100	16/-	25/-	173	15/-	12/-	558	13/-	18/-	638	20/-	16/-
35	16/-	22/-	101	18/-	25/-	174	22/-	18/-	559	14/-	18/-	640	28/-	24/-
36	18/-	25/-	102	20/-	32/-	175	14/-	10/-	560	16/-	20/-	642	12/-	10/-
37	12/-	10/-	103	25/-	32/-	176	18/-	14/-	561	17/-	20/-	643	13/-	10/-
38	12/-	10/-	104	12/-	Set of Dates	177	22/-	16/-	562	20/-	24/-	644	14/-	10/-
39	13/-	11/-				178	14/-	12/-	563	22/-	24/-	645	15/-	21/-
40	15/-	12/-	105	14/-	22/-	179	18/-	14/-	564	12/-	10/-	648	25/-	30/-
41	16/-	14/-	106	16/-	22/-	180	21/-	16/-	565	12/-	10/-	649	35/-	35/-
42	20/-	16/-	107	20/-	24/-	181	28/-	20/-	566	13/-	10/-	650	13/-	16/-
43	24/-	16/-	108	25/-	25/-	182	24/-	16/-	567	12/-	10/-	651	16/-	18/-
44	13/-	10/-	109	25/-	25/-	183	32/-	18/-	568	13/-	10/-	652	16/-	11/-
45	15/-	11/-	110	12/-	10/-	184	32/-	22/-	569	14/-	11/-	653	16/-	11/-
46	16/-	12/-	111	12/-	10/-	185	45/-	25/-	571	19/-	16/-	654	26/-	16/-
47	18/-	13/-	112	13/-	11/-	501	14/-	12/-	573	14/-	18/-	655	30/-	20/-
48	20/-	14/-	113	14/-	12/-	502	14/-	14/-	575	18/-	20/-	656	12/-	10/-
49	21/-	15/-	114	16/-	13/-	503	16/-	14/-	577	15/-	20/-	657	16/-	12/-
50	24/-	16/-	115	18/-	14/-	504	18/-	16/-	578	25/-	18/-	658	14/-	12/-
51	16/-	20/-	116	13/-	10/-	505	22/-	18/-	579	20/-	24/-	659	16/-	13/-
52	14/-	20/-	117	14/-	11/-	506	26/-	21/-	580	17/-	20/-	660	18/-	15/-
53	12/-	10/-	118	14/-	12/-	507	45/-	30/-	581	17/-	12/-	661	12/-	10/-
54	12/-	10/-	119	16/-	14/-	508	14/-	22/-	582	14/-	11/-	662	14/-	10/-
55	12/-	10/-	120	18/-	14/-	509	16/-	24/-	583	13/-	18/-	663	17/-	12/-
56	14/-	11/-	121	22/-	16/-	510	18/-	25/-	584	16/-	12/-	664	19/-	14/-
57	16/-	12/-	122	21/-	25/-	511	22/-	28/-	585	12/-	10/-	665	22/-	16/-
58	18/-	14/-	123	21/-	25/-	512	25/-	32/-	587	22/-	16/-	668	13/-	14/-
59	25/-	25/-	124	12/-	12/-	513	20/-	30/-	589	32/-	20/-	672	12/-	10/-
60	25/-	25/-	125	13/-	12/-	514	12/-	10/-	590	42/-	25/-	686	13/-	10/-
61	11/-	10/-	126	14/-	12/-	515	12/-	10/-	591	14/-	10/-	687	15/-	12/-
62	11/-	10/-	127	12/-	10/-	516	12/-	10/-	592	16/-	12/-	688	20/-	14/-
63	12/-	10/-	128	14/-	11/-	517	14/-	11/-	593	18/-	14/-	720	16/-	12/-
64	12/-	10/-	129	16/-	12/-	518	16/-	13/-	594	22/-	18/-	For other numbers, see prices on facing pages as specimen lines.		
65	13/-	10/-	130	16/-	13/-	519	21/-	14/-	595	33/-	20/-			
66	14/-	12/-	131	18/-	14/-	520	30/-	18/-	596	40/-	24/-			
67	16/-	12/-	132	14/-	14/-	522	12/-	18/-	597	22/-	32/-			

SPECIMENS OF _____

Cast Brass Type and Handle Letters

(Type same height as ordinary
Type.)

FOR BOOKBINDERS.

FOR PRICES SEE PAGE 221.

528	CHRISTIANS	1	CHEMISTRY	37	CHEMISTRY
529	CHRISTIANS	2	CHEMISTRY	38	CHEMISTRY
530	CHRISTIANS	3	CHEMISTRY	39	CHEMISTRY
531	CHRISTIANS	4	CHEMISTRY	40	CHEMISTR
532	CHRISTIAN	5	CHEMISTR	41	CHEMIST
533	CHRISTIA	6	CHEMIST	12	CHEMISTRY
534	CHRIS	7	CHEMIS	20	CHEMISTR
535	CHRIS	8	CHEMI	11	CHEMISTR
536	CHRIS	9	CHEM	21	CHEMIST
537	CHRI	42	CHEMIS	10	CHEMI
148	MARQUERITE	43	CHEM	151	CHEMIST
150	MARQUERITE	92	CHE	152	CHEMI
				153	CHRI

Brass Type—continued.

FOR PRICES SEE PAGE 221.

127	CHEMISTRY	110	CHEMISTRY	577	Delightfuy
128	CHEMISTRY	111	CHEMISTRY		Delight
129	CHEMISTRY	112	CHEMISTRY	579	
130	CHEMISTRY	113	CHEMIST	77	CHEMISTRY
131	CHEMISTRY	114	CHEMIST	78	CHEMISTRY
30	EXHIBITION	115	CHEMIS	79	CHEMISTRY
29	EXHIBITION	93	Diction	80	CHEMISTRY
28	EXHIBITIO	116	CHEMISTRY	81	CHEMISTR
27	EXHIBITI	117	CHEMISTRY	82	CHEMIS
26	EXHIBITIO	118	CHEMISTRY	83	CHEMI
25	EXHIBI	119	CHEMISTR	600	Delightfus
61	CHEMISTRY	120	CHEMIST	601	STARLI
62	CHEMISTRY	121	CHEMIS	606	Machi
63	CHEMISTRY	567	CHAPMISTOY	607	MAC
64	CHEMISTRY	569	CHARM	149	CHEMISTR
65	CHEMISTRY	571	CHAR	147	CHEMISTRY
66	CHEMISTR	573	WONDERFUL	88	CHEMIST
67	CHEMIS	575	WOND	104	31 APR 65
68	CHEMI				
69	CHE				

Brass Type—continued.

FOR PRICES SEE PAGE 221.

178	CHEMIST	658	MERCHANDISE	652	HISTORY
179	CHEM	659	MERCHANDI		HISTORY
180	CHEM	660	MERCHA	653	HISTORY
	CHE	585	CHRONICAL	654	HISTO
181	CHE	603	CHRONICAL		HISTO
175	CHEMISTRY	581	CHRONICA	655	HISTO
176	CHEMISTR	583	Hagerston	661	CHELMSFORD
177	CHEMIST	602	Hagerston	662	CHELMSFOR
184	CHE	580	Hagerston	663	CHELMSF
	CHE	656	MACHINERY	664	CHELMS
185	CHE	657	MACHINE	665	CHEL
182	CHE	650	Machinery	174	CHEM
183	CHE	651	Machinery	686	HISTORIAN
668	MONUMENTAL	645	Machinery	687	HISTOR
672	MECHANICAL	173	CHEMIST	688	HISTI
		172	MILTON		

Brass Type—continued.

FOR PRICES SEE PAGE 221.

522 CHELMSFORD
523 CHELMSFORD
524 CHELMSFORD
525 CHELMSFOR
526 CHELMSF
527 CHELM
18 MILTON
17 MILTON
16 MILTON
70 CHEMISTRY
71 CHEMISTRY
72 CHEMISTRY
73 CHEMISTRY
74 CHEMISTR
75 CHEMIS
76 CHEM
599 **Bosto**

53 CHEMISTRY
54 CHEMISTRY
55 CHEMISTRY
56 CHEMIST
57 CHEMIST
58 CHEM
168 CHE
169 CHE
155 CHEMISTRY
156 CHEMISTRY
157 CHEMISTRY
158 CHEMIST
159 CHEMIST
160 CHEMI
161 CHEM
162 CHE

632 MERCHANDISE
633 MERCHANDIS
634 MERCHAN
635 MERCHAN
636 MERCHA
89 CHEMISTRY
87 CHEMISTR
90 CHEMIS
91 CHEMI
591 CHELMSFORD
592 CHELMSFO
593 CHELMSF
594 CHELMS
595 CHELM
596 CHEL
513 Boston

Brass Type—continued.

FOR PRICES SEE PAGE 221.

124	CHEMISTRY	105	ADMIRALTY	138	CHEMISTRY
125	CHEMISTRY	106	EDUCATION	139	CHEMISTR
126	CHEMISTRY	107	HEMISPHE	140	CHEMIST
94	CHEMISTR	108	MECHA	141	CHEMIS
95	CHEMISTR	109	CHEMIS	580	Hagerston
96	CHEMIS	122	Mercantile	581	CHORNIC
97	CHEMI	123	Mercantil	142	CHEMISTRY
98	CHEM	608	Chelmsfo	143	CHEMISTRY
99	CHE	609	Chelmsfo	144	CHEMISTRY
163	Dictionary	610	Chelm	146	CHEMISTRY
100	Dictionary	612	CHELMS	514	BEACONSFIELD
101	Dictiona	613	CHEL	515	BEACONSFIELD
102	Diction	614	CHEL	516	BEACONSFIELD
103	Dictio	597	America	517	BEACONSFIE
132	CHEMISTRY	598	Chicago	518	BEACONSF
133	CHEMISTR			519	BEACON
134	CHEMIST			520	BEAC
137	CHEMIS				

Brass Type—continued.

FOR PRICES SEE PAGE 221.

623	CHELMSFORD	501	CHELMSF	35	Mythological
624	CHELMSFO	502	CHELMS	34	Mythological
625	CHELMSFO	503	CHELMS	33	Mythological
626	CHELMS	504	CHEL	32	Mythological
627	CHELM	505	CHEL	31	Mythologi
619	MACHINE	506	CHE	15	philosophi
620	MACHIN	507	CH	14	Philosop
621	MACHI	508	BEAUT	13	Philos
622	MAC	509	BEAUTY	84	CHEMISTRY
615	Christians	510	BEAUTY	85	CHEMISTRY
616	Christians	511	BEAU	86	CHEMIST
617	Christia	512	BEAU	568	CHARMING
618	Chria	60	Diction	750	CHAIN

Brass Type—continued.

FOR PRICES SEE PAGE 221.

539	HOUSEHOLD	564	MACHINERY	555	MACHINER
540	HOUSEHOLD	565	MACHINER	559	MACHIN
541	HOUSEHOLD	566	MACHINER	560	MACHI
542	HOUSEHOL	548	MACHINE	561	MACHI
543	HOUSEHO	549	MACHIN	562	MACH
544	HOUSEH	550	MACHIN	563	MACH
545	HOUSE	551	MACHI	52	Dictionary
546	HOUSE	552	MACHI	51	Dictionary
547	HOUS	553	MACH	36	Dictionary
582	CHIMNEY	554	MAC	59	Diction
584	CHIMNE	44	CHEMIST	22	CHEMISTRY
587	CHIM	45	CHEMIS	23	CHEMISTRY
589	CHIM	46	CHEMI	24	CHEMISTR
590	CHI	47	CHEMI	135	Dictionary
		48	CHEM	136	CHEMIS
		49	CHE		
		50	CHE		

Brass Type—continued.

FOR PRICES SEE PAGE 221.

648	Christa	642	CHRISTIANS	638	MACHINERY
649	Chris	644	CHRISTIANS	640	MACHINE
		578	CHR		

No.	Merchandise	Brass Type per 100.	Handle Letter: per set
119a		16/-	26/-
120a	Merchandise	17/-	28/-
121a	Merchandise	19/-	32/-
122a	Merchandise	21/-	35/-
123a	Merchandise	25/-	40/-
124a	Merchandise	35/-	45/-
147a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	12/-	12/-
148a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	13/-	12/6
149a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	14/-	13/-
150a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	15/-	14/-
151a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	16/-	16/-
152a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	18/-	17/-
153a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	21/-	19/-
154a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	25/-	20/-

Brass Type—continued.

No.		Brass Type per set.	Hand- set per set.
185a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	14/-	14/-
186a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	16/-	16/-
187a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	18/-	18/6
188a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	25/-	25/-
189a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	15/-	14/-
190a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	18/-	16/-
191a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	22/-	18/6
192a	HUNTINGDONSHIRE	25/-	25/-
32c	CHRISTIANS	16/-	18/-
33c	CHRISTIANS	18/-	19/-
34c	CHRISTIANS	25/-	21/-
35c	CHRISTIANS	32/-	26/6
36c	CHRISTIANS	50/-	31/6

Brass Type—continued.

No.		Brass Type per line	Hand Letter per line
37 ^c	◁ CHRISTIANS ▷	14/-	14/-
38 ^c	◁ CHRISTIANS ▷	15/-	15/-
39 ^c	◁ CHRISTIANS ▷	16/-	15/-
40 ^c	◁ CHRISTIANS ▷	18/-	16/-
41 ^c	◁ CHRISTIANS ▷	24/-	19/-
42 ^c	◁ CHRISTIANS ▷	32/-	23/-
66 ^c	Christians	14/-	21/-
67 ^c	Christians	16/-	23/-
68 ^c	Christians	18/-	27/-
69 ^c	Christians	21/-	29/-
70 ^c	Christians	30/-	33/-
71 ^c	Christians	45/-	40/-
72 ^c	Historians	14/-	23/-
73 ^c	Historians	16/-	25/-
74 ^c	Historians	18/-	29/-
75 ^c	Historians	21/-	31/-
76 ^c	Historians	30/-	35/-
77 ^c	Historians	45/-	42/-

Brass Type—continued.

	Body 10/6	Head 10/6
33c CHRISTIANS	13/-	14/-
34c CHRISTIANS	14/-	14/-
35c CHRISTIANS	14/-	14/-
36c CHRISTIANS	16/-	14/-
37c CHRISTIANS	18/-	18/-
38c CHRISTIANS	20/-	21/-
39c CHRISTIANS	24/-	23/6
40c CHRISTIANS	35/-	31/6
1c CHRISTIANS	14/-	14/-
2c CHRISTIANS	14/-	14/-
3c CHRISTIANS	16/-	16/-
4c CHRISTIANS	18/-	18/-
5c CHRISTIAN	22/-	21/-
5c CHRISTIA	28/-	26/6
6c CHISTY	50/-	35/-

Brass Type—*continued.*

No.		Brass Type per 100.	Handle Letters per set.
184 c	<i>Christians</i>	22/-	—
185 c	<i>Christians</i>	25/-	—
186 c	MANCHESTER	13/-	14/-
187 c	MANCHESTER	13/-	15/-
188 c	MANCHESTER	14/-	15/-
189 c	MANCHESTER	16/-	18/-
190 c	MANCHESTER	18/-	19/-
191 c	MANCHESTER	20/-	22/6
192 c	MANCHESTER	13/-	15/-
193 c	MANCHESTER	14/-	15/-
194 c	MANCHESTER	16/-	18/-
195 c	MANCHESTER	18/-	19/-
196 c	MANCHESTER	20/-	21/-
259 c	<i>Christians</i>	16/-	29/6
260 c	<i>Christians</i>	22/-	31/6
261 c	<i>Christians</i>	30/-	36/6
262 c	<i>Christians</i>	40/-	42/-

Brass Type—*continued.*

No.		Row 131 132 133	H. 134 135 136
88c	HISTORIAN	13/-	14/-
89c	HISTORIAN	14/-	15/-
90c	HISTORIAN	16/-	17/-
91c	HISTORIAN	18/-	19/-
92c	HISTORIAN	25/-	27/-
93c	HISTORIAN	35/-	40/-
94c	HISTORIAN	45/-	51/-
209c	Monarchies		
210c	Monarchies		
211c	Monarchies		
212c	Monarchies		
213c	Monarchies		
214c	Monarchies		
215c	Monarchies		
130c	CHRISTIANS	13/-	14/-
131c	CHRISTIANS	13/-	14/-
132c	CHRISTIANS	14/-	15/-

Brass Type—*continued*.

No.		Brass Type per 100.	Handle Letters per set.
263 ^c	Christians	14/-	25/6
264 ^c	Christians	16/-	26/6
265 ^c	Christians	17/-	27/6
266 ^c	Christians	20/-	29/6
267 ^c	Christians	24/-	31/6
268 ^c	Christians	28/-	32/-
269 ^c	Christians	35/-	35/-
270 ^c	Christians	42/-	38/-
271 ^c	Christians	50/-	42/-
272 ^c	Christian	60/-	50/-

All Types are sent out the usual Type-high unless otherwise ordered.

Printers', &c., Handbooks and Guides.

A PRACTICAL MANUAL OF TYPOGRAPHY, and Reference Book for Printers.

Specially prepared as a text-book for Technical Classes in Typography. By ARTHUR OLDFIELD, Teacher of Typography at the Birmingham and Midland Institute. Fully Illustrated. Price 3/6 net; post free 3/9, net.

PRINTING MACHINES AND MACHINE PRINTING. The Principles and Practice of.

By J. SOUTHWARD, Author of "Practical Printing," Article on 'Typography' in "Encyclopædia Britannica," &c.; and F. J. F. WILSON, Author of "Stereotyping and Electrotyping," &c. New Volume. With numerous Illustrations. Price 5/-, net; post free 5/4, net.

PRINTING MACHINES AND MACHINE PRINTING.

Practical guide to making ready, preparing cuts, cutting overlays, rollers, useful hints in management of all kinds of printing machines, &c., &c. By FRED. J. WILSON. Second edition. Crown 8vo, Cloth. Illustrated. Price 5/-, post free 5/4, net.

A GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS used in connection with Printing Machinery.

Giving upwards of 500 definitions of words and phrases employed in the machine room. Illustrated by numerous carefully-prepared diagrams. Crown 8vo, Cloth. Price 1/6; post free 1/9, net.

STEREOTYPING AND ELECTROTYPING.

A guide for the production of plates by the Papier Mache and Plaster Process, with instructions for depositing Copper by the Battery or the Dynamo Machine, also hints on Steel and Brass Facing, &c. By FRED. J. WILSON. Second edition, Crown 8vo, Cloth. Price 5/-; post free 5/4.

SPELLING AND PUNCTUATION.

A manual for Authors, Students, and Printers; together with a list of foreign words and phrases in common use and their explanations. By the late HENRY BEADNALL, Printer. Useful to Business Men, Authors, Printers, and Apprentices. New edition, Crown 8vo, Cloth. Price 2/6; post free 2/10, net.

THE GRAMMAR OF LITHOGRAPHY.

A complete and practical guide for the Artist and Printer in commercial and artistic Lithography, Chromo-Lithography, Zincography, Engraving on Stone, Photo-Lithography, and Inks, Transfer Papers, &c., &c. By W. D. RICHMOND. Already translated into several languages. Third edition, Crown 8vo, Cloth. Illustrated. Price 5/-; post free 5/4, net.

THE YOUTH'S BUSINESS GUIDE.

By EXPERIENTIA. A practical manual for those entering life. Crown 8vo, Cloth. Price 2/6; post free 2/9, net.

"Written by a printer for printers, and should be in the hands of every youth."

"A sensible little work. . . . It supplies a good deal of information."—*Athenæum*.

WORKSHOP MANAGEMENT.

A manual for Masters and Men, being practical remarks upon the economic conduct of Workshops, &c. By FREDERICK SMITH. Third edition, Crown 8vo, Cloth. Price 2/-; post free 2/3, net.

"The suggestions offered in this little work are decidedly good."—*City Press*.

GUIDE TO PRACTICAL JOURNALISM.

By A. ARTHUR READE, Author of "Study and Stimulants," &c. Third edition, Crown 8vo, Cloth. Price 2/6; post free 2/9, net.

"Every branch of journalism, from the reporter's to the editor's, is successively dealt with, and all Mr. Reade's remarks are characterised both by sense and experience. Literary beginners can have no better book put into their hands."—*Literary World*.

GOULD'S LETTERPRESS PRINTER.

Cloth, 2/6; post free, 2/8. Paper covers, 1/6; post free 1/8, net.

COLOUR AND COLOUR PRINTING AS APPLIED TO LITHOGRAPHY.

By W. D. RICHMOND, Author of "Grammar of Lithography." Second edition, Crown 8vo, Cloth. Price 5/-, net; post free 5/4.

THE PRINTERS' HAND-BOOK

Of Trade Recipes, hints and suggestions relating to Letterpress and Lithographic Printing, Bookbinding, Stationery, Engraving, &c. By C. T. JACOB. With many useful Tables and an Index. Price 3/6, net; post free 3/10, net.

ZINCOGRAPHY, OR PROCESS BLOCK MAKING.

A practical guide to the Art as practised in connection with Letterpress Printing. By JOSEF BOCK. Fourth edition, Crown 8vo, Cloth. Illustrated. Price 2/6, net. Postage extra, 3d.

THE ART OF BOOKBINDING.

By JOSEPH W. ZAEHNSDORF. Second edition, enlarged and revised. Illustrated. Price 5/-, net. Postage extra, 4d.

Joinery Department.

All our Joinery Work is made on the premises under excellent supervision, and we have added very considerably to our plant in this department, and the quality of goods manufactured by us is we consider second to none in the market.

Our Joinery is well finished and strongly made.

Cases and Frames. Case Racks. Forme Racks. Galley Racks.
Reglet and Furniture. Dust-proof Frames. Drying Racks, Cabinets, &c.
And every description of Printers' Joinery Work.

SPECIAL
QUOTATIONS
FOR LARGE
QUANTITIES.

Roller Department.

If you want a Good Roller—to do Good Printing—one that will wear well and be a credit to your work—

Try Us! Every Roller Perfect!!

One of the oldest and best equipped roller makers in the trade. See pages 49 and 50.

WE HAVE MODERN PLANT AND MODERN METHODS.

ESTABLISHED
NEARLY A
CENTURY.

Engineering Department.

REPAIR AND BREAKDOWN JOBS.

When you have a breakdown on your Machines, or repairs are wanted, send to us at once. We have a staff of competent and experienced hands for that class of work, and we will serve you honestly and well and save you money.

YOU MAY RELY ON US TO SERVE YOU WELL.

POSSESSED
OF MANY
FACILITIES.

Brass Rule and Galley Department.

We have always a good stock of brass rule and galleys on hand for quick despatch.

Special attention is given to the finish of rule and galleys made by us.

Special Terms for Large Quantities.

FREDK. ULLMER, Ltd., STANDARD WORKS, CROSS STREET,
FARRINGTON ROAD, LONDON, E.C.

SIZES OF PAPERS.

Name of Paper.	Broad-side.	Broad Folio.	Long. Thirlds.	Com. Quarto.	Com. Octavo.	Long. Octavo.	16mo.	Com. 12mo.	32mo.
DBL. SUP. ROYAL	27½×11	20½×27½	9×41	13½×20½	10½×13½	6½×20½	6½×10½	6½×13½	5×6½
DOUBLE ROYAL... ..	25×40	20×25	8½×40	12½×20	10×12½	6½×20	6½×10	6½×13½	5×8½
DOUBLE DEMY	22½×35	17½×22½	7½×35	11½×17½	8½×11½	5½×17½	5½×8½	5½×12	4½×7½
DBL. LGE. POST... ..	21×33	16½×21	7×33	10½×16½	8½×10½	5½×16½	5½×8½	5½×11	4½×7
DOUBLE CROWN... ..	20×30	15×20	6½×30	10×15	7½×10	5×15	5×7½	5×10	3½×5
DOUBLE POST	19½×31½	15½×19½	6½×31½	9×15½	8×9½	5×15½	5×7½	5×10½	4½
DOUBLE FCAP.	17×27	13½×17	5½×27	8½×13½	6½×8½	4½×13½	4½×6½	4½×9	3½×4½
IMPERIAL	22×30	15×22	7½×30	11×15	7½×11	5½×15	5½×7½	5½×10	4½×3½
SUPER ROYAL	20½×27½	13½×20½	7×27½	10½×13½	7×10½	5×13½	5×7	5×9	3½×5
ROYAL	20×25	12½×20	6½×25	10×12½	6½×10	5×12½	5×6½	5×8½	3½×5
MEDIUM	18½×23½	11½×18½	6×23½	9½×11½	6×9½	4½×11½	4½×6	4½×8	3½×4½
DEMY	17½×22½	11½×17½	6×22½	8½×11½	5½×8½	4½×11½	4½×5½	4½×7½	2½×4½
LARGE POST... ..	16½×21	10½×16½	5½×21	8½×10½	5½×8½	4½×10½	4½×5	4½×7	2½×4
CROWN	15×20	10×15	5×20	7½×10	5×7½	3½×10	3½×5	5½×7½	2½×3½
SMALL POST	15½×19½	9½×15½	5½×19½	8×9½	5×8	4×9½	4×5	4×7½	2½×4
FOOLSCAP	13½×17	8½×13½	4½×17	6½×8½	4½×6½	3½×8½	3½×4½	3½×7½	2½×3½

SIZES OF CARDS.

Double Large ... 6 in.×4½ in.	Reduced Small ... 3½ in.×2½ in.
Double Small ... 4½ in.×3½ in.	Town ... 3 in.×2 in.
Large ... 4½ in.×3 in.	Broad Thirlds ... 4 in.×1½ in.
Small ... 3½ in.×2½ in.	Third Large ... 3 in.×1½ in.

NUMBER OF LEADS TO THE LB.

Length of Lead in cms.	4 to 6 picas.	6 to 8 picas.	8 to 10 picas.	Length of Lead in cms.	4 to 6 picas.	6 to 8 picas.	8 to 10 picas.
4	144	216	288	24	24	36	48
5	112	168	224	27	21	33	44
6	96	144	192	28	20	30	40
7	82	123	164	29	20	30	40
8	72	108	144	30	19	28	38
9	64	96	128	31	18	27	36
10	56	84	112	32	18	27	36
11	52	78	104	33	17	26	34
12	48	72	96	34	17	25	34
13	44	66	88	35	16	24	32
14	41	61	82	36	16	24	32
15	38	57	76	37	15	23	30
16	36	54	72	38	15	22	30
17	34	51	68	39	15	22	30
18	32	48	64	40	14	21	28
19	30	45	60	41	14	21	28
20	28	42	56	42	14	21	28
21	27	40	54	43	13	20	26
22	26	39	52	44	13	19	26
23	25	37	50	45	13	19	26
24	24	36	48	46	12	18	24
25	23	34	46	47	12	18	24

RELATIVE SIZES, WEIGHTS, ETC., OF PAPERS.

GIVEN	Crown.	Demy.	Me-m.	Royal.	Super Royal.	Double Feap.
Crown ...	1.000	1.312	1.450	1.666	1.880	1.530
Demy ...	0.762	1.000	1.101	1.270	1.432	1.165
Medium ...	0.690	0.906	1.000	1.121	1.296	1.059
Royal ...	0.600	0.789	0.869	1.000	1.123	0.918
Sp. Royal ...	0.532	0.698	0.771	0.887	1.000	0.814
Dbl.Fcap. ...	0.653	0.855	0.917	1.098	1.223	1.000
Dbl. Post. ...	0.488	0.641	0.707	0.814	0.917	0.910
DI. Crwn. ...	0.500	0.656	0.725	0.833	0.910	0.765
DI.Lg.Pst ...	0.433	0.568	0.627	0.722	0.814	0.692
DI.Demy. ...	0.381	0.500	0.552	0.635	0.716	0.610
DI.Royal ...	0.300	0.391	0.435	0.500	0.581	0.459
DI.Sp.Ryl ...	0.266	0.350	0.386	0.441	0.500	0.407

GIVEN	Double Small Post.	Double Crown.	Double Large Post.	Double Demy.	Double Royal.	Double Super Royal.
Crown ...	2.048	2.000	2.310	2.624	3.333	3.780
Demy ...	1.561	1.521	1.760	2.000	2.533	2.880
Medium ...	1.414	1.380	1.591	1.812	2.300	2.594
Royal ...	1.229	1.200	1.386	1.575	2.000	2.235
Sp. Royal ...	1.090	1.061	1.229	1.397	1.771	2.000
Dbl.Fcap. ...	1.339	1.307	1.510	1.716	2.196	2.456
Dbl. Post. ...	1.000	0.976	1.128	1.282	1.623	1.834
DI. Crwn. ...	1.024	1.000	1.155	1.312	1.660	1.880
DI.Lg.Pst ...	0.886	0.866	1.000	1.136	1.444	1.624
DI.Demy. ...	0.780	0.762	0.880	1.000	1.270	1.432
DI.Royal ...	0.615	0.600	0.698	0.788	1.000	1.124
DI.Sp.Ryl ...	0.545	0.532	0.620	0.698	0.887	1.000

EXAMPLE 1.—A ream of Dble. Demy weighs 40lb., what will the same paper weigh in Sp. Royal? Find "Dble. Demy" in the left-hand column, and under column headed "Sp. Royal" will be found 0.716. Multiply this by 40, and the result is 28.640, or rather more than 28½lb.

EXAMPLE 2.—If a ream of Double Crown costs 15s., what should a ream of the same paper in Double Royal cost? Multiply 15s. by 1.666, and the result is the answer, 25s.

WEIGHT OF LEADS REQUIRED FOR A JOB.

RULE.—Divide the number of cms to the pound into the total area, and the result will be the pounds of leads required for the work. Thus by dividing 1,152 (8-to-pica cms of lead, to the pound) into the area, 21×35×24, we get approximately the same answer as by the above method.

25 per cent. should be added for overlaps.

TO CAST UP COMPOSITION.

Multiply the depth of the matter in cms of the body of type used by the width of it in cms of the same body, and the product will be the total number of cms. Divide by 1,000, and multiply by the price per 1,000. Add the "extras" where they are chargeable.

TABLE FOR GIVING OUT PAPER.

Number of Copies.	NUMBER OF IMPRESSIONS ON SHEET.						
	1	2	3	4	8	12	16
50 ...	Q. S.	Q. S.	Q. S. O.	Q. S. O.	Q. S. O.	Q. S. O.	Q. S. O.
100 ...	2 2	1 1	0 17 1	0 13 2	0 7 6	0 5 10	0 4 14
150 ...	4 4	2 2	1 10 2	1 1	0 13 4	0 9 8	0 7 12
200 ...	6 6	3 3	2 2	1 14 2	0 19 2	0 13 6	0 10 10
250 ...	8 8	4 4	2 19 1	2 2	1 1	0 17 4	0 13 8
300 ...	10 10	5 5	3 12 2	2 15 2	1 8 6	0 21 2	0 16 6
400 ...	12 12	6 6	4 4	3 3	1 14 4	1 1	0 19 4
500 ...	16 16	8 8	5 14 2	4 4	2 2	1 10 8	1 1
750 ...	20 20	10 10	6 23 1	5 5	2 15 4	1 18 4	1 5 12
1000 ...	31 6	15 15	10 10	7 20 2	3 22 2	2 15 6	1 23 2
1500 ...	41 16	20 20	13 22 2	10 10	5 5	3 12 8	2 15 8
2000 ...	62 12	31 6	20 20	15 15	7 20 4	5 5	3 22 4
3000 ...	83 8	41 16	27 19 1	20 20	10 10	6 23 4	5 5
4000 ...	125 0	62 12	41 16	31 6	15 15	10 10	7 20 8
5000 ...	166 16	83 8	55 14 2	41 16	20 20	13 22 8	10 10
	208 8	104 4	69 11 1	52 2	26 1	17 9 4	13 1 8

Q means quires, S sheets, and O the overplus copies.

Where paper is 3d. per pound divide the weight by 4, and where 4d. per pound divide by 3, which gives the price per ream in shillings and pence.

TYPE MEASUREMENT BY SQUARE INCHES.

Printers are often asked to make estimates for work when a type measure is not accessible. The editor of the *New York Printing Interest* has worked out the following table, with the aid of which and a foot rule (nearly always obtainable), calculations may be safely made.

A square inch of—

Pica contains ...	36 ems
Small Pica contains ...	49 "
Long Primer ...	56 "
Bourgeois ...	64 "
Brevier ...	86 "
Minion ...	100 "
Nonpareil ...	144 "

The fractions in this estimate are given in favour of the printer.

THE SIZES OF TYPE.

Double Pica	is 2-line Small Pica.	4½ ems	Great Primer
Paragon	is " Long Primer.	5½ "	English
Great Primer	is " Bourgeois.	6 "	Pica
English	is " Minion.	7 "	Small Pica
Pica	is " Nonpareil.	7½ "	Long Primer
Small Pica	is " Ruby.	8½ "	Bourgeois
Long Primer	is " Pearl.	9½ "	Brevier
Bourgeois	is " Diamond.	12 "	Nonpareil
Brevier	is " Gem	17½ "	Diamond

Go to one inch.

A shilling standing edgewise is type high.

Paragon is the only type which carries its name into every country.

The American Double Pica is our 2-line Pica, their 2-line Great Primer our 3-line Pica, and their Canon is 4-line Small Pica.

POINT BODIES.

Points.		Points.	
1	is ... 12 to Pica	9	is Greater than Bour.
1½	is ... 8 to Pica	10	is " L. Primer
2	is ... 6 to Pica	11	is " Small Pica
3	is 4 to Pica or Semi-Nonp.	12	is ... Pica
3½	is Less than Brilliant	14	is Greater than English
4	is " Diamond	16	is less than Gt. Primer
4½	is " Pearl	18	is 3-line Nonp. (greater than Gt. Primer)
5	is " Ruby	20	is Less than D. Pica
6	is ... Nonpareil	22	is Greater than D. Pica
7	is Less than Minion	24	is ... 2-line Pica
8	is Greater than Brevier		

To find the relative number of lines occupied by the same matter when set in types of different bodies (Point System) let *a* represent the number of lines the matter makes in the first type the number of lines of which are known, *b* the number of points in the body of that type, *c* the number of points in the body of the type the number of lines of which it is desired to know, *m* the measure or length of a line of type of the body *b*, *n* the measure or length of a line of type of the body *a*, and *x* the number of lines it is desired to know. Then: $x = a \times c \times m \div (b \times n)$.

SPEEDS

OF SHAFTING, &c.

To calculate the revolutions per minute of a driven shafting or a driven pulley, multiply the diameter (in inches) of the pulley on the driving shaft by the number of revolutions per minute that pulley makes and divide by the diameter (in inches) of the driven pulley; the result will be the answer required.

Example.—My engine makes 80 revolutions a minute and the pulley on it is 15 inches in diameter; the diameter of the driven pulley is 18½ inches; how many revolutions a minute will the last pulley make?

Answer.— $80 \times 15 \div 18\frac{1}{2} = 80$ nearly.

To count the revolutions of a pulley or shaft not moving very fast, chalk a mark on it and count how many times it appears (in a minute, or to an impression, or as may be).

THE "STANDARD" CYLINDER MACHINE

Is NOW becoming very popular among printers.

All the gearing top and bottom is cut; inking arrangement is good; flyers are balanced; and the cylinders are ground dead true by special machinery and the workmanship is well-finished.

Remember the "Standard."

See pages 9 and 10.

COLOURS AND HOW TO PRODUCE THEM.

Brown ...	Made with red and black	Ironze Green	Made with yellow and black
Bright Brown	" carmine, yellow & black	Deep Green...	" yellow, blue and black
Rose...	" lake and white	Orange ...	" red and yellow
Chestnut ...	" white and brown	Straw colour	" white and yellow
Purple ...	" carmine and blue	Flesh colour	" white, lake & vermilion
Lead colour ...	" white and black	Olive ...	" red, blue, black & yellow
Pearl ...	" blue and lead colour	Buff ...	" yellow, white and red
Pink... ..	" white and carmine	Vermillion ...	" carmine and yellow
Chocolate ...	" black and Venetian red	Lavender made with	carmine, ultramarine, & white
French white	" purple and white	Sky Blue ...	" white and ultramarine
Green ...	" blue and yellow	Umber...	" white, yellow, red, and black
Pea Green ...	" green and white	Drab ...	" umber, white, & Venetian red
Dark Green ...	" green and black		

Frederick Ullmer, Ltd.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

MACHINERY and MATERIALS

FOR PRINTERS, LITHOGRAPHERS, BOOKBINDERS, &c.

As supplied to the British and other Governments, and to Printing,
Bookbinding, and Lithographic Establishments,
in all parts of the world.



It is always good policy to purchase the best. The cost is little
more than for common quality, and it gives greater satisfaction
to the buyer in the end.



All Communications should be addressed:—

Frederick Ullmer, Ltd.,

Established 1825.

Registered Telegraphic Address:
"Composition, London."

Telephone (National):
4607 Holborn.

"STANDARD" WORKS,
CROSS STREET, FARRINGTON ROAD
LONDON, E.C.

OTHER LISTS TO BE HAD ON
APPLICATION AS UNDER:—

Fredk. Ullmer's, Ltd., Type Catalogue.

New Type Catalogue, No. 189, containing upwards
of 2,000 most modern faces—choice selections from
all the best foundries; also

Supplement to above.

Type Catalogue No. 189, of New Modern Founts.
Selections from the leading Foundries, with weights
and prices affixed.

Wood Letter Specimen Book.

Bookbinders' List.

Machinery, Material, Brass Type, Specimen of Rolls,
Corners, Tools, &c.

Second-Hand Type List.

Second-Hand Machinery List.



The "Standard" Circular

Is published frequently. Copy sent free on application.
Should be in every office.



Offices completely fitted up, from a Bodkin to a Fine
Art Machine.

